

NET PROTOCOL SUITE USER MANUAL



Software Version 6.21

Teledyne LeCroy Protocol Solutions Group

Trademarks and Servicemarks

Teledyne LeCroy, CATC Trace, SierraNet M1288, SierraNet M648, SierraNet T328, SierraNet M328Q, SierraNet M328, SierraNet M408, SierraNet M168, SierraFC M164, SierraFC M8-4 and Net Protocol Suite are trademarks of Teledyne LeCroy.

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL INFORMATION, EXAMPLES AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE REPRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS ARE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN INFORMATION THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT Teledyne LeCroy FOR A COPY.

© 2024 Teledyne LeCroy, Inc. All rights reserved.

This document may be printed and reproduced without additional permission, but all copies should contain this copyright notice.

WEEE Program



This electronic product is subject to disposal and recycling regulations that vary by country and region. Many countries prohibit the disposal of waste electronic equipment in standard waste receptacles. For more information about proper disposal and recycling of your Teledyne LeCroy product, please visit teledynelecroy.com/recycle.

Teledyne LeCroy teledynelecroy.com

Contents

Chapter 1: Introduction	1
1.1 Analyzer Deliverables	.2
1.1.1 Unpacking the Analyzer	2
1.2 Analyzer Features	.3
1.3 SierraNet M1288 Analyzer	.4
1.3.1 M1288 Analyzer Front	
1.3.2 M1288 Analyzer Back	6
1.4 M1288 Probe	.7
1.4.1 M1288 Probe Front Panel 1.4.1.1 M1288 Probe LEDs 1.4.1.1 M1288 Probe LEDs 1.4.1.1 M1288 Probe LEDs	8
1.4.2 M1288 Probe Back Panel	
1.5 SierraNet M648 Analyzer	
1.5.1 M648 Analyzer Front Panel 1.5.1.1 M648 LEDs. 1.5.1.1 M648 LEDs. 1.5.1.2 M648 LED Port Configuration Verses Speed	10
1.5.1.2 M648 LED Port Configuration Verses Speed	
1.6 SierraNet T328 Analyzer	
1.6.1 T328 Analyzer Front Panel	13 14
1.6.2 T328 Analyzer Rear Panel	
1.7 SierraNet M328Q Analyzer/Jammer	
1.7.1 M328Q Analyzer Front Panel 1.7.1.1 M328Q LEDs	
1.7.2 M328Q Analyzer Rear Panel	16
1.8 SierraNet M328 Analyzer/Jammer	17
1.8.1 M328 Analyzer Front Panel 1.8.1.1 M328 Analyzer LEDs	
1.8.2 M328 Analyzer Rear Panel	18
1.9 SierraNet M408 Analyzer	9

1.9.1 M408 Analyzer Front Panel 19 1.9.1.1 M408 LEDs. 20
1.9.2 M408 Analyzer Rear Panel
1.10 SierraNet M168 Protocol Analyzer
1.10.1 M168 Analyzer Front Panel
1.10.2 M168 LEDs
1.10.3 M168 Rear Panel
1.11 Status and Config Display
1.11.1 LCD Display and Button Functions for Analyzer Host Connection Setup
1.11.1 LCD Display and Button Functions for Analyzer Host Connection Setup 24 1.11.1.1 Set IP Configuration 25
1.11.1.2 Changing from Dynamic to Static IP Mode
1.11.1.3 Changing from Static to Dynamic IP Mode
1.11.1.4 Setting the Gateway and Subnet Mask 27
Chapter 2: S/W and H/W Installation and Setup
2.1 Software Installation and Setup
2.1.1 Installation of the Net Protocol Suite Software 29
2.1.2 Downloading the Net Protocol Suite software
2.1.3 Command Line Installation 29
2.1.3.1 Selective Component Installation
2.1.3.2 Command Line Options 30 2.1.3.3 Command Line Uninstall 30
2.1.3.3 Command Line Uninstall
-
2.2 Hardware Setup
2.2.1 Connecting the SierraNet M1288 Analyzer
2.2.1 Mil200 Connections
2.2.2.1 Cables to Use with M648 Analyzer
2.2.2.2 400G L1 Analysis
2.2.2.3 M648 Dual User Support 39
2.2.3 Connecting the SierraNet T328 Analyzer 43
2.2.3.1 Cables to Use with T328 Analyzer. 44
2.2.4 Connecting the SierraNet M328Q Analyzer Overview
2.2.4.1 Cables to Use with M328Q Analyzer
2.2.4.2 Analysis Configuration 46 2.2.4.3 Analysis and Jamming 47
2.2.5 Connecting the SierraNet M328 Analyzer
2.2.5.1 Cables to Use with M328 Analyzer
2.2.5.2 Analysis Configuration 49
2.2.5.3 Analysis and Jamming
2.2.6 Connecting the SierraNet M408/M168 Analyzer
2.2.6.1 Cables to Use with M408/M168 Analyzer
2.3 Expandability: SierraNet M1288, M648, T328, M328Q, and M32852
2.4 Expandability: SierraNet M408 and SierraNet M16852

2.4.1 Installa	tion of Expansion Cards	52
2.4.2 Remova	al of Expansion Cards	55
2.4.3 Daisy-C	Chaining with CATC SYNC Expansion Cards	59
2.5 Using the	Net Protocol Suite Software	.60
	Management	
	Status of Analyzer	
	Set Alias Name	
	Connect/Disconnect	
	Add Device	
	Remove Device	
2.5.1.6 I	P Settings	65
2.5.1.7 \$	Subnets	65
2.5.1.8 l	Jpdate Device	65
2.5.1.9	Admin Access	65
	Adapters	
2.5.1.11	Refresh Device List	70
2.5.2 Connec	ting via Ethernet	71
2.5.2.1 (Connecting to a Network	71
2.5.2.2 (Connecting using a Switch, or Similar Device	72
	Connect Analyzer Directly to Host Machine with Crossover Ethernet Cable	
	Ethernet Connectivity Through a Different Subnet	
	Change the Name of a Subnet	
2.5.2.6 (Connecting Manually	76
2.5.3 Connec	ting Via USB	79
2.5.4 Update	Device	80
·		
·	Device	
Chapter 3: A		85
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a	Analyzer Startup – New Project	85 .85
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D	Analyzer Startup – New Project	85 .85 86
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project Device to a Project nfiguration	85 .85 86 87
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project Device to a Project Infiguration Options	85 .85 86 87 .90
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project Device to a Project Infiguration Options	85 85 86 87 .90 90
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 File	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project	85 86 87 .90 90 92
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 F 3.2.1.2 S	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project. Device to a Project. Infiguration Options.	85 86 87 .90 90 92 95
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 F 3.2.1.2 S 3.2.1.2 S	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project. Device to a Project. Infiguration Options. Resume Session. Save Trace As Save Events Between Markers	85 86 87 .90 90 92 95 96
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 F 3.2.1.2 S 3.2.1.3 S 3.2.1.4 S	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project. Device to a Project. Infiguration Options. Resume Session. Save Trace As Save Events Between Markers Save Project As.	85 .85 .86 .90 .90 .90 .90 .95 .96 .98
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 F 3.2.1.2 S 3.2.1.3 S 3.2.1.4 S 3.2.1.5 F	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project. Device to a Project. Infiguration Options. Resume Session. Save Trace As Save Events Between Markers Save Project As. Project Notes.	85 .85 .86 .87 .90 .90 .90 .92 .95 .96 .98 .99
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 F 3.2.1.2 S 3.2.1.3 S 3.2.1.4 S 3.2.1.5 F 3.2.1.6 F	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project. Device to a Project. Infiguration Options. Resume Session. Save Trace As Save Events Between Markers Save Project As.	85 .85 .86 .90 .90 .90 .92 .95 .96 .98 .99 100
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 F 3.2.1.2 S 3.2.1.3 S 3.2.1.4 S 3.2.1.6 F 3.2.1.6 F 3.2.1.7 G	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project. Device to a Project. Infiguration Options. Resume Session. Save Trace As Save Events Between Markers Save Project As. Project Notes. Project RTT Pairs	85 .85 .87 .90 92 95 96 98 99 100 102
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 F 3.2.1.2 S 3.2.1.3 S 3.2.1.4 S 3.2.1.5 F 3.2.1.6 F 3.2.1.7 C 3.2.1.8 D	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project. Device to a Project. onfiguration Options. Resume Session. Save Trace As Save Events Between Markers Save Project As. Project Notes. Project RTT Pairs Close Trace	85 .85 .86 .90 .90 .90 .92 .95 .96 .98 .99 100 102 103
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 F 3.2.1.2 S 3.2.1.3 S 3.2.1.4 S 3.2.1.5 F 3.2.1.6 F 3.2.1.6 F 3.2.1.8 D 3.2.1.8 D	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project. Device to a Project. Infiguration Options. Resume Session. Save Trace As Save Events Between Markers Save Project As. Project Notes. Project RTT Pairs Close Trace – Upload Manager	85 .85 .86 .90 .90 .90 .92 .95 .96 .98 .99 100 102 103 106
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 Fi 3.2.1.2 S 3.2.1.3 S 3.2.1.4 S 3.2.1.5 F 3.2.1.5 F 3.2.1.5 F 3.2.1.6 F 3.2.1.7 (3.2.1.8 D 3.2.1.9 (3.2.1.0)	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project. Device to a Project. Infiguration Options. Resume Session. Save Trace As Save Project As Project Notes. Project RTT Pairs Close Trace – Upload Manager Close Project.	85 .85 .86 .90 .90 .90 .92 .95 .96 .99 100 102 103 106 108
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 F 3.2.1.2 S 3.2.1.3 S 3.2.1.4 S 3.2.1.5 F 3.2.1.6 F 3.2.1.6 F 3.2.1.7 C 3.2.1.8 D 3.2.1.9 C 3.2.1.10 3.2.1.10	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project. Device to a Project. Infiguration Options. Resume Session. Save Trace As Save Events Between Markers Save Project As. Project Notes. Project RTT Pairs Close Trace Discard Trace – Upload Manager Close Project. Export and Open with Wireshark	85 .85 .86 .90 .90 .90 .92 .95 .96 .98 .99 100 102 103 106 108 110
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 F 3.2.1.2 S 3.2.1.3 S 3.2.1.4 S 3.2.1.5 F 3.2.1.6 F 3.2.1.7 O 3.2.1.8 D 3.2.1.9 O 3.2.1.10 3.2.1.10 3.2.1.11 3.2.2 Setup .	Analyzer Startup – New Project	85 .85 .86 .90 .90 .92 .95 .96 .98 .99 100 102 103 106 108 110
Chapter 3: A 3.1 Creating a 3.1.1 Add a D 3.1.2 Port Co 3.2 Menu Bar 3.2.1 File 3.2.1.1 File 3.2.1.2 Strip 3.2.1.3 S 3.2.1.4 S 3.2.1.5 F 3.2.1.6 F 3.2.1.6 F 3.2.1.9 C 3.2.1.10 3.2.1.11 3.2.2 Setup . 3.2.2.1 F	Analyzer Startup – New Project New Project. Device to a Project Infiguration Options. Resume Session Save Trace As Save Trace As Save Events Between Markers Save Project As. Project Notes. Project RTT Pairs Close Trace - Discard Trace – Upload Manager Close Project. Export and Open with Wireshark Exit the Application	85 .85 .86 .90 .90 .92 .95 .96 .98 .99 100 102 103 106 108 110 113 .113

	3.2.2.4 Display Settings	
	3.2.2.5 Display Settings – Field Attributes	
	3.2.2.6 Display Settings – Types	
	3.2.2.7 Show/Hide Format Prefix	
	3.2.2.8 Launch CrossSync Control Panel	
	3.2.3 Analysis	
	3.2.3.1 Decoding Assignments	141
	3.2.3.2 Spreadsheet View	142
	3.2.3.3 Exchange View	
	3.2.3.4 Frame Inspector View	
	3.2.3.5 Traffic Summary View	
	3.2.3.6 Data View	
	3.2.3.7 Bus Utilization View	146
	3.2.3.8 Link State View	
	3.2.3.9 Trace Expert	
	3.2.3.10 Trace Information	
	3.2.3.11 Verification Script	
	3.2.3.12 RTT Pairs	161
	3.2.4 Navigation	
	3.2.5 View	
	3.2.6 Window	
	3.2.7 Help	
	3.2.7.1 Tell Teledyne LeCroy	
	3.2.7.2 Help Topics	
	3.2.7.3 License Information	
	3.2.7.4 Check for Updates	
	3.2.7.5 Shortcut List	
	3.2.7.6 About	
3.	.3 Toolbar Options	
С	Chapter 4: Recording Configuration with Real Time Traffic	169
	.1 Analyzer Settings	
.		
	4.1.1 Device Pane	
	4.1.2 Device Settings	
	4.1.2.1 M1288 Device Settings	172
	4.1.2.2 M1288 Calibration	
	4.1.2.3 M648 Device Settings	
	4.1.2.4 M648 Auto Calibration	
	4.1.2.5 Probe Calibration (for SierraNet M408 and SierraNet M168)	
	4.1.2.6 External Trigger	
	4.1.2.6 External Trigger	194
		194 196
	4.1.3 Port Status Pane	194 196 196
	4.1.3 Port Status Pane 4.1.3.1 Dashboard of Per-Port Status	
	4.1.3 Port Status Pane 4.1.3.1 Dashboard of Per-Port Status 4.1.3.2 Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP) Connection	
	4.1.3 Port Status Pane 4.1.3.1 Dashboard of Per-Port Status 4.1.3.2 Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP) Connection. 4.1.3.3 Tx/Rx Power Tab.	
	4.1.3 Port Status Pane 4.1.3.1 Dashboard of Per-Port Status 4.1.3.2 Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP) Connection 4.1.3.3 Tx/Rx Power Tab 4.1.3.4 I2C Write/Read Registers	

	4.1.4.2 Event Trigger Mode Recording Overview	211
	4.1.4.3 Recording Status as Buffer Fills	213
	4.1.4.4 Save Trace As	213
	4.1.4.5 Event Trigger Recording Progress	215
	4.1.4.6 Interrupting the Recording Process (Unplugging Cables)	216
4.1.5	S Recording Settings Pane	216
	4.1.5.1 M1288 – Recording Settings	217
	4.1.5.2 M408 – 10GbE Recording Settings	220
	4.1.5.3 Recording Settings – M408 40GbE	223
	4.1.5.4 Recording Settings – M408 FC	224
	4.1.5.5 Recording Settings: M168 – 10GbE	226
	4.1.5.6 Recording Settings – M168 – FC	227
	4.1.5.7 Recording Settings – T328 – 10/25GbE	228
	4.1.5.8 Recording Settings: T328 – 50GbE	229
	4.1.5.9 Recording Settings: T328 – 40/100GbE	230
	4.1.5.10 Recording Settings: T328 – FC	230
	4.1.5.11 Recording Settings: M328 – 10/25GbE	232
	4.1.5.12 Recording Settings: M328 → 40/100GbE	233
	4.1.5.13 Recording Settings: M328 → FC	234
4.1.6	Trigger/Filter Settings Pane	235
	4.1.6.1 Snapshot Mode	
	4.1.6.2 Event Trigger Mode	
	4.1.6.3 Buffer Size and Segments	
	4.1.6.4 Trigger Position	
4 0 Tuia		
-	gger Filter Settings in Easy Mode	
4.2.1	Trigger Filter Settings Window	239
	4.2.1.1 Trigger On Shortcuts	240
	4.2.1.2 Patterns	240
	4.2.1.3 Trigger Tab	
	4.2.1.4 Filter Tab	
	4.2.1.5 Patterns and Data Capture Setup	
	4.2.1.6 Trigger and Filter Preset Patterns (RDMA and NVMe)	245
4.2.2	? Timers/External	246
	4.2.2.1 Timer	246
	4.2.2.2 External Trigger	247
4.2.3	Pattern Editing Conventions	247
	Ethernet User Patterns – Presets	
4.2.4	4.2.4.1 Basic	
	4.2.4.1 Basic	
	4.2.4.3 FCoE Patterns	
	4.2.4.4 FIP Patterns.	
	4.2.4.5 MPCP Pattern	-
	4.2.4.6 Address Resolution Protocol Pattern	
	4.2.4.6 Address Resolution Protocol Pattern	
	4.2.4.8 Internet Protocol Pattern	
	4.2.4.9 iSCSI Pattern	
	4.2.4.9 ISCSI Pattern	
	4.2.4.10 WARP Patterns	
	4.2.4.11 VLAN Patterns	
	4.2.4.12 VALAN Patterns	203

4.2.4.13 NVGRE Patterns	263
4.2.4.14 ISL Patterns	264
4.2.4.15 CN Tag Patterns	
4.2.4.16 VN Tag Patterns	
4.2.4.17 LLC.	
4.2.4.18 InfiniBand Over Ethernet (IBXoE)	
4.2.4.19 Trill Frame	
4.2.4.20 Protocol Errors	
-	
4.2.5 FC Patterns (Easy Mode)	
4.2.5.1 Basic Patterns	
4.2.5.3 Other FC Patterns	
4.2.5.4 FC Protocol Errors	
4.3 Advanced Mode (User-Defined)	
4.3.1 Working in Advanced Mode	
4.3.1.1 Add State	-
4.3.1.2 Insert State	-
4.3.1.3 Delete State	-
4.3.1.4 Copy/Cut and Paste States	
4.3.1.5 Copy/Cut and Paste Conditions	
4.3.1.6 Copy/Cut and Paste Events	
4.3.1.8 Setting Triggers	
4.3.1.9 External Output Trigger	
4.3.1.10 Setting State Transitions	
4.3.1.11 Settings Capture Filters	
4.3.1.12 Multi-Link Triggering	
4.3.1.13 Set Timers	
4.3.1.14 Enable Fast State Switching	287
4.4 Real Time Traffic Profile	
4.4.1 Real Time Statistics	
4.4.2 Start Real Time Traffic Display	
4.4.2 Start Real Time Trainc Display	
4.4.2.2 Individual Window Controls	
4.4.2.3 Settings - Filter	
4.4.2.4 Settings - Visual	
4.4.3 Log Files	
4.5 Link Status Viewer	
4.5.1 Overview of PAM4 Link Signaling	
4.5.2 Using the Link Status Viewer	304
Chapter 5: Trace File Analysis	200
5.1 Viewer Display	
5.1.1 Decoding Assignments	
5.1.1.1 Port Assignments (Default Set from Preferences)	
5.1.1.2 Default SCSI Decoding Assignments Found in Trace	312

5	.1.1.3 Script Column	313
5.2 Switc	hing Analysis Views	815
5.2.1 S	preadsheet View	315
	2.2.1.1 Data Payload	
	2.2.1.2 Protocol Errors	
5	2.2.1.3 Viewing Ethernet and Fibre Channel Traces	318
	2.2.1.4 Spreadsheet View Options	
5	.2.1.6 Compare (Data Payloads)	321
5	2.1.7 Markers	324
5	.2.1.8 Cursors	329
5	.2.1.9 Spreadsheet Context Menu	329
5	2.1.10 Cursor/Marker Timing Calculations Display Bar	332
5	2.1.11 Column Display Options	336
5	2.1.12 Adding Columns to the Spreadsheet View	337
5	2.1.13 MAD Header Decoded	339
5	2.1.14 iSER Header Decoded	339
5	2.1.15 Decoding NVMe Transactions	340
5	2.1.16 Editing Items in a Column	340
5.2.2 E	xchange View	344
5.2.3 F	rame Inspector View	350
	0.2.3.1 Spec View	
	5.2.3.2 Field View	
	5.2.3.3 Raw Data View – Frame Inspector View for 64b/66b Decoding	
	5.2.3.4 MAD Header Decode in Frame Inspector View	
	5.2.3.5 iSER Header Decode in Frame Inspector View	
	.2.3.6 Adding a New Column from Frame Inspector View to Spreadsheet View	
	raffic Summary View	
	0.2.4.1 Traffic Summary Toolbar	
	5.2.4.2 Viewing Ethernet and Fibre Channel Traces in Traffic Summary View	
	5.2.4.3 Performance Metrics (Traffic Summary View)	
	5.2.4.4 Traffic Summary Search Capability	
	2.4.5 FCOE Reports	
	0.2.4.6 FC Reports	
	2.4.7 NVMe Traffic Summary Reports	
5	2.2.4.8 Source and Destination Columns in Traffic Summary View	361
5	2.2.4.9 Reassembly of Frames.	361
5	2.4.10 MAD Header Decoded: Traffic Summary View	362
5	2.4.11 MAD Header Decoded: Traffic Summary View – Text Report	363
5	2.4.12 iSER Header Decoded: Traffic Summary View	363
5	2.4.13 iSER Header Decoded: Traffic Summary View – Text Report	364
5.2.5 D	ata View	364
5.2.6 B	us Utilization View	365
	2.6.1 Controls for Bus Utilization	
	5.2.6.2 Tile Horizontally	
	5.2.6.3 Adjust Settings	
	5.2.6.4 Rolling Cursor Over Point in Display	
	2.6.5 Zoom In Using Cursor	
	2.2.6.6 Display Bus Utilization and Spreadsheet Views	

5.2.6.7 Quick Navigation	375
5.2.7 Export to Wireshark	376
5.2.8 Trace Expert	377
5.2.8.1 Performance Analysis	
5.2.8.2 Error Reports	
5.2.8.3 Trace Analysis Statistics	
5.2.9 Trace Information	
5.3 Verification Script Engine (VSE)	
5.3.1 Verification Scripts Main Window	
5.3.1.2 Output Pane Toolbar	
5.3.2 Setting up the Trace Analysis	
5.3.3 Loading Traces	
5.3.4 Loading Scripts	
5.3.5 Trace Context Menu	
5.3.6 Script Context Menu	
5.3.7 Status Pane	
5.3.8 Start Selected	
5.3.9 Verification Engine In Process	
5.3.10 Verification Engine Completed	
5.4 Round Trip Time (RTT) Pairs	
5.4.1 RTT for TCP	
5.4.2 RTT for RoCE v2	395
5.5 Navigation Toolbar Icons	
5.5.1 Find	
5.5.1.1 Quick Find	
5.5.1.2 Advanced Find	
5.5.1.4 Find Specific Event.	
5.5.1.5 Decode MAD Headers	
5.5.1.6 Decode iSER Headers	408
5.5.2 Go To Event	409
5.5.3 Go to Trigger	411
5.5.4 Go to Marker	411
5.6 View: Pull Down Menu	
5.6.1 Zoom In	413
5.6.2 Zoom Out	413
5.6.3 Enable Hide/Show (Filter Events)	
5.6.3.1 Filter Setup	
5.6.3.2 Filtering LUNs and LBAs	
5.6.3.3 Filter MAD Header	
5.6.3.5 Ports.	

5.6.4 Show/Hide Non-Frames	417
5.6.5 Toolbars	417
5.6.5.1 Enabling Tool Bars	
5.6.5.2 Main Toolbar	
5.6.5.3 Analysis Toolbar	
5.6.5.4 Navigation Toolbar	
5.6.5.5 View Toolbar	
5.6.5.6 Setup Toolbar	
5.6.6 Restore Default View	419
5.6.7 Status Bar	421
Chapter 6: InFusion	
6.1 InFusion Overview	
6.2 Key Features	
6.3 Starting InFusion	
6.3.1 Selecting the Configuration	425
6.3.2 Bidirectional Jammer and Analyzer Operations	426
6.3.3 Selection/Creation of an InFusion Scenario.	426
6.4 Generating an InFusion Scenario	
6.4.1 Global Libraries Panel	428
6.4.2 Project Library Panel	
6.4.2.1 Add New Library	
6.4.2.2 Import Library	
6.4.2.3 Export InFusion Library	
6.4.2.4 Scenario Traffic Modification Direction	
6.4.3 Event Panel	
6.4.3.1 Ethernet Events	-
6.4.3.2 Fibre Channel Events	
6.4.4 Action Panel	
6.4.4.1 Actions in Simple Mode (Ethernet)	
6.4.4.2 Test State Actions in Simple Mode	
6.4.4.3 Actions in Simple Mode – Fibre Channel (FC)	
6.4.5 Scenarios Workspace Panel	
6.4.5.1 Global Rules	
6.4.5.2 NVMe Command in Global Rules	
6.4.5.3 Sequences	
6.4.5.4 Scenario Libraries	
6.4.5.5 Add a State to a Sequence	
6.4.5.7 Scenario and Event Data Traffic Directions Conflict.	
6.4.6 Edit State Name	
6.4.7 Copy State	
6.5 Event and Action Examples.	
•	
6.5.1 Jam Details	462

6.5.2 Reconnect Menu for Selecting Direction	
6.5.3 Insert Byte/Orderset	
6.5.4 Available Resources	
6.5.5 Using Counters in Events and Actions	
6.5.6 Capturing a Data DWORD	
6.5.7 Using Captured Data DWORDs	
6.5.8 DWORD Matcher	
6.5.9 Reusing Captured DWORDS in Events	473
6.5.10 Traffic Modification Direction	
6.5.11 Copy and Paste Events and Actions	
6.5.12 Copy and Paste Scenarios	
6.5.13 Copy and Paste Library	476
6.5.14 Copy/Cut and Paste States	
6.5.15 Copy/Cut and Paste Conditions	
6.5.16 Copy/Cut and Paste Events	478
6.5.17 Marker Trigger	
6.5.17.1 Solution	
6.5.18 Synch Jammer Scenarios with Jammer Internal Triggers	
6.5.18.1 M408/M168 6.5.18.2 M164/M8-4	
6.5.19 Import/Export Jammer Libraries	
6.5.20 Infusion Error Messages/Corrective Action	
-	
6.6 Scenario Example	
6.6.1 Example: Insert DWORD Matcher	
6.6.1.2 Adding a Sequence	
6.6.2 Sequence Creation	
6.7 Summary of Scenario Creation	
6.8 Executing a Scenario	492
6.8.1 Select a Scenario	
6.8.2 Execute the Scenario from the Start/Stop Button	
6.8.3 Log File of Scenario	
Chapter 7: Infusion Batch Test Scenarios	
7.1 Using the Batch Scenario Feature	
7.1.1 Interface	
7.2 Batch Scenario Overview	
7.2.1 Adding Commands	
7.2.1.1 Start Analyzer	
7.2.1.2 Start Jammer	
7.2.1.3 Start Exerciser	
7.2.1.4 Stop Analyzer	500

7.2.1.5 Stop Jammer
7.2.1.6 Stop Exerciser
7.2.2 Adding Events
7.2.2.1 Wait for Trigger
7.2.2.2 Wait For Stop Analyzer 503
7.2.2.3 Wait For Stop Jammer 504
7.2.2.4 Wait for Stop Exerciser
7.2.3 State Transition
7.2.4 Global Variables
7.2.4.1 Global Variables Dialog Window 507
Chapter 8: FC Exerciser
8.1 Setting Up for Generating Initiator Traffic
8.2 Setting Up for Generating Target Traffic
8.3 Traffic Generation
8.3.1 Launching the Exerciser Script Editor 513
8.3.2 Exerciser Script Manager 516
8.3.3 Global Libraries Panel – Exerciser Libraries
8.3.3.1 Global Library
8.3.3.2 Exerciser Libraries – New Group 518
8.3.3.3 Exerciser Libraries – Export to File
8.3.3.4 Exerciser Libraries – Import From Exerciser Script File
8.3.3.5 Import Exerciser Script from File
8.3.3.7 Session
8.3.3.8 Script Assignment
8.3.3.9 Exerciser Status
8.3.4 Project Library Panel
8.3.4.1 Project Library
8.3.4.2 Add New Library Group Icon
8.3.4.3 Add a New Exerciser Script to Project Library
8.3.4.4 Export Exerciser Script Library to File
8.3.4.5 Import Project Library Icon
8.3.4.6 Script Traffic Generation Mode 526
8.3.5 Script Text Editor Window
8.3.5.1 Script Editor
8.3.5.2 Script Editor Toolbar
8.3.5.3 Exerciser Output Log Window 530
8.3.5.4 Snippet Window
8.3.5.5 Generation Options (Advance Wait Conditions)
8.3.5.6 Exerciser Text Editor Shortcuts
8.4 Launching an Exerciser Script
8.4.1 Connection Setting Button 535
8.4.2 Connect/Disconnect
8.5 Export to Exerciser Script

8.5.1 Auto Detect	540
8.5.2 Wizard	540
8.5.3 Creating the Exerciser Script	544
8.5.4 Additional Information	
8.6 Overview of Generation and Global Settings Files	
8.6.1 Exerciser Script	547
8.6.2 Settings.inc File	548
8.6.2.1 Placing Global Settings in the Generation Block	549
8.6.3 Symbol and Frame Definitions	549
8.6.3.1 Special Conditions for Frames	549
8.7 Sierra Exerciser Generation Language	550
8.7.1 File Structure	
8.7.2 Language	
8.7.2.1 Comments	
8.7.2.3 Settings	
8.7.2.4 Constants	
8.7.2.5 Predefined Constants.	
8.7.2.6 Data Patterns.	
8.7.2.7 Symbol Definitions	
8.7.2.8 Send Data	555
8.7.2.9 Frames	558
8.7.2.10 Prologue and Epilogue	
8.7.2.11 Inserting Symbols	
8.7.2.12 Inheriting Frames	559
8.7.3 Generation Block	560
8.7.4 Preprocessor Integer Arithmetic	560
8.7.5 Loops	560
8.7.6 Controlling Connection Speed	
8.7.7 Exerciser Script Important Features	
8.7.7.1 FC Initiator	
8.7.7.2 FC Target	
8.7.7.3 Variable Definition	
8.7.7.4 Assigning Variable Values	562
8.7.7.5 Expression on Variables	562
8.7.7.6 Reserved Constants	563
8.7.7.7 Variable Domains	
8.7.7.8 If/While in Logical Expressions	
8.7.7.9 Using Variable Values in Creating Patterns on Bus	
8.7.7.10 Timer	
8.7.7.11 Frame and Symbol Resources A-F	
8.7.7.12 PATTERN Counter	
8.7.7.14 Procedure Definition	
8.7.8 Sierra Exerciser Generation Commands	
8.7.8 Sierra Exerciser Generation Commands	
8.7.8.1 General Commands	

• •	575
8.7.8.4 Wait Commands	
8.7.8.5 InjectRSFECError Command Values	
8.7.8.6 Predefined Ordered Sets	
8.7.8.7 Wait Commands	
8.7.8.8 WHEN / ELSEWHEN / ON_TIMEOUT Commands	
8.7.8.10 Predefined Constants.	
8.7.8.11 Generation Settings	
8.7.9 Interrupts	
8.7.9.1 Interrupt Events	
8.7.9.2 Valid Commands Inside Interrupts	
8.7.9.3 Interrupts Known Limitations	
8.7.10 Fabric Login	
8.7.11 IO Write/Read Function	
8.7.11.1 Exerciser as Initiator	
8.7.11.2 Exerciser as Target.	
8.8 Frame Decoding	
8.8.1 SendFrame	
8.8.2 LRF Fields	
8.8.2.1 Rearrange Byte Order	
8.8.3 Copy/Paste Frame	
8.9 Known limitations	
8.9.1 Points to be Noted	
8.9.2 Limitations	594
8.9.2 Limitations	594
8.9.2 Limitations	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area 9.4.2 Transmission Settings	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area 9.4.2 Transmission Settings 9.4.3 Error Settings	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area 9.4.2 Transmission Settings	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area 9.4.2 Transmission Settings 9.4.3 Error Settings	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings . 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area 9.4.2 Transmission Settings 9.4.3 Error Settings . 9.4.4 Layer1 Settings . 9.5 Port Settings - Script Mode 9.5.1 Commands	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings . 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area 9.4.2 Transmission Settings 9.4.3 Error Settings 9.4.4 Layer1 Settings. 9.5.1 Commands 9.5.1.1 Comments.	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings . 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area 9.4.2 Transmission Settings 9.4.3 Error Settings 9.4.4 Layer1 Settings 9.5 Port Settings - Script Mode 9.5.1 Commands 9.5.1.1 Comments. 9.5.1.2 Includes	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings . 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area 9.4.2 Transmission Settings 9.4.3 Error Settings 9.4.4 Layer1 Settings 9.5 Port Settings - Script Mode 9.5.1 Commands 9.5.1.2 Includes. 9.5.1.3 Declarations	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area 9.4.2 Transmission Settings 9.4.3 Error Settings 9.4.4 Layer1 Settings 9.5 Port Settings - Script Mode 9.5.1 Commands 9.5.1.1 Comments. 9.5.1.2 Includes 9.5.1.3 Declarations 9.5.1.4 Predefined Constants.	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings. 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area 9.4.2 Transmission Settings 9.4.3 Error Settings 9.4.4 Layer1 Settings 9.5.1 Commands 9.5.1 Comments 9.5.1.2 Includes 9.5.1.3 Declarations 9.5.1.4 Predefined Constants. 9.5.1.5 Predefined Blocks	
Chapter 9: Ethernet Exerciser. 9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic. 9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation 9.3 Port Settings 9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode 9.4.1 Frame Display Area 9.4.2 Transmission Settings 9.4.3 Error Settings 9.4.4 Layer1 Settings 9.5 Port Settings - Script Mode 9.5.1 Commands 9.5.1.1 Comments. 9.5.1.2 Includes 9.5.1.3 Declarations 9.5.1.4 Predefined Constants.	

9.5.1.8 Symbols
9.5.1.9 Flow Contro
9.5.1.10 Commands
9.6 Start Generation Session
Chapter 10: Side-Band Command Channel
10.1 Using the Side-Band Command Channel Feature
Appendix A: How to Contact Teledyne LeCroy
Appendix B: China Restriction of Hazardous Substances Table
Appendix C: AJAJ – Bidirectional Jamming Operation
Appendix D: Supported Protocol Decoders639
Appendix E: Logical Fields
Appendix F: SierraNet Cabling Guide647
Appendix G: Setting NVMe QP Port for Proper Decoding
G.1 Introduction
G.1.1 Setting NVMe Decoding Starting with Release 4.40
G.1.2 Capturing a Decoded Trace Using RoCE RDMA – Pre-4.40 Releases
G.1.3 Capturing a Non-Decoded trace using RoCE RDMA – Pre-4.40 releases
G.1.4 Capturing a Decoded trace using TCP RDMA – Pre-4.40 releases
G.1.5 Getting Out of NVMe Decoding Mode 669
Appendix H: Windows Server 2016 / 2019 Installation

Chapter 1

Introduction

This manual describes the installation and operation of the following Teledyne LeCroy devices:

- □ SierraNetM1288[™]QSFP-DD10/25/40/50/100/200/400/800G-L1/800^{*}GigabitEthernet (*requires 2 SierraNet M1288 units and an M1288 Probe) and Gen7 Fibre Channel Analyzer platform (via the SFP112 connections)
- □ SierraNet M648[™] SFP+ 10/25/40/50/100/200^{*} Gigabit Ethernet (*via the QSPP-DD connections) and Gen6 Fibre Channel Analyzer platform
- □ SierraNet T328[™] SFP+ 10/25/40/50/100 Gigabit Ethernet and Gen6 Fibre Channel Analyzer platform
- □ SierraNet M328Q[™] QSFP+ 10/25/40/50/100 Gigabit Ethernet and Gen6 Fibre Channel Analyzer/Jammer platform
- □ SierraNet M328[™] SFP+ 10/25/40/50/100 Gigabit Ethernet and Gen6 Fibre Channel Analyzer/Jammer platform
- □ SierraNet M408[™] Fibre Channel and Ethernet Protocol Analyzer
- □ SierraNet M168[™] Protocol Analyzer

1.1 Analyzer Deliverables

	Model						
Deliverable	M1288	M648	T328	M328Q	M328	M408	M168
Analyzer (with packing list)	\checkmark	\checkmark	~	~	\checkmark	~	~
Quick Start Guide	\checkmark						
USB A-B 3.0 cable, 1 meter	N/A	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark	\checkmark
USB A-B 2.0 cable, 1.8 meter	N/A	N/A	~	N/A	~	~	~
USB A-C 3.1 cable, 1m	✓	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ethernet cable, 10 feet	√	√	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2 QSFP-DD to QSFP-DD direct attach cables, 1 meter	~	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2 SFP+ to SFP+ direct attach cables, 1 meter	\checkmark	ü	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2 SFP to SFP direct attach cables, 0.5 meter	N/A	ü	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Three-Prong AC power cable	\checkmark	\checkmark	~	~	\checkmark	~	~
C13-C14 10A power cord, 2 meter	\checkmark	\checkmark	~	~	~	~	~
DB9 (male) to DB9 (female) extension cable, 6 feet	~	~	✓	~	~	Available	Available
Rack Mount Installation Guide	Available						

 \checkmark = Included; N/A = Not Applicable

1.1.1 Unpacking the Analyzer

- 1. Inspect the received shipping container for any damage.
- 2. Unpack the container and account for each of the system components listed on the accompanying packing list.
- 3. Visually inspect each component for damage.

NOTE: In the event of damage, notify the shipper and Teledyne LeCroy. Retain all shipping materials for shipper's inspection.

1.2 Analyzer Features

	Model						
Feature	M1288	M648	T328	M328Q	M328	M408	M168
QSFP-DD Port Pair (digitally retimed, 4 lanes only) (P1 and P2)	✓	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
QSFP-DD port pair (analyzer only) (P3 and P4)	~	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
QSFP-DD Port Pair (P9 and P10)	N/A	~	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
QSFP Port Pair (P9 and P10)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	~	N/A
QSFP Port Pair (A and B)	N/A	N/A	N/A	~	N/A	N/A	N/A
SFP Port Pair 1 (P1 and P2)	N/A	~	✓	N/A	~	~	~
SFP Port Pair 2 (P3 and P4)	N/A	~	√	N/A	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark
SFP Port Pair 3 (P5 and P6)	N/A	\checkmark	√	N/A	\checkmark	~	\checkmark
SFP Port Pair 4 (P7 and P8)	N/A	\checkmark	√	N/A	\checkmark	~	\checkmark
SFP112 Port Pair 1 (P5 and P6)	\checkmark	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SFP112 Port Pair 2 (P7 and P8)	\checkmark	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Status and Configuration LCD Display	\checkmark	\checkmark	√	~	\checkmark	~	\checkmark
Front Panel Configuration Buttons	\checkmark	\checkmark	√	~	\checkmark	~	\checkmark
External Trigger (Input and Output)	\checkmark	\checkmark	√	~	\checkmark	~	\checkmark
External Clock In (1588) through Ext Trigger In SMA	~	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Power Switch	✓	√	√	✓	\checkmark	✓	√
USB-C Port for Host Connectivity	~	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
USB 3.0 Port for Host Connectivity	N/A	~	✓	~	~	~	~

TABLE 1.2: Analyzer Features

	Model						
Feature	M1288	M648	T328	M328Q	M328	M408	M168
USB 2.0 Port for Host Connectivity	N/A	~	~	✓	~	~	~
Rack Mountable	Available						

 \checkmark = Included; N/A = Not Applicable

1.3 SierraNet M1288 Analyzer

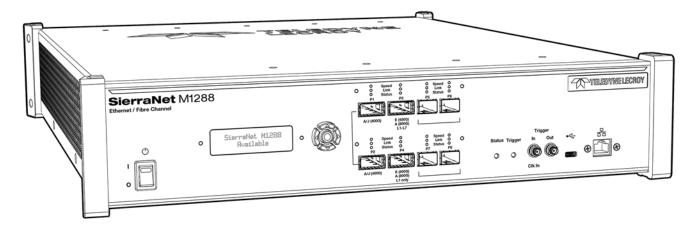


Figure 1.1: SierraNet M1288

The SierraNet M1288 analyzer is Teledyne LeCroy's QSFP-DD 10/25/40/50/100/200/400/800G-L1/ 800* Gigabit Ethernet (*requires 2 SierraNet M1288 units) and Gen7 Fibre Channel Analyzer platform (via the SFP112 connections). It has:

- □ two (2) Digitally Retimed QSFP-DD ports (P1, P2),
- Let two (2) Analysis-only ports (P3, P4, require the M1288 Probe, sold separately), and
- □ four (4) SFP112 ports.

Up to 256 GB of capture memory allows for capturing of extensive line-speed data. The SierraNet M1288 Probe employs Teledyne LeCroy's T.A.P.6 non-intrusive probing technology, which enables complete protocol capture, fast signal locking, and very little loss and jitter. The analyzer can be controlled either by using a one (1) Gigabit Ethernet connection to the local network, or a USB connection. The SierraNet M1288 provides the user with easy-to-understand control panel and LED indicators.

Major features of the M1288 include:

- □ triggering on back-to-back events,
- □ use of counters within trigger conditions, and

multi-state (up to 24) triggering and filtering state machines with four transitions per state.

The Net Protocol Suite software for controlling the analyzer and displaying the captured data installs on the latest Microsoft[®] Windows[®] version.

See the ReadMe file for the latest information on host machine requirements.

1.3.1 M1288 Analyzer Front

The M1288 Analyzer has the following front features:

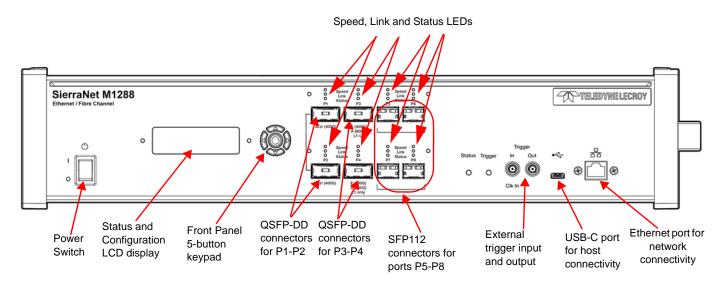


Figure 1.2: SierraNet M1288 Front Panel Features

1.3.1.1 M1288 LEDs

LED Indicators for ports P1- P2, P3-P4, P5-P6, P7-P8 for Speed, Link and Status:

Speed LEDs				
	Ethernet	Fibre Channel		
Yellow	Legacy GbE NRZ	😑 Legacy FC NRZ		
Green	50GbE/lane PAM4	😑 64G FC PAM4		
Blue	100GbE/lane PAM4	128G FC PAM4		
Link Activity LEDs				
Green	Network activity Det	ected		
Yellow	Link up, no activity			
No Color	No link			
Status LEDs				
Yellow Blinking	Waiting for trigger			

TABLE 1.3 :	M1288	Front	Panel	LEDs
			i anoi	

TABLE 1.3 :	M1288	Front	Panel	LEDs
--------------------	-------	-------	-------	------

Yellow Solid	Triggered
Red	Error detected
No Color	No Activity

1.3.2 M1288 Analyzer Back

On the back, the M1288 Analyzer has Power In and Sync Expansion Connectors.

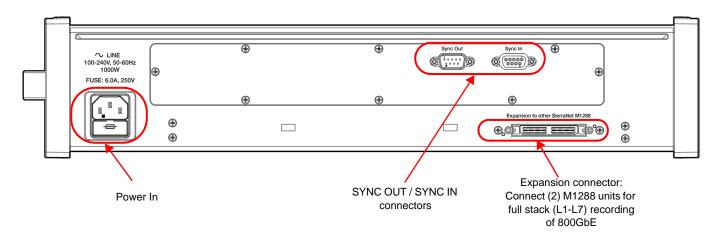


Figure 1.3: SierraNet M1288 Back Panel Features

1.4 M1288 Probe

The SierraNet M1288 Probe employs Teledyne LeCroy's T.A.P.6 non-intrusive probing technology, which enables complete protocol capture, fast signal locking, and very little loss and jitter. The M1288 Probe is used only with the M1288 Analyzer to capture data up to 800MB.

The M1288 Probe has two models available:

Model	Description
HSF-M1288-QSFP	SNET M1288 QSFP-DD Probe
HSF-M1288-OSFP	SNET M1288 OSFP Probe

The OSFP connectors on the OSFP probe cables can be swapped in the field, by the customer, between a 'Fin' configuration and a 'Flat' configuration.

NOTE: To learn more about toggling the cables of the SNET M1288 Probe, please refer to the guide "OSFP 800G Cable Shell Replacement.pdf", which can be found under the Documents folder once you install Net Protocol Suite software.

1.4.1 M1288 Probe Front Panel

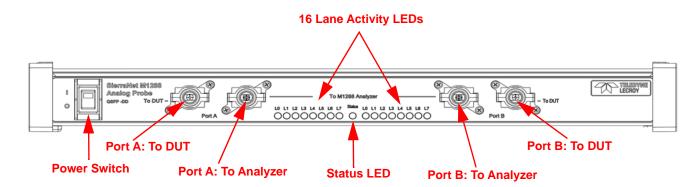


Figure 1.4: M1288 Probe Front Panel

The M1288 Probe has 4 connection cables:

- □ To DUT: The outer-most probe connection cables are labeled 'To-DUT'. These need to be connected to the Devices Under Test (DUT).
- To M1288 Analyzer: The inner-most probe connection cables are labeled as 'To M1288 Analyzer'. These need to be connected to ports P3 and P4 of the SierraNet M1288 Analyzer.
- **NOTE:** The 'captive' Probe cables (the inner most cables) are the only cables that need to be connected to the SierraNet M1288 Analyzer. The analyzer uses sideband signals in the cables to control the Probe.

Additionally, the left pair of Probe connections is labeled as 'A', and the right pair of connections is labeled as 'B':

- DUT traffic on the 'A' side will be recorded by the Analyzer port connected to the 'A' side, and
- DUT traffic on the 'B' side will be recorded by the Analyzer port connected on the 'B' side.

See "M1288 Connections" on page 31 and Figures 2.5 and 2.6.

1.4.1.1 M1288 Probe LEDs

The M1288 has the following LEDs:

- Status: The middle LED displays the connectivity status between the probe and the M1288 analyzer:
 - Red No(0) Analyzer cables connected to the M1288 Analyzer ports (P3/P4)
 - Blue One(1) Analyzer cable is connected to one of the M1288 Analyzer ports (P3/P4)
 - Blinking Green Both Analyzer cables are successfully connected to both M1288 Analyzer ports (P3/P4)
- □ Lane Activity: 16 Lane LEDs denote activity on the respective lane.

1.4.2 M1288 Probe Back Panel

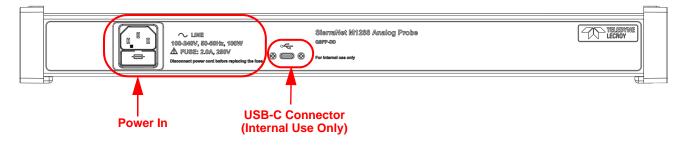


Figure 1.5: M1288 Probe Back Panel

On the back, the M1288 Probe has Power In and a single USB-C connector. .

NOTE: The USB-C connector is labeled 'For Internal use only' and customers should not use this connector.

1.5 SierraNet M648 Analyzer

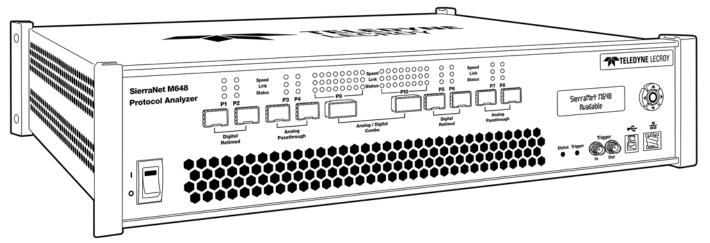


Figure 1.6: Teledyne LeCroy SierraNet M648 Protocol Analyzer

The SierraNet M648 analyzer is Teledyne LeCroy's SFP+ 10/25/40/50/100/200* Gigabit Ethernet (*via the QSFP-DD connections) and Gen6 Fibre Channel Analyzer platform. It has four (4) Analog Pass Through SFP-56 ports; four (4) Digitally Retimed SFP-56 ports and two (2) Analog Pass Through/Digitally Retimed QSFPDD-56 ports. Up to 64 GB of capture memory allows for capturing of extensive line-speed data. The SierraNet M648 employs Teledyne LeCroy's T.A.P.4 non-intrusive probing technology, which enables complete protocol capture, fast signal locking, and very little loss and jitter. The analyzer can be controlled either by using a one (1) Gigabit Ethernet connection to the local network, or a USB connection.

The SierraNet M648 provides the user with easy-to-understand control panel and LED indicators. Major features of the M648 include triggering on back-to-back events, use of counters within trigger conditions, and multi-state (up to 24) triggering and filtering state machines with four transitions per state and FlexPort, which allows concurrent Ethernet and FC analysis. The Net Protocol Suite software for controlling the analyzer and displaying the captured data installs on the latest Microsoft[®] Windows[®] version. See the *ReadMe* file for the latest information on hostmachine requirements.

1.5.1 M648 Analyzer Front Panel

The M648 Analyzer has the following front panel features:

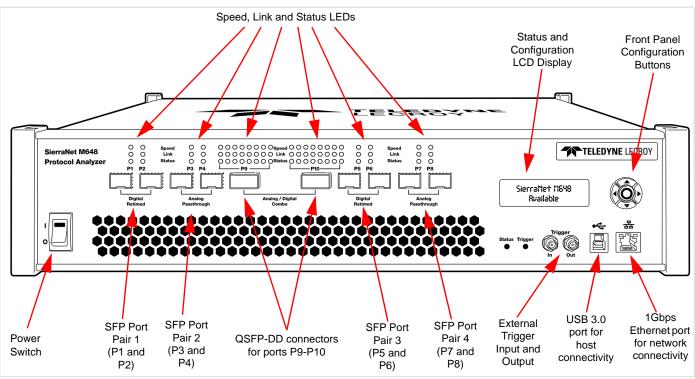
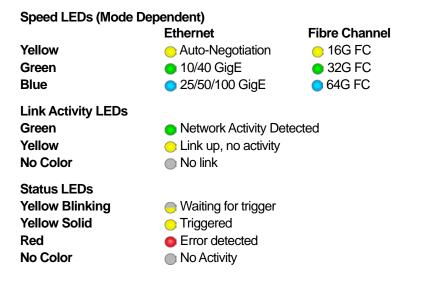


Figure 1.7: M648 Front Panel

1.5.1.1 M648 LEDs

LED indicators support each port link pair (P1 - P2; P3 - P4; P5 - P6, P7 - P8 and P9 - P10) with the following functionality (see Figure 1.8, Table 1.5 and Table 1.6).





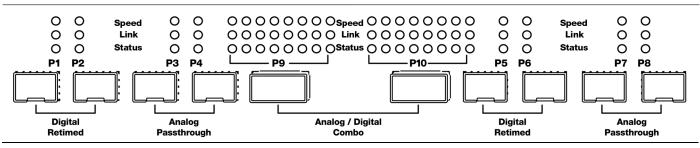


Figure 1.8: LEDs on the M648 Front Panel

Connector Type	Port Configuration	P1-P8 Speeds							
	10/25G-NRZ	25G	10G	Auto-Negotiation					
	50G-PAM4	50G		Auto-Negotiation					
SFP									
	32G-NRZ	32G	16G						
	64G-PAM4	64G	32G	16G					

TABLE 1.5:	Port Configuration	P1-P8 Speeds
-------------------	--------------------	--------------

TABLE 1.6: Port Configuration P9-P10 Speeds

Connector Type	Port Configuration	P9 – P10 Speeds (Lanes 1 – 4)											
		L1			L2		L3			L4			
DD-QSFP	10/25G-NRZ	25G	10G	AN*									
	50G-NRZ	50G		AN*									
	100/40G-NRZ	100G	40G	AN*	100G	40G	AN*	100G	40G	AN*	100G	40G	AN*
	50G-PAM4	50G		AN*									
	100G-PAM4	100G		AN*	100G		AN*						
	200G-PAM4	200G		AN*	200G		AN*	200G		AN*	200G		AN*
	400G-L1	50G-		AN*	50G-		AN*	50G-		AN*	50G-		AN*
		LT*			LT*			LT*			LT*		
P9 – P10 Speeds (Lanes 5 – 8)													
		L5			L6		L7			L8			
DD-QSFP	400G-L1	50G- LT*		AN*	50G- LT*		AN*	50G- LT*		AN*	50G- LT*		AN*

AN* = Auto-Negotiation; LT* = Link Training

1.5.2 M648 Analyzer Back Panel

On the back, the M648 Analyzer has Power In and Sync Expansion Connectors.

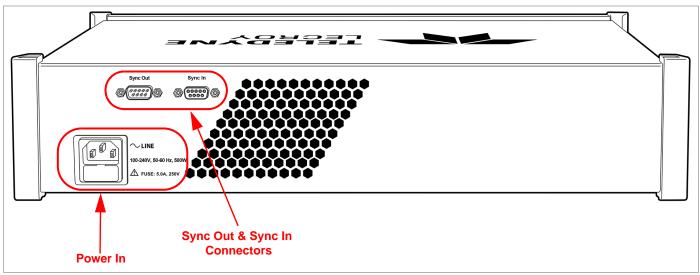


Figure 1.9: M648 Rear Panel

1.6 SierraNet T328 Analyzer

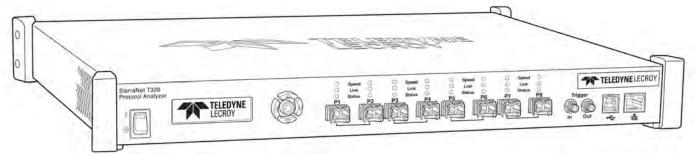


Figure 1.10: Teledyne LeCroy SierraNet T328 Protocol Analyzer

The SierraNet T328 analyzer is Teledyne LeCroy's SFP+ 10/25/40/50/100 Gigabit Ethernet and Gen6 Fibre Channel Analyzer platform. It has eight SFP+ ports. Up to 128 GB of capture memory allows for capturing extensive line-speed data. The SierraNet T328 employs Teledyne LeCroy's T.A.P.3 non-intrusive probing technology, which enables complete protocol capture, fast signal locking, and very little loss and jitter. The analyzer can be controlled with either a one (1) Gigabit Ethernet connection to the local network, or a USB connection.

The SierraNet T328 provides the user with easy-to-understand control panel and LED indicators. Major features of the T328 include triggering on back-to-back events, use of counters within trigger conditions, and multi-state (up to 24) triggering and filtering state machines with four transitions per state and FlexPort, which allows concurrent Ethernet and FC analysis. The Net Protocol Suite software for controlling the analyzer and displaying the captured data installs on the latest Microsoft[®] Windows[®] version. See the *ReadMe* file for the latest information on host-machine requirements.

1.6.1 T328 Analyzer Front Panel

The T328 Analyzer has the following front panel features:

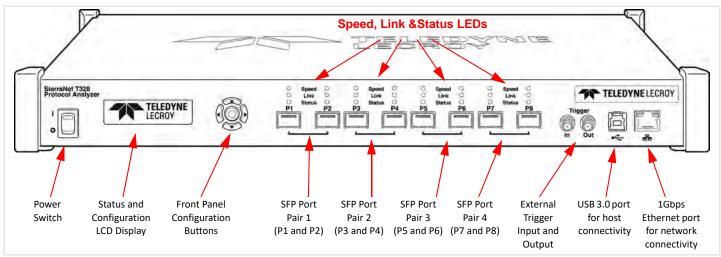
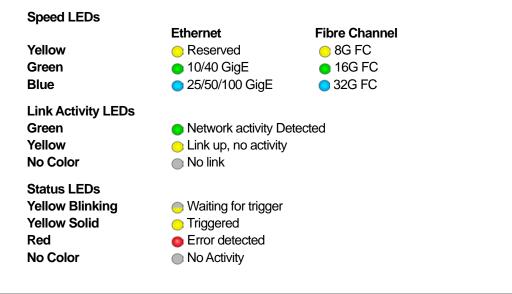


Figure 1.11: T328 Front Panel

1.6.1.1 T328 LEDs

LEDs indicators support each port link pair (P1 - P2; P3 - P4; P5 - P6 and P7 - P8) with the following functionality (see Figure 1.12).



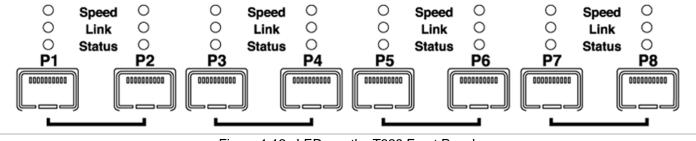


Figure 1.12: LEDs on the T328 Front Panel

1.6.2 T328 Analyzer Rear Panel

On the back, the T328 Analyzer has Power In and Sync Expansion Connectors.

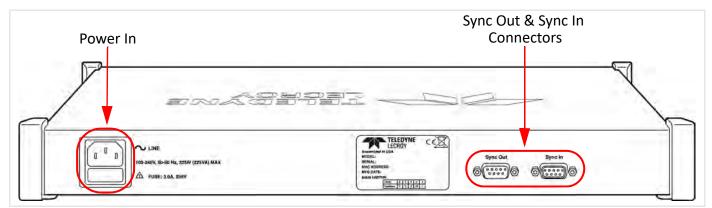


Figure 1.13: T328 Rear Panel

1.7 SierraNet M328Q Analyzer/Jammer

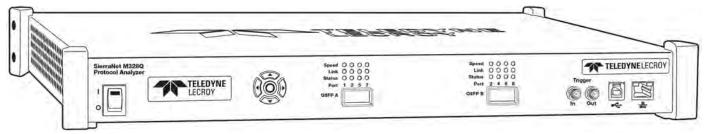


Figure 1.14: Teledyne LeCroy SierraNet M328Q Protocol Analyzer/Jammer

The SierraNet M328Q analyzer is Teledyne LeCroy's QSFP+ 10/25/40/50/100 Gigabit Ethernet and Gen6 Fibre Channel Analyzer/Jammer platform. It has two QSFP28 ports. Up to 128 GB of capture memory allows for capturing of extensive line-speed data. The analyzer can be controlled with either a one (1) Gigabit Ethernet connection to the local network, or a USB connection.

The SierraNet M328Q provides the user with easy-to-understand control panel and LED indicators. Major features of the M328Q include triggering on back-to-back events, use of counters within trigger conditions, and multi-state (up to 24) triggering and filtering state machines with four transitions per state and FlexPort, which allows concurrent Ethernet and FC analysis.

The Net Protocol Suite[™] software for controlling the analyzer and displaying the captured data installs on the latest Microsoft[®] Windows[®] version. See the *ReadMe* file for the latest information on host-machine requirements.

1.7.1 M328Q Analyzer Front Panel

The M328Q Analyzer/Jammer has the following front panel features:

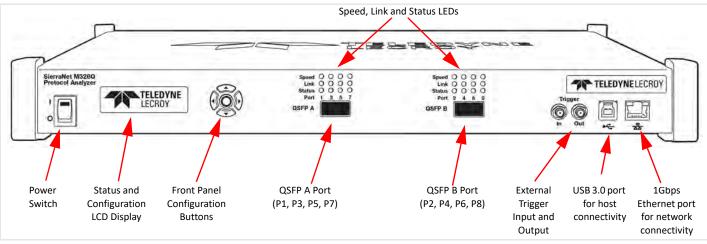


Figure 1.15: M328Q Front Panel

1.7.1.1 M328Q LEDs

LEDs indicators support each port link pair (A - B) with the following functionality (see Figure 1.16).

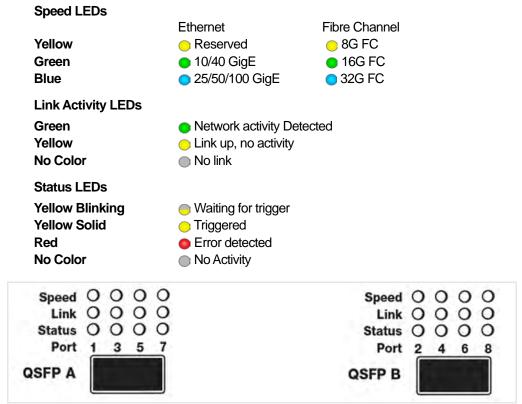
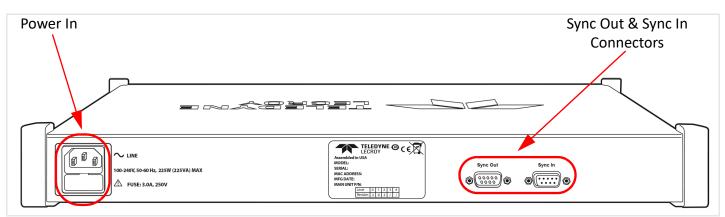
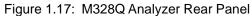


Figure 1.16: LEDs on the M328Q Front Panel

1.7.2 M328Q Analyzer Rear Panel

On the back, the M328Q Analyzer has Power In and Sync Expansion Connectors (Figure 1.8).





1.8 SierraNet M328 Analyzer/Jammer

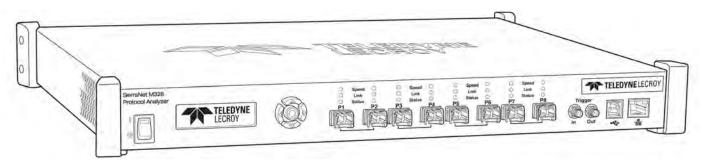


Figure 1.18: Teledyne LeCroy SierraNet M328 Protocol Analyzer/Jammer

The SierraNet M328 analyzer is Teledyne LeCroy's SFP+ 10/25/40/50/100 Gigabit Ethernet and Gen6 Fibre Channel Analyzer/Jammer platform. It has eight SFP+ ports. Up to 128 GB of capture memory allows for capturing of extensive line-speed data. The analyzer can be controlled with either a one (1) Gigabit Ethernet connection to the local network, or via a USB connection.

The SierraNet M328 provides the user with easy-to-understand control panel and LED indicators. Major features of the M328 include triggering on back-to-back events, use of counters within trigger conditions, and multi-state (up to 24) triggering and filtering state machines with four transitions per state and FlexPort, which allows concurrent Ethernet and FC analysis.

The Net Protocol Suite[™] software for controlling the analyzer and displaying the captured data installs on the latest Microsoft[®] Windows[®] version. See the *ReadMe* file for the latest information on host-machine requirements.

1.8.1 M328 Analyzer Front Panel

The M328 Analyzer/Jammer has the following front panel features in Figure 1.19:

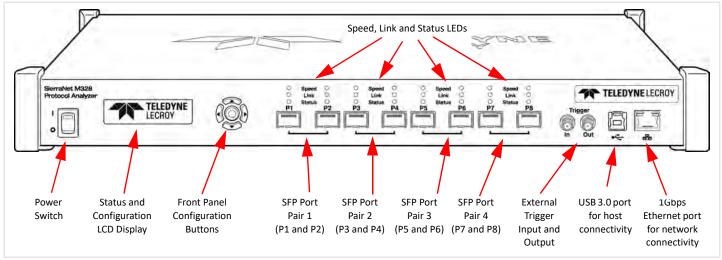
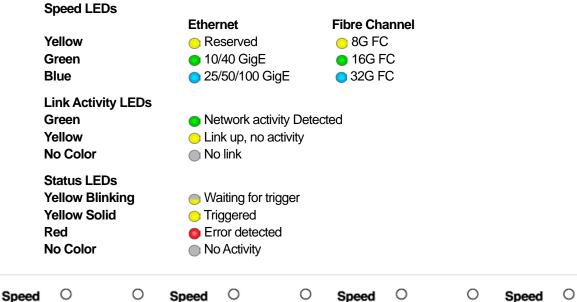


Figure 1.19: M328 Front Panel

1.8.1.1 M328 Analyzer LEDs

LEDs indicators support each port link pair (P1 - P2; P3 - P4; P5 - P6 and P7 - P8) with the following functionality (see Figure 1.20).



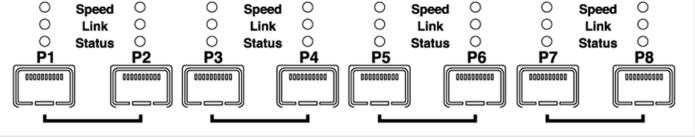


Figure 1.20: LEDs on the M328 Front Panel

1.8.2 M328 Analyzer Rear Panel

On the back, the M328 Analyzer has Power In and Sync Expansion Connectors.

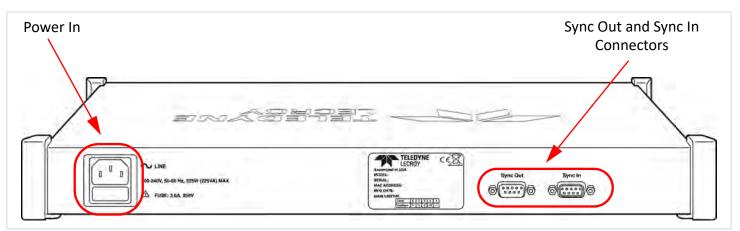


Figure 1.21: M328 Rear Panel

1.9 SierraNet M408 Analyzer

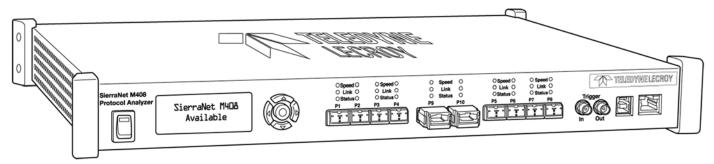


Figure 1.22: Teledyne LeCroy SierraNet M408 Protocol Analyzer

The SierraNet M408 analyzer is Teledyne LeCroy's 10 Gigabit Ethernet, 40 Gigabit Ethernet and 16 Gigabit Fibre Channel Analyzer and Jammer platform. The M408 has eight SFP+ 10GigE/16G FC and two QSFP 40GigE ports. The M408 is very portable and can also be rack mounted (1U form-factor). Up to 64 GB of capture memory allow extensive line-speed capturing.

Major features of the M408 include triggering on back-to-back events, use of counters within trigger conditions, and multi-state (up to 24) triggering and filtering state machines with four transitions per state. The analyzer supports "Super Jumbo" events up to 64K.

The M408 ports allow signals to pass through without re-timing, ensuring that the test platform is as transparent as possible.

The analyzer can be controlled with either a 1GbE connection to the local network, or a USB connection. The SierraNet M408 provides the user with an easy to understand control panel and LED indicators.

1.9.1 M408 Analyzer Front Panel

The M408 Analyzer has the basic features shown in Figure 1.23:

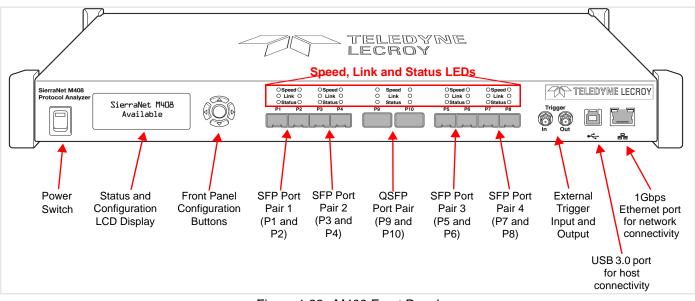


Figure 1.23: M408 Front Panel

1.9.1.1 M408 LEDs

LEDs indicators support each port link pair (P1 - P2; P3 - P4; P5 - P6; P7 - P8 and P9 -10) with the following functionality (see Figure 1.24):

Speed LEDs

The LEDs for SPEED illuminate as follows:

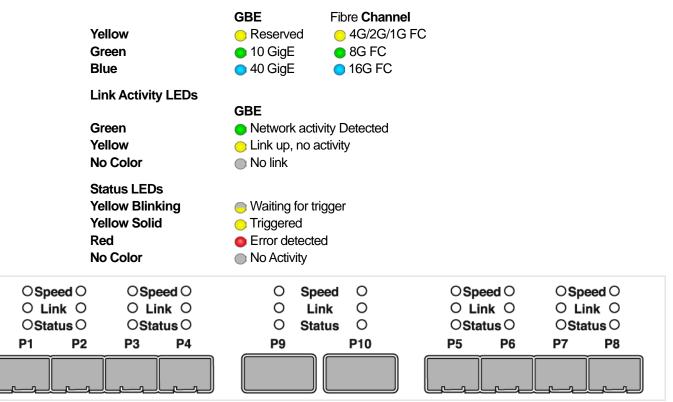


Figure 1.24: LEDs on the M408 Front Panel

1.9.2 M408 Analyzer Rear Panel

On the back, the M408 Analyzer has Power In and an Expansion Slot.

6	Power In	Expansion Slot	Y
		(Magnine Magnine	ļ

1.10 SierraNet M168 Protocol Analyzer

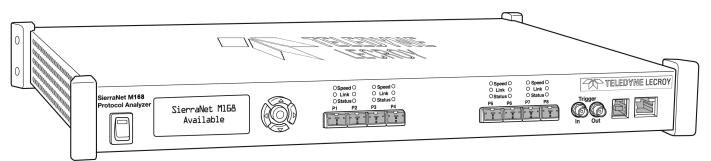


Figure 1.25: Teledyne LeCroy SierraNet M168 Protocol Analyzer

The SierraNet M168[™] analyzer is based on Teledyne LeCroy's 40 Gbps Analyzer platform. The M168 has eight SFP+ 10GigE/16G FC ports.

Major features of the M168 include triggering on back-to-back events, use of counters within trigger conditions, and multi-state (up to 24) triggering and filtering state machines with four transitions per state. The analyzer supports "Super Jumbo" events up to 64K. The M168 can also be used to capture and jam 40G Ethernet links using a dedicated "Octopus" cable (P/N 923694-00) and license (sold separately).

The M168 is very portable and can also be rack mounted (1U form-factor). Up to 64 GB of capture memory allow extensive line-speed capturing.

The M168 ports allow signals to pass through without re-timing, ensuring that the test platform is as transparent as possible.

The analyzer can be controlled with either a 1GbE connection to the local network, or a USB connection. The SierraNet M168[™] provides the user with an easy to understand control panel and LED indicators.

1.10.1 M168 Analyzer Front Panel

The M168 Analyzer has the following front panel features shown in Figure 1.26:

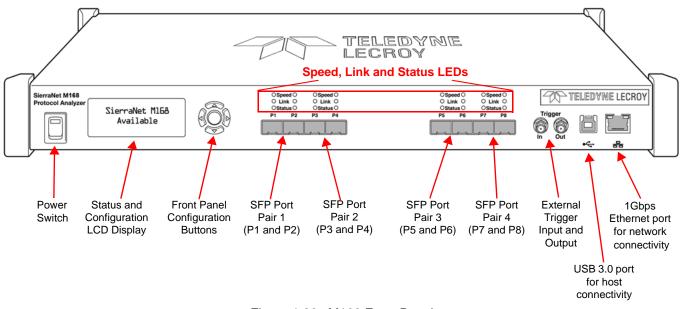


Figure 1.26: M168 Front Panel

1.10.2 M168 LEDs

LEDs indicators support each port link pair (P1 - P2; P3 - P4; P5 - P6 and P7 - P8) with the following functionality (see Figure 1.27):

Speed LEDs

The LEDs for SPEED illuminate as follows:

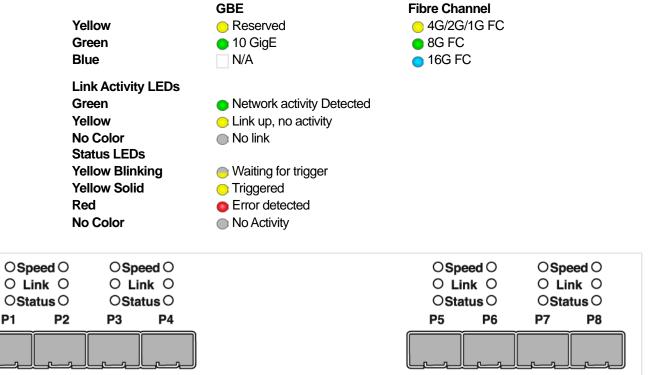
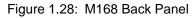


Figure 1.27: LEDs on the M168 Front Panel

1.10.3 M168 Rear Panel

On the back, the M168 Analyzer has Power In and an Expansion card slot (Figure 1.26).

receo. Lereo.ame	
Power In	Expansion Slot



1.11 Status and Config Display

The SierraNet Analyzer front LCD display indicates the configuration and status of the device. For example, during initialization, the LCD panel displays boot status messages. See Figure 1.29.

1.11.1 LCD Display and Button Functions for Analyzer Host Connection Setup

The host connection settings of the SierraNet can be configured from the unit itself. Five buttons are provided to navigate menus and input settings presented on the LCD display. When you first turn on the Analyzer, after initialization, the LCD displays **SierraNet M1288/M648/T328/M328Q/M328/M408/M168 Available** with two arrows pointing up and down as shown in the illustration below.

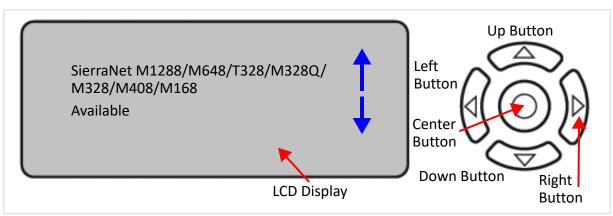


Figure 1.29: LCD Display and Button on the Front Panel

Press the **Up** \triangle and **Down** ∇ buttons to navigate through the following menu items:

- Display current Static or Dynamic IP Address
- □ SierraNet M1288/M648/T328/M328Q/M328/M408/M168 SN (serial number)
- Connection
- Unit Name
- Set IP Configuration
- □ IP Mode Dynamic, or
- □ IP Mode Static

The Left \triangleleft and Right \triangleright buttons are used to change the configuration properties.

The LCD will display **Button Inactive In This Menu Item** if the button does not serve any purpose for that selection.

See sections 1.11.1.1 through 1.11.1.4 for instruction on setting the IP Configuration and Static on Dynamic IP using the buttons and the LCD display on the Analyzer.

1.11.1.1 Set IP Configuration

- 1. Power on the Analyzer with the **TELEDYNE** LECROY logo displayed (**TELEDYNE** LECROY). The unit begins initialization (**Initializing.....**).
- 2. Once the Analyzer has finished initializing, press **Down** ∇ button to scroll through the LCD Menu display:

Main menu \rightarrow IP Address \rightarrow **Available** (Unit not in use by other user)

- 3. Press the **Down** ∇ button again to scroll through the other menus:
 - Main Menu → Product Name → Serial Number
 - Main Menu → IP Mode → **Dynamic**

The display will show you the current IP Configuration mode of your product— Dynamic or Static. In this case, it is in Dynamic IP Address Mode.

● Main Menu → Set IP Configuration

From this menu you can change the IP Configuration from Dynamic to Static or from Static to Dynamic

• Main menu → IP Address → Available (Unit not in use by other user)

NOTE: If Main Menu → IP Address → ENET Connected comes up when you are using the Down ▽ button to scroll through the menus, this means a user has already connected the unit to the network. You can bump the unit off the network by pressing the Right button and resetting the IP address as explained in 1.11.1.2, Changing from Dynamic to Static IP Mode, below.

1.11.1.2 Changing from Dynamic to Static IP Mode

If the Analyzer is in Dynamic IP Mode, perform the following steps to change it to Static IP Mode and manually set the IP Address:

To set a Static IP Address:

- 1. After initialization, press the **Down** ∇ button to ensure your unit is in Dynamic IP Mode.
- 2. Press the **Down** ∇ button until you see *Set IP Configuration*.
- 3. Press the **Center** ⁽) button once to select **Set IP Configuration**. Set IP Mode → Static appears in the LCD display.

- 4. Press the **Center** ⁽) button once to select *Set IP Mode Static*. The Static IP address appears in the LCD display (e.g., 188.168.040.036).
- 5. Press the **Center** ⁽) button once to set the Static IP address.

The first numeral of the IP address will have an up arrow **†** below it.

- 6. Use the **Up** \triangle or **Down** ∇ button to change the IP Address.
- 7. Press the **Right** \triangleright or \triangleleft **Left** button to move to the right or left to change each component of the static or dynamic IP address and change it using step 6.
- 8. Once the IP Address is selected, press the **Center** ^(O) button to set the new Static IP Address.
- 9. The new **Static IP Address** will be displayed.
- 10. Press the **Up** \triangle button once. **Accept and Reboot** is displayed.
- 11. Press the **Center** ⁽ⁱ⁾ button. **Center Button to Confirm Reboot** is displayed.
- 12. If you want the new Static IP Address to be stored and your unit to Reboot, press the **Center** ⁽²⁾ button. **Rebooting** will be displayed.

Press any other button and your changes will be canceled.

13. After **Rebooting** has completed, to check that you are in **Static IP Mode**, just scroll through the Main menu using the **Down** ∇ button.

1.11.1.3 Changing from Static to Dynamic IP Mode

If your unit is in Static IP Mode you can change it to Dynamic IP Mode, the IP Address will be set automatically by the network using DHCP.

To change from a Static IP address to a Dynamic IP address follow the steps below:

- 1. Ensure your unit is in Static IP Mode by scrolling through the Menus displayed on the LCD by pressing the down button. Main Menu \rightarrow IP Mode \rightarrow **Static.**
- 2. Press the **Down** ∨ button one more time and **Set IP Configuration** should be displayed.
- 3. Press the **Center** ⁽) button once to select **Set IP Configuration**. **Set IP Mode** → **Dynamic** should be displayed.
- 4. Press the **Center** ⁽⁽⁾ button once again to select **Set IP Mode Dynamic.**
- 5. Accept and Reboot should be displayed. Press the Center ⁽⁽⁾ button once.

Center Button to Confirm Reboot should be displayed.

6. If you want the new Dynamic IP Address to be stored and your unit to Reboot, press the **Center** ⁽⁽⁾ button. **Rebooting** will be displayed.

Press any other button to chancel your changes.

7. To check that you are in Dynamic IP Mode, just scroll through the Main Menu using the **Down** ∇ button.

1.11.1.4 Setting the Gateway and Subnet Mask

NOTE: Setting the Gateway and Subnet Mask require a detailed knowledge of your network.

- 1. Ensure that you are in Static IP Mode by following the steps in 1.11.1.1, *Set IP Configuration* and 1.11.1.2, *Changing from Dynamic to Static IP Mode* if necessary.
- 2. Press the **Down** ∇ button to get to the **Set IP Configuration** menu.
- 3. Press the **Center** ⁽⊙) button, then the **Down** [¬] button to get to the **Set IP Mode Static** menu.
- 4. Press the **Center** O button once, then press the **Down** \bigtriangledown button to get to the **Subnet Mask** menu.
- 5. To set the **Subnet Mask**, Press the **Center** (2) button. The first numeral of the **Subnet Mask** will have an up arrow **†** below it.
- 6. Use the **Up** \triangle or **Down** ∇ button to change the **Subnet Mask**.
- 7. Press the **Right** \triangleright or \triangleleft **Left** button to move to the right or left to change each component of the **Subnet Mask** and change it as described in Step 6.
- 8. Once the **Subnet Mask** is selected, press the **Center** ⁽⁽⁾ button to set and display the new **Subnet Mask**.
- 9. The press the **Down** ∇ button to get to the **Gateway Address** menu.
- 10. To set the **Gateway Address**, press the **Center** ⁽⊙) button. The first numeral of the **Gateway Address** will have an up arrow [↑] below it.
- 11. Use the **Up** \triangle or **Down** ∇ button to change the **Gateway Address**.
- 12. Press the **Right** ▷ or < **Left** button to move to the right or left to change each component of the **Gateway Address** and as described in Step 11.
- 13. Once the **Gateway Address** is selected, press the **Center** ^(O) button to set and display the new **Gateway Address**.
- 14. Press the Up \triangle button to confirm the Subnet Mask, then press the Up \triangle button again to confirm the Static IP Address.

NOTE: In case the device is often moved from one subnet to the other, it is recommended to set the IP Mode to Dynamic and to configure the DHCP server so that the device always receives the same (known) IP address. Many DHCP servers allow this type of static allocation based on the device MAC address.

- 15. Press the Up \triangle button one more time to display Accept and Reboot.
- 16. Press the **Center** (a) button once. The LCD display will read **Center Button to Confirm Reboot**.
- 17. If you want the new **Subnet Mask, Gateway Address**, and **Static IP Address** to be stored and your unit to Reboot, press the **Center** ^(O) button. **Rebooting** will be displayed.
- 18. Press any other button and your changes will be canceled.

Chapter 2

S/W and H/W Installation and Setup

2.1 Software Installation and Setup

2.1.1 Installation of the Net Protocol Suite Software

The Net Protocol Suite software is supported on systems using a **Microsoft Windows**[®]-based host machine running **Windows Server** 2016, **Windows Server** 2019, Windows 10 and Windows 11 64-bit operating systems and serves as the interface for the Analyzer.

NOTE: For Windows Server 2016/2019 users, please reference Appendix H, *Windows Server 2016 / 2019 Installation*. This appendix provides detailed instructions on how to add the firewall exceptions to ensure the application finds the Analyzers over the Ethernet network.

2.1.2 Downloading the Net Protocol Suite software

You can download the latest version of the Net Protocol Suite software from the following site:

https://teledynelecroy.com/sw/netprotocolsuite/

NOTE: First-time user registration is required.

2.1.3 Command Line Installation

The default component installation includes the mandatory components:

- □ Net protocol Suite,
- Link Expert,
- □ CrossSync, and
- Documentation.

To install the Net software via command line (aka Silent Install), type the following:

<Installer directory in administrator mode> installer.exe in -c --am --al

2.1.3.1 Selective Component Installation

Selective component installation includes the mandatory components in , *The default component installation includes the mandatory components:* and the selected analyzer component(s):

To install via command line, type the following:

```
<Installer directory in administrator mode> installer.exe in
component.SierraNetM1288Support component.SierraNetM648Support.. in -c --am --al
```

2.1.3.2 Command Line Options

Command Line Installation Options:

Command	Function
-c	Create a local repository inside the installation directory
am	Accept all message queries without user's input
al	Accept all licenses without user's input
pr	Uninstall all packages and remove the program directory
da	Automatically answer to message queries with their default values

NOTE: For a full list of commands, refer to:

https://doc.qt.io/qtinstallerframework/ifw-cli.html

2.1.3.3 Command Line Uninstall

To uninstall the Net software via command line, type the following:

<C:\Program Files\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite in administrator mode> maintenancetool.exe pr -c --da

2.1.4 Error Messages

If you get an error message during drivers installation for Windows, consult your system administrator. Your system may require only administrator-level users to copy driver files.

2.2 Hardware Setup

NOTE: Follow standard optical cable cleaning procedures every time a cable is unplugged and replugged into an optical module.

2.2.1 Connecting the SierraNet M1288 Analyzer

NOTE: You must install the software before connecting the Analyzer to the host machine for the first time.

Connect to and from devices using cables suitable for your setup. The M1288 supports single and multi-mode fiber, active copper, and passive copper cabling. See *Chapter 1 Introduction*.

- 1. Connect the Ethernet cable between the SierraNet M1288 Analyzer Ethernet Port and one of the following:
 - Ethernet Port on the host machine
 - Ethernet switch
 - Gigabit Ethernet interface

You can also connect a USB cable from the USB port on the Analyzer to the host machine.

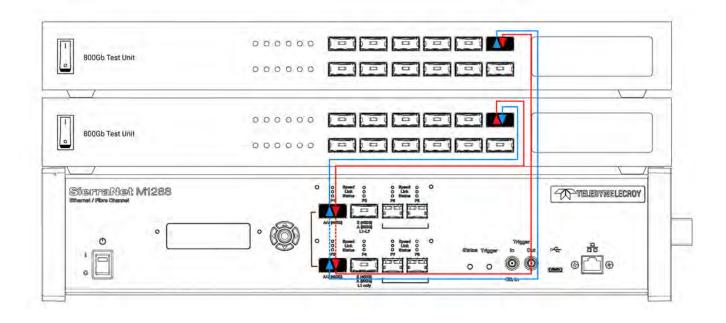
- 2. Connect the Analyzer to a 100V–240V, 50Hz–60Hz power outlet and turn on the Power switch. The host machine detects the Analyzer, loads the driver files, then the Analyzer undergoes the initialization as shown on the LCD display.
- 3. Connect your devices under test using either optical modules and fiber cables or appropriate copper cabling, suitable for your configuration.
- 4. Connect your devices under test to port pairs P1-P2, P3-P4, or P5-P8. See 2.2.1.1, *M1288 Connections*.

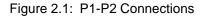
2.2.1.1 M1288 Connections

The SierraNet M1288 has 3 sets of connectors: P1-P2, P3-P4 and P5-P8. Each set has different characteristics and different capabilities.

Ports P1-P2

These ports are digitally re-timed, and are often called "the Jammer ports", though they can also act as analyzer ports. These ports use QSFP-DD cages, but only lanes 0 through 3 are connected. Traffic going to P1 is digitally re-timed in the M1288 and sent back out on P2, and vice-versa. As only 4 lanes are connected, these ports can be used to analyze, Jam or exercise GbE traffic up to 400Gbps on a single SierraNet M1288 unit. See Figure 2.1.





The benefit of using ports P1-P2 is that it is not necessary to use a M1288 Probe.

In the Sierra Net Protocol Suite software, the port configuration options for P1-P2 connections are shown in Figure 2.2, Figure 2.3, and Figure 2.4.

Device	Device Name	Location	Status	
Sierralie	t M408		Off-line	
SierraNe	t M168		Off-line	
SierraNe	t T328		Off-line	
Sierratie	t M328		Off-line	
Sierralvet	M328Q		Off-line	
SierraNe	t M648		Off-line	
Servalvet	M1288		Off-line	
Repet Sierraliet M Device Nam	11288, SR: - te: Simulated			
Reset Sierraliet M Device Nam P1 P2		P3	P5 P6	1

Figure 2.2: Net Protocol Suite GE-PAM4 100G Port Configuration

Device	Device Name	Location	Status	
Sierra	Net M408		Off-line	
Sierra	Net M168		Off-ine	
Sierra	Net T328		Off-ine	
Sierra	Net M328		Off-line.	
Sierral	let M328Q		Off-line	
Sierra	Net M548		Off-Ine	
Sertal	Net:M1288		Off-line:	
Reset Sierralie	t M1288, SH:			_
	t M1288, SR: - ame: Simulated			
	1	P3	P5 P6	

Figure 2.3: Net Protocol Suite GE-PAM4 400G Port Configuration

Device	Device Name	Location		Status
Sierra/Net M408			Off-line	
SierraNet M168			Off-Ine	
SierraNet T328			Off-line	
SierraNet M328			Off-line	
Sierral/let M328Q			Off-line	
SierraNet M648			Off-Ine	
SterraNet M1288			Off-line	
Reset Sierraflet M1288, S Device Name: Simu	Rt - Ilated			
P1 P2	RE- Asted	P3 24		

Figure 2.4: Net Protocol Suite GE-PAM4 100G and 400G Port Configurations

Ports P3-P4

These ports are purely analyzer ports, they only analyze the input traffic on them, and do not copy it over between them. Using these ports requires the use of the M1288 Probe unit (sold separately). The M1288 Probe is used to 'close the loop' between the 2 DUTs by connecting traffic between the DUT ports and sending a copy to the P3-P4 ports. These ports use QSFP-DD cages, and all 8 lanes (0-7) are connected, allowing for up to 800Gbps traffic analysis:

- 1. For L1 analysis only in 800GbE (only Auto Negotiation (AN) and Link Training (LT)), these ports can be used on a single SierraNet M1288 unit and the M1288 Probe, as follows: See Figure 2.5.
- 2. For full stack (L1 through L7) analysis of 800GbE, these ports must be used on 2 stacked SierraNet M1288 units and one M1288 Probe. For this port configuration,

the 2 SierraNet M1288 units must be connected using the custom Expansion cable through the dedicated Expansion ports on the back panel. See Figure 2.6.

NOTE: This port configuration is not yet available in version 6.00.

800Gb Test Unit		
	بط المحنا المحنا المحنا	<u> </u>
1 O Diarreliet (015888 Analog Probe Gare-so To DUT -		To DUT
f SierraNet M1288		TIELEONINE LECROY
(Ethernist / Pibra Chennis)		

Figure 2.5: L1 Analysis through Ports P3-P4 Connections

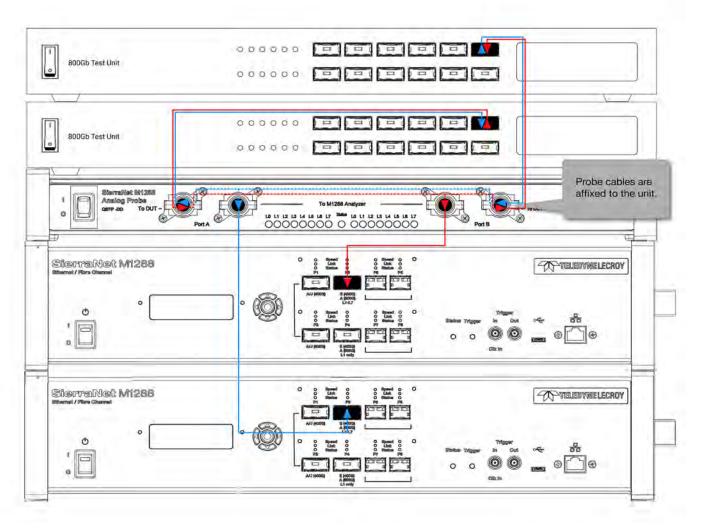


Figure 2.6: Full Stack 800 Gbe Connections

- 3. Once connected, the central Status light on the M1288 Analog probe will display the connection status:
 - RED: Both Analyzer QSFP cables are not connected
 - BLUE: One Analyzer QSFP cable is connected
 - Green, blinking: Both Analyzer QSFP cables are connected

In the Sierra Net Protocol Suite software, the port configuration options for P3-P4 connections are shown in Figure 2.7.

Device		Device Name	Location		Status	
	SierraNet M408			Off-Ine		
	SierraNet M168			Off-line		
	SierraNet T328			Off-ine		
	SierraNet M328			Off-line		
	SierraNet M328Q			Off-line		
	SierraNet M648			Off-line		
	Sierrafiet M1288			OfFine		
Reset 5	ierraNet M1288, 5 ievice Name: Simu	₩- lated				
Reset 5	Pt 1	Ne - lated	P3 P4	P5 P6 (%a) (%a)/zer P18.P2) (Analyzer P18.P4)		

Figure 2.7: Net Protocol Suite GE-PAM4 100G, GE-PAM4 400G and GE-PAM4-L1 800G Port Configurations

Ports 5-8

These SFP112 ports are digitally retimed and used for 128GFC.

NOTE: This is not yet supported in version 6.00.

2.2.2 Connecting the SierraNet M648 Analyzer

NOTE: You must install the software before connecting the Analyzer to the host machine for the first time.

- 1. Connect the Ethernet cable between the SierraNet M648 Analyzer Ethernet Port and one of the following:
 - Ethernet Port on the host machine
 - Ethernet switch
 - Gigabit Ethernet interface

You can also connect a USB cable from the USB port on the Analyzer to the host machine.

2. Connect the Analyzer to a 100V–240V, 50Hz–60Hz power outlet and turn on the Power switch.

Once the Analyzer is turned on, the host machine detects the Analyzer, loads the driver files, then the Analyzer undergoes the initialization as shown on the LCD display.

3. Connect your devices under test using either optical modules and fiber cables or appropriate copper cabling, suitable for your configuration.

4. Connect your devices under test to port pairs P1/P2, P3/P4, P5/P6, P7/P8 and/or P9/ P10. See Figure 2.8.

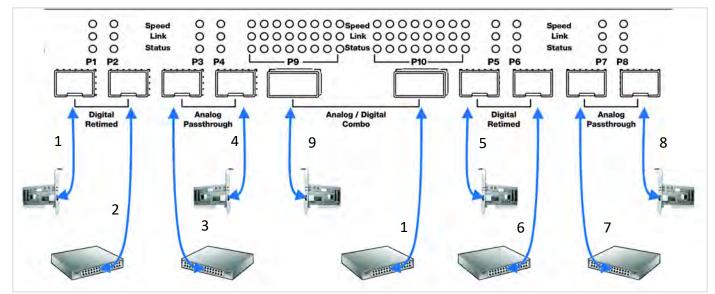


Figure 2.8: M648 Analyzer with SFP+ and QSFP-DD Connections

2.2.2.1 Cables to Use with M648 Analyzer

Connect to and from devices using optical modules and cables suitable for your setup. Single and multi-mode fiber, active copper, and passive copper cabling is supported. See figures Figure 2.9 and Figure 2.10.

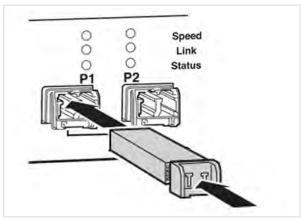


Figure 2.9: M648 Analyzer SFP+ Connections

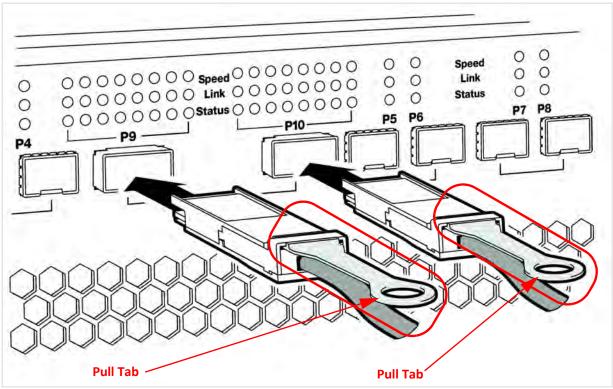


Figure 2.10: M648 Analyzer QSFP-DD Connections

2.2.2.2 400G L1 Analysis

Configuration Filters			
🖾 🔘 Analyzer	10GbE	10/25GbE	200 GbE
Jammer	40GbE	100GbE	400GbE
Exerciser	FC 1	50GbE	
P1,P2	P3,P4	P5,P6	P7.P8
	ECPAMA /64/32/16G	4	FCRAM4 /64/32/16G
	FC PAM4 /64/32/16G	4	-
-			EC PAM4 /64/32/16G
50GPAM4 /25/10GbE	-	6 50GPAM4 /25/10GbE	-
50GPAM4] /25/10GbE	-		*
-	-	50GPAM4] /25/10GbE	*
FCPAM4 /64/32/16G	-	FC PAM4 /64/32/16G	24
FCPAM4 /64/32/16G	-	-	+
-	· ·	FC PAM4 /64/32/16G	4
SFP-DD on P9,P10			
50GbE	-		-
50GbE	SOGE	4	
50GPAM4 /25/10GbE			-
50GPAM4]/25/10GbE	-	50GPAM4]/25/10GbE	
0 100GBE /40G	-	*	-
000GPAM4	-	*	*
200 GbE	-	*	
0 400G 53	-		-

Figure 2.11: Port Configuration – M648 Analysis

400G L1 Analysis is unique in that:

- □ There is no L2 and up support.
- 400G L1 port configuration only records the Auto Negotiation (AN) and Link Training (LT) phases of the link bring-up. Full speed data cannot be recorded; this includes any L2 or higher traffic, but also the full PRBS phases of the link bring-up. This affects the Link LED, which works in reverse; that is, during Link bring-up, the LED will be lit, but once the link is up, the Link LED will go dark.
- □ PRBS can only be recorded on one lane.
- □ Unpacked mode and the requirement to select the specific lane for showing PRBS.
- You cannot record actual 400G traffic; you can only record the sections of the link bring up such as Speed Negotiation (SN) and Link Training (LT).

2.2.2.3 M648 Dual User Support

The Sierra M648 now supports two users to simultaneously connect to a single unit, with both working independently on a different set of SFP ports.

This is easier to explain by defining "Hemispheres", as follows:

- □ Hemisphere 1: P1-P4
- □ Hemisphere 2: P5-P8

Each Hemisphere can be connected individually by a different user. A single user can still connect to both Hemispheres at once by reverting to the standard mode of operation.

NOTE: The QSFP-DD ports CANNOT be split/shared.

When the Dual User mode needs to be used, you can use either the Device Management dialog or by activating a unit on another project.

NOTE: In order to use the Dual User support, you must open the following TCP Ports on your network firewall: 5000 to 5003; 6000 to 6003.

Ask your IT department to add the above ports to your firewall exceptions.

Using the Device Management Dialog for Dual User Support

The first way you can use the Device Management dialog:

- 1. Select **Setup** \rightarrow **Device Management**. The Device Management window opens.
 - Units that support Dual User show a separator under the Status column, and each Hemisphere will report its status.
 - Under the Available Ports column, the drop-down allows you to select the desired set of ports to use (see the figure below).

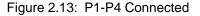
Hanagement

SierraNet T328 : 16049 GE 192, 168, 2.134 Image: Connect C	Device	Device Name	Location	S	itatus	Available Ports	Set Alias N
SierraNet T328 : 16049 GE 192.168.2.134 Connect All Ports SierraNet M648 : 21492 TstAutomationDev 192.168.2.150 © (P1-P6) Used by mohammad None Add I SierraNet M648 : 21492 TstAutomationDev 192.168.2.150 © (P1-P6) Used by mohammad None Remove SierraNet M328 : 16665 M328 192.168.50.34 © Used by ESMAELI None Remove SierraNet M408 : 13182 FC16_GE10 192.168.50.28 @ Ready to Connect All Ports IP Set SierraNet M3280 : 17797 FC_Fabric 192.168.50.19 @ Ready to Connect All Ports Subs SierraNet M648 : 20313 SierraNetM648 192.168.50.27 © (P1-P6) Used by esmael None Update SierraNet M648 : 20314 DualUserM648 192.168.50.39 @ (P1-P4) Ready to Connect SFP (P1-P3) All Ports Ster (P1-P4)	SierraNet T328: 17148	GE10_P1P2	192.168.2.145	(III) Ready	to Connect	All Ports	Conne
SierraNet M648 : 21482 IstAutomationDev 192,168,2,150 C (P148) Used by mohammad None Remove SierraNet M328 : 16665 M328 192,168,50,34 C Used by ESMAEL1 None Remove SierraNet M408 : 13182 FC16_GE10 192,168,50,28 C Remove All Ports Ip Set SierraNet M328 : 17131 FC_Fabric 192,168,50,19 C Remove All Ports Sup Set SierraNet M48 : 20313 SierraNetM648 192,168,50,19 C Remove All Ports Sup Set SierraNet M648 : 20313 SierraNetM648 192,168,50,27 C P149) Used by esmael None Update SierraNet M648 : 20314 DualUserM648 192,168,50,39 P149,19,8edy to Connect SFP (P142) SFP (P142)	SierraNet T328 : 16049	GE	192.168.2.134	🚇 Ready	to Connect	All Ports	
SierraNet M408 : 13182 FC16_GE10 192.168.50.28 Call Ready to Connect All Ports IP Set SierraNet M328 : 17737 FC_Fabric 192.168.50.48 Call Ready to Connect All Ports IP Set SierraNet M328 : 17131 YoYO 192.168.50.19 Call Ready to Connect All Ports IP Set SierraNet M648 : 20313 SierraNetM648 192.168.50.27 Call Ports None Update SierraNet M648 : 20314 DualUserM648 192.168.50.39 P1P4) Ready to Connect SPP (P1-P3) SPP (P1-P3)	SierraNet M648: 21482	TstAutomationDev	192.168.2.150	🕒 (P1-P8) Used	by mohammad	None	Add Dev
SierraNet M3280; 17797 FC_Fabric 192.168.50.4 Creation Ready to Connect All Ports Substrained Ready to Connect All Ports	SierraNet M328 : 16665	M328	192, 168, 50, 34	🕒 Used b	y ESMAELI	None	Remove D
SierraNet M328 : 17131 YoYO 192.168.50.19 Ready to Connect All Ports Substrained SierraNet M648 : 20313 SierraNetM648 192.168.50.27 © (P1-P8) Used by smaeli None Update SierraNet M648 : 20314 DualUserM648 192.168.50.39 @ (P1-P4) Ready to Connect @ (P5-P8) Ready to Connect SFP (P1-P8) Admin A SFP (P1-P4)	SierraNet M408: 13182	FC16_GE10	192, 168, 50, 28	💷 Ready	to Connect	All Ports	IP Settin
SierraNet M328 : 17131 YoYO 192.168.50.19 Oregoin and the second sec	SierraNet M328Q: 17797	FC_Fabric	192.168.50.4	C Ready	to Connect	All Ports	Cuboot
Sierraivet MoH9 : 20313 SierraivetwoH9 192.106.50.27 C (P1+P3) Used by esmelii None Sierraivet MoH9 : 20314 DualUserM648 192.168.50.39 P1-P4) Ready to Connect P1-P3) Ready to Connect SFP (P1-P4) Admin A SFP (P1-P4) SFP (P1-P4)	SierraNet M328: 17131	YoYO	192.168.50.19	0 Ready	to Connect	All Ports	-
SFP (P1-P3) SFP (P1-P4)	SierraNet M648: 20313	SierraNetM648	192.168.50.27	😑 (P1-P8) Us	ed by esmaeli	None	Update De
SFP (P1-P4)	SierraNet M648 : 20314	DualUserM648	192,168.50.39	(P1-P4) Ready to Connect	(P5-P8) Ready to Connect	SFP (P1-P8)	Admin Acc
OSFP-DD						SFP (P1-P4) SFP (P5-P8)	Adapte

Figure 2.12: Port Selection

- When both Hemispheres are available, the options are:
 - ◆ SFP (P1-P8) Use all SFP ports (single user only).
 - ♦ SFP (P1-P4) Use only the first four SFP ports, allowing another to share the unit by only using the lower half of the ports.
 - SFP (P5-P8) Use only the last four SFP ports, allowing another to share the unit by only using the upper half of the ports.
 - ♦ QSFP-DD Use the QSFP-DD ports (single user only).
- 2. Choose the SFP (P1-P4) option above to connect to ports P1-P4 (Figure 2.13).

Device	Device Name	Location	1	Status	Available Ports	Set Alias Name
SierraNet T328 : 17148	GE10_P1P2	192.168.2.145	(III) Ready	to Connect	All Ports	Connect
SierraNet T328 : 16049	GE	192.168.2.134	(III) Ready	/ to Connect	All Ports	
SierraNet M648 : 21482	TstAutomationDev	192.168.2.150	🕒 (P1-P8) Use	d by mohammad	None	Add Device
SierraNet M328 : 16665	M328	192.168.50.34	G Used	by ESMAELI	None	Remove Devic
SierraNet M408 : 13182	FC16_GE10	192.168.50.28	(Ready	/ to Connect	All Ports	IP Settings
SierraNet M328Q: 17797	FC_Fabric	192, 168, 50, 4	🚰 Ready	/ to Connect	All Ports	Subnets
SierraNet M328: 17131	YoYO	192, 168, 50, 19	(Ready	y to Connect	All Ports	
SierraNet M648: 20313	SierraNetM648	192.168.50.27	🖨 (P1-P8) U	ised by esmaeli	None	Update Devic
SierraNet M648 : 20314	DualUserM648	192.168.50.39	(P1-P4) Connected	(P5-P8) Ready to Connect	P5-P8	Admin Access.



Select the desired Port Configuration for ports P1-P4 (Figure 2.14). See Ethernet 3. *Configuration* for more information on Port Configurations.

At this point, another user can repeat the above process and connect to ports P5-P8 (Figure 2.14).

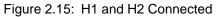
evice To Project					Port Configuration, De	vice: 20314			X
Device	Device Name	Location	St	atus	Av _ Configuration Filters				
erraNet T328 : 16049	GE	192.168.2.134	🚇 Ready t	o Connect	🖾 😑 Analyzer	10GbE	10/25GbE	200 GbE	
erraNet M328 : 16665	M328	192.168.50.34	😑 Used by	ESMAELI	🖾 💙 Jammer	40GBE	100GbE		
erraNet M648 : 21482	TstAutomationDev	192, 168, 2, 150	😑 (P1-P8) Used I	by mohammad	Exerciser	M FC	50GbE		
erraNet T328 : 17148	GE10_P1P2	192.168.2.145	🚇 Ready t	o Connect					
erraNet M408 : 13182	FC16_GE10	192.168.50.28	🚇 Ready t	o Connect		P5,P6	50GPAMM /25/10GbE	P7,P8	
rraNet M328Q : 17797	FC_Fabric	192.168.50.4	🖉 Ready t	o Connect			ECPANA /64/32/16G		
erraNet M328 : 17131	YoYO	192.168.50.19	🚇 Ready t	o Connect	6 50GRAM4 /25/10GbE		Committe destand		
erraNet M648 : 20313	SierraNetM648	192.168.50.27	😑 (P1-P8) Use	d by ESMAELI	ECPAMA /64/32/16G				1
erraNet M648 : 20314	DualUserM648	192.158.50.39	(P1-P4) Used by NETSWITEST	(P5-P8) Connected	€ 50GPAM4 /25/10GbE			-	
SierraNet M	408		Off-	line	●▼ FCPAM4 /64/32/160	1		-	
SierraNet M	168		Off-	ine					
new chain									

Figure 2.14: H2 Available Projects

The resulting state will look, to the first user, similar to Figure 2.15, below.

At this point, each user connected to the unit can work with their half of the unit as a separate, small Analyzer.

Device	Device Name	Location	St	atus	Available Ports	Set Alias Name
SierraNet T328: 17148	GE10_P1P2	192.168.2.145	🚇 Ready t	o Connect	All Ports	Connect
SierraNet T328 : 16049	GE	192.168.2.134	😐 Ready t	o Connect	All Ports	
SierraNet M648 : 21482	TstAutomationDev	192.168.2.150	😑 (P1-P8) Used I	oy mohammad	None	Add Device
SierraNet M328 : 16665	M328	192.168.50.34	😑 Used by	ESMAELI	None	Remove Devic
SierraNet M408: 13182	FC16_GE10	192.168.50.28	🚇 Ready t	o Connect	All Ports	IP Settings
SierraNet M328Q: 17797	FC_Fabric	192.168.50.4	Center Connect		All Ports	Subnets
SierraNet M328: 17131	YoYO	192.168.50.19	(III) Ready to Connect		All Ports	
SierraNet M648 : 20313	SierraNetM648	192.168.50.27	🕒 (P1-P8) Use	ed by esmaeli	None	Update Device
SierraNet M648: 20314	DualUserM648	192.168.50.39	(P1-P4) Connected	(P5-P8) Used by NetSWTest	None	Admin Access.



Activating a Unit on an Existing Project for Dual User Support

Alternately, you can activate a unit on an existing project. To do this, right-click on the device and select a unit from the drop-down list as shown in Figure 2.16.

Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite

Spreadsh				10	1.20	7.770	The state	1.4	144	100 100		+			-	T I
	eet 🖕 🖅 🔟		- <u>-</u>		× :	110	Find	· 152	521	÷,	∎i⊁	E v		9	T.	Ch" 🚽 💷"
Link		1648.	Re	cord I	dle	_										
Select a device belo	ow to activate				_			_	_		_	_	_			
raNet M648 SN: 20969 🛛 🕕	Ready to Connect															
raNet M648 SN: 20314 🛛 🤤		100														
raNet M648 SN: 21482 0	Ready to Connect															
rraNet M648 SN: 20313 🧧		24														
	Select a device belo raNet M648 SN: 20969 @ <i>raNet M648 SN: 20314</i> @ raNet M648 SN: 21482 @	Select a device below to activate raNet M648 SN: 20969 Ready to Connect raNet M648 SN: 20314 SUBJECT Connect raNet M648 SN: 20314 Ready to Connect	Select a device below to activate raNet M648 SN: 20969 🕕 Ready to Connect raNet M648 SN: 20314 O Used by HASSAN-M	Select a device below to activate raNet M648 SN: 20969 Select a device below to activate raNet M648 SN: 20969 Select a device below to Connect raNet M648 SN: 21482 Ready to Connect	Select a device below to activate raNet M648 SN: 20969 Select a device below to activate raNet M648 SN: 20914 Select a device below to Connect raNet M648 SN: 21482 Ready to Connect	Select a device below to activate Select a device below to Connect and the select select a device below to Connect Select a devi	Select a device below to activate raNet M648 SN: 20969 Ready to Connect CalVet M648 SN: 20314 CalVet M648 SN: 20314 CalVet M648 SN: 21482 CalVet M648 CalVet M6	Select a device below to activate salvet M648 SN: 20969 Select a device below to activate ralvet M648 SN: 20314 Select a device below to Connect ralvet M648 SN: 21482 Ready to Connect	Select a device below to activate salvet M648 SN: 20969 @ Ready to Connect ralvet M648 SN: 20314 Used by HASSAN-M ralvet M648 SN: 21482 @ Ready to Connect	Select a device below to activate Select a device below to activate raNet M648 SN: 20969 @ Ready to Connect raNet M648 SN: 20314 Used by HASSAN-M raNet M648 SN: 21482 @ Ready to Connect	Select a device below to activate Select a device below to activate raNet M648 SN: 20969 @ Ready to Connect raNet M648 SN: 20314 G Used by HASSAN-M raNet M648 SN: 21482 @ Ready to Connect	Select a device below to activate Select	Select a device below to activate Select	Select a device below to activate Select a device below to activate Talket M648 SN: 20969 Select a device below to connect Talket M648 SN: 20314 Select a device below to connect Talket M648 SN: 21482 Ready to Connect	Select a device below to activate a device below to acti	Select a device below to activate a device

Figure 2.16: Activating a Unit in a Project

In the dual user mode, the above option is available to activate the unit, which follows the rules shown in Table 2.1, below.

Port Configuration in Project	Visible Units					
A-0-A	Only units with all ports available will be listed in the menu.					
A-0-A-0						
AJ-0-AJ-0						
AJ-0-0-A						
AE-0-AE-0						
0-A-0-0	Only units with all ports available, and units with P1-P4					
A-0-0-0	available will be listed in the menu.					
AJ-0-0-0	If all ports of a unit are available, then it will be listed as two					
AE-0-0-0	items in the menu. This means that in this case you have two options, one is to activate all ports on the project, and the second is to activate only P1-P4 on the current project.					
0-0-0-A	Only units with all ports available, and units with P5-P8 available will be listed in the menu.					
	If all ports of a unit are available, then it will be listed as two items in the menu. This means that in this case you have two options, one is to activate all ports on the project, and the second is to activate only P5-P8 on the current project.					

TABLE 2.1:	Dual Use	er Mode Rules
-------------------	----------	---------------

The following limitations are applicable:

- Global/shared resources, like external trigger in/out and cascading, may not function as expected if both users try to use them. For example:
 - If two users connect to the unit at the same time, and if User 1 sets the External Trigger Out and User 2 also does the same thing, then the output signal may not be what both users expect.
 - Also, if user 1 sets the External Trigger in the Jammer/Exerciser, and User 2 has an External Trigger In in their project, then the Analyzer will be triggered. So any shared hardware resource can be used only by one user.
 - Cascading (in general) and CrossSync (specifically) are not supported in Dual User mode.

- In Device Management, when a user connects to half of the unit, there are the following limitations:
 - Device update is disabled. It means the user can only update the device when connected to all ports.
 - IP settings is functional (enabled) only if the user is connected to all ports.

2.2.3 Connecting the SierraNet T328 Analyzer

NOTE: You must install the software before connecting the Analyzer to the host machine for the first time.

- 1. Connect the Ethernet cable between the SierraNet T328 Analyzer Ethernet Port and one of the following:
 - Ethernet Port on the host machine
 - Ethernet switch
 - Gigabit Ethernet interface

You can also connect a USB cable from the USB port on the Analyzer to the host machine.

2. Connect the Analyzer to a 100V–240V, 50Hz–60Hz power outlet and turn on the Power switch.

Once the Analyzer is turned on, the host machine detects the Analyzer, loads the driver files, then the Analyzer undergoes the initialization as shown on the LCD display.

- 3. Connect your devices under test using either optical modules and fiber cables, or appropriate copper cabling suitable for your configuration.
- 4. Connect your devices under test to port pairs P1/P2, P3/P4, P5/P6 and/or P7/P8. See Figure 2.17.

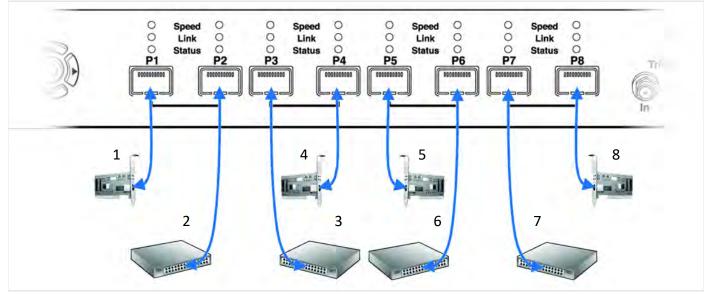


Figure 2.17: T328 Analyzer with SFP+ Connections

2.2.3.1 Cables to Use with T328 Analyzer

Connect to and from devices using optical modules and cables suitable for your setup. Single and multi-mode fiber, active copper, and passive copper cabling are supported.

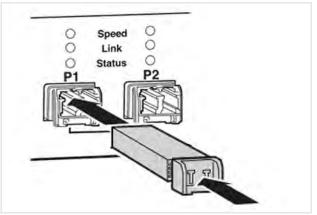


Figure 2.18: T328 Analyzer SFP+ Connections

2.2.4 Connecting the SierraNet M328Q Analyzer Overview

NOTE: You must install the software before connecting the Analyzer to the host machine for the first time.

- 1. Connect the Ethernet cable between the SierraNet M328Q Analyzer Ethernet Port and one of the following:
 - Ethernet Port on the host machine
 - Ethernet switch
 - Gigabit Ethernet interface

You can also connect a USB cable from the USB port on the Analyzer to the host machine.

2. Connect the Analyzer to a 100V–240V, 50Hz–60Hz, power outlet and turn on the Power switch.

Once the Analyzer is turned on, the host machine detects the Analyzer, loads the driver files, then the Analyzer undergoes the initialization as shown on the LCD display.

- 3. Connect the devices under test using either optical modules and fiber cables or appropriate copper cabling, suitable for the configuration.
- 4. Connect the devices under test to port pairs P1/P2, P3/P4, P5/P6 and/or P7/P8. See Figure 2.19.

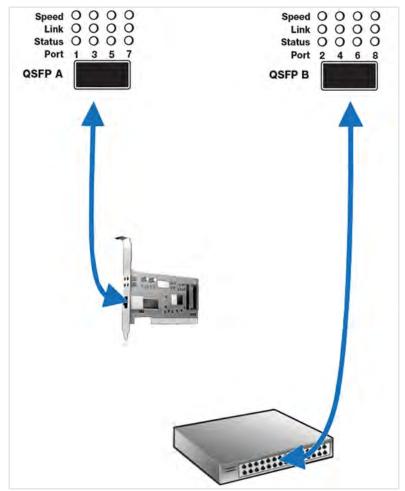


Figure 2.19: M328Q Analyzer with QSFP – 4XSFP Connections

2.2.4.1 Cables to Use with M328Q Analyzer

Connect to and from devices using optical modules and cables suitable for your setup. Single and multi-mode fiber, active copper, and passive copper cabling is supported. See Figure 2.20.

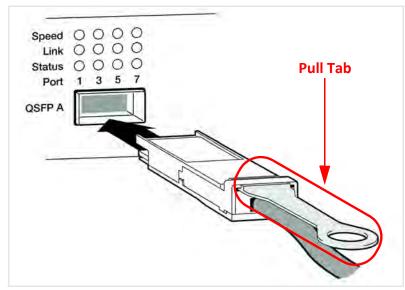


Figure 2.20: M328Q Analyzer QSFP+ Connections

NOTE: To avoid putting undue stress on the connector and cable, use the plastic pull tab to disconnect the cable from the Analyzer.

2.2.4.2 Analysis Configuration

For analysis only, the supported port configurations are shown below:

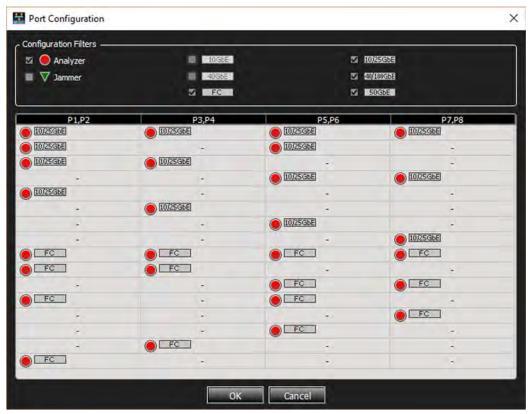


Figure 2.21: Port Configuration - M328Q Analysis

2.2.4.3 Analysis and Jamming

For analysis + jamming the supported jammer port configurations are shown below:

figuration Filters Analyzer Jammer	10GbE 40GbE	2 8	7/25653 9/100653 50655
P1,P2	P3,P4	P5,P6	P7,P8
10/25GbE	0 10/25GbE	(10/25GbE)	() 10/25GbE
10/25GbE	-	010725GbE	
10/25GbE]	0/25GbE	-	-
-	-	(10)25GbE	010/25GbE
10/25GbE	-		
	0 10/25GbE	-	-
-	•	() 10/25GbE	
-	-	-	010/25GbE
FC	EC.	EC FC	● FC
FC	FC	-	-
-		EC FC	FC FC
FC			- FC
-	T.	-	
	FC		-
FC			
10/25GbE			-
10/25GbE		COMPLETENCE	
		0 TO 10/25GbE	
Te FC			
FC FC			
	-		
50GbE			
40/100GbE	-		-

Figure 2.22: Port Configuration, M328Q Analysis + Jamming

- P1/P2 ports are used for connecting a DUT link. Before Jammer traffic can be assigned to P1/P2 in the trace and After Jammer traffic will be assigned to P3/P4 in the trace. The physical P3/P4 ports on the unit are not used, though their LEDs will reflect the After Jammer link state.
- P5/P6 ports are used for connecting another DUT link. Before Jammer traffic will be assigned to P5/P6 in the trace, and After Jammer traffic will be assigned to P7/P8 in the trace. The physical P7/P8 ports on the unit are not used, though their LEDs will reflect the After Jammer link state.

2.2.5 Connecting the SierraNet M328 Analyzer

NOTE: You must install the software before connecting the Analyzer to the host machine for the first time.

- 1. Connect the Ethernet cable between the SierraNet M328 Analyzer and one of the following:
 - Ethernet Port on the host machine
 - Ethernet switch
 - Gigabit Ethernet interface

You can also connect a USB cable from the USB port on the Analyzer to the host machine.

2. Connect the Analyzer to a 100V–240V, 50Hz–60Hz, power outlet and turn on the Power switch.

Once the Analyzer is turned on, the host machine detects the Analyzer, loads the driver files, then the Analyzer undergoes the initialization as shown on the LCD display.

- 3. Connect your devices under test using either optical modules and fiber cables or appropriate copper cabling, suitable for your configuration.
- 4. Connect your devices under test to port pairs P1/P2, P3/P4, P5/P6 and/or P7/P8. See Figure 2.23.

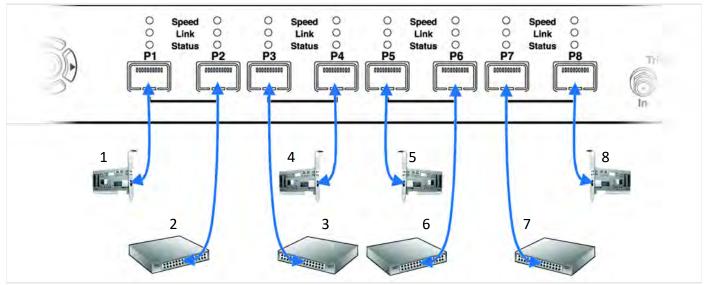


Figure 2.23: M328 Analyzer with SFP+ Connections

2.2.5.1 Cables to Use with M328 Analyzer

Connect to and from devices using optical modules and cables suitable for your setup. Single and multi-mode fiber, active copper, and passive copper cabling is supported.

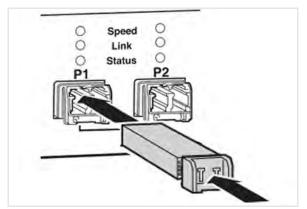


Figure 2.24: M328 Analyzer SFP+ Connections

2.2.5.2 Analysis Configuration

For analysis only, the supported port configurations are A_0_A_0, A_0_0_0 and 0_0_A_0. These are shown in Figure 2.25:

Configuration Filters	10GbE 40GbE FC	2 10/25633 100G851	
P1,P2	P3,P4	P5,P6	P7,P8
10/25GbE	÷.	() 10/25GbE	-
10/25GbE		-	-
		(D)25G6E	

Figure 2.25: Port Configuration, Analysis

2.2.5.3 Analysis and Jamming

For analysis + jamming the supported jammer port configurations are AJA_0_AJA_0, AJA_0_0_0 and 0_0_AJA_0. This is implemented as follows (Figure 2.26):

Port Configuration			
Configuration Filters	-		_
🖾 🛑 Analyzer	10GbE	M 107253	
🛙 💙 Jammer	40GbE	III 100G	3E
	FC		
P1,P2	P3,P4	P5,P6	P7,P8
V (10/25GbE		●▼● <u>10/25GbE</u>	-
V 10/25G6E	-		
-	-	● ▼● 10/25GbE	÷
	ок	Cancel	

Figure 2.26: Port Configuration, Analysis + Jamming

- P1/P2 ports are used for connecting a DUT link. Before-Jammer traffic is assigned to P1/P2 in the trace and After-Jammer traffic is assigned to P3/P4 in the trace. The physical P3/P4 ports on the unit are not used, though their LEDs will reflect the After-Jammer link state.
- P5/P6 ports are used for connecting another DUT link. Before-Jammer traffic is assigned to P5/P6 in the trace, and After-Jammer traffic is assigned to P7/P8 in the trace. The physical P7/P8 ports on the unit are not used, though their LEDs will reflect the After-Jammer link state.

2.2.6 Connecting the SierraNet M408/M168 Analyzer

NOTE: You must install the software before connecting the Analyzer to the host machine for the first time.

To set up the Analyzer:

1. Connect the Analyzer to a 100V–240V, 50Hz–60Hz power outlet and turn on the Power switch.

At power on, the Analyzer will go through initialization as shown on the LCD display.

2. Connect the USB cable between the SierraNet M408/M168 USB port and a USB port on the Host PC.

The host PC operating system detects the Analyzer and configures the drivers automatically. (See 2.5.2, *Connecting via Ethernet* for Ethernet connectivity.)

- 3. Connect the Analyzer as shown in the following figure, which shows connections between Port-pairs P1-P2 to Device 1 and Device 2; P3-P4 to Device 3 and Device 4; and so on.
- 4. Bi-Directional data traffic flows through the Analyzer to/from Device 1 through Port 1 and to/from Device 2 through Port 2. Bi-Directional data traffic flows similarly between Devices/Ports 3 & 4, 5 & 6 and 7 & 8.

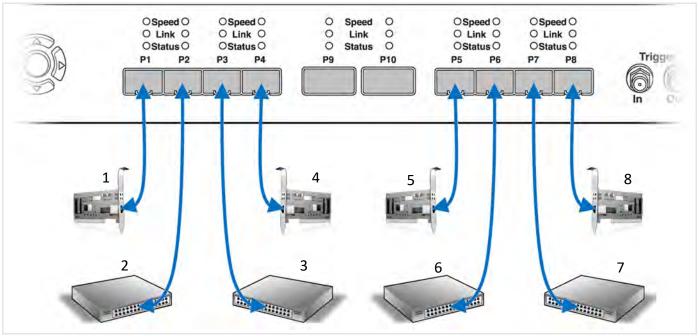


Figure 2.27: Analyzer M408/M168 SFP+ Connections

5. **M408 only** — For QSFP connections, Bi-Directional data traffic flows through the Analyzer to/from Device 9 through Port 9, and to/from Device 10 through Port 10.

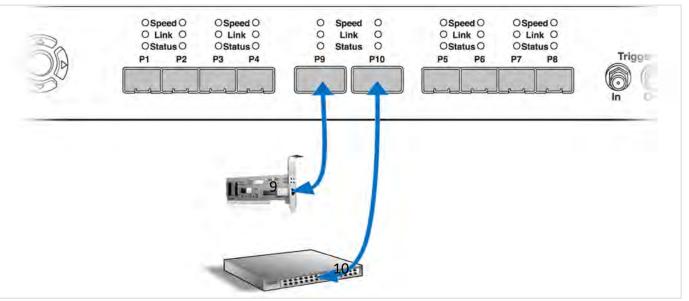


Figure 2.28: Analyzer QSFP Connections

NOTE: The P9/P10 ports are only available on the SierraNet M408.

2.2.6.1 Cables to Use with M408/M168 Analyzer

Connect to and from devices using SFP+/QSFP and a cable suitable for your setup. Single and multi-mode fiber, active copper, and passive copper cabling is supported.

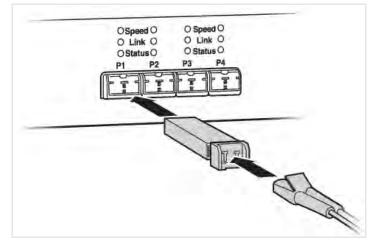


Figure 2.29: Analyzer Connections

For passive copper Ethernet cabling, the M408/M168 has been calibrated to work optimally with the following cables:

- □ 40 GigE cables (M408 only) Molex 74757-1101 (1 meter, 30 awg QSFP)
- □ 10 GigE cables Molex 74752-2101 (1 meter 28 awg SFP)

2.3 Expandability: SierraNet M1288, M648, T328, M328Q, and M328

You can expand the capacity of the Analyzer by daisy-chaining multiple SierraNet M1288, SierraNet M648, SierraNet T328, SierraNet M328Q and SierraNet M328 Analyzers or connect to other Teledyne LeCroy protocol Analyzers with the CATC SYNC Expansion Cards. The sync ports are built into the SierraNet M1288, SierraNet M648, SierraNet T328, the SierraNet M328Q and the SierraNet328; however, other Analyzers must have CATC SYNC Expansion Cards installed (see below for installation and extraction instructions). See a typical example of 2.4.3, *Daisy-Chaining with CATC SYNC Expansion Cards*.

2.4 Expandability: SierraNet M408 and SierraNet M168

You can expand the capacity of the Analyzer by daisy-chaining multiple SierraNet M408 and SierraNet M168 Analyzers or connect to other Teledyne LeCroy protocol Analyzers with the CATC SYNC Expansion Cards (ACC-EXP-002-X).

You can remove expansion cards with two simple tools.

2.4.1 Installation of Expansion Cards

You can install expansion cards using a Standard (flat head) 3/16" screwdriver.

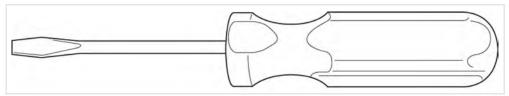
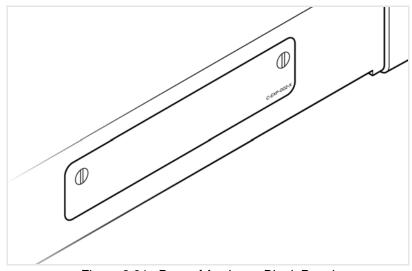


Figure 2.30: Screwdriver needed to Install the CATC SYNC Expansion Cards



1. Find the blank panel on the rear of the Analyzer (Figure 2.31).

Figure 2.31: Rear of Analyzer: Blank Panel

2. Using a flat-head screw driver (Figure 2.30), loosen the two retaining screws.

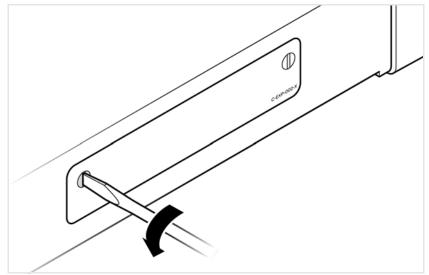


Figure 2.32: Loosen Retaining Screws from Blank Panel

3. Remove the retaining screws and blank panel, exposing the inside of the Analyzer.

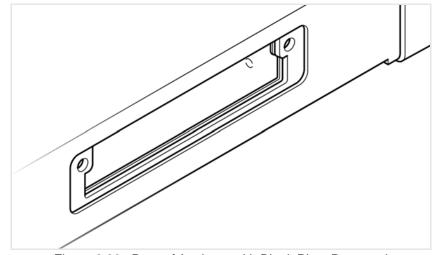


Figure 2.33: Rear of Analyzer with Blank Plate Removed

4. Insert the CATC card into the rear of the Analyzer. Gently push on the back panel of the card until you feel the card seat with the internal connector.

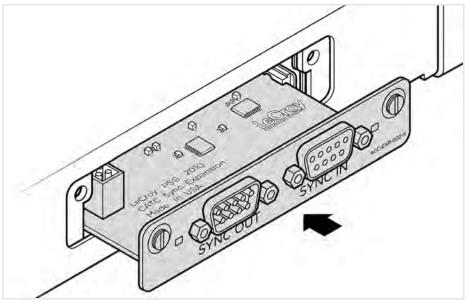


Figure 2.34: CATC Card Being Inserted into Rear of Analyzer

5. After the card is seated, tighten the retaining screws.

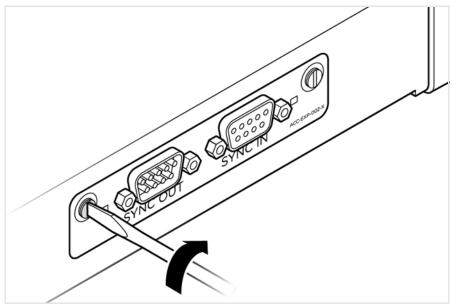


Figure 2.35: Tighten the Retaining Screws on the CATC Card

6. The CATC card can now be connected to other CATC cards in other Analyzers. As described in the next section (2.4.3, *Daisy-Chaining with CATC SYNC Expansion Cards*).

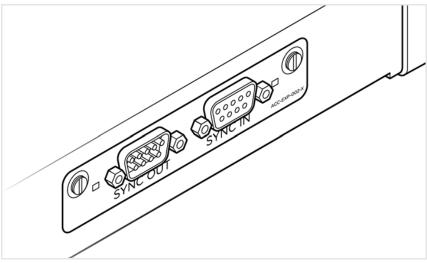


Figure 2.36: Analyzer with CATC Card Installed

2.4.2 Removal of Expansion Cards

You can remove expansion cards using two tools:

- □ Standard (flat blade) 3/16" screwdriver
- □ Teledyne LeCroy Extraction Tool (part number 230-0160-00)

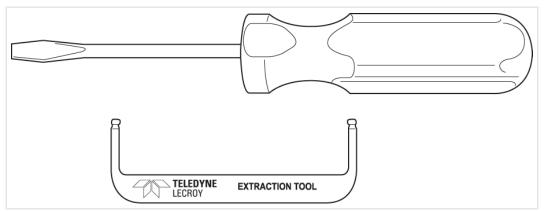


Figure 2.37: Tools needed to Remove the Expansion Cards

To remove an expansion card, follow these steps:

- 1. Unplug the system from power and turn the system so the expansion port is facing you.
- **NOTE:** There are two retaining screws and the holes for the extraction tool that are located on the panel of the expansion card. See figures Figure 2.38 and Figure 2.39.
 - 2. Using the screwdriver, loosen both retaining screws by rotating them counterclockwise approximately two full turns, until feeling slight resistance. **Do not force the retaining screws** after two turns.

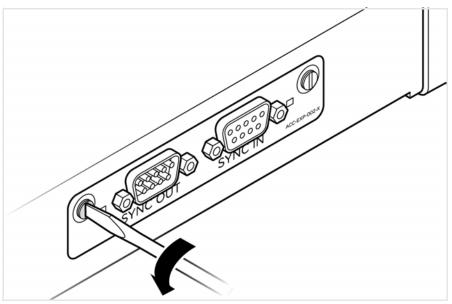


Figure 2.38: Loosen Retaining Screws on CATC Card

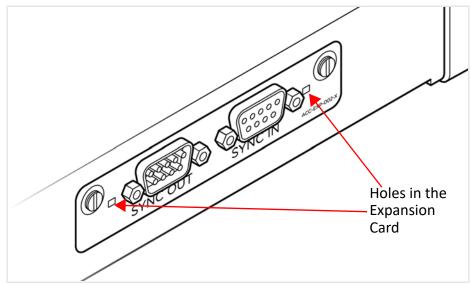


Figure 2.39: Holes in the Expansion Card Panel

3. Insert the extraction-tool prongs into the holes in the expansion card panel.

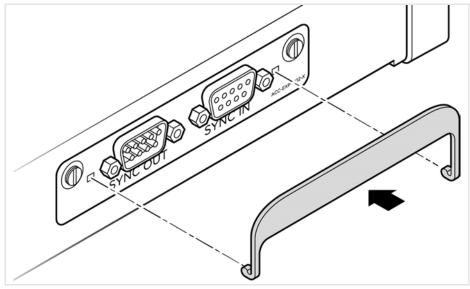


Figure 2.40: Insert Extraction Tool

- **NOTE:** If the prongs do not slip easily into the holes, use a small nail file or similar device to remove paint from the prongs.
- 4. Rotate the extraction tool to a horizontal position to lock the prongs into place and make a handle.

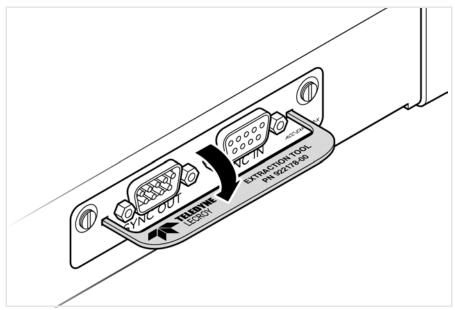


Figure 2.41: Insertion of Handle/Tool into Expansion Card Panel

5. Using the extraction tool as a handle, gently wriggle the expansion card forward, about 1/8" (Figure 2.42).

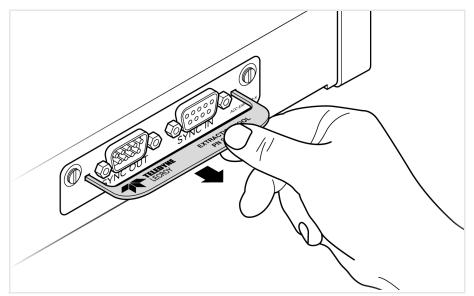


Figure 2.42: Use of Extraction Tool to Remove Card

- 6. Repeat step 5 approximately three times, until the card is free from the retaining screws and you can remove the card from the system.
- 7. Replace the CATC Expansion Card with a blank panel and tighten the retaining screws. See Figure 2.43.

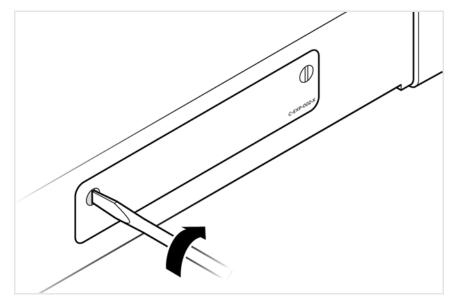


Figure 2.43: Replace Retaining Screws in Blank Panel and Tighten

2.4.3 Daisy-Chaining with CATC SYNC Expansion Cards

You may daisy-chain up to eight Analyzer units for higher port count by connecting the units through the optional CATC SYNC Expansion Card on the Analyzer back.

Daisy-chained Analyzer units will have their time-stamping, recording, and triggering functions synchronized to +/- 100ns. You can daisy-chain any combination of the following Analyzers:

- □ SierraNet M1288
- □ SierraNet M648
- □ SierraNet T328
- □ SierraNet M328Q
- □ SierraNet M328
- □ SierraNet M408
- □ SierraNet M168

Perform the following steps to connect the CATC Sync ports between two or more Analyzers:

1. Make sure to stop any recordings in progress.

NOTE:	You may plug/unplug the sync cable while the Analyzer unit is powered
	on.

- 2. Connect the female end of the sync cable to the SYNC OUT port of one Analyzer.
- 3. Connect the male end of the sync cable to the SYNC IN port of the other Analyzer (Figure 2.44).
- 4. Repeat steps 2-3 to connect additional units (up to eight total) as needed.

WARNING: DO NOT create a closed loop from the last unit back to the first unit.

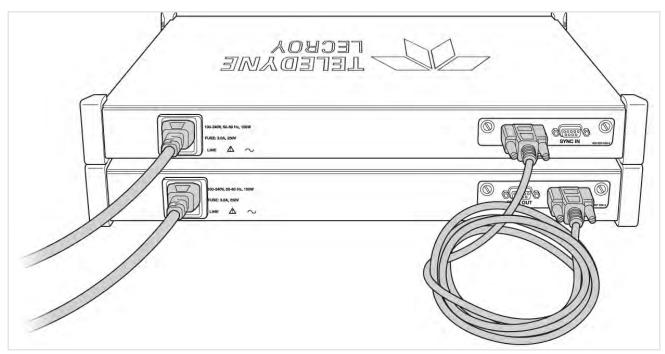


Figure 2.44: An Example of Connecting Two SierraNet M408 Analyzers

2.5 Using the Net Protocol Suite Software

The Net Protocol Suite software application has the following capabilities:

- □ Hardware Configuration (see 2.5.1, *Device Management*).
- □ Defining a New Project (see Chapter 3, Analyzer Startup New Project).
- □ Protocol Analysis (see Chapter 4, *Recording Configuration with Real Time Traffic*).
- Display Manipulation (see Chapter 5, *Trace File Analysis*).
- □ Error Injection and Traffic Modification (see Chapter 6, InFusion).
- □ Running the Analyzer in Batch Mode (see Chapter 7, *Infusion Batch Test Scenarios*).

IMPORTANT! Power up all units before starting the software.

2.5.1 Device Management

To launch the software, perform the following steps:

1. Double-click the **Net Protocol Suite** Icon in the Program Manager Window.

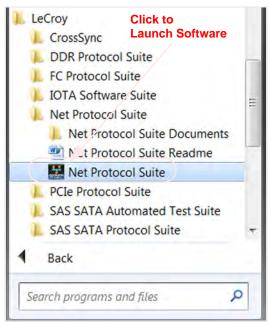


Figure 2.45: Net Protocol Suite Software

This brings up the main Toolbar for the Net Suite Protocol Software (Figure 2.46).

			otocol Suite										X
File	Setup	Analysis	Navigation	View	Window	Help	-			Carlo Carlos			and the second
		Ya 🛛 🗖 🖻	Spreadsheet		1	Ð	Find	K K	1	±. 0	0	T + ch ^T + ш ^T	

Figure 2.46: Main Toolbar for Net Suite Protocol

 Click Setup → Device Management (Figure 2.47). The Device Management dialog window opens (see Figure 2.48).

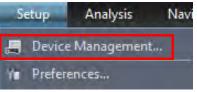


Figure 2.47: Connecting to Device(s).

Device	Device Name	Location	Status	Set Alas Nam
Sierra Net M408 SN: 11948	M408-B	172.16.133.115	Available	Connect
				Add Device
				Remove Devi
				IP Settings
				Subnets
				Update Devic
				Admin Access
ected Device ID/MAC Address :00:10:4C:0	0:2E:AC			Adapters
				Refresh Device
				Close

Figure 2.48: Device Management Dialog Window

- Device: Analyzer Model Number and Serial Number
- Device Name: Analyzer Model Number
- Location: IP Address of Analyzer
- Status: Ready, Ready to Connect (Available), Connected (connected to your machine), Used By (Being used by someone else – Unavailable)

TABLE 2.2	: Analyzer	Status
-----------	------------	--------

Analyzer Status	Symbol	Description
Available	e	Device is present and no one else is connected to it or is using it.
Connected	8	You are connected to the Device.
Activated	8	You are connected to the device and have assigned it to an open Project.
Used by [hostname]	0	Another user, on the computer identified by [hostname], is connected to the device.
Unknown	0	Connection state is unknown; for example, a device that was previously added manually, but may not be present currently.

2.5.1.1 Status of Analyzer

The status of the Analyzer can be found through the Device Management dialog window or by right-clicking on the Analyzer Model Number in the Main Menu.

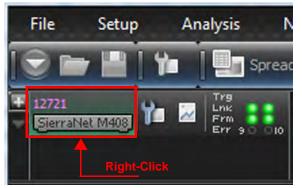


Figure 2.49: Analyzer Status

Some examples of various Status modes are shown in figures Figure 2.49 through Figure 2.52:

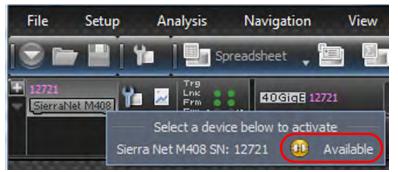


Figure 2.50: Analyzer Status – Available



Figure 2.51: Analyzer Status - Connected

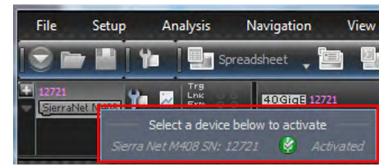


Figure 2.52: Analyzer Status - Ready to be Activated

2.5.1.2 Set Alias Name

Address Alias allows you to assign a meaningful name to each address to assist in interpreting the results displayed in the trace view. To assign address names in an open trace view:

1. Select Setup → Device Management → Set Device Alias Name (Figure 2.53).



Figure 2.53: Assign Alias Name

2. Assign a meaningful name to each address in use, then click **OK**. The assigned names replace the address in the Trace View, Search, Filter, and Statistical Report.

If you elect to save the captured trace file, the assigned address names are saved together with the result; therefore, when you open the trace file later, the assigned names are retained.

3. To set these address aliases for trace files that will be captured later, you can set them as Default. New traces will be opened by these default address aliases.

2.5.1.3 Connect/Disconnect

Click **Connect** to connect or click **Disconnect** to disconnect a device.

2.5.1.4 Add Device...

Click Add Device to add a device with a static IP address.



Figure 2.54: Add device

NOTE: When entering addresses, you must include the leading zeros. Use 003.010.195.006 as entering 3.10.195.6 will not work. This is also applicable for Figure 2.76.

Find

Click the **Find** button to test if the device at the specified IP address can be located.

Force Add/Connect Attempt

Use this option if the **Find** function fails; however, you must be sure the address is correct to attempt the connection. This setting is stored in the device list database and is applied when attempting to connect to the device.

2.5.1.5 Remove Device

Click **Remove Device** to remove a previously added device.

2.5.1.6 IP Settings

Click **IP Setting** to reset a device IP settings. The following IP Setting dialog box appears (see Figure 2.55).

💷 IP Setting		×
c IP Mode		
• Static IP		
Static IP Address:	172.016.133.223	
Subnet Mask:	000.000.000.000	
Default Gateway:	000.000.000.000	
	Reset Update	

Figure 2.55: IP Setting Dialog Box

2.5.1.7 Subnets

Refer to 2.5.2.4, *Ethernet Connectivity Through a Different Subnet*.

2.5.1.8 Update Device

Click Update to update a device (see 2.5.4, Update Device).

2.5.1.9 Admin Access

1. Click Admin Access... The Administration dialog window appears (Figure 2.56).

Device	Device Name	Location	Status
Sierra Net M408 SN: 11948	M408-B	172,16,133,115	Connected
-			
Device Location: 172 / 16 / 133 / 115		(Select from above or man	walv enter TP addre

Figure 2.56: Administration Dialog Window

2. Click **Login**. The Administration Functions dialog box appears (Figure 2.57), which allows you to take control of the Analyzer from its current user.

Administration		X
Sierra Net M408 SN: 11948, 172.16 Device Name: M408-B Connected Host: SC-JALLEN-NBW7		Log out
Change Session Key: N	ew Session Key	Change
Force Disconnect:		Force Disconnect
Reset Device:		Reset
	Admin access ready	
		Close

Figure 2.57: Administration Functions

The Administration dialog box displays the Model, Serial Number, and IP address of the Analyzer to which you are connected. The Device Name and the name of the Connected Host (your computer) are also displayed.

Functions available in the Administration dialog box include:

- Log out—Takes you back to the Admin Access dialog (Figure 2.56)
- **Change**—Change the Session Key (*Change Session Key*)
- Force Disconnect—Disconnect the Current User from the Analyzer (Force Disconnect)
- **Reset**—Reset the Analyzer (*Reset Device*)
- **Close**—Close the Admin Access dialog and return to the Device Management dialog

Change Session Key

Enter a new session key in the Change Session Key field and click **Change**. You can chose a combination of letters and numbers.

Device	Net M408 SN: 11948, 172.16.133.11 Name: M408-B cted Host: SC-JALLEN-NBW7	5	Log out
	Change Session Key:		Change
	Force Disconnect:		Force Disconnect
	Reset Device:		Reset
	A	dmin access ready	

Figure 2.58: Change Session Key

If successful, the following confirmation pops up (Figure 2.59).

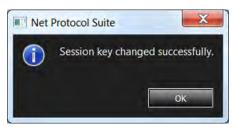


Figure 2.59: Confirmation of Successful Session Key Change

See 3.2.1.1, *Resume Session* for more details about continuing to record a session while not physically connected to the Analyzer.

Force Disconnect

Click the Force Disconnect button to force the current user off of the Analyzer.

- □ A pop-up box appears confirming you were successful (Figure 2.60).
- □ A confirmation pop-up box also appears if you successfully disconnected (Figure 2.61).

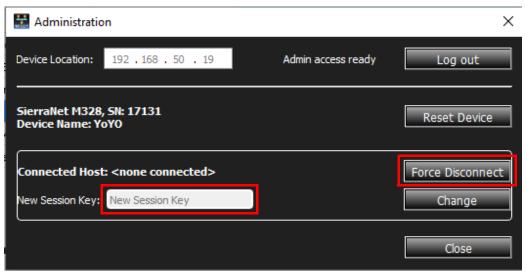


Figure 2.60: Administration Dialog Box - Forced Disconnect Successful



Figure 2.61: Device Disconnected Successfully Confirmation

The Device Management window will reflect the new status of the Analyzer (that it is now Available for someone else to use). See Figure 2.62.

Device	Device Name	Location	Status	Set Alas Na
Sierra Net M408 SN: 11948	M408-B	172.16.133.115	Available	Connect
				Add Devi
				Remove De
				IP Setting
				Subnets
				Update Dev
				Admin Acce
ected Device ID/MAC Address :00:10:4C	00.25.40			Adapters
	our contraction of the second s			Refresh Devic
				Close

Figure 2.62: Device Status After Forced Disconnect

Reset Device

Click the **Reset Device** button to reset the device. Initially, you will see the following Administration window. See Figure 2.63.

Administration		×
Device Location: 192 , 168 , 50 , 39	Admin access ready	Log out
SierraNet M648, SN: 20314 Device Name: - P1-P8		Reset Device
Connected Host: <none connected=""></none>		Force Disconnect
New Session Key: New Session Key		Change
- P1-P4		
Connected Host: <none connected=""></none>		Force Disconnect
New Session Key: New Session Key		Change
- P5-P8		
Connected Host: <none connected=""></none>		Force Disconnect
New Session Key: New Session Key		Change

Figure 2.63: Administration Window – Reset Process

Once the Reset cycle is complete, a pop-up box appears with a confirmation message (Figure 2.64).

Device Nam	4408 SN: 11948, 172.16.133.115 e: M408-B Host: SC-JALLEN-NBW7	Log out
	Change Session Key: New Session Key	Change
	Force Disconnect:	Force Disconnect
	Reset Device:	Reset
	Device reset successfu	

Figure 2.64: Device Reset Successful

Close

The **Close** button simply closes the Administration dialog box and returns you to the Device Management window.

2.5.1.10 Adapters

Click **Adapters** to select the network adapter to use for connecting to Ethernet-connected devices. The Select Adapter dialog window appears (Figure 2.65).

×	?					ect Adapter	Sel	
	MAC	IP			apter Description	Adap	lo.	ĺ
	:455d3	.133.1 1	172.	rk	LM Gigabit Network	intel(R) 82579LN		
								L
		Cancel		ОК				
		Cancel		ОК				

Figure 2.65: Select Adapter Dialog Window

NOTE: Some PCs have multiple adapters for connecting to different networks; therefore, be sure to choose the one to which your desired device is connected.

2.5.1.11 Refresh Device List

- 1. From the Device Management window, click **Refresh Device List**.
- 2. To connect to a device, select a device that is Ready to Connect and click the **Connect** button on the right.

The Connection Properties pop-up box appears (see the following screen capture).

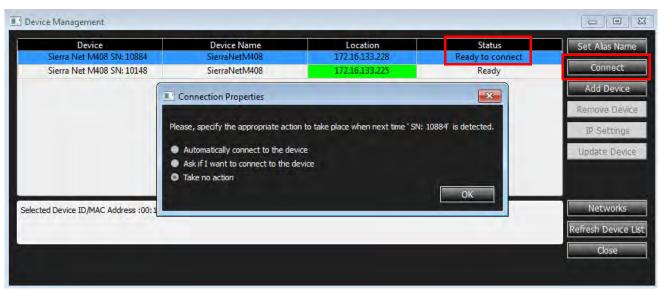


Figure 2.66: Connection Properties Dialog

- 3. Specify an action from the following:
 - Automatically connect to the device
 - Ask if I want to connect to the device
 - Take no action

If you select **Automatically connect to the device**, the next time the application opens, the device will be automatically connected.

In the Device Management window, daisy-chained units are displayed in the *Device* column with a [(square bracket) symbol. The sequence of units is shown in the *Order* column. See Figure 2.67.

	Device	Device Name	Location	Status	Protocol	Set Alias Name
	Sierra Net M408 SN: 10148	SierraNetM408	172.16.133.225	Ready to connect	GE10	
	Sierra Net M408 SN: 11164	SierraNetM408	172.16.133.147	Ready to connect	GE10	Connect
	Sierra Net M408 SN: 64955	SierraGE_M168	172.16.133.148	Ready to connect	GE10	Add Device
						Remove Device
						IR Settings
						Update Device
lect	ted Device Id: 0x00104C0027A4					Networks
						Refresh Device L
-						Close

Figure 2.67: Device Management - Unit 1 & Unit 2 Daisy-Chained Together

NOTE: When using the CATC Sync cards, the order is automatically detected.

2.5.2 Connecting via Ethernet

The Ethernet connection can have any of these configurations:

- Analyzer connected to the host computer (machine running the application software), using a switch, Gigabit Ethernet interface, or similar device.
- Analyzer connected directly to the host computer using an Ethernet crossover cable. To connect via USB refer to 2.5.3, *Connecting Via USB*.

2.5.2.1 Connecting to a Network

When connected to a network, the Analyzer can communicate with the DHCP server to obtain its IP address configuration. The client needs to send a request to the DHCP server to obtain an IP. The server sends only one reply, but does not necessarily send the available IP address.

The SierraNet products use the following ports:

- □ TCP Ports: 3999 4003
- □ UDP Ports: 4033 4035
- **NOTE:** To use the Dual User support, you must open the following TCP Ports on your network firewall: 5000 to 5003; 6000 to 6003.

Ask your IT department to add the above ports to your firewall exceptions.

2.5.2.2 Connecting using a Switch, or Similar Device

If the Analyzer and the host PC on which the application is running are on the same Ethernet subnet, the application automatically detects the SierraNet M408 Analyzer. If the Analyzer and the host PC are located on different subnets, then the IP address of the Analyzer needs to be configured manually in the application.

To add the IP address to the Select Device dialog, use the **Add Device** button (refer to 2.5.1.4, *Add Device*...). See Figure 2.55 to set the IP address.

2.5.2.3 Connect Analyzer Directly to Host Machine with Crossover Ethernet Cable

SierraNet M408 Systems are designed to connect to host PCs using a network connection, which allows the user to control the SierraNet M408 System from a local or remote host system. When connected to the host machine using a crossover Ethernet cable, the Analyzer must be given a static IP address such that it will reside on the same subnet as the Ethernet interface of the host computer. See Figure 2.55 to set the IP address.

2.5.2.4 Ethernet Connectivity Through a Different Subnet

The default discovery mechanism relies on broadcast messaging, which typically does not traverse between different subnets. Thus, alternate mechanisms are required to discover devices on different subnets. This section describes two methods: *Automatic Subnet Scanning* (below) and adding a device manually (refer to 2.5.2.6, *Connecting Manually*).

Automatic Subnet Scanning

The software can be configured to automatically discover devices on other subnets. This section describes how to add subnets so that the software will scan them for available devices. To do this, you must specify which subnets you would like the software to scan.

Device	Device Name	Location	Status	Set Alas N
Sierra Net M408 SN: 11148	SierraNetM408	192.168.211.59	Ready	
Sierra Net M408 SN: 11163	SierraNet_M408	192.168.211.68	Ready to connect	Disconne
				Add Dev
				Remove D
				IP Settin
				Subnet
				Update De
				Reset Dev
	Ш			Adapte
ted Device ID/MAC Address :00:10:4C:	00:2B:8C			Refresh Devi
				Oose

Figure 2.68: Device Management Window

Manage Additional Subnets

- 1. From the Main Toolbar (Figure 2.46), select **Setup** → **Device Management**. The Device Management window opens (Figure 2.68).
- 2. Click the **Subnets** button.
 - The *Manage Additional Subnets* window appears (Figure 2.69), which shows the existing subnets and allows you to add or remove them.

II. Ma	anage Additional Sub	onets		×
Adde	d subnet will be used a	is part of automatic discovery		
	Subnet	Address	Mask	Add
				Remove
			Add new subnet	
				1.000
				Close
				Close

Figure 2.69: Manage Additional Subnets Dialog

- Subnets in this list will be saved (e.g., to the Windows registry).
- 3. Click the **Add** button to add another subnet.

- 4. Add a Meaningful Name to the Subnet:
 - a. Type the new name into the subnet Name field (Figure 2.70).

Name: Demo_Lab_SubNet	
Enter any IP Address in Subne	et
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Clear
 Use this Host's Subnet Ma Other Subnet Mask 	isk
0.0.0.0	Clear

Figure 2.70: Adding a Meaningful Name to a Subnet

b. Enter an IP Address for the Subnet (Figure 2.71).

IP Address and Subnet Ma	ask X
Name: Demo_Lab_SubNet Enter any IP Address in Subnet	
192 .168 .96 .0	Clear
 Use this Host's Subnet Mask Other Subnet Mask 	
255 .255 .255 . 0	Clear
ОК Са	incel

Figure 2.71: Adding a Subnet with Host Mask

By default, the Host subnet mask is used since it is very likely that, in enterprise environments, different subnets will still have the same mask. However, the option to provide another subnet mask is provided. See Figure 2.72.

NOTE:	A subnet is identified by a network IP address and
	a subnet mask, so both parameters must be
	specified.

IP Address and Subnet Mask X
Name: Demo_Lab_SubNet Enter any IP Address in Subnet
192 . 168 . 96 . 0 Clear
 Use this Host's Subnet Mask Other Subnet Mask
255 . 255 . 255 . 0 Clear
OK Cancel

Figure 2.72: Adding a Subnet with a Different Mask

The software will validate the subnet to ensure it is not the same as the Host subnet.

3. Click **OK** to add the new Subnet to the network (Figure 2.73).

Manage Additiona	I Subnets			×
Added subnet will be us	ed as part of autom	atic discovery		
Subnet	Address		Mask	Add
Subnet_3	10.132.255.0	255.255.255.0		Remove
Demo_Lab_SubNet	192.168.96.0	255.255.255.0		
			Click on Name to edit.	
				Close

Figure 2.73: New Subnet Added to Network

2.5.2.5 Change the Name of a Subnet

- 1. From the Main Toolbar (Figure 2.46), select **Setup** → **Device Management**. The Device Management window opens (Figure 2.68).
- 2. Click the **Subnets** button to open the Manage Additional Subnets window.
- 3. To change the name of the Subnet, select the Subnet and type a new name.
- 4. To change the Address and Mask of the Subnet, select the Subnet you want to change, then do the following:
 - a. Click Remove.
 - b. Click Add and enter the new Name, Address, and Mask (Figure 2.74).

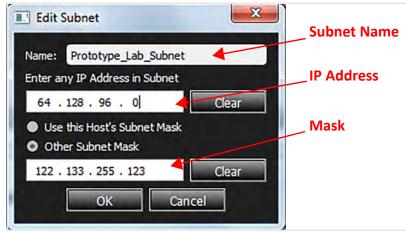


Figure 2.74: Update Subnet

c. Once you have completed the changes, click **OK**. An example of the changes can be seen in Figure 2.75.

Subnet	Address	Mask	Add
Prototype_Lab_Subnet	64.128.96.0	122.133.255.123	Remove
Subnet_3	123.89.45.76	255.255.255.255	

Figure 2.75: Updated Subnet Information

2.5.2.6 Connecting Manually

If the device cannot be discovered through Automatic Discovery, you can find it directly if you know its IP address. In this case, the SierraNet M408 IP address must be added manually. To do this, perform the following steps:

- 1. From the Main Toolbar (Figure 2.46), select Setup → Device Management → Add Device. The Add Device With Static IP dialog window appears.
- 2. Enter the IP address of the device you need to add.

IP Address :	192	.168.001	. 100				🚺 Find
Device Type :	Sien	raNet M4	08				-
	III.F	orce add	/conne	ct attempt			
Sec.				-			
				E E		H	Leisor
		Shirts In	٢	(Change of the	(maintenant)	etten 🍕	1.4.1
		-	-		1.172	1.0	19/20
1 . 10							

Figure 2.76: Add New Device with Static IP Address

3. Click OK.

Once the IP address is added, the application will then send a connection request to that IP address to connect to the SierraNet M408 System.

Set Up the IP

This section describes how the SierraNet M408 System is connected (see 2.5.1.6, IP Settings).

Ethernet Configuration

There are two ways to configure the SierraNet M408 for network connectivity:

- DHCP automatically assigns an IP address. DHCP is the default.
- **Static IP** prompts you to enter a specific IP address.

The SierraNet M408 can be configured from the unit itself using the five buttons and the LCD display on the front panel of the Analyzer. For additional information, see 1.11.1, *LCD Display and Button Functions for Analyzer Host Connection Setup*.

Dynamic Configurations

Dynamic configuration uses DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol).

Under DHCP, SierraNet M408 will issue a broadcast to any DHCP Server requesting configuration. If a DHCP server is present on the network, it will assign an IP address, Subnet Mask, and a default GATEWAY (a router port IP address) to the SierraNet M408. The Gateway port will be used by SierraNet M408 to forward events to IP addresses that do not reside within the same subnet.

When using the dynamic configuration, the front panel display will only update the IP address.

The subnet mask and gateway address will remain at the last values programmed.

(000.000.000 by default, or whatever was last programmed in the static configuration). While in dynamic mode, these parameters will have been programmed within the IP STACK inside the SierraNet M408, but are not displayed in the LCD.

To change from DHCP to Static IP, select **Setup** \rightarrow **All Connected Devices** \rightarrow **IP Settings** from the menu bar.

NOTE: If you are connected to the device using Ethernet, changing the IP Address will cause the connection to drop. You will need to reconnect using the new IP Address.

If the gateway is not configured properly, you must manually change the setting with the front panel configuration buttons.

The IP Setting dialog box appears. For IP Mode, two radio buttons are available: **Static IP** and **DHCP**. DHCP is the default (see Figure 2.77).

💷 IP Setting 📃 💌
_ IP Mode
Static IP DHCP
Static IP Address: 172.016.133.223
Subnet Mask: 000,000.000.000
Default Gateway: 000.000.000.000
Reset Update

Figure 2.77: Static IP Setup Dialog Box

Static Configurations

Within static configurations, SierraNet M408 must be manually programmed with an IP address, Subnet Mask, and a default Gateway.

Once SierraNet M408 has been programmed with the static network configuration, it will broadcast a UDP message on its own subnet stating that is on line and available for connection.

NOTE: This broadcast is only on the subnet that includes the SierraNet M408 System.

When the application is started on the host machine, it will broadcast a UDP message on its own subnet asking all SierraNet M408s available to identify themselves.

NOTE: This broadcast is only on the host machine subnet.

If the host machine and the SierraNet M408 System reside on the same subnet, they will see each others' broadcasts and the application will automatically populate the Select Device list.

To change to a Static IP:

- 1. In the IP Setting dialog box, click the **Static IP** radio button.
- 2. Enter the Static IP Address.
- 3. Enter the Subnet Mask.
- 4. Click **Update**. A pop-up box with a Warning Message appears.
- 5. Click **Yes**. If the change is successful, a confirmation pop-up message appears.
- 6. Click **OK**. The message closes and the device resets.
- 7. To return to DHCP, in the IP setup dialog, click the **DHCP** radio button, then click **Update**. The Warning pop-up box appears.

IP Setting	×					
ر IP Mode						
Static IP						
]					
Static IP Address:	172.016.133.209					
Subnet Mask:	000.000.000					
Default Gateway:	000.000.000.000					
	Reset Update					

Figure 2.78: Dynamic IP Setup Success Message

- 8. To continue with changing back to DHCP, click **Yes**.
- 9. When the Success confirmation appears, click **OK**.

NOTE: You can also click **Reset**.

2.5.3 Connecting Via USB

To set up the Analyzer using a USB for the first time, do the following:

- 1. Install the software. See 2.1, *Software Installation and Setup*.
- 2. Connect the Analyzer to power.
- 3. Connect the USB cable.
- 4. Power on the Analyzer.
- 5. Follow the Windows device installation prompts, if any, to complete the driver installation.

WARNING: Do not change from USB to Ethernet, or back, without power cycling the Analyzer.

To connect the Analyzer to a host system via Ethernet, refer to 2.5.2, Connecting via Ethernet.

2.5.4 Update Device

For any Analyzer to be connected to the network and to work correctly, there are a variety of components that must match the correct version supported by the revision of the Net Protocol Suite software.

This section describes how to update the device. It uses the SierraNet M408 model as an example. Other SierraNet models will have different components; however, the procedure will be similar. The Update Device dialog allows you to update the following components of the Analyzer:

- □ Firmware
- Net10G Analyzer x2
- Net10G Infusion
- □ Net40G Analyzer x2
- Net FC Analyzer x2
- Net FC Infusion
- □ Net 10G_FC Analyzer x2
- □ Net FC_10G Analyzer x2
- Net 10G_FC Infusion
- □ NetFC_10G Infusion
- □ IOHub BusEngine

See Figure 2.79 below.

Device	Device Name	Location	Status	Set Alias Nar
Sierra Net M408 SN: 11948	Milos	172.16.133.152	 Firmware not latest Current Version : 2.04 Required Version : 2.05 NetIOG Analyzers 2n ot latest Current Version : 1.75 Required Version : 1.75 Required Version : 1.75 Required Version : 1.75 Required Version : 1.80 NetIOG Analyzers 2n ot latest Current Version : 1.75 Required Version : 1.76 NetIOG Analyzers 2n ot latest Current Version : 1.70 Required Version : 1.70 Required Version : 1.10 Net IOG (FC Analyzers 2n ot latest Current Version : 1.71 Required Version : 1.120 Net IOG (FC Analyzers 2n ot latest Current Version : 1.15 Required Version : 1.15 Required Version : 1.160 Net IOG (FC Analyzers 2n ot latest Current Version : 1.15 Required Version : 1.160 Net IOG Analyzers 2n ot latest Current Version : 1.175 Required Version : 1.180 Net FOG FC Analyzers 2n ot latest Current Version : 1.175 Required Version : 1.180 Net FOG FC Analyzers 2n ot latest Current Version : 1.175 Required Version : 1.180 Net FOG FC Infusion not latest Current Version : 1.180 Net FOG FC Infusion not latest Current Version : 1.180 Net FOG FC Infusion not latest Current Version : 1.180 Net FOG FC Infusion not latest Current Version : 1.180 Net FOG FC Infusion not latest Current Version : 1.180 Net FOG FC Infusion not latest Current Version : 1.180 Net FOG Infusion not latest Current Version : 1.180 Net FOG Infusion not latest Current Version : 1.180 Net FOG Infusion not latest 	Set Alas Nar Disconnect Add Device Remove Dev IP Setting: Subnets Update Devic Reset Device
			Current Version : 1.75 Required Version : 1.80	
rmware not latest Current Version : 2.04 Required Version : 2.05 et IJG Analyzer x2 not latest				Adapters Refresh Device

Figure 2.79: Components That Need to be Updated

In this example, we have intentionally loaded each component to be a "down-rev" version that will need to be updated so that the current revision of the Net Protocol Suite Software will work correctly.

1. Click the **Update Device** button (Figure 2.79). This produces the Update Device dialog window that shows which components need to be updated. See Figure 2.80.

	Dev Name	Туре	Cur Ver	Req Ver	Status	File Name	Update Selecter
V	SierraNet M408	Firmware	2.04	2.05	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net10G Analyzer x2	11.75	11.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	Update All
V	SierraNet M408	Net10G Infusion	41.75	41.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	A de la companya de l
V	SierraNet M408	Net40G Analyzer x2	21.75	21.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net FC Analyzer x2	51.70	51.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net FC Infusion	71.71	71.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net 10G_FC Analyzer x2	81.75	81.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net FC_10G Analyzer x2	91.75	91.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net 10G_FC Infusion	A1.75	A1.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net FC_10G Infusion	B1.75	B1.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
	SierraNet M408	IOHub BusEngine	4.00	4.00	ОК	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	Close

Figure 2.80: Components that need to be Updated

In this case, "Update All" is selected since "down-rev" versions were loaded.

2. Click the **Update All** button. Each component will be updated to the Required Version (Figure 2.81).

	Dev Name	Туре	Cur Ver	Req Ver	Status	File Name	Update Selecte
1	SierraNet M408	Firmware	2.04	2.05	Done	ortFiles\Hardware\SierraNetFC40_fw.bin	-
V	SierraNet M408	Net10G Analyzer x2	11.75	11.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	Update All
V	SierraNet M408	Net10G Infusion	41.75	41.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
7	SierraNet M408	Net40G Analyzer x2	21.75	21.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net FC Analyzer x2	51.70	51.80	Updating	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net FC Infusion	71.71	71.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net 10G_FC Analyzer x2	81.75	81.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net FC_10G Analyzer x2	91.75	91.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net 10G_FC Infusion	A1.75	A1.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net FC_10G Infusion	B1.75	B1.80	BAD	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	IOHub BusEngine	4.00	4.00	ОК	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	Close

Figure 2.81: Components Being Updated

NOTE: You can click the ellipsis (...) at the end of a file path and name to display an Open dialog, in which you can browse for files.

When the system is updating the last component, the screen should resemble Figure 2.82.

	Dev Name	Туре	Cur Ver	Req Ver	Status	File Name	Update Selected
V	SierraNet M408	Firmware	2.04	2.05	Done	ortFiles\Hardware\SierraNetFC40_fw.bin	
V	SierraNet M408	Net10G Analyzer x2	11.75	11.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	Update All
7	SierraNet M408	Net10G Infusion	41.75	41.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net40G Analyzer x2	21.75	21.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
-	SierraNet M408	Net FC Analyzer x2	51.70	51.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net FC Infusion	71.71	71.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net 10G_FC Analyzer x2	81.75	81.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
1	SierraNet M408	Net FC_10G Analyzer x2	91.75	91.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net 10G_FC Infusion	A1.75	A1.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
V	SierraNet M408	Net FC_10G Infusion	B1.75	B1.80	Done	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	
7	SierraNet M408	IOHub BusEngine	4.00	4.00	Updating	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net F	Close

Figure 2.82: Last Component Being Updated

Once the update process is complete, the Analyzer may need to be power-cycled.

3. Be sure to follow the on-screen prompts to complete the update process successfully. See Figure 2.83.

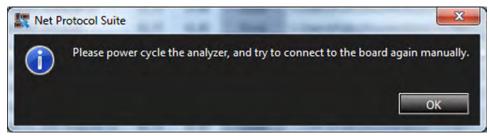


Figure 2.83: System Requesting Power Cycle

4. After power cycling, return to the Device Management dialog window. The Analyzer should be "Available". See Figure 2.84.

	Device Management	-			
	Device Sierra Net M408 5N: 11948	Device Name M408	Location 172.16.133.152	Status	Set Alias Name
	SIGHT INCLINING SIV. 11940	INNOG	112:10:155:152	Available	Connect
					Add Device
					Remove Device
					IP Settings
					Subnets
					Update Device
					Reset Device
r					- Adapters
					Refresh Device List
1					Close

Figure 2.84: Analyzer Updated and Ready to be Connected

Once the components are updated, the system may prompt you to Connect (Figure 2.85).

5. Click **Yes** to connect the Analyzer.

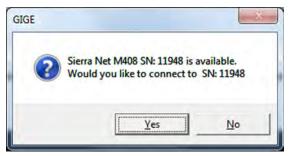


Figure 2.85: Ready to Connect Analyzer Dialog

6. Once the Analyzer is connected, you can proceed with a New Project. See Figure 2.86 and *Analyzer Startup – New Project*.

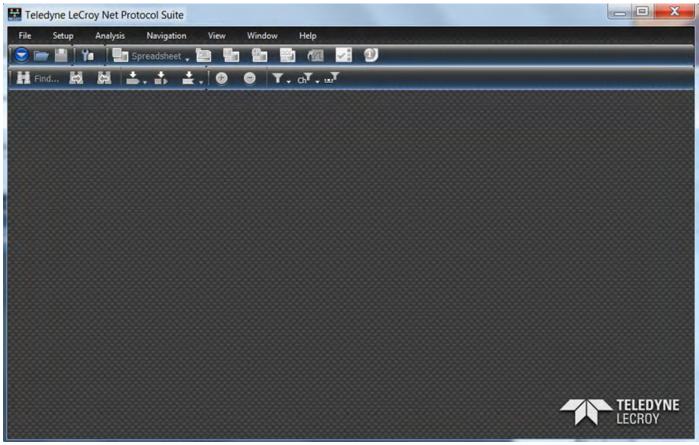


Figure 2.86: Net Protocol Suite Main Menu

Chapter 3

Analyzer Startup – New Project

3.1 Creating a New Project

You can create a new project either from the Application Menu Bar (see Figure 3.1) or you can

click the **Hide Menu bar** icon \bigcirc to bring up the Application Tool Bars. Either action allows you to select **File** \rightarrow **New Project** (see Figure 3.1 or Figure 3.2). Clicking on **New Project** will display the **Add Device to Project** dialog (see Figure 3.3).

NOTE: Click **Alt** to toggle between showing/hiding the Application menu bar. If all toolbars and icons have been hidden, clicking **Alt** will bring up the Application menu bar.

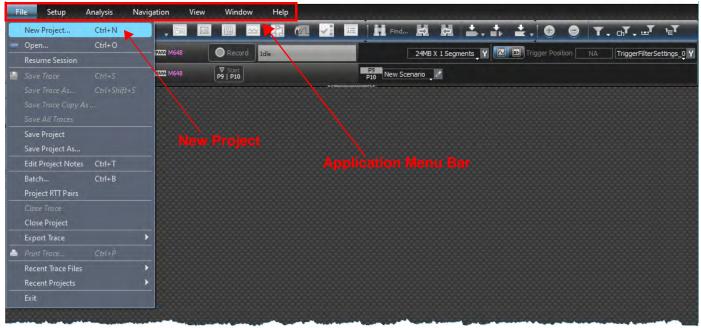


Figure 3.1: Starting a New Project from the Application Menu Bar

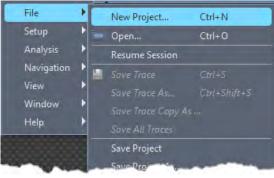


Figure 3.2: Start a New Project

3.1.1 Add a Device to a Project

To add a device to a project, do the following:

- 1. If you have not already done so, launch *Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite*.
- Select File → New Project. The Add Device to Project dialog window opens (Figure 3.3).

NOTE: You can click **Refresh Device List** to display all devices on the on the local Ethernet subnet and devices connected with USB cable. This may take a few seconds.

All analyzers on the network and their status, by color, are displayed (Figure 3.3). The colors in the *Status* column have the following meanings:

- Red: Device is not updated (firmware or one of bus engines is not updated).
- Light Blue: Ready to connect.
- Yellow: Device is manually added, but it is not connected; OR the device is locked.
- Green: Connected.
- 3. Select a device with "Ready to connect" status (light blue). The ports available to the selected device appear in the bottom pane of the dialog window.

🛃 Add Device to Project				×
Device	Device Name	Location	Status	
S	iierraNet M408		Off-line	
S	iierraNet M168		Off-line	
S	SierraNet T328		Off-line	
S	ierraNet M328		Off-line	
Si	erraNet M328Q		Off-line	
S	ierraNet M648		Off-line	
Sierra Device	Net M408, SN: - Plame: Simulated			
P1	P2 P3 P4	P9	P10 P5 P6 P7 P8	

Figure 3.3: Add Device to Project

3.1.2 Port Configuration

- 1. Click the down arrow of the port group you need to configure and select the appropriate Function.
 - You can select a Function from the Analyzer, Jammer or Exerciser, as well as the protocols and speeds you want to work with, by selecting the port pair combinations.
 - Depending on the protocol and speeds you selected, additional ports and Functions may or may not be available.
 - Unavailable Ports are grayed out; unavailable Functions are not shown.
 - Null Ports are black. A link will not be established and traffic will not flow through the Port.

See examples for Configuration options in Figure 3.4, and resulting Port Configurations in Figure 3.5.

NOTE: The device must be configured before it can be added to a project.

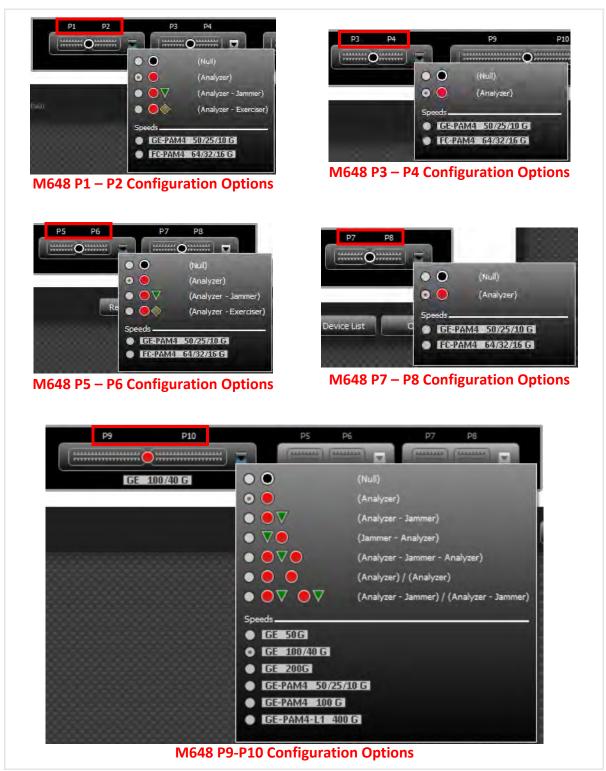


Figure 3.4: Configuration Options for SierraNet M648

P1 P2 P3 P4	P9 P10	P5 P6 P7 P8
P1 P2 P3 P4	P9 P10	P5 P6 P7 P8
P1 P2 P3 P4	P9 P10	P5 P6 P7 P8

Figure 3.5: Example SierraNet M648 Port Configurations

3.2 Menu Bar Options

le Setup A	nalysis Nav	rigation Vi	ew Window	Help						
New Project	Ctrl+N			🛃 📶 🖌	III Find		1. th	±. 0	9 T. d	र.⊡ च
Open	Ctrl+O	PAM M648	Record	Idle		24MP V 1 Coor	mointe e 🕅	Trigger Positi	on NA Tr	iggerFilterSetting
Resume Session				luie				(ingger i osia		ggenntersetung
		M648	▼ Start P9 P10		P10 New	Scenario 🖕 🖉				
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Save Project		No								
Save Project As										
Edit Project Notes	Ctrl+T									
Batch	Ctrl+B									
Project RTT Pairs										
Close Project										
Export Trace										
Recent Trace Files		>								
Recent Projects										
Exit		-								

Figure 3.6: Starting a New Project from the Application Menu Bar

The following menu Bar options are displayed in the main window:

- □ File (see 3.2.1, *File*)
- □ Setup (see 3.2.2, Setup)
- □ Analysis (see 3.2.3, Analysis)
- □ Navigation (see 3.2.4, *Navigation*)
- □ View (see 3.2.5, *View*)
- □ Window (see 3.2.6, *Window*)
- □ Help (see 3.2.7, *Help*)

3.2.1 File

The File menu has the standard menu options as shown Figure 3.7.

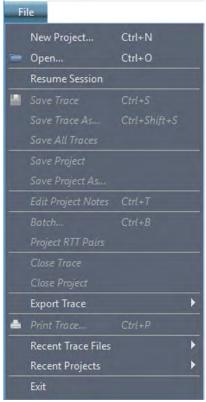


Figure 3.7: File Menu Options

The File Menu Options are defined in Table 3.1, below.

Table 3.1: File Menu Options

Menu Option	Description
New Project	Click to open a new project.
Open	Click to open an existing trace or trace files.*
Resume Session	Click to Resume an Existing Session. (See 3.2.1.1, <i>Resume Session</i>).*
Save Trace	Click to save an existing trace or trace files.*
Save Trace As	Click to save an existing trace or trace files with a different name or directory. (See 3.2.1.2, <i>Save Trace As</i>).*
Save All Traces	Click to Save All Trace files.*
Save Project	Click to save the current project.*
Save Project as	Click to save the current project with a different name or directory. (See 3.2.1.4, <i>Save Project As</i>).*
Edit Project Notes	Click to open a Text window to save notes about a Project as a device to remember what the primary purpose was or what the status of the Project was at a certain point in time. (See 3.2.1.5, <i>Project Notes</i>).*
Batch	Click to run batch scenarios. (See Chapter 7, <i>Infusion Batch Test Scenarios</i>). Available only after a project is open.*
Project RTT Pairs	See 3.2.1.6, Project RTT Pairs for details.

Menu Option	Description	
Close Trace	Click to close current Trace. (See 3.2.1.7, <i>Close Trace</i> .)*	
Close Project	Close Project Click to close current Project. (See 3.2.1.9, <i>Close Project</i> .)*	
Export Trace	Export file to Excel	
	◆ Export to Text	
	 Export and Open with Wireshark (See 3.2.1.10, Export and Open with Wireshark.)* 	
	• Export to Exerciser Script (See 8.5, <i>Export to Exerciser Script</i> .)	
Print Trace	Click to print current Trace.*	
Recent Trace Files	Lists recent trace files to open.*	
Recent Projects	Lists recent projects to open.*	
Exit	Click to exit the application (see 3.2.1.11, <i>Exit the Application</i>).	

Table 3.1:	File Menu Opt	tions (Continued)

* The functions of Opening, Saving or Closing a Project or Trace assumes that you have already connected to an analyzer and recorded a Trace (see Chapter 4, *Recording Configuration with Real Time Traffic*). You can use these functions with Projects and Traces that ship with the analyzer as Examples to learn how to use the analyzer.

3.2.1.1 Resume Session

Use *Resume Session* when you want the analyzer to continue recording data traffic. At a later point in time, you may want to re-start the application, which is still recording data. To do this, select **Resume Session**. See Figure 3.8.

Resuming a Session assumes the following:

- □ That you have already connected to an analyzer and started a Recording (4.1.5, *Recording Settings Pane*)
- □ That you have Closed the Project (3.2.1.9, *Close Project*)
- □ Or that you have Exited the Application (3.2.1.11, *Exit the Application*)

To Resume a Session:

- 1. Select File \rightarrow Resume Session.
 - You will first be prompted for the analyzer you were using during your session. See Figure 3.9.

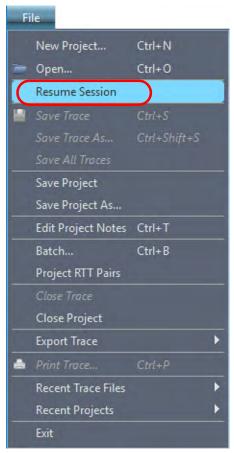


Figure 3.8: File, Resume Session

- If you changed host machines to open the application, you will be prompted for the Session Key that you entered when you Closed the Project or Exited the Application. See Figure 3.9.
- If you select **Resume** while you are still working on the same host machine, the application will remember the Session Key, so you will not be prompted to enter it.

Device Sierra Net M408 SN: 11948	Device Name M408-6	Location 172,16,133,115	(T)	Status Available
Sietta Net M408 SIX: 11948	M408-6	1/2,10,135,115	100	Available

Figure 3.9: Analyzer Used During Previous Recording

2. Enter the Session Key, if needed. The Session Key is stored in Preferences (see 3.2.2.2, *Preferences*).

Resume/A	bort Sessio	n	×
This device is Session Key to		Session Key. E	nter the
Session Key:	5555		
	ОК	Cancel	

Figure 3.10: Prompt for Session Number

3. Click **OK** to continue your recording session. The following prompt appears (Figure 3.11).

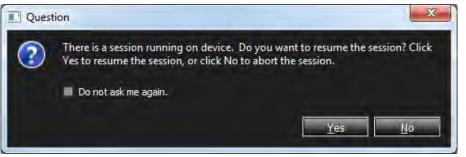


Figure 3.11: Prompt to Resume the Session or Not

4. Click **Yes**. The Session you had been Recording pops up. See Figure 3.12 for an example. By default the Project is labeled *RecoveryProject*.



Figure 3.12: Example of Existing Session

Once the Session has Resumed, you can continue recording without losing any data traffic.

3.2.1.2 Save Trace As

This function has several capabilities:

- □ Saving a Trace to a File
- □ Saving All events
- Saving part of a Trace between two Markers
- □ Saving Displayed Events

See figures 3.13, 3.14, and 3.15.

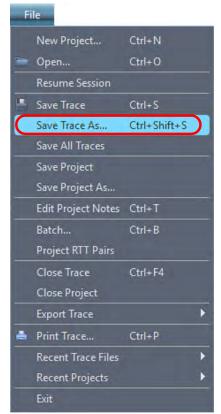


Figure 3.13: Save Trace As Option

To save a Trace as one of the available options, do the following:

1. Click Save Trace As. The following window appears:

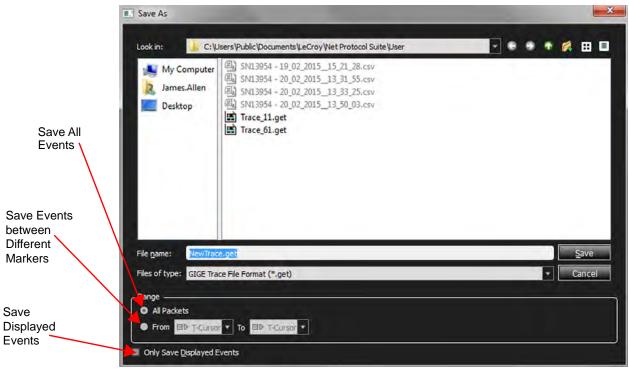


Figure 3.14: Save Trace As Window

- 2. Select the option you need, then select the range between Markers. For more information, see 5.2.1.7, *Markers*.
- 3. Click **Save**.

3.2.1.3 Save Events Between Markers

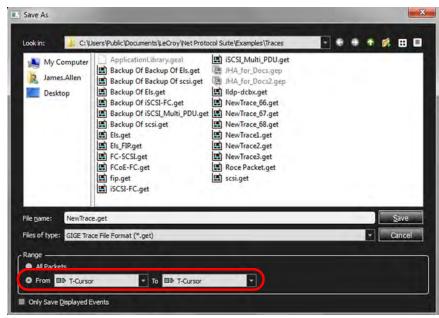
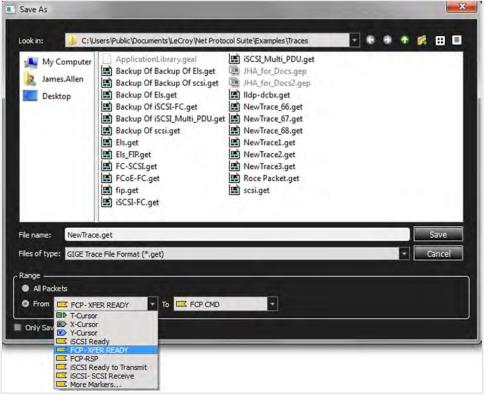
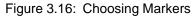


Figure 3.15: Save Markers in a Range

1. Click the arrows in the **From** and **To** boxes to select Markers (see 5.2.1.7, *Markers* for definition and generation of Markers).





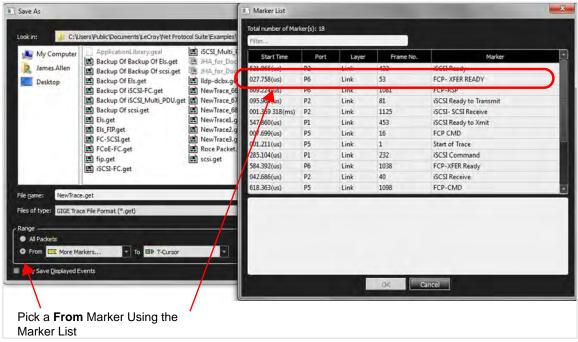


Figure 3.17: Selecting From and To Markers

2. After selecting From and To markers, Save the partial Trace. See Figure 3.18.

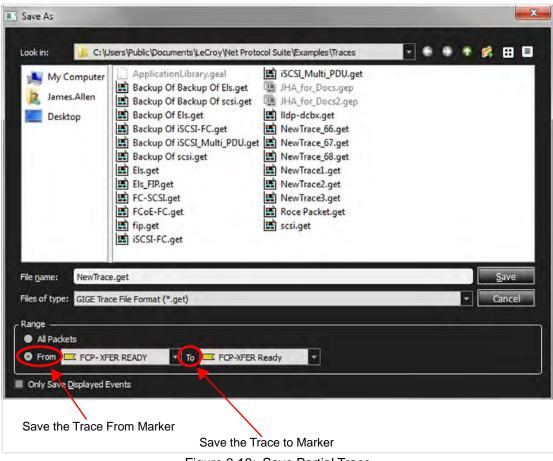


Figure 3.18: Save Partial Trace

3.2.1.4 Save Project As

Click on **Save Project As** to save a project with a different name. See Figure 3.19.

A window appears where you can save the Project in a specific location and with a specific name. See Figure 3.20.

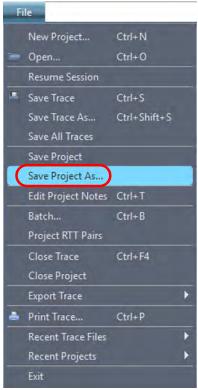


Figure 3.19: Save Project As

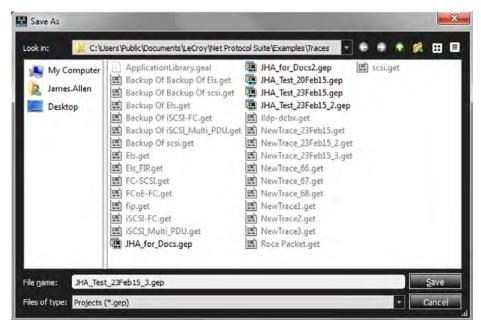


Figure 3.20: Save Project As with File Name and Path

3.2.1.5 Project Notes

To add notes to a Project, do the following:

 Select File → Edit Project Notes. A Text Window where you can added notes to the Project. See figures 3.21 and 3.22.

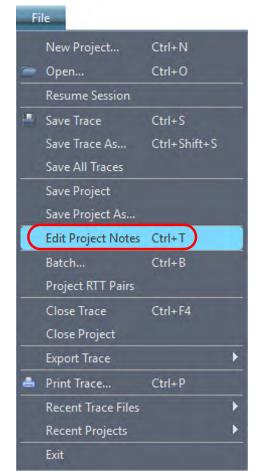


Figure 3.21: Edit Project Notes Button

Net Protocol	Suite
otes:	
This project is t improve speed	connect an M408 Net Protocol Suite analyzer to our new Widget_One to o 40Gbps.
	Close

Figure 3.22: Project Notes

- 2. Enter the project note. When you are finished, click **Close**.
- 3. To continue adding notes, repeat steps 1 and 2.

3.2.1.6 Project RTT Pairs

"Project RTT Pairs" allows you to choose which ports pairs will be used to calculate the round trip time. See figures 3.24, 3.25, and 3.26.

Fi	ile	
	New Project	Ctrl+N
-	Open	Ctrl+O
	Resume Session	
-	Save Trace	Ctrl+S
	Save Trace As	Ctrl+Shift+S
	Save All Traces	
	Save Project	
	Save Project As	
	Edit Project Notes	Ctrl+T
	Batch	Ctrl+B
C	Project RTT Pairs	
	Close Trace	Ctrl+F4
	Close Project	
	Export Trace	•
۵	Print Trace	Ctrl+P
	Recent Trace Files	•
	Recent Projects	•
	Exit	

Figure 3.23: Project RTT Pairs

Round-trip time (RTT), also called round-trip delay, is the time required for a signal pulse or packet to travel from a specific source to a specific destination and back again. In this context, the source is the computer initiating the signal and the destination is a remote computer or system that receives the signal and retransmits it.

For a given project these assignments will remain in effect as long as you are in that project.

🔡 RTT Port Pair	rs							×
Unassigned SierraNet M3280	P1	P2	Р3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8
		OK		Ca	incel			

Figure 3.24: Choosing Project RTT Pairs: None Chosen

In the following diagram adjacent ports have been "paired" for RTT analysis:

- Port1 and Port2
- □ Port3 and Port4
- Port5 and Port6
- Port7 and Port8



Figure 3.25: Choosing Project RTT Pairs, Adjacent Port Pairs Selected

However, depending on the topology of your system, you can select any port to be "paired" with any other port for RTT analysis. An example diagram is shown in Figure 3.26.

- □ Port1 is paired with Port 5
- Dert2 is paired with Port 6
- □ Port3 is paired with Port7
- □ Port4 is paired with Port8

RTT Port Pai	rs	7		7				×	(
Unassigned SierraNet M3280	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	
		ОК		Ca	ncel				

Figure 3.26: Choosing Project RTT Pairs: Mixed Port Pairs

For a more detailed description of how to use the RTT function see 5.4.1, RTT for TCP.

3.2.1.7 Close Trace

To close a Trace, perform the following steps:

- Select File → Close Trace (Figure 3.27). The warning dialog box appears (Figure 3.28).
- 2. Choose whether to Save, Discard, or Cancel.

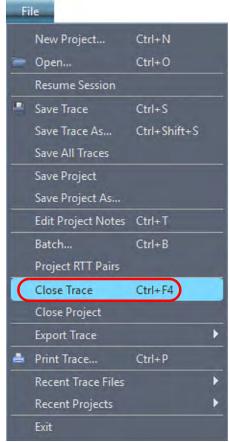


Figure 3.27: Close Trace



Figure 3.28: Close Trace Warning Prompt

3.2.1.8 Discard Trace – Upload Manager

If you choose to discard the Trace, but haven't closed the Project, you can still retrieve part or all of the Trace with Upload Manager. See Figure 3.29.



Figure 3.29: Upload Manager

1. Click on the text icon in the *Idle* window. The Upload Manager dialog box appears (Figure 3.30).

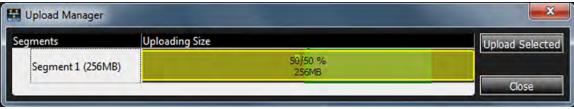


Figure 3.30: Upload Manager Dialog

2. To upload the entire Trace (in this case 256MB) or shrink the size of the Trace, place the cursor over the beginning or ending of the Trace and pull the edges toward the trigger point. See figures 3.31 and 3.32.

	hine an ar		
Segments	Uploading Size		Upload Selected
Segment 1 (256MB)		25/50 % 192MB	
1			Close



🚼 Upload Manager		×
Segments	Uploading Size	Upload Selected
Segment 1 (256MB)	25/25 % 128MB	
-	-10	Close

Figure 3.32: Upload Manager Dialog: Moving the Ending of the Trace

3. You can continue making the Trace smaller, so that it is concentrated around the trigger point (see Figure 3.33), or you can slide the section of the Trace you want to recover from the beginning to the end of the Trace. See Figure 3.34.

Segments	Uploading Size		Upload Selected
Segment 1 (256MB)		5/5 % 25MB	

Figure 3.33: Shrinking the Trace Around the Trigger Point

Segments	Uploading Size	Upload Selected
Segment 1 (256MB)	10/0 %	

Figure 3.34: Upload a Section of the Trace

4. Click the **Upload Selected** button. The section of the original Trace you outlined is uploaded. See Figure 3.35.

Find	題 📥	.		0 0 T	- Ch - 💷				
1946 Rerrahlet M408				10GigE 11948	ecord	Trace is not saved	256MB X 1 Segn	Y	50/50% TriggerFilterSettin
					S	pread Sheet View			
No.	Start Time	Port	Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol Tag	Frame	Frame	
3270	006.094 338(P1 ₱	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3271	006.095 558(P1 🔿	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3272	006.096 829(P1 ⇒	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	1	OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3273	006.098 297(P1 🕈	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3274	006.099 588(P1 🕈	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3275	006.101 056(P1 ₱	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	iSCSI - SCSI Data-out		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3276	006.101 970(🗇 P2	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		TCP	DEST=AE94; OCBC:iSCSI
3277	006.102 550(P1 ₱	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3278	006.103 816(P1 ₱	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3279	006.105 040(P1 🕪	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3280	006.106 266(P1 ⇒	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3281	006.107 514(P1 🕪	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3282	006.108 740(P1 🕸	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=AE94
3283	006.108 746(🗢 P2	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		TCP	DEST=AE94; 0CBC:iSCSI
3284	006.109 576(P1 🕸	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	iSCSI - SCSI Command		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7; 2
3285	006.110 802(P1 ₱	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
3286	006.111 408(🗢 P2	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		iSCSI - Ready To Transfer	DEST=EAOF; OCBC:iSCSI
3287	006.112 020(P1 🔿	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
3288	006.112.942(🗢 P2	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		iSCSI - Ready To Transfer	DEST=6C55; 0CBC:iSCSI
3289	006.113 242(P1 🔿	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
3290	006.114 468(P1 🔿	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
3291	006.115 688(P1 ₱	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
3292	006.116 345(🗭 P2	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		TCP	DEST=AE94 ; 0CBC:iSCSI
3293	006.125 612(🗢 P2	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		TCP	DEST=EBB7 ; 0CBC:iSCSI
3294	006.135 018(P1 ⇒	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	iSCSI - SCSI Data-out	1	OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EA0F
3295	006.136 482(P1 ⇒	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EA0F
3296	006.137 728(P1 🔿	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EA0F
3297	006.138 954(P1 🔿	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EA0F
3298	006.140 178(P1 🔿	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EA0F
3299	006.141 406(P1 🕪	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EA0F
3300	006.142 676(P1 ₱	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EA0F
3301	006.144 138(P1 🕪	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EA0F
3302	006.148 988(P1 ₱	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	iSCSI - SCSI Data-out		0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=6C55
3303	006.149 926(🗢 P2	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		TCP	DEST=EAOF ; OCBC:iSCSI
3304	006.155 654(P1 🕪	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EA0F
3305	006.156 815(🗢 P2	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		TCP	DEST=EAOF ; OCBC:iSCSI
3306	006.156 880(P1 📫	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:ISCSI; SRC=EA0F
3307	006.158 098(P1 ₱	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EAOF
		-							1

Figure 3.35: Uploaded Trace

3.2.1.9 Close Project

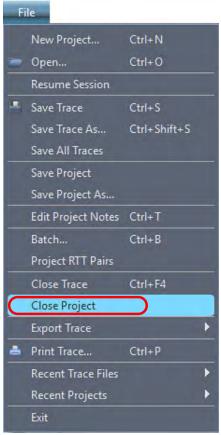


Figure 3.36: Close Project

If you decide to Close the Project, one of three different events will occur:

□ No Changes to the Project have Occurred since it was last Saved.

If you haven't made any changes to the Project since it was last Saved, the Project will simply close and the Application will remain Open.

- □ Not Recording Data Traffic.
 - If you are not actively recording data traffic, but have modified the Project, the following warning message will pop up:



Figure 3.37: Close Project (but not Record Data)

You can then decide to Save or Discard any changes you've made to the Project. In either case the Application remains Open.

- □ Actively Recording Data Traffic
 - If you are Recording Data Traffic, the *Abort/Pause Session* dialog pops up.
 - At this point you can decide to either:
 - Close the Project but continue Recording Data Traffic and return to the Session in the future. See Figure 3.38.

OR

• Close the Project, Abort the Recording of Data Traffic entirely, and lose any Data Traffic that has not already been saved. See Figure 3.39.

You are about to disconr session	nect from d	levice, which is currently running	a
Do you want the device	to continue	e running the session?	
Yes - Device Continu	es Running	g the Session	
You may reconnect l	ater and re	esume working with the session.	
C 🖾 Lock Device us	ing Session	n Key	
Set Session Key:	1234	(a number 1-65535)	
This Session Key w be stored in the ap		red to reconnect later. A copy wil references.	
No - Abort the Session	n		
		sion that you have not saved.	
No - Abort the Session You will lose any data		sion that you have not saved.	

Figure 3.38: Continue the Recording Session

• If you click **Yes** in the context of "Close Project", the project closes, but data traffic will continue to be recorded. The Application continues to be Open and the Project can be Recovered. See 3.2.1.1, *Resume Session*.



Figure 3.39: Abort the Recording Session

• If you click **No** in the context of "Close Project", the project is closed and any data traffic not already saved will be lost. The Application continues to be Open, but the Project cannot be Recovered.

3.2.1.10 Export and Open with Wireshark

To Export and Open with Wireshark, do one of the following:

- □ Select File → Export → Export and Open with Wireshark OR
- □ Click the **Export to Wireshark** icon **[77]** (Figure 3.40).

The Export to Wireshark window appears (Figure 3.41).

	Fi	le Setup	Analysis	Naviga	atio	n	View	Wind	ow H	elp
K		New Project	Ctrl+N		Ţ		Σ	🔠 🗠	≤ 23	2
E	1	Open	Ctrl+O		5 C					
		Resume Session				8	OGBE I	v168	Rec	ord Idle
		Save Trace	Ctrl+S							
		Save Trace As	Ctrl+Shift-	-3		Speed		Source	Addr	De
		Save Trace Copy A	s			16G	0000		_/	000002
		Save All Traces				10G	0e:fc	:00:00:00:0	1;000001	Intel C
					[16G		Export to V	/ Vireshark I	con
		Save Project				16G			- Containe -	
		Save Project As			P6	16G	0000	01		000002
		Edit Project Notes	Ctrl+T			16G	0000	02		000001
		Batch	Ctrl+B		P2	10G	0e:fc	:00:00:00:00	2;000002	Intel C
		Project RTT Pairs			P2	10G	0e:fc	:00:00:00:00	2;000002	Intel C
		Close Trace	Ctrl+F4		P6	16G				
		Close Project	C.I.I.I			10G	0e:fc	:00:00:00:0	1;000001	Intel C
						16G		_	_	
		Export Trace		_		Export	to Ex	cel		
	۵	Print Trace	Ctrl+P			Export	to Te	xt		001
		Recent Trace Files		▶	\subset	Export	and (Open with	Wireshark.	
		Recent Projects				Export	to Ex	erciser Scri	pt	el C
		Exit		L	70	100	0000	11		000002
	_	17 1000	0940081	121	₽.	16G				

Figure 3.40: Export and Open with Wireshark

- The Export to Wireshark window (see Figure 3.41) has an option to choose between Ethernet and FC export. This option is only available if the trace contains both protocols. Only the selected protocol frames will be exported
- To get both types exported, the you must perform the export twice, choosing a different protocol each time.

Export To Wireshark Dialog	X
Look in: C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\N	let Protocol Suite\User
My Com James.All Desktop	
File name: New.cap	Save
Files of type: Wireshark File Format (*.cap)	Cancel
All Packets From D T-Cursor To D T-Cursor T	Ethernet Frames FC Frames
Only Export Displayed Events	

Figure 3.41: Export to Wireshark Window

3.2.1.11 Exit the Application

If you decide to Exit the Application, you can do this one of two ways (Figure 3.42):

 $\Box \text{ Selecting File} \rightarrow \text{Exit}$

OR

Clicking the X in the upper right corner of the Main Menu

Several different sequences can occur, depending on what had been Opened (Project or Trace) and whether you want to continue recording or not. A few of those sequences are described in more detail below.

-		All and a state of							_	_			_			_	-	
File Setup	Analysis	Navigation	View	Windo		dp												<u> </u>
New Project	Ctrl+N	a . 1	8 95	21		1 1	9	Red.		8	÷.,	њ.	±.	0 (T	. of		
🗧 Open	Ctrl+O		1000 at		-	Stop		(1943)	0	-				Trippe	-	/	1	ch. c. mar. A
Resume Session		18.8.8	A COLORADO			step	Recording	(1%)	w	2000	x 15egm	ents, Y		al make	reoscon		10929	rfilterSettings_0
Save Trace	Ctrl+S																	
Save Trace As	Ctrl+Shift+	s																
Save All Traces																		
Save Project													/					
Save Project As																		
Edit Project Note	s Ctrl+T							Exit	tha A	nnli	ootio							
Batch	Ctrl+B								ine A	phin	salio							
Project RTT Pairs																		
Close Trace	Ctrl+F4																	
Close Project																		
Export Trace																		
🎒 Print Trace	Ctrl+P																	
Recent Trace File		•																
Recent Projects																		
Exit		1000																

Figure 3.42: Exiting the Application

Not Recording Data Traffic

- If the Project has not been modified and Exit the Application, the Application will simply close.
- If the Project has been modified and you want to Exit the Application, the following message dialog will pop up:

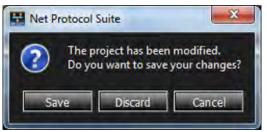


Figure 3.43: Exit the Application (not Record Data)

You can decide to Save or Discard any changes made the Project. Once you make your selection, the Application will Exit.

Actively Recording Data Traffic

The process below illustrates Exiting the Application while still recording data traffic.

- 1. Select File \rightarrow Exit or click the X in the upper right corner of the Main Menu (Figure 3.42). The the Abort/Pause Session dialog box appears.
- 2. At this point you can decide to either:
 - Exit the Application, continue Recording Data Traffic, and return to the Session in the future (Figure 3.44).

OR

• Exit the Application, Abort the Recording of Data Traffic entirely, and lose any Data Traffic that has not already been saved (Figure 3.45).

Abort/Pause Session You are about to discont session		evice, which is currently running a
Do you want the device	to continue	running the session?
• Yes - Device Continu	es Running	the Session
You may reconnect I	ater and re	sume working with the session.
C 🖾 Lock Device us	ing Session	(Key)
Set Session Key:	1234	(a number 1-65535)
This Session Key w be stored in the ap	the second s	ed to reconnect later. A copy will references.
No - Abort the Sessi	on	
You will lose any dat	a from sess	ion that you have not saved.
		ок
		JK

Figure 3.44: Continue the Recording Session

• Click **Yes**. The Application Exits, but data traffic will continue to be recorded and the Project can be Recovered. See 3.2.1.1, *Resume Session*.

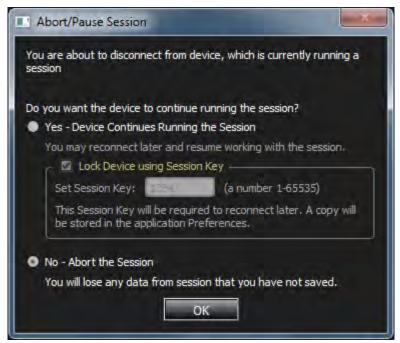


Figure 3.45: Abort the Recording Session

• Click **No**. The Application Exits and any data traffic not already saved will be lost. The Application closes and the Project cannot be Recovered.

3.2.2 Setup

The Setup menu has the following options to setup and configure the device:

- Device Management
- Preferences
- □ Launch CrossSync Control Panel

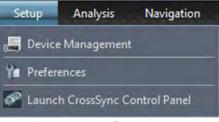


Figure 3.46: Setup Menu

3.2.2.1 Device Management

Click **Device Management** to display the Device Management dialog. Refer to 2.5.1, *Device Management* for more information.

3.2.2.2 Preferences

The Preferences option allows you to set the software and display settings.

Click on **Setup** \rightarrow **Preferences** or click **m** icon to display the Preferences dialog (see figures 3.47 and 3.48).

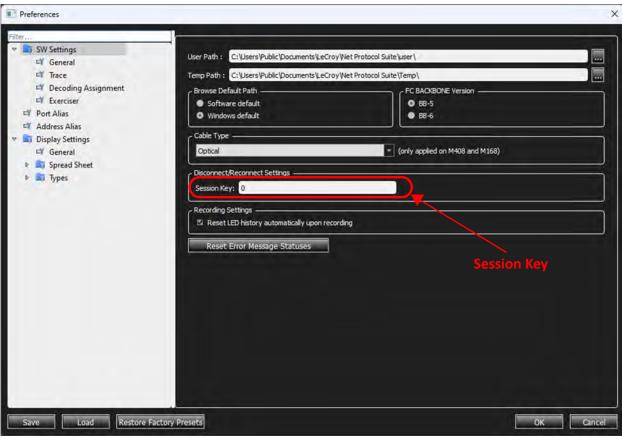


Figure 3.47: Preferences Showing Session Key

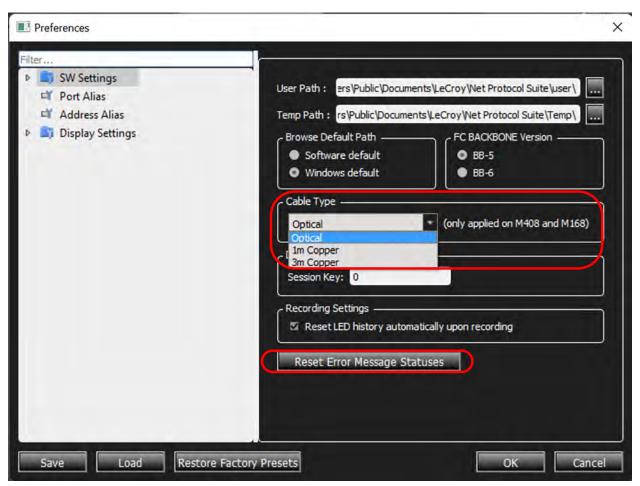


Figure 3.48: Preferences – Cable Type and Reset Error Message Statuses

The following can be configured in Preferences:

- Software Settings
 - General
 - Trace
 - Decoding Assignment
- Port Alias
- Address Alias
- Display settings
- User Path
- Temp Path
- Browse Default Path
 - Software default
 - Windows[®] default
- □ FC Backbone Version
 - BB-5
 - BB-6

- □ Cable Type
 - Optical
 - 1 Meter Copper
 - 3 Meter Copper
- Recording Settings

Reset the LED history automatically upon recording (set by default)

Reset Error Message Statuses

Reset message window pops up when successful (Figure 3.49)

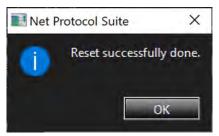


Figure 3.49: Successful Reset Prompt

3.2.2.3 Software Settings

Software Settings allow you to define template files for new Analyzer projects, to specify how trace files appear when opened, and to set Spec Assignment.

General Settings

In General Settings you can select the User Path and Temp path by clicking the **setting** icon, or you can browse to one of the default paths that are Software default and **Windows** default.

- □ Select BB-5 or BB-6 for the FC BACKBONE Version.
- Select Cable Type from the drop-down list. See Figure 3.50.

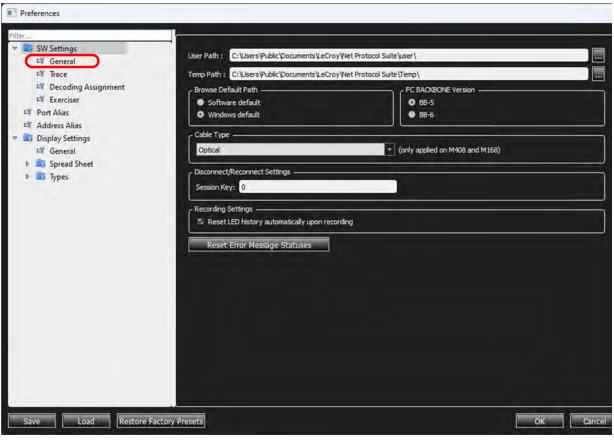


Figure 3.50: Software Settings General Options

Trace View

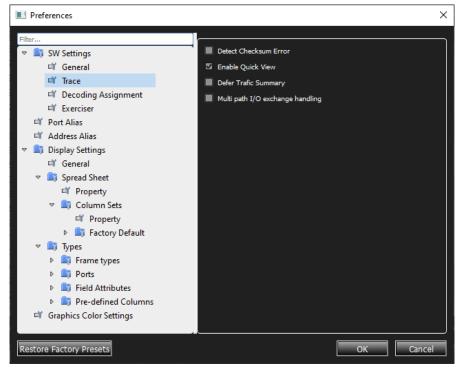


Figure 3.51: Trace View Dialog Box

By default, the Software Settings enable **Quick View**. Quick View allows full access to the whole trace more quickly, especially when using a Gigabit Ethernet connection. However, the trace is NOT written to the host machine hard drive. To save the trace, you must manually select **Save** or **Save As**.

- □ If you select **Save**, the application saves the entire trace to a default file name. The trace remains open and its name is updated to reflect the saved location.
- If you select Save As, the application saves the trace to the specified location, and opens that trace from the new location. The original Quick View mode trace remains open as well.
- If you de-select (disable) Quick View in the Software Settings, the trace loads more slowly, but is automatically saved to the host machine hard drive. When Quick View is Enabled, the Viewer displays successive parts of trace data as they upload. As soon as a trace part uploads, it is available in all trace views.
- If you only need quick successive traces, and do not need to save them, keep the default setting to enable Quick View.
- If you need to save all captured traces, de-selecting Quick View loads the traces faster, especially for larger traces and slower connections.
- To refresh the viewer display with more uploaded data, scroll to the end of the trace, using scroll bars, page down, arrow down, or CTRL-End. Newly uploaded data then appears there.

NOTE: High-level decoding and statistics are available only after the whole trace has uploaded.

- □ After the trace finishes uploading, the software automatically switches to full trace view.
- To go to the beginning of an uploaded trace, press CTRL Home, or CTRL End to go to the end of an uploaded trace.

Decoding Assignments

In the **Preferences** dialog you can see the default decoders available. These settings enable you to customize which protocol decoders are applied to new traces or when displaying previously captured traces. You can add different port numbers or SCSI spec assignments. There is also a **Decoding Script Path** you can use to load a custom decoding script. Any changes you make will become the default decoding assignments for all traces. The final section allows you to add a custom script to different Protocols and traffic types. See Figure 3.52.

Preferences			
Filter SW Settings Default Assignments			
Decoding Assignments' menu.	d traces and to a project's Triggering/Filtering	g patterns. To change settings	for an opened trace, use the 'Analysis ->
CNVMe TCP CP CCP C	SCSI Spe	ec Assignment : S	BC4
Address Alias NVMe Admin TCP/UDP Ports: 8009,			260, X
General	MPA TCP		210,5445, 🙁 🛛 Auto detect
	,977,97C,FFFFFF,		791, 🛛
	86-4028D,FFFFFF, 🔀	Imin Connection Ids (hex):	e. 3E9,3EA, e. 1001,1002,
	FC NVMe		Supported
✓ ■ Types SMB QP Ports (hex): i.e. 3E9,3E Frame	A,	ec Assignment : 1	NVM Command Set
Ports Decoding Script Path			
Field A C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Pr Bi Pre-de	otocol Suite\UDDScript\		
Graphics Colo			
Protocol	Address	Script	
Remove All Remove			
Restore Factory Presets			OK Cancel

Figure 3.52: Decoding Assignments

Description of Settings: Default Assignments

- SCSI Spec Assignment: Select which SCSI command set to apply for decoding of SCSI commands.
- □ SCSI TCP Ports: Set which TCP ports are assigned for the iSCSI protocol.
- □ VXLAN UDP Ports: Set which UDP ports are assigned for the VXLAN protocol.
- □ MPA TCP Ports: Set which TCP ports are assigned for the MPA protocol on specific ports or selecting Automatic MPA Detection.
- IB BTH UDP Ports: Set which IB BTH UDP ports are assigned for the IB BTH protocol.
- □ NVMe QP Ports: Set which aligned port pairs (QP) are assigned for the NVMe protocol.
- iSER QP Ports: Set which aligned port pairs (QP) are assigned for the iSER protocol.

Description of Settings: Decoding Script Path

Script Path: Set the base script directory used for looking up user-defined decoding scripts. Refer to 5.1.1, *Decoding Assignments* for details on assigning script decoders.

Description of Settings: Protocol, Address and Script

You can selectively Remove a single protocol or Remove All.

- Ethernet: ARP
- Ethernet: LLDP
- □ IP: UDP
- □ IP: LLDP
- □ IP: HOPORT
- □ RROCE
- MAD over RROCE

These settings can also be controlled from the Main Toolbar: 5.1.1, *Decoding Assignments* on a trace by trace basis.

SCSI Spec Assignment

The Decoding Assignments allow the user to configure SCSI command set assignments (see 3.53, *SCSI Spec Assignments*), well-known port numbers assignments, and decoding script assignments.

Preferences		
Filter		
🗢 📑 SW Settings	ر Default Assignments ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
📫 General	These settings will be applied to newly created traces and to a project's Triggering/Filtering patterns. To change settings for an opened trace, use the 'Analysis -> Decoding Assignments' menu.	
Trace		
C Exerciser	NVMe TCP Ports: 4420,8009, SCSI Spec Assignment : SBC4	
Port Alias	NVMe Admin TCP/UDP Ports: 8009, SCSI TCP Ports: SBC4	
I Address Alias I Splay Setting	VXLAN UDP Ports: SMC3 SPC5	
General	QP Ports SSC5 SSC2 SSC2	
🗢 🚉 Spread She	QP Protocol: User-Defined OSD2 RoCE v2 UDP Ports: ADC4	
T Proper	NVMe Admin QP Ports (hex): 69-96D,972,977,97C,FFFFFF, 🔇 NVMe Admin Connection Ids (hex):	
⊽ 📑 Colum ⊏ Prc	NVMe QP Ports (hex): 10-BB8,40286-4028D,FFFFFF, S eCPRI ORAN UDP Ports: i.e. 1001,1002,	
⊳ 🚉 Fac	ISER QP Ports (hex): FF0000, C FC NVMe SLER Supported	
🗢 🚉 Types	SMB QP Ports (hex): i.e. 3E9,3EA, NVMe Spec Assignment : 1 VNVM Command Set	
🖻 📑 Frame		EJ.

Figure 3.53: SCSI Spec Assignments

Automatic MPA Detection

The MPA TCP Ports can be set to the default ports of 4210 and 5445 or Automatic MPA Detection, which changes the MPA TCP ports from the assigned ports to any port.

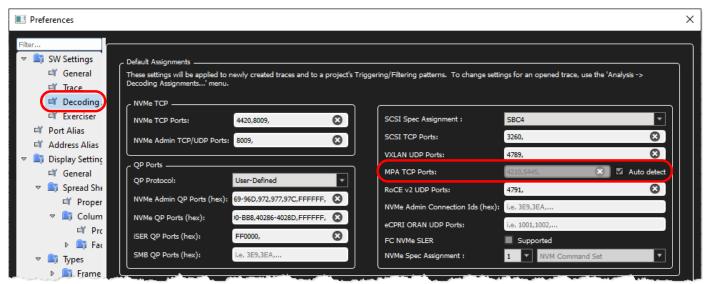


Figure 3.54: Automatic MPA Detection

NVMe Spec Assignment

Decoding Assignments allows you to configure which NVMe QP ports are detectable and to select the NVMe Spec Assignment. You can select to decode per NVMe spec 1 or NVMe spec 2, which allows you to choose the NVM Command Set, Key Value Command Set, or Zoned Namespace Command Set. See Figure 3.55.

Preferences			×
Filter Image: SW Settings Image: SW	4420,8009, S orts: 8009, S	SCSI Spec Assignment : SCSI TCP Ports: VXLAN UDP Ports: MPA TCP Ports: RoCE v2 UDP Ports: NVMe Admin Connection Ids (hex): eCPRI ORAN UDP Ports:	ngs for an opened trace, use the 'Analysis -> SBC4 3260, 4789, 4210,5445, Auto detect 4791, i.e. 3E9,3EA, i.e. 1001,1002,
SMB QP Ports (hex):	I.e. 3E9,3EA,	FC NVMe SLER NVMe Spec Assignment :	Supported NVM Command Set NVM Command Set Key Value Command Set Zoned Namespace Command Set
Filter Protocol	Address	Scr	ipt
Remove All	ove		OK Cancel

Figure 3.55: Preferences – NVMe QP Ports

Port Alias

Port Alias allows you to assign a meaningful name to each port to assist in interpreting the results displayed in the trace view. You can set the alias name for each port. Double click an Alias Name then enter a preferred name. See Figure 3.56, below.

Preferences				
iter				
SW Settings	Active V	ew : C:\Users\Public\Docume	nts\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\	Examples\Traces\FC32G-16G.get
📫 General	No	Alias Type	Port	Alias Name
📫 Trace	1	Port	P1	P1
Decoding Assignment	2	Port	P2	P2
📫 Exerciser	3	Port	P3	P3
📫 Port Alias	4	Port	P4	P4
Address Alias	5	Port	P5	P5
Display Settings	6	Port	P6	P6
📫 Graphics Color Settings	7	Port	P7	P7
	8	Port	P8	P8
	Apply	Changes To Preference		
estore Factory Presets				OK Cancel

Figure 3.56: Port Alias Window

Address Alias

Address Alias allows you to assign a meaningful name to each address to assist in interpreting the results displayed in the trace view You can set the alias name for each address. Double click an Alias Name and enter a new name. See Figure 3.57.

₩ 📑 SW Settings	Activ	e View : C:/Users/Public	/Documents/LeCroy/Net	Protocol Suite/User/NewT
General	N	Alias Type	Address	Alias Name
Decoding Assignment	1	Ethernet	00:00:c9:e3:b1:03	00:00:c9:e3:b1:03
Port Alias	2	Ethernet	00:00:c9:e3:a2:5b	00:00:c9:e3:a2:5b
📫 Address Alias	3	IPv4	10.10.10.15	10.10.10.15
Display Settings	4	IPv4	10.10.10.21	10.10.10.21
	I			
			1)	

Figure 3.57: Address Alias Window

3.2.2.4 Display Settings

General

In *General* you can select the Time options and the Data Payload options from the drop-down lists. See Figure 3.58.

Filter SW Settings	Time					
Port Alias Address Alias Display Settings General Spread Sheet Si Field Attributes Si Field Attributes Field Attributes Field Frame types Field FCPIU	Time Stamp Origin : Time Stamp Format : Time Format: Data Payload	Absolute Default hh:mm:ss.ms_us_ns				
 FICHO ELS GS SW FICON AE-1553 AE-ASM Basic Link Service Link Control Frame FIP Ethernet Type ISCSI PDU Ports 	Columns in Row : Bytes in Column :	16 Columns 1 Byte				

Figure 3.58: General Display Settings Window

Spreadsheet Property Settings

Under *Spreadsheet*, click **Property** and select a **Color Setting** option for row and column from the list. See Figure 3.59, below.

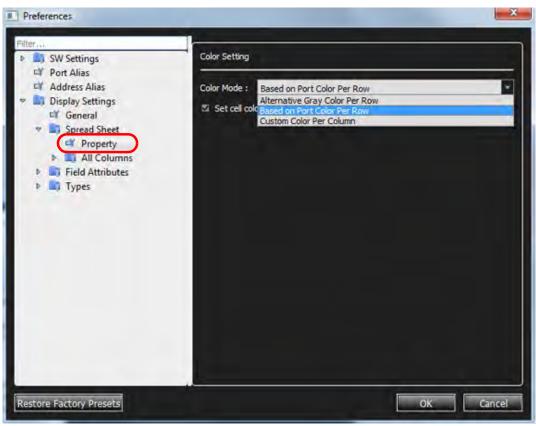
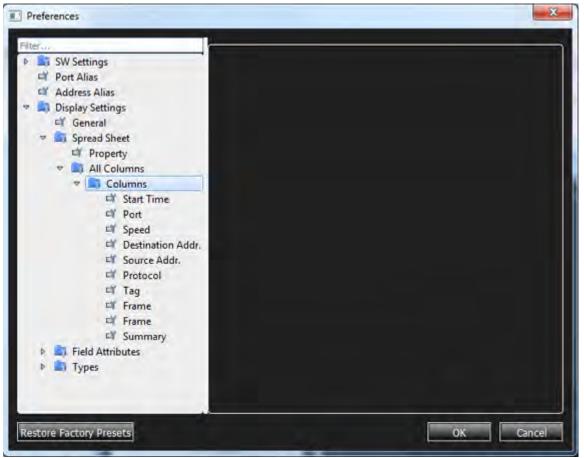


Figure 3.59: Display Settings Spreadsheet Property Window

NOTE: From S/W version 1.85 onward the default color setting for the entire row is based on the port color. See Figure 3.60 as an example.

No.	Start Time	Port	Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame		Summary
58281	455.215(us)	P5 *	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE		ELS_RE		14:SRR	
58282	455.215(us)	🕈 P6		0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE			ELS_REQUEST	14:SRR	
58283	455.215(us)	P7 *	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE		ELS_RE		14:SRR	
58284	455.215(us)	🌳 P8	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE			ELS_REQUEST	14:SRR	
58289	455.287(us)	P1 *	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:0	Oxfc:fc:fc:ба:	8906:FCOE		ELS_RE H		14:SRR	
58290	455.287(us)	🕈 P2	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:0	Oxfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE			ELS_REQUEST	14:SRR	
58291	455.287(us)	P3 *	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:0	Oxfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE		ELS_RE H		14:SRR	
58202	455 287(us)	🗢 D.4	106	Oxferferfer6a-06-0	Oxfortesteries	8006-ECOE			ELS DECHEST	14-CPP	
58297	455.326(us)	P5 *	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE		FCP_C U			
58298	455.326(us)	💝 P6	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE			FCP_CONFIRM	П.	
58299	455.326(us)	P7 *	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:0	Oxfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE		FCP_C.			
58300	455.326(us)	🍄 P8	10G	Oxfc:fc:fc:6a:03:0	Oxfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE		1 million (FCP_CONFIRM	0.	
58305	455.398(us)	P1 **	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE		FCP_C			
58306	455.398(us)	🕈 P2	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE			FCP_CONFIRM	U	
58307	455.398(us)	P3 *	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:0	Oxfc:fc:fc:6a:	8906:FCOE		FCP C			

Figure 3.60: Row Color Based on Port Number



To see all of the default column headings, select **All Columns** \rightarrow **Columns** for a Trace opened in Spreadsheet View. See Figure 3.61.

Figure 3.61: Preferences, Display Settings

If you load a previously saved Trace, you will see the following Spreadsheet View (Figure 3.62):

Find	8 8 ·	5. it 📩	. 0 0 T. d	Г. ш ^Т				
					Spread Sheet I	New		
No.	Start Time	Port Speed	d Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol Tag	Frame	Frame	Summar
32715	255.700(us)	P7 ➡ 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00;0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE	FCP-RSP		00:Good
32716	255.700(us)	🕈 P8 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE		FCP-RSP	1 00:Good
32717	255.717(us)	P5 🍽 10G			Ethernet	30 - Idle		
32718	255.717(us)	🗭 P6 10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle	
32719	255.717(us)	P7 ₱ 10G			Ethernet	30 - Idle		
32720	255.717(us)	🕈 P8 10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle	
32721	255.761(us)	P5 🛸 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE	FCP-CMD		00:None ; FCP LUN=0000 ; FCP_DL= ; 08:Read (6) ; Transfer Length=00
32722	255.761(us)	🗭 P6 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00;0x6a0	8906:FCOE		FCP-CMD	1 00:None ; FCP LUN=0000 ; FCP_DL= ; 08:Read (6) ; Transfer Length=00
32723	255.761(us)	P7 📫 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE	FCP-CMD		00:None ; FCP LUN=0000 ; FCP_DL= ; 08:Read (6) ; Transfer Length=00
32724	255.761(us)	🗢 P8 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE		FCP-CMD	1 00:None ; FCP LUN=0000 ; FCP_DL= ; 08:Read (6) ; Transfer Length=00
32725	255.772(us)	P1 🍽 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE	FCP-RSP	1	00:Good
32726	255.772(us)	🗢 P2 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE		FCP-RSP	1 00:Good
32727	255.772(us)	P3 ₱ 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE	FCP-RSP		00:Good
32728	255.772(us)	🗭 P4 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE		FCP-RSP	1 00:Good
32729	255.779(us)	P5 🕈 10G			Ethernet	67 - Idle		
32730	255.779(us)	🗭 P6 10G			Ethernet		67 - Idle	
32731	255.779(us)	P7 ₱ 10G			Ethernet	67 - Idle		
32732	255.779(us)	🗭 P8 10G			Ethernet		67 - Idle	
32733	255.789(us)	P1 🍽 10G			Ethernet	30 - Idle		
32734	255.789(us)	🗭 P2 10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle	
32735	255.789(us)	P3 🗭 10G			Ethernet	30 - Idle		
32736	255.789(us)	🗭 P4 10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle	
32737	255.831(us)	P1 🕈 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE	FCP-CMD		00:None ; FCP LUN=0000 ; FCP_DL= ; 08:Read (6) ; Transfer Length=00

Figure 3.62: Spreadsheet View: Default Column Settings

Change Column Headings

1. To modify column headings and widths, navigate to the *Preferences* window (Figure 3.63).

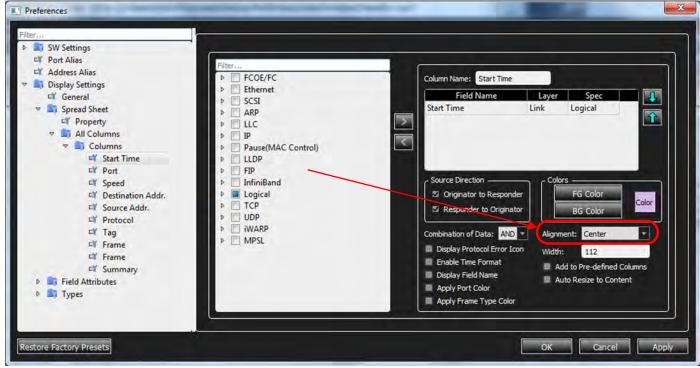


Figure 3.63: Preferences Window

In this example, only the Alignment to Center from Left was changed; however, you can select any of the Columns in the Preferences window pane and change their characteristics.

- Column Name
- Filter
- Source Direction
- Colors
- Combination of Data
- Alignment
- Width
- 2. Once you have changed the Columns, open a Trace and see the results.

Find .		the second se			_	_	_		
	ana ana =			· • •	Spread	d Sheet View	_		
No.	Start Time	Port Speed	d Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame	Summan
32715	255.700(us)	P7 ₱ 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0		8906:FCOE		-RSP	T.	00:Good
32716	255.700(us)	🗢 P8 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00;0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE			FCP-RSP	00:Good
32717	255.717(us)	P5 🗭 10G			Ethernet	30	- Idle		
32718	255.717(us)	D P6 10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32719	255.717(us)	P7 ➡ 10G			Ethernet	30	- Idle		
32720	255.717(us)	🕈 P8 10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32721	255.761(us)	P5 ₱ 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00;0x6a0	8906:FCOE	FCP	-CMD	1	00:None ; FCP LUN=0000 ; FCP_DL= ; 08:Read (6) ; Transfer Length=00
32722	255.761(us)	🕈 P6 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE			FCP-CMD	00:None ; FCP LUN=0000 ; FCP_DL= ; 08:Read (6) ; Transfer Length=00
32723	255.761(us)	P7 ₱ 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00;0x6a0	8906:FCOE	FCP	-CMD	II.	00:None ; FCP LUN=0000 ; FCP_DL= ; 08:Read (6) ; Transfer Length=00
32724	255.761(us)	🗇 P8 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE			FOP-OND	00:None ; FCP LUN=0000 ; FCP_DL= ; 08:Read (6) ; Transfer Length=00
32725	255.772(us)	P1 🖤 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00;0x6a0	8906:FCOE	FCP	RSP	H	00:Good
32726	255.772(us)	🕈 P2 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE			FCP-RSP	1 00:Good
32727	255.772(us)	P3 ₱ 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE	FCP	RSP	0	00:Good
32728	255.772(us)	🕈 P4 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE			FCP-RSP	1 00:Good
32729	255.779(us)	P5 ➡ 10G			Ethernet	67	- Idle		
32730	255.779(us)	🕈 P6 10G			Ethernet			67 - Idle	
32731	255.779(us)	P7 ♥ 10G			Ethernet	67	- Idle		
32732	255.779(us)	🕈 P8 10G			Ethernet			67 - Idle	
32733	255.789(us)	P1 🌩 10G			Ethernet	30	- Idle		
32734	255.789(us)	₽2 10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32735	255.789(us)	P3 🍽 10G			Ethernet	30	- Idle		
32736	255.789(us)	🕈 P4 10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32737	255.831(us)	P1 🕈 10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0	8906:FCOE	FOP	-CMD	9	00:None ; FCP LUN=0000 ; FCP_DL= ; 08:Read (6) ; Transfer Length=00

Figure 3.64: Start Time Display is Changed through Preferences

Figure 3.65 is a very simple example of what you can do. It shows changed column widths, column titles, and the filters used for the displayed column information.

Ind	88.		+ 10	-	-	oT. J					_	
I mo	FR 572 =	0 - 10 P	<u> </u>	. e		Οł, * m,	Spread S	hast Vinu		_	_	
No.	Start Time	Port No	o/ SCSI Cmd	Status	Speed	Destination Addr. (MFG)	Source Addr. (MFG)	Protocol: Ethernet Type/Protocol Type	Tag: Ethernet Tag Logical	Frame: O> R	Frame: R < 0	·
32715	255.700(us)		P7	-	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 : 0x6a0600	8906:FCOE		FCP-RSP		00:Good
32716	255.700(us)	4	P8		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	8906:FCOE			FCP-RSP	00:Good
32717	255.717(us)		P5	-	10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle		-
32718	255.717(us)		P6		10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32719	255.717(us)		P7	- 10	10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle		
32720	255.717(us)		PB		10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32721	255.761(us)		P5	-	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE		FCP-CMD		00:None ; FCP LUI
32722	255.761(us)		P6		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 : 0x6a0600	0xfc;fc;fc;6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE		the second s	FCP-CMD	00:None ; FCP LUI
32723	255.761(us)		P7	- 10	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 : 0x6a0600	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 : 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE		FCP-CND		00:None : FCP LUI
32724	255.761(us)		P8		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE		Constant of Constant of Constant	FCP-CMD	00:None ; FCP LUI
32725	255.772(us)		P1	10	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	8906:FCOE		FCP-RSP	11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	00:Good
32726	255.772(us)	48	P2.		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	8906:FCOE		1	FOP-RSP	00:Good
32727	255.772(us)		P3	-	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	8906:FCOE		FCP-RSP	-	00:Good
32728	255.772(us)	4	P4		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	8906:FCOE			FOP RSP	00:Good
32729	255.779(us)		P5	- 44	10G			Ethernet		67 - Idle		
32730	255.779(us)	4	P6		10G			Ethernet			67 - Idle	
32731	255.779(us)		P7	10	10G			Ethernet		67 - Idle		
32732	255.779(us)		P8		10G			Ethernet			67 - Idle	
32733	255.789(us)		P1	- 44-	10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle		
32734	255.789(us)	-	P2		10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32735	255.789(us)		P3	-	10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle		
32736	255.789(us)	0	P4		10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32737	255.831(us)		P1	-	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE		FOP-OND		00:None ; FCP LU!

Figure 3.65: Many Changes Made to Column Headings

3. To Save the changes made to the Column Headings, delete the Trace and the Project panes, so that only NetSuite Protocol Tool is open. See figures 3.66 and 3.67.

	Ye 📑	Spreadshe	et . 🔛	<u>e</u>	<u>e</u> d	0 🛃 🔍						
Find	a a -	1.1	📥 . G) 6	Τ.	പ്. പ്						
							Spread	Sheet View				
No.	Start Time	Port N	o./ SCSI Cmd	Status		Destination Addr. (MFG)	Source Addr. (MFG)	Protocol: Ethernet Type/Protocol Type	Tag: Ethernet Tag Logical	Frame: O> R	Frame: R < O	
32715	255.700(us)		P7	- 10	400	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	8906:FCOE		FCP-RSP		00:Good
32716	255.700(us)	4	P8		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00;0x6a0600	8906:FCOE			FCP-RSP	1 00:Good
32717	255.717(us)		P5	- 49-	10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle		
32718	255.717(us)		P6		10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32719	255.717(us)		P7	- 10	10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle		
32720	255.717(us)	÷	P8		10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32721	255.761(us)		P5		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00;0x6a0600	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE		FCP-CMD		00:None ; FCP LU
32722	255.761(us)		P6		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00;0x6a0300	8906:FCOE			FCP-CMD	00:None ; FCP LL
32723	255.761(us)		P7	- 10	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE		FOP-OND		00:None; FCP LU
32724	255.761(us)		P8		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE			FCP-CMD	00:None ; FCP LU
32725	255.772(us)		P1	- 10	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	8906:FCOE		FCP-RSP		00:Good
32726	255.772(us)	48	P2		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	8906:FCOE			FCP-RSP	1 00:Good
32727	255.772(us)		P3	mþ.	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	8906:FCOE		FOP-RSP		00:Good
32728	255.772(us)	\$	P4		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00;0x6a0600	8906:FCOE			FCP-RSP	00:Good
32729	255.779(us)		P5	- 40	10G			Ethernet		67 - Idle		
32730	255.779(us)		P6		10G			Ethernet			67 - Idle	
32731	255.779(us)		P7	- 10-	10G			Ethernet		67 - Idle		
32732	255.779(us)		P8		10G			Ethernet			67 - Idle	
32733	255.789(us)		P1	- 44	10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle		
32734	255.789(us)		P2		10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32735	255.789(us)		P3	- 10	10G			Ethernet		30 - Idle		
32736	255.789(us)		P4		10G			Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32737	255.831(us)		P1	- 10	10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE		FCP-CND		00:None : FCP LL

Figure 3.66: Deleting Trace and Project Windows

This leaves only the Net Suite Protocol tool running. See Figure 3.67.

Save a Set of Column Settings

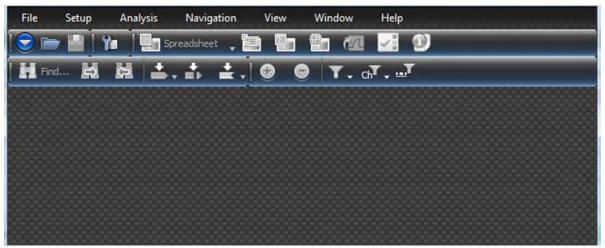


Figure 3.67: Trace and Project Deleted from Net Suite Protocol Dialog

1. Select **Preferences** → **Display Settings** → **All Columns** → **Columns**.

The dialog window appears containing the **Save** and **Load** buttons (Figure 3.68). Use these buttons to save a set of column changes or load a previously saved set of Column changes.

SW Settings	User Path : C: \Users \Public \Documents \LeCroy \Wet Protocol Suite \user \
Address Alias	Temp Path : C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Temp\
Display Settings General Spread Sheet Groperty	Browse Default Path FC BACKBONE Version © Software default © Windows default © B8-5 © 88-6
 All Columns Columns Start Time Port No./ SCSI Cmd Status Speed Destination Addr. (MFG) Source Addr. (MFG) Fortocol: Ethernet Type/Protocol Type Tag: Ethernet Tag Logical Frame: 0> R Frame: R < 0 Summary Field Attributes Types 	Cable Type: Optical

Figure 3.68: Save and Load a Set of Column Settings

Select file to Save				X
Look in: 🔒 C:\Use	rs\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces	• •		•
My Computer James.Allen Desktop	 speed_port_resized.geprf speed_centered_only.geprf speed_centered_summary_centered.geprf Summary_Centered.geprf New_columns_6.geprf New_columns_4.geprf New_columns_3.geprf New_Columns_Names2.geprf New_Columns_Names.geprf 			
and so the second se	olumn_Titles_Widths_Filters			<u>S</u> ave
Files of type: Preference	Files (*.geprf)		ŀ	Cancel

Figure 3.69: Saved Sets of Column Settings

2. To store the set of Column settings, select **Save**.

The following dialog box pops up (Figure 3.70), which verifies the Column Settings have been Saved.

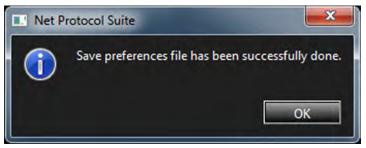


Figure 3.70: Confirmation of Column Settings

Load a Set of Column Settings

- 1. Launch the Net Protocol Suite tool (Figure 3.67).
- 2. Select **Preferences** → **Display Settings** → **All Columns** → **Columns**. A dialog box appears with **Save** and **Load** buttons.
- Use the Save and Load buttons to Load a previously Saved set of Column changes. See Figure 3.68.

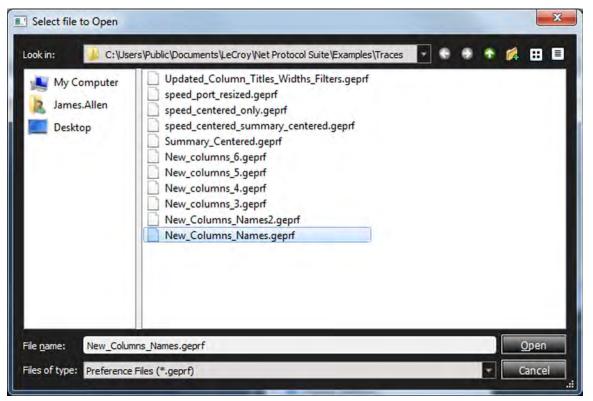


Figure 3.71: Sets of Columns Settings Available to Load

• When the set of Columns settings is successfully loaded, the following pop-up box appears (Figure 3.72).

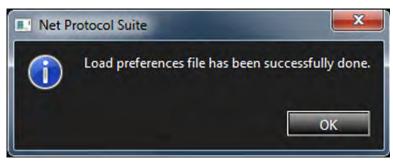


Figure 3.72: Set of Column Changes Loaded Successfully

• When you load a Trace, the set of Columns settings you selected is displayed (Figure 3.73).

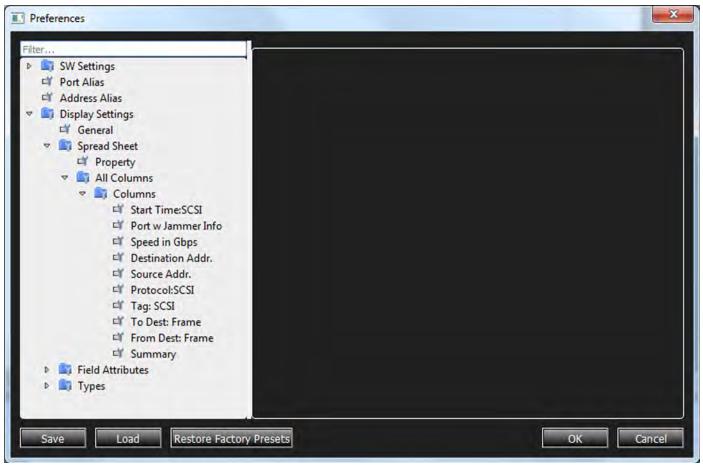


Figure 3.73: New Set of Columns Loaded

• When you load a Trace, a new set of Columns is displayed (Figure 3.74).

Find	H	t. 📥 .	0	Θ Τ.	പ്. 🗉						
						Spread Sheet View					
No.	Start Time:SCS	Port w Jam				Source Addr.	Protocol:SC		To Dest: Frame	From Dest: Frame	
32715	255.700(us)	P7		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00; 0x6a0600			FCP-RSP	R	00:Good
32716	255.700(us)	🗢 P8		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	8906:FCOE			FCP-RSP	00:Good
32717	255.717(us)	P5		10G			a contract	+	30 - Idle		
32718	255.717(us)	P6		106			🗢 Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32719	255.717(us)	P7		10G			Ethernet	*	30 - Idle		
32720	255.717(us)	🗢 P8		10G			💠 Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32721	255.761(us) ;			10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600 ; 00	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE	000000000000000000000000000000000000		8	00:None; FCP
32722	255.761(us) :			10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600 ; 00	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE	0000000000000			00:None; FCP
32723	255.761(us);			10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00;0x6a0600;00	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE	• 000000000000000000000000000000000000		1	00:None; FCP
32724	255.761(us) ;			10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00;0x6a0600;00	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE	0000000000000			00:None; FCP
32725	255.772(us)	P1		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600		+	FCP-RSP	9	00:Good
32726	255.772(us)	💠 P2		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	4 8906:FCOE				00:Good
32727	255.772(us)	P3		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600		*	FCP-RSP	<u>!</u>	00:Good
32728	255.772(us)	🗢 P4		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600	* 8906:FCOE			FCP-RSP	00:Good
32729	255.779(us)	P5		10G				+	67 - Idle		
32730	255.779(us)	🗢 P6		10G			🗢 Ethernet			67 - Idle	
32731	255.779(us)	P7		10G				+	67 - Idle		
32732	255.779(us)	🕈 P8		10G			🗢 Ethernet			67 - Idle	
32733	255.789(us)	P1		10G				*	30 - Idle		
32734	255.789(us)	🗢 P2		10G			🗢 Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32735	255.789(us)	P3		10G				-	30 - Idle		
32736	255.789(us)	🗢 P4		10G			Different Ethernet			30 - Idle	
32737	255.831(us) ;	P1		10G	0xfc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 0x6a0600 ; 00	0xfc:fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 ; 0x6a0300	8906:FCOE	000000000000000000000000000000000000	FCP-CMD	1	00:None; FCP

Figure 3.74: Trace Loaded with New Set of Column Headings

3.2.2.5 Display Settings – Field Attributes

In Field Attributes you can click a **Trigger Pattern** and choose the following:

- Format
 - Hexidecimal
 - Decimal
 - Binary
 - ASCII
 - IP
 - Reverse DWORD
 - MAC
- Byte Order
 - Right Align
 - Left Align
- Time Format
 - TBD
 - [Zulu]
- Bit Order
 - LSB-->MSB
 - MSB-->LSB
- □ Field Header Setting (Preferred Name)
 - In Frame Inspector View
 - In Spreadsheet View

Field Setting, **Color Setting**, and **Field Header Setting** options from the drop-down lists. See the figure below.

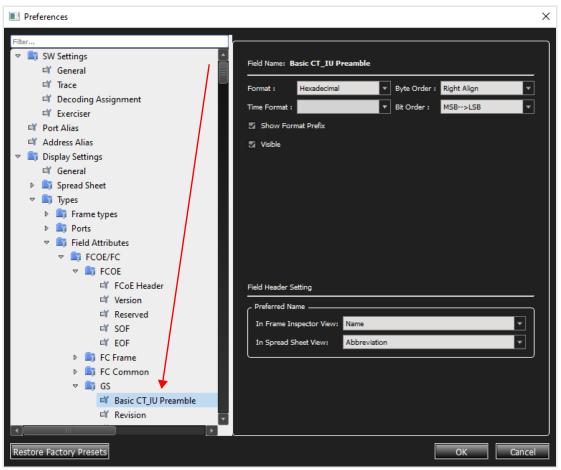


Figure 3.75: Display Settings Field Attributes Window

3.2.2.6 Display Settings – Types

In Frame types you can select the foreground and background Color Setting by clicking on the relevant button. See Figure 3.76 below.

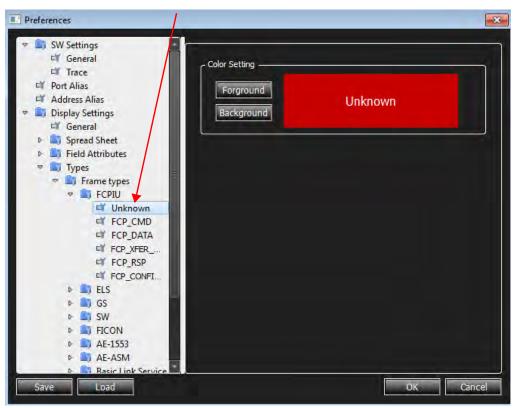
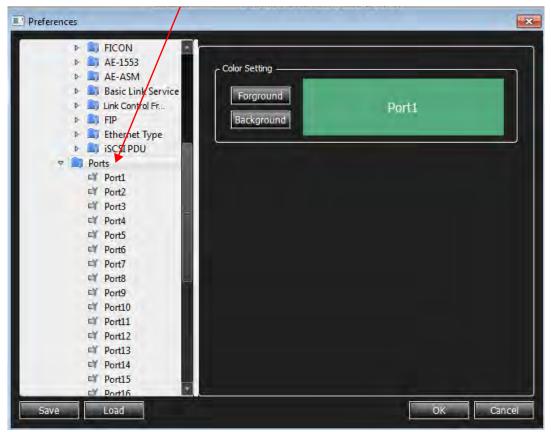


Figure 3.76: Display Settings Frame Types



In Ports you can select the foreground and background Color Setting by clicking on the relevant button. See Figure 3.76.

Figure 3.77: Display Settings Ports

3.2.2.7 Show/Hide Format Prefix

In the Spreadsheet View, you can Show or Hide Format Prefixes such as Hexadecimal, Decimal, Binary, ASCII or IP. The following provide and example for using this feature.

1. From Spreadsheet View, click the preferences icon **1** to the left of the Spreadsheet View button in the main tool bar (Figure 3.78). The Preferences dialog window opens (Figure 3.79).

in the		up	Analysis	Nav	igation	View	Wit
	P	۲ø	Spr	eadsheet	. fei		

Figure 3.78: Select Preferences for Spreadsheet View

Preferences	×
Pitter Display Settings General Spread Sheet Property Column Sets Property Factory Default Forperty Frame types Field Attributes FCOE/FC Field Attributes FCOE/FC Field Attributes Source Address Source Address Ethernet Type Ethernet Type Ethernet Type Ethernet Header Reserved FCS Payload VLAN Tag 	Field Name: Ethernet Header Format : Hexadecimal Byte Order : Right Align Time Format : Bit Order : MSB>LSB
Restore Factory Presets	OK Cancel

Figure 3.79: Preferences Dialog Window – Spreadsheet View

- 2. If needed, expand the filter. For example, **Display Settings** → **Types** → **Field** Attributes → Ethernet (Figure 3.79).
- 3. Select **Ethernet Header**, then select the desired **Format** (e.g., **Hexidecimal**) from the Format drop-down list (Figure 3.80).

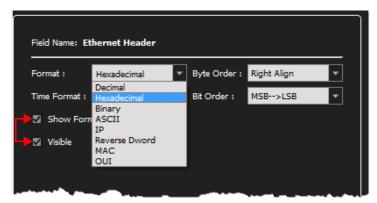


Figure 3.80: Preferences – Format Drop-Down List

- 4. To display this format, check the boxes for **Show Format** and **Visible**.
 - For Show Hexadecimal Format Prefix, "0x" is pre-pended to the data (Figure 3.81).

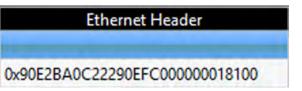


Figure 3.81: Example – Show Hexadecimal Prefix

- If you uncheck the Show Format Prefix box, the Hexadecimal Format Prefix will be removed. See figures 3.81 and 3.82.
- 5. When you are satisfied with your settings, click **OK**.

	Ethernet Header
90E2BA0	C22290EFC000000018100
90E2BA0	C22280EFC00000028100
90E2BA0	C22280EFC00000028100
90E2BA0	C22290EFC000000018100
90E2BA0	C22280EFC000000028100
A LOO DO TO THE	C22290EFC00000018100

NOTE: This functionality applies to every column with appropriate data.

3.2.2.8 Launch CrossSync Control Panel

Click on Launch CrossSync Control Panel to bring up the CrossSync Control Panel allows you to select analyzers for synchronization and manage the recording process. It supports a wide combination of Teledyne LeCroy's flagship analyzers including PCI Express, USB, DDR, Serial ATA (SATA), Serial Attached SCSI (SAS), Fibre Channel (FC) and Ethernet.

CrossSync is Teledyne LeCroy's analyzer synchronization solution that enables time-aligned display of protocol traffic from multiple daisy-chained analyzers showing event traffic from multiple highspeed serial busses. A lightweight software control panel allows users to select analyzers for synchronization and manage the recording process. Captured traffic is displayed using the latest analyzer software (in separate windows) with all the protocol specific search and reporting features.

Captured events are displayed in separate windows that share a common time scale. Navigating the traffic in either direction will scroll to the same timestamp in a synchronized window. When using the CrossSync option, users can access the full complement of analysis capabilities available within the individual Teledyne LeCroy software. Search, reporting, and decoding all operate normally.

This feature is available with the Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite software application.

Please refer to the CrossSync Control Panel User Manual for more information.

See Figure 3.83.

e Edit View Configuration Project Setup Filtering Tools Window Help		
🗟 🗣 @==== 🗉 👽 😕 . 🛪 ⊽ 🍞 🚧 🤮 ch - + - 🛱 - ()) . 🕇	◎ 当 ■ ■ 除 曲 ■ ★ . ■ ● ● ● . ■ ■ 生 む .	
heet View		
Section 1 Augustion Art South 3,0 0,0 Free free	Loned 1 Serve	THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF
1447 487 24 (m) € (m) + (e ² − (e ² − (e ² − e ²)) 5 5 (12 − (e ² − e ²)) 14 ± (e ² − (e ² − e ²)) 14 ± (e ² − (e ² − e ²)) 14 ± (e ² − (e ² − e ²)) 14 ± (e ² − (e ² − e ²)) 14 ± (e ² − e ²) 14 ± (e ²	A ROAD A ROAD	
18.847.968.00 (n) T0 (m) ++ F3 8.5	A ROOM A ROOM	
16.647 966 874 (6) 92 046	VC.D-049	
18.847.958.144 (a) 6 (m) → F2 3.0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	- Arter	
15.5475(25.512 (a) 447 (ra) -+ P2 5.0 (b) 10 (ra) 10 (AL, RHOUSE AL, RHOUS	
ERAFE MONTAGE Error → P3 10 D montage D montage ERAFE MONTAGE	A POOR A PLON	
15647507902.01 61ml H+ F3 80 27-Wes 100		
18.647.990.115 (s) 143 (ms) → F3 8.5 Urgs F6 (s) 18.647.990.115 (s) 8 (ms) → F3 8.6 E3 (1925 6.6 s)	K ROAD K ROAR	
18.647 900 571 (a) 400 (m) + F2 8.0	A ROOM A ROAD	
1847 00037 (0) 2 (0) 7 (2) 30 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	VS_D-0x8F	
18.447 WIR 872 (K) KD (H) -+ P1 AD	AL PERSONAL PERSONAL	
18.947 593 573 (s) 8 (Hz) -+ #2 8 0 Hz Nos (48)		
	ALTONOM ALTONOM	
18.847 601 400 (e) 197 (mai -+ P1 8.0	L POCHT & Mobil	
	In the second seco	
18.647.999.825 (a) 522 (a) → P2 8.5 18.647.999.825 (a)	N_10-069 - N_95-040	
18.847.991.942 (A) 128.041 (++ P2 8.13)	MCTHONE VC DHONE	
18447 095 (a) 8 (a) 4 (c) 72 (c) 20 (c) 20 (c) 18 (c) 142 (c	K BOOK K SOK	
18.647.902.117 m) 6 (94) ↔ P2 8 5 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90		
18.847.902.272.102 A11.240 -> P3 0.0	a jonat a sout	
The second se		
tipector View		
Langth 4 Delives		
View Feeld View Raw Data View		
00 BC 15 80 -45 UPix	Port status	X
MECTOWN	Port Spee	erFunction Link Trans Error hept-MB/(Trigger Buffer indicator
	E P1	
	E P3	
-	E PI	

Figure 3.83: CrossSync Control Panel

3.2.3 Analysis

The Analysis menu has the following options to view trace files and specify SCSI decoding assignments:

- Decoding Assignments (see 3.2.3.1, *Decoding Assignments*)
- □ Spreadsheet View (see 3.2.3.2, *Spreadsheet View*)
- □ Exchange View (see 3.2.3.3, *Exchange View*)
- □ Frame Inspector View (see 3.2.3.4, Frame Inspector View)
- □ Traffic Summary View (see 3.2.3.5, *Traffic Summary View*)
- Data View (see 3.2.3.6, *Data View*)
- □ Bus Utilization (see 3.2.3.7, *Bus Utilization View*)
- □ Link State View (see 3.2.3.8, Link State View)

- □ Trace Expert (see 3.2.3.8, *Link State View*)
- □ Trace Information (see 3.2.3.10, *Trace Information*)
- □ Verification Script (see 3.2.3.11, Verification Script)
- □ RTT Pairs (see 3.2.3.12, *RTT Pairs*)

See Figure 3.84.

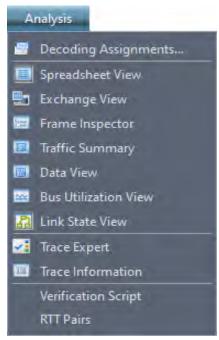


Figure 3.84: Analysis Menu

3.2.3.1 Decoding Assignments

Click on Analysis and select Decoding Assignments to display the Decoding Assignments dialog.

ilter			
rotocol	Address	Script	
7 FC	Assign		
FCP-IU	000001, 000002,	<built-in></built-in>	
SCSI	Assign		
SSC2	000002, 000001,	<built-in></built-in>	
Ethernet:LLDP	All	<built-in></built-in>	
Ethernet:ARP	All	<built-in></built-in>	
Ethernet: IP v6	All	<built-in></built-in>	
ELS	All	<built-in></built-in>	

Figure 3.85: Decoding Assignments Dialog

For more details on Decoding Assignments see 5.1.1, *Decoding Assignments*.

3.2.3.2 Spreadsheet View

Click on **Analysis** and select **Spreadsheet View** or click the Spreadsheet View.

							Spread Sheet View	
No.	Start Time	Port	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	EtherType	Frame	Frame	Summary
	2.004 (us)	P 6	E0CC6C159	17A43E348C	0x8914:FIP		0x0003:FIP Keep Alive	
2	2.010 (us)	¢=P2	E0CC6C159	17A43E348C	0x8914:FIP		0x0003:FIP Keep Alive	
3	2.010 (us)	⇔ P4	E0CC6C159	17A43E348C	0x8914:FIP		0x0003:FIP Keep Alive	
4	2.016 (us)	⇔ P8	E0CC6C159	17A43E348C	0x8914:FIP		0x0003:FIP Keep Alive	
5	2.124 (us)	⇔ P6					10 - Idle	Count=10
6	2.130 (us)	⇔P2					10 - Idle	Count=10
7	2.130 (us)	⇔ P4					10 - Idle	Count=10
8	2.136 (us)	⇔ P8					10 - Idle	Count=10
9	2.208 (us)	⇒P1	11018010001	E0CC6C159	0x8914:FIP	0x0001:Discovery Advertiseme		
10	2.208 (us)	⇒P3	11018010001	E0CC6C159	0x8914:FIP	0x0001:Discovery Advertiseme		
11	2.214 (us)	⇔ P2	11018010001	E0CC6C159	0x8914:FIP		0x0001:Discovery Advertisem	
12	2.214 (us)	⇔P4	11018010001	E0CC6C159	0x8914:FIP		0x0001:Discovery Advertisem	
13	2.214 (us)	₱₽5	11018010001	E0CC6C159	0x8914:FIP	0x0001:Discovery Advertiseme		
14		⇔ P6	11018010001	E0CC6C159	0x8914:FIP		0x0001:Discovery Advertisem	
15	2.214 (us)	⇒P7	11018010001	E0CC6C159	0x8914:FIP	0x0001:Discovery Advertiseme		
16		⇔ P8	11018010001	E0CC6C159	0x8914:FIP		0x0001:Discovery Advertisem	
17		₱1				10 - Idle		Count=10
18	2.298 (us)	⇒ P3				10 - Idle		Count=10
19		₱₽5				10 - Idle		Count=10
20		⇔ P6					10 - Idle	Count=10
	2.304 (us)	⇒P7				10 - Idle		Count=10
	2.310 (us)	⇔ P2					10 - Idle	Count=10
	2.310 (us)	⇔ P4					10 - Idle	Count=10
	2.316 (us)	⇔ P8					10 - Idle	Count=10
		⇒P1	E0CC6C159	17A43E348C	0x8914:FIP	0x0003:FIP Keep Alive		
26		₱₽3	E0CC6C159	17A43E348C	0x8914:FIP	0x0003:FIP Keep Alive		
27	2.394 (us)	<₽2	E0CC6C159	17A43E348C	0x8914:FIP		0x0003:FIP Keep Alive	
0.00	0.004/	1.04		171 1050 100	0.0044.000		a according to the	

Figure 3.86: Spreadsheet View

Spreadsheet View displays Protocol Fields and Frames by time. Refer to 5.2.1, *Spreadsheet View* for more information.

3.2.3.3 Exchange View

In Exchange View the elements of a event are grouped together hierarchically rather than sequentially. See Figure 3.87.

2		Exch		-		<u>-</u>	-	_					
8.	Find	篇 (古-)		• •	▼ • ch [▼] • ∞	2	_						
119 Ste	48 arrainet M408	Tre Lot: Frm Err	tinang ba	10GigE 11	946 🦲 Reco	ord Trace is not	saved		25MB X 1 Segments Y I Trigger Positi				
				LOGICE 11	948 V Start P1 P2			P	New Scenario				
						Excha	nge View						
	No.	Start Time	Port	Speed			Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame			
ID.	1	004.242(us)	P1 - Before Jam	Contraction of the local division of the loc	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2		a second contraction of the	1	TCP				
	2	004.936(us)		➡ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				ТСР				
	SCSI1	012.238(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:1P		iSCSI - SCSI Command				
	-3	012.238(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	The second second second			iSCSI - SCSI Command				
	- 5	013.460(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 8	014.679(us)	P1 - Before Jam	and the second second	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 12	015.900(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 16	017.124(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data	-			
	- 20	018.344(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 88	062.522(us)	P2 - Before		0x00:00:c9:e3:b1					iSCSI - Ready To Transfe			
	- 97	085.319(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				iSCSI - SCSI Data-out				
	- 99	086.538(us)	P1 - Before Jam	Contraction of the local distance of the loc	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2			-	Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 101	087.862(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 104	089.112(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 107	090.358(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	109	091.578(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 111	093.212(us)	P1 - Before Jam	Contraction of the local division of the loc	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2			-	Reassembled iSCSI data				
		094.458(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 115	095.710(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 117	097.050(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 119	098.328(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 121	099.766(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2 0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	the party of the party is an in the second second			iSCSI - SCSI Data-out Reassembled iSCSI data				
	123	101.042(us)	P1 - Before Jam P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled iSCSI data				
	- 129	102.288(us) 103.508(us)	P1 - Before Jam P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled ISCSI data				
	- 131	103.508(us) 104.734(us)	P1 - Before Jam P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled ISCSI data				
	- 133	104.754(us) 105.961(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				Reassembled ISCSI data				
	- 135	105.901(us) 107.180(us)	P1 - Before Jam P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	and the second se	and the second second		Reassembled ISCSI data				
	- 191	107.180(us) 162.458(us)	P1-Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:b1				incassembled iscol udla	iSCSI - SCSI Response			
	7 SCSI 2	012.932(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:1P		iSCSI - SCSI Command	is carresponse			
	- 4	012.932(us)	P3 - After Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2				iSCSI - SCSI Command				

Figure 3.87: Exchange View, Events Arranged Hierarchically vs. Sequentially SCSI CMMD #1

NOTE: Exchange View only works when both sides of a link are captured on a single port pair.

For more details on Exchange View see 5.2.2, *Exchange View*.

3.2.3.4 Frame Inspector View

Click on **Analysis** and select **Frame Inspector View** or click the **i** icon to display the Frame Inspector View.

	Frame Inspector View
ngth: 768 Bytes 🛛 Hide Reserved Fields	
a Fled ■ Ether Header	Value
🖇 🛱 Ether Header	000E0CC6C1590017A43E348C8914
Destination Add.	000E0CC6C159
ଚିତ୍ର – Destination Add. Source Add.	0017A43E348C
EtherType/Len	0x8914 : FIP
	1000000300010007800002020017A43E348C0B050EFC001304000013040000
P Version	1
- Protocol Code	0x0003 : FIP Keep Alive
SubCode	01
SubCode Descriptor List Length FP SP SP SP	0007
B FP	1
■ SP	0
A A	0
	0
F	0
₽- FIP Descriptor	02020017A43E348C
– Туре	0x02 : MAC address
- Length	02
MAC address	0017A43E348C
FIP Descriptor	0B050EFC0013040000130400000000000000000
– Туре	0x0B : Vx_Port Identification
- Length	05
- MAC address	0EFC00130400
- Address Identifier	130400
Port_Name	000000000000000
Paylod	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
FCS	0000000

Figure 3.88: Frame Inspector View

Frame Inspector View displays detail information about a frame highlighted in Spreadsheet view. Refer to 5.2.3, *Frame Inspector View* for more information.

3.2.3.5 Traffic Summary View

Click on **Analysis** and select **Traffic Summary View** or click the **End** icon to display the Traffic Summary View.

File	Setup Analysi	s Navigatio	n View Windo	w He	p	-		-		_	_		-
) (m		Spreadsheet				H ±	+ +	Ð	🗐 🍸 . ch	J			
		opredubricer					Sheet View		ur	• •••			
No.	Start Time	Port Speed	Destination Addr.		Source Addr.	Protocol	Taq	Fram	ne Fra	me			_
4726	064.824(us)	P1 - 40G	e8:49:ac:dc:1c:b7	ac:d2:	1b:bd:bf:db	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA			VLAN ID	=0xE69		
4727	064.848(us)	🗢 P2 40G	e4:38:85:fe:75:32	29:f5:9	a:a7:ad:40	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA		IP √6	VLAN ID	=0x8B7		
4728	064.850(us)	P1 🕪 40G	02:13:47:3c:45:36	0e:31:	54:cf:08:4f	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA	IP v6		VLAN ID	=0x43F		
4729	064.874(us)	🗢 P2 40G	5f:5a:46:0d:4f:7d	62:de:	ad:40:81:e1	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA		IP √6	VLAN ID	=0xD47		
4730	064.875(us)	P1 ➡ 40G	1f:14:bd:77:4e:fe	0e:cf:l	b7:13:95:c0	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA	IP √б		VLAN ID	=0x0B0		
4731	064.899(us)	🗢 P2 40G	0c:27:29:16:a2:dd	25:c8:	33:6d:0d:9b	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA		IP ∨6	VLAN ID	=0xAB2		
4732	064.907(us)	P1 🗭 40G	26:17:89:70:c7:30	97:fc:a	8:61:4d:04	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA	IP v6		VLAN ID	=0xB6B		
4733	064.924(us)	🗢 P2 40G	9d:4f:a4:44:45:a4	94:48:	3d:ee:1f:99	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA		IP v6	VLAN ID	=0x18D		
4734	064.933(us)	P1 🕪 40G	f1:3f:81:f9:ce:07	34:45:4	41:32:5c:03	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA	IP v6		VLAN ID	=0x63F		
4735	064.950(us)	🗢 P2 40G	76:8d:b4:5d:d4:19		15:66:74:22	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA		IP ∨6	VLAN ID			
4736	064.958(us)	P1 🗭 40G	8a:92:2d:58:70:ee		4b:15:4e:71	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA	IP v6		VLAN ID			
4737	064.976(us)	🗢 P2 40G	3f:af:2f:17:9e:e2	1000000	17:19:97:∈9	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA		IP ∨6	VLAN ID			
4738	064.990(us)	P1 ➡ 40G	9d:22:11:fb:8a:14		53:47:6a:c0	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA	IP v6		VLAN ID			
4739	065.000(us)	₽2 40G	9f:c3:69:05:5b:98		26:53:7a:8d	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA	-	IP v6	VLAN ID			
4740	065.014(us)	P1 ➡ 40G	05:f3:03:e8:94:c9		62:a6:92:94	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA	IP v6		VLAN ID			
4741	065.025(us)	₽2 40G	2b:ee:12:6a:de:95		3a:d3:ea:bf	0x86DD:IP			IP ∨6	VLAN ID			
4742	065.040(us)	P1 ➡ 40G	b4:60:4e:d4:a6:98		e7:c3:5f:5c	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA	IP v6		VLAN ID			
4743	065.051(us)	₽2 40G	8b:3b:6c:3b:01:68		85:09:44:4a	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA	10 6	IP ∨6	VLAN ID			
4744 4745	065.072(us)	P1 ➡ 40G	55:a8:f1:35:4c:a6 c2:3b:59:ac:8d:04		1d:8b:74:77 c6:97:40:12	0x86DD:IP 0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA VLAN-VLA	IP VO	10.6	VLAN ID			
4745	065.076(us) 065.097(us)	← P2 40G P1 ➡ 40G	a3:ba:b7:cd:51:3c		ce:8d:1a:ef	0x86DD:IP	VLAN-VLA	IP v6	IP ∨6	VLAN ID VLAN ID			
4740	065.102(us)	P1 40G	fd:99:b9:0b:98:a2		ba:ba:29:6e		VLAN-VLA	IP VO	IP v6	VLAN ID			
4/4/	003.102(US)	P2 400	10:99:09:00:90:82	(9:25:	Ja:0a:29:0e	0x800/0:1P	VLAIN-VLA		The AD	VLANID	=0XDJE	-	
_				_				_					
_						Iraffic Si	ummary View						
1	4		e) 🖬 📭										
All R	eports			Port No	Source MAC	Destination M	IAC So	urce IP	Destin	ation IP	IP Protoc	ol Count	%
> 🗐 F	COE			P1 P2	ac:d2:1b:bd:bf:db	b e8:49:ac:dc:1c			3555:5555:0000:0000:		UDP	1	0.00
> 🗏 F	FC			P2	58:e4:4a:78:87:7b				3555:5555:6666:6666: 3555:5555:6666:6666		UDP	1	0.00
	FIP			P1	12:8b:5f:14:af:d6				3555:5555:6666:6666:		TCP	1	0.00
	P			P2	55:5e:a2:22:f0:de				3555:5555:6666:6666:		UDP	1	0.00
					7a:e6:de:96:4b:67								0.00
	ГСР			P2		85:2a:30:6a:61:			3555:5555:6666:6666:	7777:7777:8888:8888	UDP	1	
	JDP			P2 P2	92:4e:7d:a2:f1:5d		05 fe80::200	:ff:fe31:6e6c	3555:5555:6666:6666: 3555:5555:6666:6666		UDP UDP	1	0.00
	JDP LC					f8:47:16:05:3a:	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200	:ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c		7777:7777:8888:8888			0.00
	JDP LLC IEEE 802.1D			P2	92:4e:7d:a2:f1:5d	f8:47:16:05:3a: f0:cd:0c:4c:84:	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200	:ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c	3555:5555:6666:6666:	7777:7777:8888:8888 7777:7777:8888:8888	UDP	1	
	JDP LC IEEE 802.1D SNAP			P2 P2 P1 P1	92:4e:7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d:17:5a:b9:b0 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 fc:f8:63:df:33:aa	f8:47:16:05:3a: f0:cd:0c:4c:84: 7d:9e:15:5c:db d1:fa:d9:ab:bf	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200 :23 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200	:ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c	3555:5555:6666:6666: 3555:5555:6666:6666	7777:7777:8888:8888 7777:7777:8888:8888	UDP UDP TCP TCP	1	0.00 0.00 0.00
	JDP LC IEEE 802.1D SNAP LDP			P2 P2 P1 P1 P2	92:4e:7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d:17:5a:b9:b0 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 fc:f8:63:df:33:aa 74:ea:65:90:e7:65	f8:47:16:05:3a: 0 f0:cd:0c:4c:84: 7d:9e:15:5c:db d1:fa:d9:ab:bf 7b:00:77:51:97	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200 :23 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200 :ff fe80::200	:ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c	3555:5555:6666:6666: 3555:5555:6666:6666	7777:777:8888:8888 7777:7777:8888:8888 7777:7777:8888:8888 7777:7777:8888:8888 7777:7777:8888:8888 7777:7777:8888:8888	UDP UDP TCP TCP UDP	1 1 1 1 1	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
	JDP LLC IEEE 802.1D SNAP LDP nfiniBand			P2 P2 P1 P1 P2 P2 P2	92:4e:7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d:17:5a:b9:b0 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 fc:f8:63:df:33:aa 74:ea:65:90:e7:65 a3:f5:9b:e8:a4:12	f8:47:16:05:3a: f0:cd:0c:4c:84: 7d:9e:15:5c:db d1:fa:d9:ab:bf 7b:00:77:51:97 a1:1c:0a:2d:b3	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200 :23 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200 :ff fe80::200 :14 fe80::200	:ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c	3555:5555:6666:6666 3555:5555:6666:6666 3555:5555:6666:6666	7777:777:8888:8888 7777:777:8888:8888 7777:777:	UDP UDP TCP TCP UDP UDP	1 1 1 1 1 1	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
	JDP LC IEEE 802.1D SNAP LLDP nfiniBand MPCP			P2 P2 P1 P1 P2 P2 P2 P2	92:4e:7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d:17:5a:b9:b0 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 fc:f8:63:df:33:aa 74:ea:65:90:e7:65 a3:f5:9b:e8:a4:12 d1:94:f3:10:06:c4	f8:47:16:05:3a: f0:cd:0c:4c:84: 7d:9e:15:5c:db d1:fa:d9:ab:bf 7b:00:77:51:97 a1:1c:0a:2d:b3 5b:9f:9a:0a:aa:	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200 :23 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200 :ff fe80::200 :14 fe80::200 94 fe80::200	:ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c	3555:5555:6666:6666: 3555:5555:6666:6666	7777:777:888:888:888 7777:7777:888:888:8	UDP UDP TCP TCP UDP UDP UDP	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
	JDP LC IEEE 802.1D SNAP LDP nfiniBand MPCP SCSI			P2 P2 P1 P1 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2	92:4e;7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d:17:5a:b9:b0 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 fc:f8:63:df:33:aa 74:ea:65:90:e7:65 a3:f5:9b:e8:a4:12 d1:94:f3:10:06:c4 fd:c3:83:5f:83:bd	68:47:16:05:3a: 10:cd:0c:4c:84: 10:cd:0c:4c:84: 10:fa:d9:ab:bf 10:c0:77:51:97 11:1c:0a:2d:b3 5b:9f:9a:0a:aa: df:66:61:8e:08:	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200 :23 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200 :ff fe80::200 :ff fe80::200 :f4 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 :a4 fe80::200	:ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c :ff:fe31:6e6c	3555:5555:6666:6666: 3555:5555:6666:6666	77777775888.8888 777777778888.8888 777777778888.8888 77777777	UDP UDP TCP TCP UDP UDP UDP UDP	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
	JDP LC IEEE 802.1D SNAP LDP nfiniBand MPCP SCSI SCSI			P2 P2 P1 P1 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2	92:4e;7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d:17:5a:b9:b0 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 fc:f8:63:df:33:aa 74:ea:65:90:e7:65 a3:f5:9b:e8:a4:12 d1:94:f3:10:06:c4 fd:c3:83:5f:83:bd ad:0d:20:e7:35:d7	f8:47:16:05:3a: f0:cd:0c:4c:84: 7d:9e:15:5c:db d1:fa:d9:ab:bf 7b:00:77:51:97 a1:1c:0a:2d:b3 5b:9f:9a:0a:aa: df:66:61:8e:08: 75:3:f4:ff:5f:8f:6	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200 :23 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200 :14 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 c fe80::200	ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c	3555:5555:6666:6666: 3555:5555:6666:6666	7777778888:8888 7777778888:8888 7777778888:8888 7777778888:8888 7777778888:8888 77777778888:8888 77777778888:8888 77777777	UDP UDP TCP TCP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
	UDP LC IEEE 802.1D SNAP LDP nfiniBand MPCP SCSI SCSI SCSI-PDU			P2 P2 P1 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2	92:4e;7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d:17:5a:b9:b0 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 fc:f8:63:df:33:aa 74:ea:65:90:e7:65 a3:f5:9b:e8:a4:12 d1:94:f3:10:06:c4 fd:c3:83:5f:83:bd ad:0d:20:e7:35:d7 3e:5c:da:81:50:01	f8:47:16:05:3a: f0:cd:0c:4c:84: 7d:9e:15:5c:db d1:fa:d0:ab:bf 7b:00:77:51:97 a1:1c:0a:2d:b3 5b:9f:9a:0a:aa: df:66:61:8e:08: 53:f4:ff:5f:8f:6 c0:a9:5a:cd:dc:	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200 :23 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200 :14 fe80::200 :14 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 c fe80::200 :4b fe80::200	ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c	355:555:6666:6666 355:5555:6666:6666 355:5555:6666:6666	7177.777.8888.8888 7777.777.8888.8888 7777.777.	UDP UDP TCP TCP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
	UDP LC IEEE 802.1D SNAP LDP nfiniBand MPCP SCSI SCSI SCSI-PDU Fags			P2 P2 P1 P1 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2	92:4e;7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d:17:5a:b9:b0 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 fc:f8:63:df:33:aa 74:ea:65:90:e7:65 a3:f5:9b:e8:a4:12 d1:94:f3:10:06:c4 fd:c3:83:5f:83:bd ad:0d:20:e7:35:d7	f8:47:16:05:3a: 0 f0:cd:0c:4c:84: 7d:9e15:5c:db d1:fa:d9:ab:bf 7b:00:77:51:97 a1:1c:0a:2d:b3 5b:9f:9a:0a:aaa df:66:61:8e:083 53:f4:ff:5f:8f:6 c0:a9:5a:cd:dc b5:c2:a8:bd:3c	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200 :23 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200 :14 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 c fe80::200 :4b fe80::200	ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c	3555:5555:6666:6666: 3555:5555:6666:6666	7177.777.8888.8888 7177.7777.8888.8888 7177.7777.8888.8888	UDP UDP TCP TCP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
	DP LC IEEE 802.1D SNAP LDP MPCP SCSI SCSI-SCSI SCSI-SDU Jaga Sasic			P2 P2 P1 P1 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P1	92:4e;7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d:17:5a:b9:b0 fc:f8:63:df:33:aa 74:ea:65:90:e7:65 a3:f5:9b:e8:a4:12 d1:94:f3:10:06:c4 fd:c3:83:5f:83:b6 ad:0d:20:e7:35:d7 ae:5c:da:81:50:01 c0:ac:52:ef:1d:20	f8:47:16:05:3a: 0 f0:cd:0c:4c:84: 7:d9:e1:55:cdb 1fa:d9:ab:b1 7b:00:77:51:97 a1:1c:0a:2d:b3 5b:9f:9a:0a:aa df:65:18:e08: 7:5:3:4f1:5f3:8f:65 c0:a9:5a:cd:dc b5:2:a8:bd:3c 07:5b:e7:b2:97	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200 :23 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200 :14 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 c fe80::200 :76 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200	ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c	355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666	7177.777.8888.8888 7777.7777.8888.8888 7777.777.	UDP UDP TCP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP TCP	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
	UDP LC IEEE 802.1D SNAP LDP nfiniBand MPCP SCSI SCSI SCSI-PDU Fags			P2 P2 P1 P1 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P1 P1	92:4e:7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d17:5a:b9:b0 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 fc:f8:63:df:33:aa 74:ea:65:90:e7:65 a3:f5:9b:e8:a4:12 d1:94:f3:10:06:c4 fd:c3:83:5f:83:bd ad:0d:20:e7:35:cf 3e:5c:da:81:50:01 c0:ac:52:ef:1d:20 71:4e:7b:2f:d5:ef	 f8:47:16:05:3a: f0:cdt0:c4:c84; 7d:9e15:5cdt0 f1:6:d0:ab:bf 7b:00:77:51:97 a1:1c:0a:2b:b5 5b:9f:9a:0a:aa df:66:61:8e:08; 53:f4:ff:5f:8f:6 c0:a9:5a:cd:dc 55:5b:7:b2:97 80:bf:ee:a7:fe: 	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 31 fe80::200 32 fe80::200 33 fe80::200 34 fe80::200 34 fe80::200 34 fe80::200 34 fe80::200 34 fe80::200 35 fe80::200 36 fe80::200 37 fe80::200 38 fe80::200 39 fe80::200 30	ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c ff:fe31.6e6c	355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666	7777-777-8888-8888 7777-7777-8888-8888 7777-7777-8888-8888 7777-7777-8888-8888 7777-7777-8888-8888 7777-7777-8888-8888 7777-7777-8888-8888 7777-7777-8888-8888 7777-7777-8888-8888 7777-7777-8888-8888 7777-7777-8888-8888	UDP UDP TCP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP TCP TCP	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
	DP LC IEEE 802.1D SNAP LDP MPCP SCSI SCSI-SCSI SCSI-SDU Jaga Sasic			P2 P2 P1 P1 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P1 P1 P1	92:4e:7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d:17:5a:09:06 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 e1:0e:8b:37:12:00 e1:0e:8b:37:0e:8b:422 d1:94:73:10:06:c4 d1:94:73:10:06:c4 d1:94:73:10:35:e4 d1:0d:20:e7:35:e4 d3:0d:20:e7:35:e4 d3:0d:20:e7:35:e4 d3:0d:20:e7:35:e4 d3:0d:20:e7:35:e4 d3:0d:20:e7:25:e7:25	 f8:47:16:05:3a: f0:cdt0:c4:c34; 7d:9:c15:5:cdb d1:fa:d9:ab:bf 7b:00:77:51:39; 5b:9f:9:a0:a:aa; df:66:51:8:c08; 53:f4:ff:5f:8f:6; c0:a9:5:ac:dcb b5:c2:a8:bd:3c 07:5b:c7:b2:29; 80:bf:ce:a7:fe: 29:cefd:7f:1e; 	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200 :23 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200 :14 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 c fe80::200 :10 fe80::200 10 fe80::200 db fe80::200	ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c	355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:5666:6666 355:5555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666	777777778888.8888 7777777778888.8888 77777777	UDP UDP TCP TCP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP TCP TCP	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
	DP LC IEEE 802.1D SNAP LDP MPCP SCSI SCSI-SCSI SCSI-SDU Jaga Sasic			P2 P2 P1 P1 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P1 P1 P1 P1 P1 P1	92:4e:7d:a2:f1:5d d0:2d:17:5a:09:b0 fc:f8:63:df:33:aa 74:ea:65:90:e7:55 a3:f5:90:e8:a412 d1:94:f3:10:06:c4 fd:338:5f8:3b:da ad:0d:20:e7:35:af1 c0:ac:52:ef1:df:20 71:4e:7b:2b:f4:5fe 55:d6:4f6:7d:0d:2e de:bc:36:33:fb:00	 f8:47:16:05:3a: f0:cdt0:c4:c34; 7d:9:c15:5:cdb d1:fa:d9:ab:bf 7b:00:77:51:39; 5b:9f:9:a0:a:aa; df:66:51:8:c08; 53:f4:ff:5f:8f:6; c0:a9:5:ac:dcb b5:c2:a8:bd:3c 07:5b:c7:b2:29; 80:bf:ce:a7:fe: 29:cefd:7f:1e; 	05 fe80::200 30 fe80::200 91 fe80::200 :23 fe80::200 :76 fe80::200 :14 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 94 fe80::200 c fe80::200 :10 fe80::200 10 fe80::200 db fe80::200	ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c ff:fe31:6e6c	355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666 355:5555:666:6666	777777778888.8888 7777777778888.8888 77777777	UDP UDP TCP TCP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP UDP TCP TCP TCP UDP	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0

Figure 3.89: Traffic Summary View

The Traffic Summary View for each captured signal can be viewed. This Summary View displays the statistics of commands, the type of command and the total count. For each command it displays the percent of the total count. See 5.2.4, *Traffic Summary View* for more information.

The software collects up to 10,000 unique pairs for the reports. Anything beyond that is grouped into the *Others* category as shown in Figure 3.89 above.

Multi-Column Sorting

In order to address multi column sorting in traffic summary, the Shift key must be pressed. This is done by pressing the shift key while clicking on the header section, this will sort the columns one-by-one in the priority order.

In the case of multi-column sorting, the sort priority order will be shown in the form of indexes as part of the header title.

3.2.3.6 Data View

Click on **Analysis** and select **Data View** or click the **i** icon to display the Data View (see Figure 3.90).

Data Vi	ew																												×
Search	: 🖽	~				H	1	16 (Colum	ins	1	Byte	-	6	È.	4	>												
-								H	exad	lec:	ima:	1										2	ASC	II					-
0000	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF													
0010	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF													. 📄
0020	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF													. 💾
0030	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF													
0040	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF													•
0050	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF										-			•
0060	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF				-									-
0070	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF			-	•						•		-	-
0080	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF				-									-
0090	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· · ·				-			-	-			•
00a0	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF				-					-				-
00Ъ0	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· · ·				-			-	-			•
00c0	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· · ·		-		-			-	-			•
00d0	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· · ·		•		-			-	•			•
00e0	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· · ·		-		-			-	-			•
00£0	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· ·	•	•		-	•		-	•		•	•
0100	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· ·	•	•		-	•		-	•		•	•
0110	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· ·		•		-			-	•			•
0120	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· ·	•	•		-	•		-	•		•	•
0130	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· · ·		•		-	•		-	•			•
0140	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· · ·	•	•	• •	•	•		•	•	• •	•	•
0150	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· ·		•		-	•		-	•		•	-
0160	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· · ·	•	•	• •	•	•		-	•		•	-
0170	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· ·	•	•	• •	-	•		-	•		•	•
0180	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· ·	•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•
0190	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· ·	-	-			-		•	-			•
01a0	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· ·	•	•	• •	•	•		•	•		•	•
01Ъ0	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF			-	•		•	•		•	•		•	•
01c0	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		· ·	•	-		•	•		•	•		•	•
01d0	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF			-	•		•	•		•	•		•	•
01=0	FF		FF	TT I	FF	TT	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	TT.						_			_				الندر
Lengt	n: 21.	12 (B	ytës)	Γ																									

Figure 3.90: Data View

The Data View displays information in Hexadecimal and ASCII format. Refer to 5.2.5, *Data View* for more information.

3.2.3.7 Bus Utilization View

The Bus Utilization View displays both an Error Count and Link Utilization over a specific time frame. See Figure 3.91.



Figure 3.91: Typical Bus Utilization View (Ports P1 and P6 Showing)

For a more detailed explanation of Bus Utilization see 5.2.6, Bus Utilization View.

3.2.3.8 Link State View

Link State View is used for debugging Auto Negotiation and Link Training in Ethernet, and Speed Negotiation and TX Training in Fibre Channel. The Link Viewer is intended to show events chronologically. Transitions will not be shown on this view. All the errors that occur in the Trace will be shown in the Event Viewer.

Link State View can be enabled by selecting the Link State View **Labor** icon in the main toolbar (between Bus Utilization and Export to Wireshark). It has four main views:

- □ Timeline View
- □ Listing/State Diagram View
- Navigation View

See Figure 3.92.

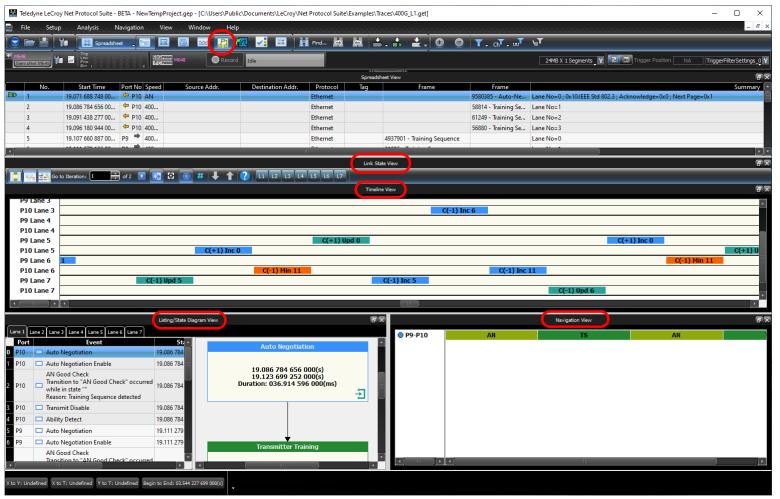


Figure 3.92: Link State Views

Link State View Toolbar

The Link State View also has its own toolbar of functions (Figure 3.93).

Go to Iteration: 2	of 2 💽 🐼 🔛	🖲 # 🕹 🕇	2 LO L1 L2 L3

Figure 3.93: Link State View Toolbar

Table 3.2 describes the buttons and icons for the Link State View toolbar.

Button/Icon	Description
	Listing/State Diagram View. List of Ports in the captured trace (used to select a port pair). See <i>Listing/State Diagram View</i> .
888	Toggle Navigation View – Show or hide the Navigation pane. See <i>Listings View Pane</i> .
E.E.	Toggle Timeline View – Displays color-coded metrics for each lane.
Go to Iteration: 1 a of 2	Go to Iteration—Select from available iterations (appears in the Navigation View and Navigation panes).
K	Synchronize Views. Use to time synchronize items in Spreadsheet View with item in Link State View. See <i>Synchronize Views</i> .
¢	Fit in Views: Use this to zoom back in when view is expanded.
\odot	Show Final State. Goes to Final State.
#	Show/Hide Number of Transitions (flow diagram/diagram view)
Ŧ	Next. Move to Next Event). See <i>Go To Next Event</i> .
Ť	Previous. Move to the Previous Event. See <i>Go To Previous Event</i> .
?	Help. Displays a table of the icons, buttons, Markers, Legend (colors), and Controllers used in Link State View. See Figures 3.94 and 3.95.
LO L1 L2 L3	Show/Hide port lanes.

Table 3.2: Toolbar Buttons & Icons for Link State View

	bar Toggle Listing/State Diagram View Toggle Navigation View	^
1	Toggle Navigation View	
?	Toggle Timeline View	
	Show this dialog	
1	If checked, the LSV will be synchronize with other views	
0	If not checked, the graphics view will not show states after current state	
# 1	If checked, the graphics view will show number of transitions	=
4	Go to next event	
1	Go to previous event	
I e	Go to next error event	
1	Go to previous error event	
8.1	Fit in view	
^{EV.} State	responsible to show events chronologically. Transitions will not be shown on this view. All the errors that happens in the trace will be shown in the Diagram View s responsible to show the state diagram or chart of the state machine.	
Contro	ollers	
P* 1	Toggle port state diagram	
4	Current diagram is pinned and is not switched by changing the current event	
-	Current diagram is not pinned and is switched by changing the current event	
-)	Enter to the sub-state machine diagram. LSV must not be pinned	
•	Exit to the supper state machine diagram. LSV must not be pinned	
	(Left Click) Go to the next event of type of the state under the mouse	
	(Right Click) Open the context menu the state under the mouse	
	(Ctrl+Left Click) Go to the previous event of type of the state under the mouse	
	(Ctrl+Wheel) Zoom in/out	
	Close	Y

Figure 3.94: Link State View Help Table-1

Lege	nd	1
	Event finished in perfect condition. For timed events, this happens if the state finished in 3/4 of the allowed time	
	Current event	
	Event finished in acceptable but not perfect condition. For timed events, this happens if event finished within the last quarter of the allowed time.	
	Event finished in non-acceptable condition. For timed events, this happens if event finished after the allowed time.	
	Not reached event.	
	igation View v provides an overall of the events on the whole trace file.	
Contr	rollers	
	(Left Click) Go to the zone under the mouse pointer	
Ê	(Ctrl+Wheel) Zoom in/out	
	eline View v shows train remote and train local. ers	
~	Coefficient Increment Request	
<u> </u>	Coefficient Decrement Request	
U	Coefficient Updated Response	
1	Training Completed Response	
Ŧ	Coefficient At Limit Response	
₽Į	Coefficient At Limit, Equalization At Limit Response	
₹	Coefficient At Max Response	
\mathbf{Y}	Coefficient At Min Response	=
Ŧ	Equalization At Limit Response	
	Coefficient update request hold	
@	PAM4 Coefficient Preset	
\$	Coefficient Not Supported Response	
Contr	rollers	
	(Left Click) Select the packet corresponding to the event under the mouse	
	(Right Click) Context menu of the event under the mouse	
ŧ	(Ctrl+Wheel) Zoom in/out	
	Close	

Figure 3.95: Link State View Help Table-2

Listing/State Diagram View

Displays the list of active ports captured in the current trace, Event, Start and Stop, and the Duration; and the current State diagram (Figure 3.96).

			Listing/State D	iagram View
ne 1 1 Port	ane 2 Lane 3 Lane 4 Lane 5 Lane 6 Lane 7 Event	Start	Stop	Duration
P10	- Auto Negotiation		19.123 699 252 000(s)	
P10	Auto Negotiation Enable	19.086 784 656 000(s)	19.086 784 656 000(s)	NA
P10	AN Good Check Transition to "AN Good Check" occurred while in state "" Reason: Training Sequence detected	19.086 784 656 000(s)	19.086 784 656 000(s)	NA
P10	Transmit Disable	19.086 784 656 000(s)	19.086 784 656 000(s)	NA
P10	Ability Detect	19.086 784 656 000(s)	19.123 699 252 000(s)	036.914 596 000(ms)
P9	Auto Negotiation	19.111 279 136 000(s)	19.131 304 966 000(s)	020.025 830 000(ms)
P9	Auto Negotiation Enable	19.111 279 136 000(s)	19.111 279 136 000(s)	NA
P9	AN Good Check Transition to "AN Good Check" occurred while in state "" Reason: Training Sequence detected	19.111 279 136 000(s)	19.111 279 136 000(s)	NA
P9	Transmit Disable	19.111 279 136 000(s)	19.111 279 136 000(s)	NA
P9	Ability Detect	19.111 279 136 000(s)	19.131 304 966 000(s)	020.025 830 000(ms)
	ANI Coord Cheele			

Figure 3.96: Listing/State Diagram View

Listings View Pane

The Listings View pane displays the port number, Event, Start and Stop time, Duration, and tabs for each lane (Figure 3.97).

Port	Event	Start	Stop	Duration
P10	Auto Negotiation	19.086 784 656 000(s)	19.123 699 252 000(s)	036.914 596 000(ms)
P10	Auto Negotiation Enable	19.086 784 656 000(s)	19.086 784 656 000(s)	NA
2 P10	AN Good Check Transition to "AN Good Check" occurred while in state "" Reason: Training Sequence detected	19.086 784 656 000(s)	19.086 784 656 000(s)	NA
P10	Transmit Disable	19.086 784 656 000(s)	19.086 784 656 000(s)	NA
P10	Ability Detect	19.086 784 656 000(s)	19.123 699 252 000(s)	036.914 596 000(ms)
5 P9	Auto Negotiation	19.111 279 136 000(s)	19.131 304 966 000(s)	020.025 830 000(ms)
5 P9	Auto Negotiation Enable	19.111 279 136 000(s)	19.111 279 136 000(s)	NA
7 P9	AN Good Check Transition to "AN Good Check" occurred while in state "" Reason: Training Sequence detected	19.111 279 136 000(s)	19.111 279 136 000(s)	NA
P9	Transmit Disable	19.111 279 136 000(s)	19.111 279 136 000(s)	NA
P9	Ability Detect	19.111 279 136 000(s)	19.131 304 966 000(s)	020.025 830 000(ms)
4	AN Coord Charle			

Figure 3.97: Listings View Pane

- □ The tabs for lanes 1 through 7 display the current-state diagram view for the selected port (Figure 3.97).
- □ Click the 1 icon for Auto Negotiation or Transmitter Training to a detailed diagram for the selected activity (Figure 3.99).
- □ Click the <☐ icon to collapse the detail view.

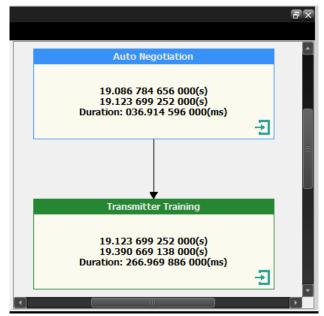


Figure 3.98: High-Level State Diagram for Selected Port

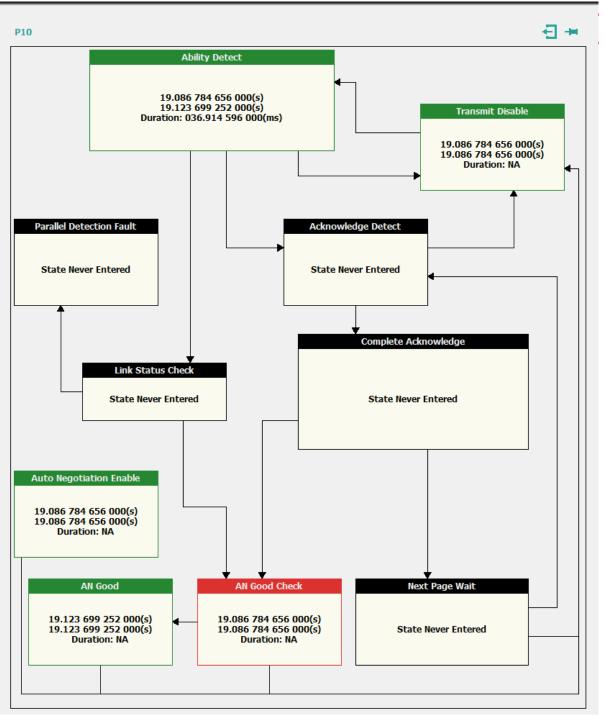


Figure 3.99: State Diagram Detail View for Selected Activity

Timeline View Pane

Shows Training transactions for each lane (Figure 3.100). To view the metrics within the color blocks, you must zoom in. To do this, hold down the **Ctrl** key and turn the mouse scroll wheel.

NOTE: When multiple consecutive increment or decrement requests are found, the accumulated distance from the starting point (either positive or negative) will be reported.



Figure 3.100: Timeline View

Navigation View Pane

This shows Negotiation activity of the ports for the captured trace: Auto-Negotiation, Training Sequence, and PCS (Figure 3.101).

Selecting one of the ports causes the Navigation View and State Diagram panes to shift to display that particular event. See Figure 3.102.

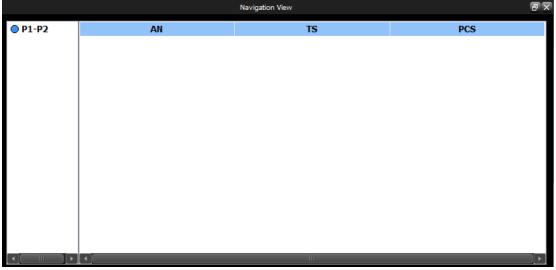


Figure 3.101: Navigation View Pane

e P2 Send Training	55.310 001 464(s) 55.310 001 464(s)		AN Good Check
2 🇢 P2 👃 Send Training	55.310 001 464(s) 55.310 001 464(s)	All Good All Good Check Next Page W	AN Good AN Good Check Start:55.310.001.454
Train Local 3 (2) P2 C(1) incremented 46 C(1) decomposited 3	55.310 001 464(s) 55,409 669 861(s)	55540.001 464(s) Start: 55.310 001 464(s)	Tran Inc. Step:53.310 001 454 Duration:NA
4 🖛 P2 👃 Train Local Train Remote	55.409 669 861(s) 55.409 669 861(s)	5.310 001 464(s) Stop: 55.310 001 464(s)	Send Training Train Local
5 🗇 P2 🛄 Train Remote	55.409 669 861(s) 55.409 669 861(s)		
6 🚧 P2 🕴 Train Remote Link Ready	55.409 669 861(s) 55.409 669 861(s)		Train Renote Link Ready
7 🗢 P2 🛄 Link Ready	55.409 669 861(s) 55.409 669 861(s)		Link Keady
ale market and a second se			Li Li

Figure 3.102: One Specific Block in the Interaction Pane

Synchronize Views

Synchronized all Views: Trace, Event, State Diagram and Interactions (Figure 3.103).

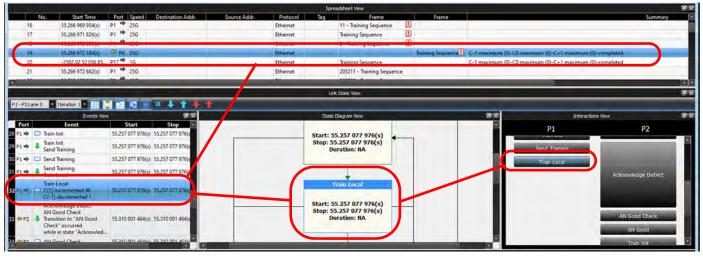


Figure 3.103: Synchronize Views—Trace, Listings, State, and Timeline

Go to Final State in Selected Event

Displays Final State in the selected Event. See Figure 3.104.

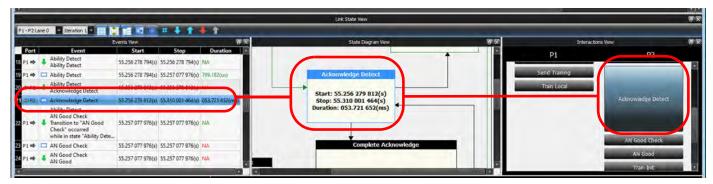


Figure 3.104: Final State in Selected Event

Show/Hide Number of Transitions

Show/Hide the number of Transitions in the State Diagram. See Figure 3.105.

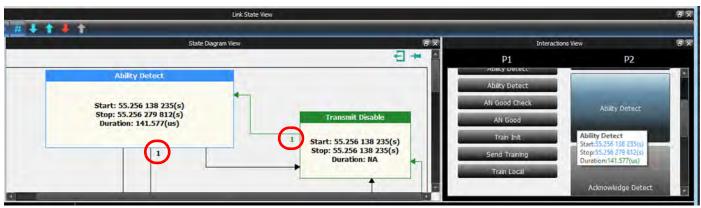


Figure 3.105: Show/Hide Number of Transitions in State Diagram

Go To Next Event

Display moves to Next Event. See Figure 3.106.

		Events View	Next		8×	
Port	Event	Start	Stop	Duration		
🗢 P2	Ability Detect	55.256 138 235(s)	55.256 279 812(s)	141.577(us)		
0 P1 ⇒	Auto Negotiation	55.256 278 794(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	799.182(us)		
1 P1 ➡	Auto Negotiation Enable	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA		
2 P1 ➡	 Auto Negotiation Enable Transmit Disable 	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA		
3 P1 ⇒	Transmit Disable	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA		
4 P1 ⇒	Transmit Disable Transmit Disable	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA		
5 P1 ➡	🗖 Transmit Disable	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA		
6 P1 ➡	Transmit Disable Ability Detect	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA		
7 P1 🔿	Ability Detect	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA		

Figure 3.106: Go to Next Event

Go To Previous Event

Display goes to Previous Event. See Figure 3.107.

-		Events View	Pre	Previous	
Port	Event	Start	Stop	Duration	
🗢 P2	Ability Detect	55.256 138 235(s)	55.256 279 812(s)	141.577(us)	
0 P1 🔿	Auto Negotiation	55.256 278 794(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	799.182(us)	
1 P1 🔿	Auto Negotiation Enable	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA	
2 P1 🔿	Auto Negotiation Enable Transmit Disable	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA	
3 P1 📫	Transmit Disable	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA	
4 P1 ➡	Transmit Disable Transmit Disable	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA	
5 P1 🔿	Transmit Disable	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA	
6 P1 ⇒	Transmit Disable Ability Detect	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA	
7 P1 🔿	Ability Detect	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA	

Figure 3.107: Go to Previous Event

Go To Next Error

Display moves to Next Error. See Figure 3.108.

	E	vents View		Next Error
Port	Event	Start	Stop	Duration
P1 ➡	Ability Detect Ability Detect	55.256 278 794(s)	55.256 278 794(s)	NA
9 P1 🔿	Detect	55.256 278 794(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	799.182(us)
0 🗢 P2	Ability Detect Acknowledge Detect	55.256 279 812(s)	55.256 279 812(s)	NA
🗢 P2	Acknowledge Detect	55.256 279 812(s)	55.310 001 464(s)	053.721 652(ms)
2 P1 ➡	Ability Detect AN Good Check Transition to "AN Good Check" occurred while in state "Ability Dete	55.257 077 976(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	NA
3 P1 🔿	AN Good Check	55.257 077 976(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	NA
<u>P1</u> ⇒	AN Good Check	55.257 077 976(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	NA

Figure 3.108: Display moves to Next Error

Go To Previous Error

Display moves to Previous Error. See Figure 3.109.

	E	vents View		Previous Erro
Port	Event	Start	Stop	Duration
2 P1 ➡	Ability Detect AN Good Check Transition to "AN Good Check" occurred while in state "Ability Dete	55.257 077 976(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	NA
3 P1 🔿	AN Good Check	55.257 077 976(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	NA
4 P1 ➡	AN Good Check AN Good	55.257 077 976(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	NA
5 P1 🔿	AN Good	55.257 077 976(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	NA
6 P1 ➡	Auto Negotiation Transmitter Training	55.257 077 976(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	NA
7 P1 🔿	Transmitter Training	55.257 077 976(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	NA
8 P1 🔿	Train Init	55,257 077 976(s)	55.257 077 976(s)	NA

Figure 3.109: Display moves to Previous Error

3.2.3.9 Trace Expert

Trace Expert generates the following reports and analysis for the currently loaded trace:

- Performance Analysis
- □ Error Reports
- □ Trace Analysis Statistics
- □ Trace Information

For more details about Trace Expert see 5.2.8, *Trace Expert*.

3.2.3.10 Trace Information

Click on **Analysis** and select **Trace Information** or click the **Solution** icon to display the trace Information dialog (see figures 3.110 and 3.111). You can click on the hyperlinks—**File info**, **Hardware info**, **Project info** or **License info**—to navigate to that section. Click **Open Trace Project** to open the project in which the trace was captured.

Build Number :

Trace Information 28 **Trace Information** + File Info ♦ Hardware Info ↓ Project Info License Info ▲ File Info File Name : C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/Examples/Traces/FCoE-FC.get Conversion Info : Net PS Version 1.40 Build 420 2013/7/401:27:01.000 Trace File Recording Date And Time : Trace File Creation Date And Time : 2013/9/30 00:47:29.000 Number Of Frames : 5769 E Trigger packet Number : [NONE] Trigger Time Stamp : 0:00:00.000_000_520 (hr) Recorded With : Net PS Version 1.30 Build 373 Number Of Markers : [NONE] ▲ Hardware Info **Hardware Setting** Recorded On : SierraNet M408 Serial Number : 11161 FPGA Board : [NONE] [NONE] Firmware Version : Build Number : [NONE] Bus Engine Version : [NONE]

Figure 3.110: Trace Information Window 1

[NONE]

Project Info

Open Trace Project

General

Trigger Mode :	SNAPSHOT	
Trace File :	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/user/Trace_51.get	
Number Of Segment :	1	

Project Setting

Port Configuration :	A_GE10_A_GE10_A_FC_A_FC	Ξ
Segment Size :	25 MB	
Trigger Position :	[NONE]	
Trigger Filter Setting :	TriggerFilterSettings_0	
	P1: [NONE] P2: [NONE] P3: [NONE] P4: [NONE]	

License Info

No License Available

Available Features

Purchased	Feature Description	
		+
	Ok	
	Purchased	Purchased Feature Description Ok Ok

Figure 3.111: Trace Information Window 2

3.2.3.11 Verification Script

The Verification Script Engine allows you to select from available traces and execute verification scripts on them.

For more details see 5.3, Verification Script Engine (VSE).

3.2.3.12 RTT Pairs

Round-trip time (RTT), also called round-trip delay, is the time required for a signal pulse or packet to travel from a specific source to a specific destination and back again. In this context, the source is the computer initiating the signal and the destination is a remote computer or system that receives the signal and retransmits it.

For more detail see 5.4, Round Trip Time (RTT) Pairs.

3.2.4 Navigation

The Navigation menu option enables the user to navigate the application (see Figure 3.112). You can go to the trigger, marker or where the cursor is located. Markers can also be added and removed. Find menu options are available as shown in the screen capture below.

NOTE: The menu options listed in the Navigation menu can also be selected when you right-click anywhere on the screen, see 5.2.1.7, *Markers*.

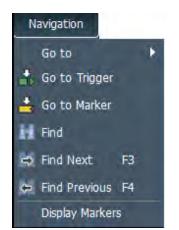


Figure 3.112: Navigation Menu Option

For more details on the Navigation Options see 5.5, *Navigation Toolbar Icons*.

3.2.5 View

The View menu has the following options:

- □ Zoom in Allows you to zoom in the view.
- □ Zoom out Allows you to zoom out the view.
- Hide/Show Displays the Filter dialog box enabling you to configure filters applied to the trace view.
- □ Hide/Show non-Frames Shows/Hides the Idles in the trace view.
- □ Toolbars Allows you to customize the toolbar display (see Figure 3.113).
- Menu Bar-Selecting and deselecting this option toggles between showing and hiding the menu bar. Press the Alt key to do the same. See 3.2, *Menu Bar Options*.
- Restore Default View Restores view so only Spreadsheet View and Frame Inspector View are displayed.

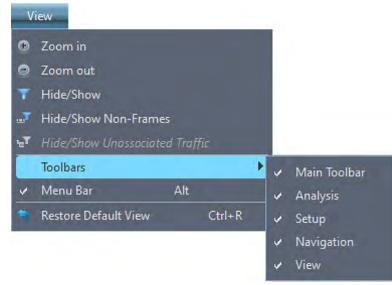


Figure 3.113: View Menu Options

For more details abut the View tab see 5.6, View: Pull Down Menu.

3.2.6 Window

See Figure 3.114.

Window Cascade	
Window Tile	
Close All Traces	Ctrl+Shift+W

Figure 3.114: Window Tab

Window – Allows you to configure your display. It has the following options:

- □ Window Cascade: Displays open Views in available Main Display window.
- □ Window Tile: Displays open Views in Full Size Main Display window.
- □ Close All Traces closes all open traces, see Figure 3.115.

V	/indow Help
后	Window Cascade
	Window Tile
	Close All Traces Ctrl+Shift+W
	1 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/user/Trace_11.get
	2 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/Examples/Traces/scsi.get
	3 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/user/Trace_11.get
	4 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/user/Trace_11.get
	5 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/user/Trace_11.get
	6 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/user/Trace_11.get
	7 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/user/Trace_11.get
~	8 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/Examples/Traces/iSCSI-FC.get
	9 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/user/Trace_11.get
	10 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/user/Trace_11.get
~	Device Output - SN : 13954
~	11 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/Examples/Traces/iSCSI-FC.get
	12 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/user/Trace_11.get
~	13 C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/Examples/Traces/iSCSI-FC.get
	Figure 2 445. Window Dislog with Ones Transport Transport and Astive Devices

Figure 3.115: Window Dialog with Open Traces, Recent Traces and Active Devices

3.2.7 Help

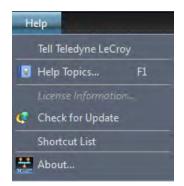


Figure 3.116: Help Menu Option

3.2.7.1 Tell Teledyne LeCroy

To report a problem to Teledyne LeCroy Support via e-mail, select **Help** \rightarrow **Tell Teledyne LeCroy** from the application toolbar. This requires that an e-mail client be installed and configured on the host machine.

3.2.7.2 Help Topics

Displays online help. You can also select F1.

3.2.7.3 License Information

Open the license information dialog (see Figure 3.117) to display a list of named features supported by the current software version. Named features that are not enabled on your system are indicated by No in the Purchased column. Whether or not named features are enabled depends on the license key stored in your analyzer. If you try to use a feature for which you do not yet have a license, the program displays the License Protection Message. To use the feature, you must purchase a license.

License Information	•				
SierraNetM408 S/N: 10219	ו				
License informati	on for the :	product, 219 (0x27eb)			
Available Features					
Feature Title	Purchased	Feature Description			
Platform: 10G	Yes	Platform: 10G			
Platform: 40G	Yes	Platform: 40G			
Platform: FC	No	Platform: FC			
Memory Size: 16GB	Yes	Memory Size: 16GB			
Memory Size: 32GB	Yes	Memory Size: 32GB			
Memory Size: 64GB	No	Memory Size: 64GB			
Analysis port: 2	Yes	Analysis port: 2			
Analysis port: 4	Yes	Analysis port: 4			
Save As Install L	Save As Install License File				
		Close			

Figure 3.117: Typical License Information Window

A current license agreement with Teledyne LeCroy entitles the Analyzer owner to continued technical support and access to software updates as they are published on the Teledyne LeCroy website (https://teledynelecroy.com/sw/netprotocolsuite/). When you obtain a license key, from the Help menu in the License Information dialog, select Install License File to display the Open License dialog. Enter the path and filename for the license key, or browse to the directory that contains the license key and select the *.lic file. Click Open.

3.2.7.4 Check for Updates

Check whether a new software version is available. If so, you can download from the Teledyne LeCroy web site: https://teledynelecroy.com/sw/netprotocolsuite/

You can check for updates at application startup.

3.2.7.5 Shortcut List

Displays a list of keyboard shortcuts. See Figure 3.118.

X

🚼 Shortcuts List

Project Shortcuts				
Desired Function	Mouse or Keyboard Action			
New Project	Ctrl + N			
Save (Trace File)	Ctrl + S			
Open	Ctrl + 0			
Save As (Trace File)	Ctrl + Shift + S			
Close	Ctrl + F4			
Print	Ctrl + P			

Spreadsheet Shortcuts

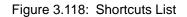
Desired Function	Mouse or Keyboard Action		
Select Packet	Single-Click Left Mouse Button		
Scroll Up/Down	Up/Down Arrow Key		
Scroll Up/Down	Drag or click Vertical Scroll Bar Controls		
Scroll Up/Down 3 units	Scroll Wheel Up/Down		
Scroll to First/Last Packet	Ctrl + Home/End		
Scroll Up/Down, move selection	Shift + Up/Down Arrow		
Scroll Up/Down, move selection	Shift + Left/Right Arrow		
Scroll Up/Down One Page	PageUp/PageDown		
Scroll Up/Down One Page, move selection	Shift + Page Up/Page Down		

Search Shortcuts

Desired Function	Mouse or Keyboard Action	
Find	Ctrl + F	
Find Next	F3	
Find Previous	F4	

Miscellaneous Shortcuts

Desired Function	Mouse or Keyboard Action
Help Topics	F1
Show/Hide Main Menu Bar	Alt



3.2.7.6 About

Displays Teledyne LeCroy SierraNet Protocol Suite software version information.

Clos

3.3 Toolbar Options

Toolbar	lcon	Description
		Hide/Display Menu Bar. Click to hide or display the Menu Bar. See 3.2, <i>Menu Bar Options</i> .
Main Toolbar		Open file icon. Click to open a file. See 3.2.1, <i>File</i> .
		Save trace icon. Click to save a trace. See 3.2.1, <i>File</i> .
Setup Toolbar	۲	Preferences icon. Click to set the software and display settings. See 3.2.2.2, <i>Preferences</i> .
	Spreadsheet	Spreadsheet View icon. See 5.2.1, Spreadsheet View.
	ļ	Frame Inspector View icon. See 5.2.3, <i>Frame Inspector View</i> .
		Traffic Summary icon. 5.2.4, Traffic Summary View
		Data View icon. 5.2.5, Data View
Analysis Toolbar		Bus Utilization icon. See 5.2.6, <i>Bus Utilization View</i> .
	7	Export to Wireshark. Click to export trace to Wireshark and launch the Wireshark application. Wireshark must be installed on the PC. Wireshark is a free application available at www.wireshark.org. (see 5.2.7, <i>Export to Wireshark</i>).
	-	Trace Expert icon. Click to generate a variety of reports about the loaded Trace. See 5.2.8, <i>Trace Expert</i> for more details.
		Displays the Trace information dialog. (see 5.2.9, <i>Trace Information</i>).

 Table 3.3:
 Toolbars & Options (Sheet 1 of 2)

Toolbar	lcon	Description		
	Н	Find icon. You can search for specific Triggers and specify the From, Domain, Direction and Logic. See 5.5.1, <i>Find</i> .		
	Ŷ	Find Next icon. Searches for the next instance.		
	J.	Find Previous icon. Searches for the previous instance.		
Navigation Toolbar		Go to icon. Click on white down arrow to bring up Event Dialog (see 5.5.2, <i>Go To Event</i>). Click on small white triangle (to right of icon) to bring up Go To Event dialog. See Figure 5.155.		
		Go to Trigger icon. Click to go to the trigger point in the trace. See Figure 5.157.		
	* 0	Go to Marker icon. Click on white down arrow and orange pointer to bring up the Marker list dialog. See 5.5.4, <i>Go to</i> <i>Marker</i> . Click on the small white triangle (to the right of the icon) to bring up the list of Markers. See Figure 5.159.		
View Toolbar	Ð	Zoom in icon. Expands the Spreadsheet or Exchange View. Set 5.6.1, <i>Zoom In</i> .		
	D	Zoom out icon. Compresses the Spreadsheet or Exchange View. See 5.6.2, <i>Zoom Out</i> .		
		Filter icon. Click on blue funnel to Enable Hide/Show. Click the small white triangle to open the filter dialog. See 5.6.3, <i>Enable Hide/Show (Filter Events)</i> .		
	ch.	Ports icon. Click to select a port. See 5.6.3.5, Ports.		
		Idles icon. Click to show/hide idles in a trace. See 5.6.4, <i>Show/</i> <i>Hide Non-Frames</i> .		
Analyzer Configuration Settings Icons	1	Device External Trig Setting icon. Click to open the Device Settings dialog. See 4.1.2.6, <i>External Trigger</i> .		
	Y	Recording Setting icon. Click to open the Recording Setting dialog. See 4.1.5, <i>Recording Settings Pane</i> .		
	Y	Trigger Filter Settings icon. Click to open the Trigger Filter Settings dialog. See 4.2.1.5, <i>Patterns and Data Capture Setup</i> .		

Table 3.3:	Toolbars 8	Options	(Sheet 2 of 2)

Chapter 4

Recording Configuration with Real Time Traffic

To perform Protocol Analysis, the system defines and runs an analysis project for either Ethernet or Fibre Channel (FC), depending on the licensed features of the Analyzer to which you are connected. An analysis project defines what to capture, what the analyzer triggers on, and the memory settings. You can save defined projects as project ***.gep** files for later use. A captured trace is saved in a file with the **.get** extension.

After you install the Analyzer software (see 2.1.1, *Installation of the Net Protocol Suite Software*) and set up the Analyzer (see 2.2, *Hardware Setup*):

- 1. Launch the software (see 2.5, *Using the Net Protocol Suite Software*) to display the main window.
- 2. Configure the analyzer (see Analyzer Startup New Project).

The Main Menu displays the Menu Bar, the Tool Bars and the selected analyzer configuration (Figure 4.1).

Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite	100					
File Setup Analysis Navigation	n View Wi	ndow Help			Andrew Construction	
🕞 📷 📓 🎽 🔚 Spreadsheet 🗸		📸 🚾 🛃	1 H Find K	1 H 1.1 1.0 0	T. of . m	
Trg Link SCHEDNARMACOS	ECCORTE 11948	Record Id	e	25MB X 1 Segments	Trigger Position: NA	TriggerFilterSettings_0
	FIOIGINE 11948	V Start P1 P2	▼ Sart P5 P6	P2 New Scenario	P6 New Scenario	0
*****						020020020020

Figure 4.1: Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite Main Window

4.1 Analyzer Settings

The Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite Analyzer Settings panel in the application has five functional sections as shown below. The application is designed such that the user starts from the left pane and moves to the right pane to connect to a device and record a capture as listed below.

54491 SierraFC M164	Trg Lnk Frm Err 1 9	FC 64491 Record Idle	25MB X 1 Segments	Trigger Position: NA TriggerFilterSettings_0
1	2	3	4	5

Figure 4.2: Analyzer Settings Panel

- ① *Device Pane*: Enables adding and assigning a device
- ② *Port Status Pane*: View the port status
- ③ Session Control Pane: Starts and stops recording
- Recording Settings Pane: Manages the recording settings such as Number of Segments and Segment Size
- S Trigger/Filter Settings Pane: Enables Trigger Filter settings

4.1.1 Device Pane

The Device pane allows you to add or remove a device in the chain of attached devices and assign each device to a different project (Figure 4.3). First, add a device before activating it:

- 1. Click Setup → Device Management.
- 2. To select a device, drag-and-drop it onto a device in the Project Device Pane.

You can have multiple projects assigned to different devices. A single project will automatically connect to an active device. Right-click on a device and select **Activate** to start the device. Click the **X** icon to disconnect the device.

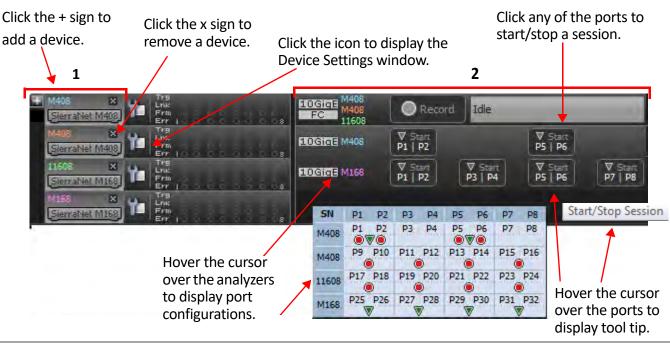


Figure 4.3: Device Pane Displaying Multiple Devices

- $\ensuremath{\mathbbm O}$ $\ensuremath{\mathbbm Presents}$ a physical representation of the analyzers
- ② Presents a logical representation of the analyzers

Perform the following steps to add a device.

1. Click Setup → Device Management.

The Device Management window appears (Figure 4.4).

)evice Management				DE
Device	Device Name	Location	Status	Set Alias Nam
Sierra Net M408 SN: 10884	SierraNetM408	172.16,133.228	Ready to connect	Connect
				Add Device
				Remove Devid
				IP Settings
				Update Devic
				_
ected Device ID/MAC Address :00:10:40	:00:2A:84			Networks
				Refresh Device
				Close

Figure 4.4: Device Management Window

2. Click on the selected Device, then click **Connect**.

4.1.2 Device Settings

The Device Settings window configures the External Trigger and Probe Calibration settings for each device supported by the Net Protocol Suite. For the M648, you can also set up the FEC counter, See 4.1.2.2, *M1288 Calibration*, 4.1.2.4, *M648 Auto Calibration* and 4.1.2.6, *External Trigger* for more information.

4.1.2.1 M1288 Device Settings

The Device Settings window configures the following:

- □ External Trigger settings (see Figure 4.5)
- □ Probe/Transceiver settings (see Figure 4.6 and Figure 4.7)

E Device Settings		
M1288		
Probe / Transceiver Settings External Trig	Settings	
External Trig Out Active High Active Low Toggle Pulse width to the first second se	External Trig In Active High Active Low Toggle	
Show Link Status Viewer Reset Link S	tatus Viewer	
		Apply OK Cancel

Figure 4.5: External Trigger Settings

For the M1288, you can set the following parameters per Port and per Lane(Figure 4.6):

- □ To Analyzer:
 - DC Gain

- EQ Gain
- □ To DUT:
 - DC Gain
 - EQ Gain

Settings	External Trig Set			
1		ings		
			T. D. C.	
	o Analyzer in EQ Gain	DC G	To DUT ain EQ Ga	
DC Ga		0 dB	• 6	
0 dB		0 dB	• 6	
0 dB				
0 dB				
0 dB			- 6	
0 dB	7 6	0 dB	• 6	
0 dB	- 6	0 dB	• 6	
0 dB			* 6	
0 dB				
0 d6				
-				
-				
10.00		0.00	0	
				Apply Selected Settin
				_ hppy selected secon
				Import Export Restore Factor
	0 dB 0 dB 0 dB 0 dB 0 dB 0 dB 0 dB 0 dB	0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6 0.48 6	0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48 0.48 6 0.48 0.48	0 dB 6 0 dB 6 • 0 dB 6 • 0 dB 6 0 dB 6 • • 0 dB 6 • • 0 dB 6 • • 0 dB 6 • •

Figure 4.6: M1288 Probe Calibration Settings

The following options are available for each lane of the M1288 (See Figure 4.7):

- □ TX Drv Amp: 585 to 998
- □ TX Emp Pre: 0 to -18.69
- □ TX Emp Pre2: 0 to -7.09
- □ TX Emp Pre3: 0 to -7.09
- □ TX EMP Post: 0 to -18.69
- TX Inhibit: On or Off
- □ TX Polarity: Pos or Neg
- □ RX CDR Hold: On or Off
- □ RX Polarity: Pos or Neg
- GTM RST: Reset
- Dec PCS Loopback: On or Off
- Xcvr Rate Select: Default

The options are:

- Apply the selected settings to all lanes,
- □ Import settings from a stored file,

- □ Export the current settings to a saved file for use in the future, or
- □ Restore to the Factory Settings.

Tran	sceiver	Settings Exter	nal Trig Settings	i i										
e Cal	bration	Settings Trans	ceiver Settings											
rt					2 TX Emp Pre3		TX Inhibit	TX Polarity	RX CDR Hold		GTM RST	PCS Loopback	Xcvr Rate Select	
						-2.04				0	Reset			
						-2.04				0	Reset			
	-					-2.04					Reset			
3	1.2					-2.04	Ø				Reset		Dofacto -	
	1.0					-2.04 *	Ø			0	Reset			
					the second se	-2.04		0		0	Reset			
					the second se	-2.04	Ø	ä		Ö	Reset Reset			
	10.00				_	-2.04					Reset			
						-2.04		Ö	Ö	ö	Reset			
	100				_	-2.04		Ö	Ö	ö	Reset	ö		
	-					-2.04		Ö	0	Ö	Reset	Ö		
4	10000				the second se	-2.04	Ø		ō	Ū	Reset	ō	Default	
	100				the second secon	-2.04		Ō	0	ō	Reset	ō		
	7			- 0	0	-2.04					Reset			
	8	802	0	• 0	0 -	-2.04	Ø				Reset			
		_				-							-	_
													Apply Selected Se	ttings to
85 P	resetDO	Gain00EQGain0	0									Import	Export Restore Fa	ctory Se

Figure 4.7: M1288 Transceiver Settings

4.1.2.2 M1288 Calibration

The M1288 probes come pre-calibrated and, in many cases, will not need additional field calibration. Following these instructions, along with using a worksheet to track the calibration settings, will help perform the field calibration. There are two calibrations possible:

- 1. DUT path calibration. This should be performed first, if necessary.
- 2. Analyzer path calibration.

M1288 DUT Path Calibration

Calibrate the DUT path first before proceeding to calibrating the Analyzer side of the probe.

- 1. To perform the DUT path calibration, you will need a SierraNet M1288 analyzer, the Net Protocol Suite software, and the M1288 Calibration spreadsheet.
- Connect and add the M1288 probe to the Net Protocol Suite software (see Figure 4.3 for more information). The Add Device to Project window displays (Figure 4.8).

Tra					
Add Device to Project	District Made	and line-	2440	V 1 Commente V 🔽 🖬 Tricose Doi	ettion MA TrionerFilter
Add Device to Project					^
Device	Device Name	Location		Status	10
Sie	maNet M408		Off-Ine		
100	rraNet M168		Off-line		10
555 C	erraNet T328		Off-line		
	rraNet M328		Off-line		
100	raNet M328Q		Off-ine		100
Se	rraNet M648		Off-line		
Sierra Sierra	naNet M1288		Off-Ine		
Sierra Sierra			Off-Ine		
Sierra Sierra	Net H1288, SH: -				
Sierra Sierra	Net 111288, St: - e Name: Simulated	P3	P5 P6		
Sierra Sierra	Net H1288, SN: - Name: Simulated	P3	P5 P6	-	
Sierra Sierra	Net M1288, SN: - Name: Simulated	P4	P5 P6 (Aul) (Analyzer P3 & P4		
Sierra Sierra	Net H1288, SN: - Name: Simulated		P5 P6 (Aul) (Analyzer P1 & P2 (Analyzer P1 & P2	2)	
Sierra Sierra	Net M1288, SN: - Name: Simulated	P4	P5 P6 ● (Aul) ● (Analyzer P1 & P ● (Analyzer P1 & P ● (Analyzer P1 & P) ● (Analyzer - Jamm	2)	
S I Frank Sierra	Net M1288, SN: - Name: Simulated	P4	P5 P6 ● ● (Auli) ● ● (Analyzer P1 3, P ● ● (Analyzer P1 3, P) ● ● (Analyzer P 3, aren Speeds	2)	
S R From Sierra	Net M1288, SN: - Name: Simulated	P4	P5 P6 ● (Aul) ● (Analyzer P1 & P ● (Analyzer P1 & P ● (Analyzer P1 & P) ● (Analyzer - Jamm	z)	Carcel
Reset Sierra Device	Net M1288, SN: - Name: Simulated	P4	P5 P6 • (Mull) • (Analyzer P3 & P • (Analyzer P3 & P	2) er P1 8 P2)	Cancel

Figure 4.8: M1288 Configure Ports P3 and P4

- 3. Configure ports P3 and P4 in 8x100G mode (if supported). This enables each lane to be calibrated independently. This also assumes that:
 - a. The DUT has a mechanism to read the BER values, OR
 - b. The DUT path doesn't need calibration, just the analyzer path. If the DUT path doesn't need calibration, skip to the *M1288 Analyzer Path Calibration* section.

NOTE: If one or more of the DUTs do not support a BER reading, then contact psgsupport@teledyne.com for assistance using the analyzer to assess the link quality.

- 4. Verify the probe middle ('Status') LED is flashing (you are connected to the probe). If the Status LED is Blue or Red, please contact Support at psgsupport@teledyne.com.
- 5. Open the Device Settings window by clicking the wrench icon next to the device.



- 6. To find the quickest calibration setting, test the values in this order:
 - a. For 100G Base speeds: (0/8, 0/10, 0/12, -2/8, -2/10, -2/12) and
 - b. For 50G Base speeds: (0/16, 0/18, 0/20, -2/16, -2/18, -2/20).
 - c. If the goal is to find the best calibration settings, then run through more settings (possibly skipping the -4 setting).
 - d. Change one value at a time, so in a thorough search, start with 0/6 and move up to 0/24, once at 0/24, the process can begin again at either -2/24 and work down or -2/6 and work up.
- 7. Enter the BER reading in the spreadsheet for any lanes that come up with a BER reading. Once the calibration is complete, the table automatically marks the lowest BER in each row as green, therefore identifying the best setting .
- 8. By changing all lanes to the same setting, all the values can be quickly tested and then the spreadsheet will show the best setting for each individual value. The DUT Calibration Example tab in the Calibration Workbook should help make it clearer how the process works.
- 9. For lanes that don't come up, leave the field blank.

M1288 Analyzer Path Calibration

Once the lanes are showing good at the DUT side and the links are up (with valid PCS traffic running), calibrate the Analyzer path, as needed. The Link Status dialog makes this easy:

1. Click the Show Link Status Viewer button in the Device Status window. See Figure 4.9.



Figure 4.9: M1288 Device Settings: Show Link Status Viewer

2. The Link Status window displays on the main Net Protocol Suite window, as shown in Figure 4.10.

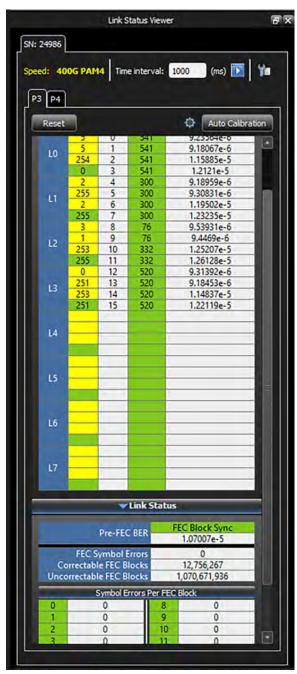


Figure 4.10: Link Status Window

3. For calibrating the analyzer path, detect lanes that have higher BER, and manipulate them one by one, in a similar manner to the DUT path described above in *M1288 DUT Path Calibration*.

4.1.2.3 M648 Device Settings

The Device Settings window configures the following:

- □ External Trigger settings (see Figure 4.11)
- □ Probe/PHY settings (see Figure 4.12 and Figure 4.13)
- □ Forward Error Correction (FEC) Counter settings

Device Settings			
1648			
External Trig Settings Probe / Pl	IY Settings		
- External Trig Out			
 Active High 	Active High		
Active Low	Active Low		
Toggle	Toggle		
Pulse width	66 ns		
Show FEC Counter			
		Apply	OK Cancel
		Арру	

Figure 4.11: M648: External Trigger Settings

۱															
ernal Trig Si	ettings Pr	robe / PHY Settings	L												
robe Calibra	ation Settin	ngs PHY Settings													
Port La		X Drv Amp	TX Emp Pre	TX Emp Pre2	TX Emp Post	TX Inhibit	TX Polarity	TX Xcvr	RX CDR Hold	RX Xcvr	GTY RX CDR Hold				Vau Data Calas
FOIL LA	1 800							Reset		Reset				Reset	ACVI Nate Selec
	2 800				-3.2 *			Reset		Reset				Reset	
P9 —	3 800				-3.2 *			Reset		Reset				Reset	Default
	4 800	v 0	· ·	0 *	-3.2 *			Reset		Reset				Reset	
	1 800	v 0	×	0	-3.2 *			Reset		Reset				Reset	
P10	2 800	▼ 0	•	0 🔻	-3.2 *			Reset		Reset				Reset	Default
PIU	3 800				-3.2 *			Reset		Reset				Reset	Derault
	4 800	* 0	•	0 1	-3.2 *			Reset		Reset				Reset	
															1
														Apply Select	ed Settings to Al
rices: Pre	iset3		٣									Impo	rt Exp	ort Rest	ore Factory Setting

Figure 4.12: M648 Probe Calibration Settings

For the M648 Probe Calibration you can set the following options for each lane:

- □ TX Drv Amp: 250 to 1025
- □ TX Emp Pre: 0 to -9.2
- □ TX Emp Pre2: 0 to -2.7
- TX EMP Post: 0 to -9.2
- TX Inhibit: On or Off
- □ TX Polarity: Pos or Neg
- TX Xcvr: Reset
- RX CDR Hold: On or Off
- RX Polarity: Pos or Neg
- RX Xcvr: Reset
- GTY RX CDR Hold: On or Off
- □ GTY RX Polarity: Pos or Neg
- GTY RX LPM: On or Off
- GTY RX Xcvr: Reset

You can apply the selected settings to all lanes, Import settings from a stored file, Export the current settings to a saved file for use in the future or Restore the Factory Settings.

÷	Device S	ettings					X
ſM	548						
	External T	ig Setting	s Probe / PHY Settin	ngs			
	Probe C	alibration	Settings PHY Setting	₽ 			
Ш	Port #	Lane #	CTLE Gain DUT	Amp Gain DUT	CTLE Gain ANA	Amp Gain ANA	
Ш	P9	1				-5.0 dB 🛛	
Ш						-5.0 dB 👻	
Ш						-5.0 dB 💌	
Ш						-5.0 dB 🛛 👻	
		5				-5.0 dB 💌	
		6				-5.0 dB	
						-5.0 dB 💌	
Ш		8	4.8			-5.0 dB	
	D10		-				Apply Selected Settings to Al
	Devices:	Preset3		-			Import Export Restore Factory Settings
5	how Lini	(Status	Viewer				

Figure 4.13: M648 PHY Calibration Settings

For the M648 you can set the following parameters per Port and per Lane:

- CTLE Gain DUT
- Amp Gain DUT
- CTLE Gain ANA
- Amp Gain ANA

For the M648 Probe and PHY Calibration settings, you can select Presets from the Devices drop-down list (Figure 4.14). You can also click the edit button to rename a selected Preset.

Y / Probe	: Setting	s External Trig Sett	ings		
PHY Setti	ngs Pro	bbe Calibration Settin	gs		
	Lane #	CTLE Gain DUT	Amp Gain DUT	CTLE Gain ANA	Amp Gain ANA
P9	1	2.4 💌	- 2.6 dB 🛛 👻	3.5 💌	+ 1.1 dB 🔽
	2	2.4 💌	- 2.6 dB 🔍 🔻	3.5 💌	+ 1.1 dB 🔽
	3	2.4 💌	- 2.6 dB 🛛 🔻	3.5 💌	+ 1.1 dB 🔹 💌
	4	2.4 💌	- 2.6 dB 🔹 🔻	3.5 💌	+ 1.1 dB 🔹 💌
	5	2.4 💌	- 2.6 dB 🛛 🔻	3.5 💌	+ 1.1 dB 🔹 💌
	6	2.4 💌	- 2.6 dB 🔹 🔻	3.5 💌	+ 1.1 dB 🔹 💌
	7	2.4 💌	- 2.6 dB 🔹 🔻	3.5 💌	+ 1.1 dB 🔹 💌
	8	2.4 💌	- 2.6 dB 🔹 🔻	3.5 💌	+ 1.1 dB 🔹 💌
010	1	a.t. 🗖			

Figure 4.14: M648 Probe/PHY Calibration Device Presets

4.1.2.4 M648 Auto Calibration

If you need to ease the process of finding a combination of Probe Settings that will result in a clean link, you can use the Auto Calibration option. his process first goes through all available known Presets to determine if one of them results in a clean link. If not, it will then loop through all possible combinations of Probe Settings, until it finds a setting that does.

This is found by clicking the **Show Link Status Viewer** button on the Device Settings window, shown in Figure 4.12. To use Auto Calibration, click **Auto Calibration** (Figure 4.15). The icon to the left of the Auto Calibration button changes to yellow when the first possible calibration value is found, then changes to green when the best calibration value is found.

This process can be lengthy, as there are $73 \times 8 \times 8 = 4672$ potential cases to try. The time each case takes is configurable; that is, the longer the Analyzer 'dwells' on each case, better results are produced. With the default dwell time, the worst-case Auto Calibration run could take up to 30 hours. However, in practice, most runs find adequate settings in between 30 minutes to 2 hours.



Figure 4.15: Link Status Window – Auto Calibration Option

To change the settings of the Auto Calibration, click the *i* icon located next to the Time Interval. Figure 4.16 displays.

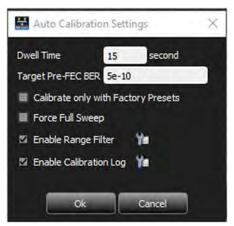


Figure 4.16: Auto Calibration Settings

Setting	Description
Dwell Time	The time (in seconds) the Auto Calibration process monitors the link stability and accumulates the Pre- FEC BER. Making this longer will lengthen the total calibration time, but will yield better, more stable settings.
Target Pre-FEC BER	During the Auto Calibration process, the BER found will be compared to this value to determine if the link is good enough. Making this smaller will lengthen the total calibration time, as more settings will be attempted in an effort to reach the lower BER.
Calibrate only with Factory Presets	This allows for a quicker calibration process, as the Software will only attempt previously known settings, saved as Factory Presets. If none of these Presets satisfies the calibration in terms of link stability time or BER, the best Preset will be chosen and additional settings will not be attempted. When this is unchecked, if no Presets satisfy the calibration requirements, the Auto Calibration will go ahead to systematically attempt each combination of PHY settings variables, potentially taking many hours to complete.
Force Full Sweep	When the Auto Calibration process find settings that satisfy the required parameters in terms of link stability and BER, it will stop the calibration and use those settings. Checking this option will force the process to keep searching for even better results, until all combinations have been attempted. This will take many hours to complete.
Enable Range Filter	Enable Range Filter: Check this box to add range filters to the Auto Calibration. See <i>M648 Range Filter</i> for more information.
Enable Calibration Log	Enable Calibration Log: Check this box to log results for each attempted setting . See <i>M648 Auto</i> <i>Calibration Log</i> for more information.

Table 4.1: M648 Auto Calibration Settings	Table 4.1:	M648 Auto	Calibration	Settings
---	------------	-----------	-------------	----------

Table 4.2 shows how to use the various settings together. There are only certain combinations you can use to search for the best BER.

Combination	Result
Calibrate only with Factory Presets + Force Full Sweep	Adding Force Full Sweep with Factory Presets forces the system to check all the factory presets for the best Pre-Fec BER (the set BER or below) instead of stopping when it finds the first instance.
Calibrate only with Factory Presets + Enable Range Filter	N/A. This combination is invalid. The Range Filter will be ignored.
Force Full Sweep + Enable Range Filter	Adding Force Full Sweep with Enable Range Filter forces the system to check all the settings in the range for the best Pre-Fec BER (the set BER or below) instead of stopping when it finds the first instance.
Calibrate only with Factory Presets + Force Full Sweep + Enable Range Filter	N/A. This combination is invalid. The Range Filter will be ignored.

Table 4.2:	Auto Calibration	Combinations
		•••••••

M648 Range Filter

The Range Filter option allows you to choose a specific range in which to search for the Target Pre-Fec BER. You can select a range of the following:

- □ Amp Gain DUT
- Amp Gain ANA
- CTLE Gain DUT

To enable range filtering:

- 1. In the Auto Calibration Setting dialog, check the box next to Enable Range Filter.
- 2. To edit the range filter values, click the *in* icon to the right of Enable Range Filter. The Range Filter Settings dialog displays, as shown in Figure 4.17.
- 3. Change the lower and upper limits. Click OK.

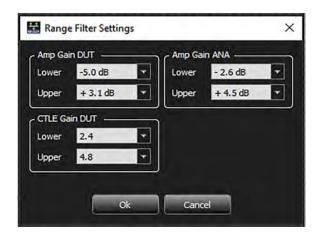


Figure 4.17: Range Filter Settings

NOTE: Range Filter does not work if you also select Use Factory Presets.

M648 Auto Calibration Log

You can change the default path for the log file and append a new file to prevent overwriting the previous file.

From the Auto Calibration settings dialog, click the check box for Enable Calibration
 Log, then click the wrench icon to the right. See Figure 4.18.

🚼 Log Settings	1		×
Save To CSV			
C:\Users\Public\Do	cuments\LeCroy\Net Prot	ocol Suite\Log\\AutoCalibra	tionLog.csv
Append			
	ОК	Cancel	

Figure 4.18: Log Settings for Auto Calibration

- 2. To change the default path, enter a new path or click and browse for a file location.
- 3. To prevent overwriting the previous file, click the **Append** check box.
 - **NOTE:** When using Append, you can distinguish between new and old data; the software enters a timestamp at the beginning of each new set of data.

- 4. Once you are satisfied with your changes, click **OK**. The Link Status window reappears.
- 5. Click Auto Calibration to start the Auto Calibration.

The following is a snippet from the end of an actual log file. It shows auto-calibration attempting different Presets and reaching status OK when BER is adequate. See Table 4.3 for an explanation of result codes.

```
Preset10, 1-5-1-2, SAMPLING, size 13, 5e-4
Preset10,_1-5-1-2,SAMPLING,size 14,5e-4
Preset10,_1-5-1-2,UNSTABLE_LINK,BestStableTime 0ms,5e-4
Preset10,_1-5-1-2,UNSTABLE_LINK,BestStableTime 0ms,5e-4
Preset10,_1-5-1-2,UNSTABLE_LINK,BestStableTime 0ms,5e-4
Preset10, 1-5-1-2, UNSTABLE_LINK, BestStableTime 0ms, 5e-4
Preset10,_1-5-1-2,UNSTABLE_LINK,BestStableTime 0ms,5e-4
Preset10,_1-5-1-2,UNSTABLE_LINK,BestStableTime 0ms,5e-4
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,SAMPLING,size 1,0e+0
Preset11, 1-6-1-2, SAMPLING, size 2, 2e-8
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,SAMPLING,size 3,0e+0
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,SAMPLING,size 4,1e-8
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,SAMPLING,size 5,0e+0
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,SAMPLING,size 6,3e-8
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,SAMPLING,size 7,0e+0
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,SAMPLING,size 8,2e-8
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,SAMPLING,size 9,0e+0
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,SAMPLING,size 10,3e-9
Preset11,_1-6-1-2, SAMPLING, size 11,0e+0
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,SAMPLING,size 12,1e-8
Preset11, 1-6-1-2, SAMPLING, size 13,0e+0
Preset11,_1-6-1-2, SAMPLING, size 14, 2e-8
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,OK,,1e-9
Preset11,_1-6-1-2,OK,,3e-8
```

Figure 4.19 is an example of a log output in Excel. The log is filtered to only show results that were OK and sorted by the Pre-FEC BER. This combination produces the following results:

- □ Results = OK for Presets 3, 8, 9, and 11.
- □ Preset 11 shows the lowest Pre-FEC BER.

Therefore, Preset 11 was chosen as optimal.

C2		* : × *	$f_{\rm x}$ Result						
	A		В	C		D		E	F
1					-				
2	Label 💌	ID		Result	Info		-	Pre-FE(+†	R
56	Preset11	_1-6-1-2	A Sort A to Z					1.00E-09	
57	Preset8	_0-6-0-0	Z Sort Z to A		L			3.00E-09	
58	Preset8	_0-6-0-0	AU SOIT Z TO A					8.00E-09	
59	Preset8	_0-6-0-0	Sort by Color	3	>			1.00E-08	
60	Preset9	_0-6-0-2	Sheet View	3	>			1.00E-08	
61	Preset9	_0-6-0-2			-			1.00E-08	
56	Preset9	_0-6-0-2	Clear Filter From "Re	esult"				1.00E-08	
57	Preset9	_0-6-0-2	Filter by Color	3	*			3.00E-08	
158	Preset11	_1-6-1-2	Text <u>Filters</u>	2	>			3.00E-08	
59	Preset3	_9-6-9-0	Search	0	V			5.00E-08	
60	Preset3	_9-6-9-0		ې بر				6.00E-08	
61	Preset3	_9-6-9-0	✓ (Select All)		1			6.00E-08	
176	Preset8	_0-6-0-0	- OK					6.00E-08	
177	Preset9	_0-6-0-2	SAMPLING	UK.				6.00E-08	
178	Preset9	_0-6-0-2		N.				8.00E-08	
179	Preset8	_0-6-0-0			1			9.00E-08	
180	Preset8	_0-6-0-0						1.00E-07	
181	Preset3	_9-6-9-0						4.00E-07	
216	Preset3	_9-6-9-0						4.00E-07	
217	Preset3	_9-6-9-0						5.00E-07	
218			01	K Cancel	1				
19					33				

Figure 4.19: M648 Auto Calibration Results Log

Result	Information	Description
SAMPLING	Dwell time sampling	Auto Calibration is still sampling Link Status to meet Dwell time setting.
NO_LINK	Setting skipped due to no link	Received Loss of Sync Link Status
UNSTABLE_LINK	Setting skipped due to unstable link during dwell time	Link Status is neither Idle nor Frames throughout dwell time, and there are up to x ms time where Status is Linked (Idle or Frame).
BAD_LINK	Setting skipped due to high error	Status is linked but there are x Uncorrectable FEC errors detected.
ОК	Setting is added to Candidate list	Link is stable and Uncorrectable FEC error is 0.
ACCEPT	Candidate is added to Preset list	Link is stable, Uncorrectable FEC error is 0, and Pre-FEC BER is below target value.

Table 4.3:	M648 Calibration Log Status Codes
------------	-----------------------------------

4.1.2.5 Probe Calibration (for SierraNet M408 and SierraNet M168)

In the Device Settings window, select the **Probe Calibration Settings** tab. Depending on the project's protocol configuration, the Device Settings tab appears slightly different.

These settings are meant for advanced users to tune the performance of the Analyzer receiver ports, the Jammer receiver and transmitter ports, and the Analyzer DUT link pass-through path. In most cases, the default settings will perform well and should be used as-is.

40 GigE Configurations

Device 5	Device Settings								
_M408									
Probe Calibration Settings External Trig Settings									
Lane #	Cable Type	RX Eq DC gain	RX Eq Control	Advanced	Splitter				
1	Optical	4	4 💌						
2	1m Copper 3m Copper	4 🔻	4 👻						
3		4	4 👻						
4		4 🔻	4 👻						
5	Optical	4 🔻	4 👻						
6	1m Copper 3m Copper	4 🔻	4 💌						
7		4 🔻	4 💌						
8		4	4 👻						
Apply Selected Settings to All Import Export Set as Bootup Restore Factory Settings									
		Apply	OK Cancel						

Figure 4.20: Device Settings Window for 40 GigE Device

You can manually calibrate the probe settings. Set the parameters for the following:

- □ Cable Type: Select Optical, 1m, 2m, 3m, or 5 meter Copper. (See 2.2.6.1, *Cables to Use with M408/M168 Analyzer*).
- **RX** Eq DC gain: Select a value from the drop-down list.
- **RX** Eq Control: Select a value from the drop-down list.
- □ Advanced: Displays the Advanced Probe Setting window (Figure 4.21). Enter the desired values for each of the parameters.
- □ Splitter: Displays the Splitter Settings window (Figure 4.22).
- Apply Selected Settings to All: Applies the settings selected in the currently selected port to all ports in the list.
- □ Import: Loads calibration settings from *.csv file.
- □ Export: Creates a new *.csv file.
- Set as Bootup: Loads these settings into memory; rebooting will automatically load these values.
- □ Restore Factory Settings: Restores factory settings.

Output Amplitude:	48	-	Pre-emphasis first Post-	tap: 0	Ŧ
Pre-emphasis Pre-tab: 0. Pre-emphasis second Post-tap:			st-tap: -4	-	
DFE_Tap1:	3		DFE_Tap4:	2	7
DFE_Tap2:	0		DFE_Tap5:	-1	*
DFE_Tap3:	3				

Figure 4.21: Advanced Probe Setting Window for 40 GigE Device

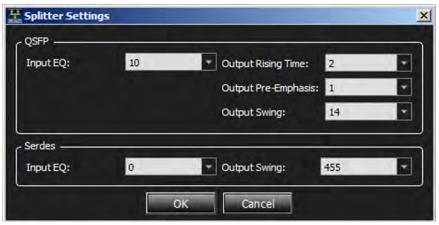


Figure 4.22: Splitter Settings Window for 40 GigE Device

10 GigE Configurations

붎	E Device Settings										
ſ	M408										
ſ											
	Probe Calibration Settings External Trig Settings										
	Port #	Cable Type	RX Eq DC gain	RX Eq Control	Advanced	Splitter					
	1	1m Copper	• • • •	1 *							
	2	1m Copper	0	1 *							
	3	1m Copper	0 ~	1 *							
	4	1m Copper	0	1 *							
	5	1m Copper	0	1 *							
	6	1m Copper	0	1 *							
	7	1m Copper	0	1 *							
	8	1m Copper	0 ~	1 *							
	Apply Selected Settings to All Import Export Set as Bootup Restore Factory Settings										
			Apply	OK Cancel							

Figure 4.23: Device Settings Window for 10 GigE Device

You can manually calibrate the probe settings. To do this, set the parameters for the following:

- □ Cable Type: Select 1m, 3m, or 5m Copper. (See 2.2.6.1, *Cables to Use with M408/ M168 Analyzer*).
- **RX** Eq DC gain: Select a value from the drop-down list.
- **RX** Eq Control: Select a value from the drop-down list.
- Advanced: Displays the Advanced Probe Setting window (Figure 4.24). Enter the desired values for each of the parameters.
- □ Splitter: Displays the Splitter Settings window (Figure 4.25).
- Apply Selected Settings to All: Applies the settings selected in the currently selected port to all ports in the list.
- □ Import: Loads calibration settings from *.csv file.
- □ Export: Creates a new *.csv file.
- Set as Bootup: Loads these settings into memory; rebooting will automatically load these values.
- □ Restore Factory Settings: Restores factory settings.

🛃 Advanced Probe Setting		×
RX/TX		
C Tx Signals		
Output Amplitude: 0 Pre-emphasis first Post-tap:	0	-
Pre-emphasis Pre-tab: 6 Pre-emphasis second Post-t	ap: 0	-
C RX DFE Enable		\equiv
DFE_Tap1: DFE_Tap4:	0	•
DFE_Tap2: DFE_Tap5:	0	•
DFE_Tap3:		
Ok Cancel		

Figure 4.24: Advanced Probe Setting Window for 10 GigE Device

•
*
7
-
~
*
7

Figure 4.25: Splitter Settings Window for 10 GigE Device

FC Configurations

Device Settings									
M408									
	alibration Settings	raal Tria Sattinga							
Probe Calibration Settings External Trig Settings									
Port :	# Cable Type	RX Eq DC gain	RX-8G Eq DC gain	RX Eq Control	RX-8G Eq Control	Advanced	Splitter		
1	Optical	0 🗸	0 👻	1 👻	1 👻				
2	Optical 🗸	0 🔻	0 👻	1 *	1 *				
3	Optical 🔻	0 🗸	0 👻	1 👻	1 *				
4	Optical	0 🔻	0 🔻	1 🔻	1 🔹				
5	Optical 💌	0 🔻	0 🔻	1 🔻	1 *				
6	Optical 💌	0 🔻	0 🔻	1 *	1 *				
7	Optical 💌	0 ~	0 🔻	1 *	1 *				
8	Optical 💌	0 ~	0 🔻	1 *	1 *				
Арр	Apply Selected Settings to All Import Export Set as Bootup Restore Factory Settings								
		A	pply OK	Cancel					

Figure 4.26: Device Settings Window for FC Devices

You can manually calibrate the probe settings. Set the parameters for the following:

- □ Cable Type
- **RX** Eq DC gain: Select value from the drop-down list.
- **RX-8G Eq DC gain: Select value from the drop-down list.**
- **RX** Eq Control: Select value from the drop-down list.
- **RX-8G Eq Control: Select value from the drop-down list.**
- Advanced: Displays the Advanced Probe Setting window with the RX/TX tab selected (Figure 4.27). Enter the desired values for each of the parameters. Select the RX/TX 8G tab (see Figure 4.28) and enter the desired values for each of the parameters.
- Splitter: Selecting Splitter displays the Splitter Settings window. (See Figure 4.29.)
 Enter the desired values for each of the parameters. Select the 8G tab (see Figure 4.30) and enter the desired values for each of the parameters.
- Apply Selected Settings to All: Applies the settings selected in the currently selected port to all ports in the list.
- □ Import: Loads calibration settings from *.csv file.
- □ Export: Creates a new *.csv file.
- Set as Bootup: Loads these settings into memory; rebooting will automatically load these values.
- □ Restore Factory Settings: Restores factory settings.

x Signals (16G/8G)					
Output Amplitude: Pre-emphasis Pre-ta	30 ab: 0		re-emphasis first Post- re-emphasis second Po		
RX DFE Enable -	D		OFE_Tap4:	0	
DFE_Tap2:	0	•	DFE_Tap5:	0	v
DFE_Tap3:	0				

Figure 4.27: Advanced Probe Setting Window for FC Device – RX/TX

DFE_Tap1:	ū	DFE_Tap4:	a	
DFE_Tap2:	0	V DFE_TapS:	σ	
DFE_Tap3:	<u>a</u>	T		

Figure 4.28: Advanced Probe Setting Window for FC Device – RX/TX 8G

🚼 Splitter Settings				×
Settings Settings 8G				
Serdes				
Input EQ: 0	*	Output Rising Time:	0 🔻	
		Output Pre-emphasis:	2 •	
		Output Swing CH1:	6 🔹	
		Output Swing CH0:	200 🔻	
Input EQ: 7	Ψ.	Output Rising Time:	0 🗸	
		Output Pre-emphasis:	0 🗸	
		Output Swing CH1:	10 👻	
C Splitter				
Input EQ: 3	*	Output Swing CH0:	160 -	
	ОК	Cancel		

Figure 4.29: Splitter Settings Window for FC Device

E Splitter Settings				×	
Settings Settings 8G					
C Serdes					
Input EQ: 0	Ψ.	Output Rising Time:	0 👻		
		Output Pre-emphasis:	2 🔻		
		Output Swing CH1:	6 🔻		
		Output Swing CH0:	200 👻		
				ווצ	
Input EQ: 7	•	Output Rising Time:	0 💌		
		Output Pre-emphasis:	0 👻		
		Output Swing CH1:	10 💌		
C Splitter				5	
Input EQ: 3	•	Output Swing CH0:	160 💌		
OK Cancel					

Figure 4.30: Splitter Settings window for FC Device – 8G Tab

4.1.2.6 External Trigger

External Trigger In and Out connectors appear on the front panel.

- □ Use *External Trigger In* to trigger the analyzer from an external source, such as a scope or other test equipment: Attach the source to the input for *External Trigger In*, then set up the analyzer to trigger on the *External Trigger In* signal, as described below.
- □ The *External Trigger Out* can be used to trigger other equipment when the analyzer detects a specified sequence of events on the probed links.

NOTE: This window applies to all configurations.

□ In Device Settings, select the External Trig Settings tab.

This shows the External Trig Out Setting and External Trig In Setting as Active, Active Low, or Toggle (Figure 4.31).

🛃 Device Settings		×
M168 M408		
Probe Calibration Settings External Trig	Settings	
External Trig Out	C External Trig In	
Active High	Active High	
Active Low	Active Low	
Toggle	● Toggle	
Pulse width 1 × 66 ns		
	Apply OK Cancel	

Figure 4.31: External Trigger Settings Window

External Trig Out Setting

The Analyzer can send a Low or High external signal any time a trigger occurs.

Select the External Trig Out Setting: **High Active**, **Low Active**, or **Toggle** from High to Low or Low to High once (3.3 V output).

Enter the External TrigOut pulse width.

External Trig In Setting

An external Low or High input signal can cause triggering.

Select the External Trig In Setting: **Active High**, **Active Low**, or **Toggle** from High to Low or Low to High once (3.3 V input).

The nominal External Trigger voltage is 0.818 volts. Trigger In can work with 1 volt to 5 volts input voltage.

Range Filter Settings

4.1.3 Port Status Pane

The Port Status pane (Figure 4.32) displays the status of the link on each port (Trigger, Link, Frame, and Error).

	Frm Err J Figure 4.32: Port Status Panel
Trigger LEDs Null	No Trigger
Green	Trigger
Link LEDs Null	No Link
Red	Rx power differential greater than 200 uW detected between the port pairs.
Colored	Link establish; decoding of LED color coding is exactly the same as HW Link LED.
	See 1.5.1.1, <i>M648 LEDs</i> .
Frm LEDs	
Null	No Activity
Green	 Activity (AN/Training or frame)
Err LEDs Null	No error(s)
Red	Error(s)

4.1.3.1 Dashboard of Per-Port Status

If you roll your cursor over the Port Status panel, additional information appears (Figure 4.33). You will see the serial number of the product as well as the Status of the following functions per port:

- □ Trigger
- 🗆 Link
- □ Speed
- □ Frame
- □ Error
- □ Forward Error Correction (FEC)
- Function

Device: 17059						X		
	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8
Trigger								
Link		P	0	0		0	-0	
Speed								-
Frame	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Error	0	0	a	0	a	0	0	G
FEC	1							-
Function)	•		•)		

Figure 4.33: Detailed Per Port Status of Current Device

If you right click in the Port Status Pane the following menu pops up (see Figure 4.34).

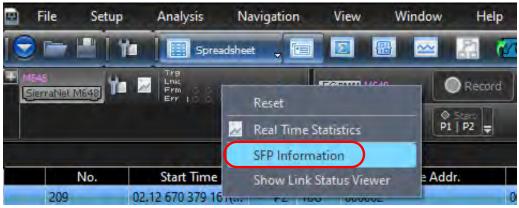


Figure 4.34: Port Status Menu

Select one of the four following options:

- □ Click **Reset** to reset the LED history.
- Click Real Time Statistics to bring up the Real Time Statistics window (see 4.4.1, Real Time Statistics).
- □ Click **SFP Information** to check both the information about the "Small Form-Factor Pluggable" connection (see 4.1.3.2, *Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP) Connection*) and the Rx and Tx Power Levels per Port (see 4.1.3.3, *Tx/Rx Power Tab*).
- Click **Show Link Status Viewer** to display the Link Status of the connected ports.

4.1.3.2 Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP) Connection

When you select **SFP Information**, the following window appears (see Figure 4.35).

	— Start/Sto			
SFP Information	n l	-Log Enab	le	3
	ng Ereble (Maria);	Save Log File	-
Info Tx/Rx Power				
Port#	Connector	Speed Info	Vendor Name	Vendor O
Cable Info	x/Rx Power	per Port		17111
I2C Registers			I	Close

Figure 4.35: Blank SFP Information Window

When connected to a unit with cables plugged in (Figure 4.36), you can click the **Start** button to *Read* the information from the cables.

To view the cable information, select the Info tab and Start (Figure 4.36):

- Port #
- Connector
- Vendor Name
- Vendor OUI
- □ PartNum
- □ SerialNum
- □ Compliance

Tx/Rx Powe							
ort#	Connector	Speed Info	Vendor Name	Vendor OUI	PartNum	SerialNum	Compliance
SFP1	ID = 0x18 (QSFPDD);Type =	Speed = 3G;Enc	Molex	0x093A	2015911005	1923930075	Media Interface Technology = Copper cable unequalized;
SFP2	ID = 0x18 (QSFPDD);Type =	Speed = 3G;Enc	Molex	0x093A	2015911005	1923930075	Media Interface Technology = Copper cable unequalized;

Figure 4.36: SFP Information Window

To view the Tx and Rx power per port, select the Tx/Rx Power tab and Start (Figure 4.37).

4.1.3.3 Tx/Rx Power Tab

There are three functions in the window:

- □ Port #
- Rx Power
- Tx Power

Figure 4.37 shows six ports are active.

Start 🔳	Log Enable	
Tx/Rx Powe	7	
Port#	Rx Power	Tx Power
1	N/A	N/A
2	N/A	N/A
3	300 uW	318 uW
4	550 uW	322 uW
5	610 uW	291 uW
6	0 uW	321 uW
7	380 uW	50120 uV
8	350 uW	62160 uW

Figure 4.37: Start Viewing Active Ports

1. To set up a Log file to keep a record of the power readings, check Log Enable and click Start.

SFP Informat	log Enable	Save Log
Tx/Rx Powe		
Port#	Rx Power	Tx Power
1	N/A	N/A
2	N/A	N/A
3	300 uW	332 uW
4	410 uW	326 uW
5	520 uW	291 uW
6	80 uW	320 uW
7	380 uW	49720 uW
8	350 uW	62010 uW

Figure 4.38: Enable Log File/Save Log File

2. To save your log file, select the **Log** tab **Log**. A dialog box appears where you can navigate to the Log File folder for Net Protocol Suite software (Figure 4.39).

🚼 Log Settings			×
Save To CSV	LeCroyWet Proto	ocol Suite Log \SFPP	owerInfo_LOG_7.csv
	ОК	Cancel	Navigate Button

Figure 4.39: Path to Log Files for Net Protocol Suite

3. Click the **Navigate Button .** The Log Settings window appears (Figure 4.40).

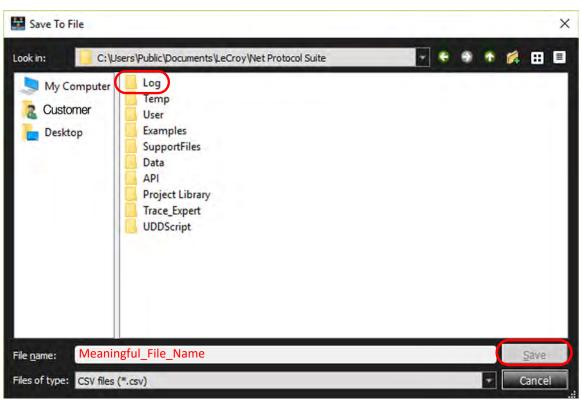


Figure 4.40: Save to File Window – Path to Log Folder

- 4. Enter a meaningful file name, then click **Save**.
- 5. Once you have created the log file, return to the original **Rx/Tx Power** window and click **Start**.
 - With the Log Enabled, the power readings are saved (Figure 4.41).

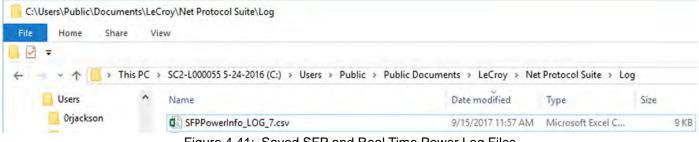


Figure 4.41: Saved SFP and Real Time Power Log Files

• The data is stored in comma separated value (CSV) format. An example log file is shown in Figure 4.42.

A Port#	B	C	D Vendor C	E	F n SerialNur	G		L.	J	K	L	м	N	O P	Q
					-CAPF16070			000BASE-S	X-SEE-8431	Complian	ce.				
	and the second second				-CAPF16070							Cable	e Info		
	3 ID = 0x3:T				5FUWBOWA	-			1,511 0101	compilan	04)	-			
	4 ID = 0x3;T				5F UWF193Z						- -	_			
	5 ID = 0x3;T				2FUVR1KP3				1				Po	wer Info	1 1
	5 ID = 0x3:T				2FUTM1C07								ne	r Port	
	7 ID = 0x3;T				9F UKN0482				2 : Rev 11.0:				po		1
	B ID = 0x3:T				9F UP10373						1	1			
Time											Port6-Rx	P Port6-Tx	Port7-RxP	Port7-TxP Port8-F	xP Port8-TxPo
1 15.09.2017 11:55:28.738	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	300 uW	318 uW	580 uW	318 uW	590 uW	291 uW	0 uW	318 uW	380 uW	50430 uW 350 uW	62290 uW
2 15.09.2017 11:55:30.129	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	300 uW	318 uW	470 uW	321 uW	590 uW	291 uW	0 uW	318 uW	380 uW	49540 uW 350 uW	62290 uW
3 15.09.2017 11:55:31.788	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	250 uW	322 uW	490 uW	319 uW	590 uW	291 uW	20 uW	322 uW	380 uW	49540 uW 350 uW	62290 uW
4 15.09.2017 11:55:33.930	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	260 uW	321 uW	490 uW	319 uW	580 uW	286 uW	40 uW	318 uW	380 uW	49990 uW 350 uW	61970 uW
5 15.09.2017 11:55:36.136	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	260 uW	321 uW	610 uW	323 uW	510 uW	282 uW	20 uW	318 uW	380 uW	49560 uW 350 uW	62000 uW
6 15.09.2017 11:55:38.043	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	290 uW	320 uW	610 uW	323 uW	610 uW	289 uW	10 uW	320 uW	380 uW	49610 uW 350 uW	62000 uW
7 15.09.2017 11:55:39.686	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	290 uW	320 uW	500 uW	321 uW	610 uW	289 uW	10 uW	320 uW	380 uW	50220 uW 350 uW	62280 uW
8 15.09.2017 11:55:41.829	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	300 uW	316 uW	580 uW	328 uW	530 uW	283 uW	40 uW	321 uW	380 uW	49970 uW 350 uW	62280 uW
9 15.09.2017 11:55:43.488	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	300 uW	321 uW	570 uW	322 uW	530 uW	290 uW	40 uW	321 uW	380 uW	49970 uW 350 uW	62280 uW
0 15.09.2017 11:55:44.879	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	300 uW	321 uW	570 uW	322 uW	600 uW	300 uW	40 uW	321 uW	380 uW	49580 uW 350 uW	62280 uW
1 15.09.2017 11:55:46.788	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	310 uW	317 uW	590 uW	310 uW	580 uW	286 uW	40 uW	321 uW	380 uW	49990 uW 350 uW	62280 uW
2 15.09.2017 11:55:48.430	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	300 uW	318 uW	590 uW	326 uW	580 uW	286 uW	40 uW	321 uW	380 uW	49280 uW 350 uW	62280 uW
3 15.09.2017 11:55:50.338	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	280 uW	313 uW	600 uW	319 uW	610 uW	294 uW	40 uW	321 uW	380 uW	49890 uW 350 uW	62280 uW
4 15.09.2017 11:55:51.743	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	280 uW	313 uW	580 uW	324 uW	610 uW	294 uW	40 uW	321 uW	380 uW	50220 uW 350 uW	62280 uW
5 15.09.2017 11:55:53.389	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	280 uW	313 uW	530 uW	314 uW	570 uW	287 uW	20 uW	321 uW	380 uW	50220 uW 350 uW	62280 uW
6 15.09.2017 11:55:55.031	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	300 uW	315 uW	530 uW	314 uW	520 uW	289 uW	20 uW	321 uW	380 uW	49570 uW 350 uW	62280 uW
7 15.09.2017 11:55:57.189	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	300 uW	316 uW	600 uW	323 uW	590 uW	299 uW	20 uW	316 uW	380 uW	49570 uW 350 uW	62220 uW
8 15.09.2017 11:55:58.831	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	300 uW	321 uW	600 uW	323 uW	610 uW	290 uW	20 uW	316 uW	380 uW	49570 uW 350 uW	61770 uW
9 15.09.2017 11:56:00.240	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	300 uW	317 uW	600 uW	323 uW	510 uW	290 uW	20 uW	316 uW	380 uW	49570 uW 350 uW	61770 uW
0 15.09.2017 11:56:01.632	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	300 uW	317 uW	490 uW	320 uW	510 uW	290 uW	20 uW	316 uW	380 uW	49570 uW 350 uW	62070 uW

Figure 4.42: Example Log File

- This example shows the time each reading was taken and the active ports, as well as the cables attached to the analyzer.
- Power readings were taken about every 1.5 seconds and will continue until you **Stop** the logging. See Figure 4.43.

Stop 🛛 Log	Enable 👔 🐘	
Tx/Rx Power		
Port#	Rx Power	Tx Power
1	N/A	N/A
2	N/A	N/A
3	290 uW	317 uW
4	610 uW	321 uW
5	580 uW	287 uW
6	20 uW	316 uW
7	380 uW	49980 uW
8	350 uW	62000 uW

Figure 4.43: Tx/Rx Power Being Logged

6. Click **Close** to close the window. The power data remains logged until you reopen the **Tx/Rx Power** and click the **Stop** button.

4.1.3.4 I2C Write/Read Registers

This feature allows you to manually Add, Edit, and Delete I2C Registers. When new I2C settings get programmed manually for specific modules (whether Optic or DAC), the software logs these and automatically programs them the next time the same module (i.e., same part number) is detected, so that the link comes up automatically.

To create a new I2C Register, do the following:

1. From the main screen, right-click on the Port Status area **Information**, then select **SFP Information** from the drop-down menu. The SFP Information window appears (Figure 4.44).

	Log Erable 🛛 🎁 🕅	-		_
Info Tx/Rx Power Port#	Connector	Speed Info	Vendor Name	Vendor (

Figure 4.44: SFP Information Window

2. Click the **I2C** button at the bottom left corner of the SFP Information window. The Transceiver Modules I2C Write/Read dialog window appears (Figure 4.45).

Connectors	Page 0		
Registers:	Start Byte Address 00	(hex)	
Fiter	End Byte Address FF	(hex)	
Add New Register	Data:		
Edit Selected Register	Address	Hex	Binary
Remove Selected Register			
Select All Registers			
Deselect All Registers			
Import Export Write	Save	Read	
Cla	se		

Figure 4.45: Transceiver Modules I2C Write/Read Dialog Window

3. Click Add 🛃. The Add New Register dialog box appears (Figure 4.46).

🚼 Add New	v Register		×
Label	(
Byte Address	00	(hex)	
Value	00	(hex)	
Page	0		
	Ok	Cancel	

Figure 4.46: Add New Register Dialog Box

- 4. Enter a Label, Byte Address, Value, and Page for the New Register.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as needed.
- 6. When you are satisfied with your entries, click **OK**.

You can click **Cancel** at any time to close the New Register dialog box and return to the Write/Read dialog window.

```
NOTE: When different modules are used, the unit must be deactivated and reactivated so that the changes will be detected and the proper settings applied.
```

7. If you need to delete a Register, highlight it and click the **Delete** button.

- 8. To modify a Register, do the following:
 - a. Highlight the Register you need to modify and click the **Edit Selected Register** button.
 - b. Make the necessary corrections in the Edit Register dialog box and click **OK**.
- 9. To Export a Register, do the following:
 - a. Highlight a Register and click **Export**. The Export Connector Registers window appears (Figure 4.47).

Export Connector Re	gisters					-	×
Look in: C:\Users	\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Netol Suite\S	-			-	₿	
My Computer	Name 64G_PAM4_ConnectorConfig.json MyStreetcarFile.json XML	29es 29es	Type json File json File File Folder	Date Modified 5/12/31 PM 5/12/26 PM 4/20/33 AM			
File name:	son)			_	_	Save	

Figure 4.47: Export Connector Registers Window

- b. Enter a path and file name in the **File name** field, then click **Save**. The register is saved as a JSON file.
- c. To overwrite an existing file, highlight it and click **Save**. A confirmation prompt appears (Figure 4.48). If you are sure you wish to overwrite the file, click **Yes**.

🔛 Expo	🔛 Export Connector Registers 🛛 🗙								
	MyStreetcarFile.json already exists. Do you want to replace it?								
	Yes No								

Figure 4.48: Overwrite File Confirmation

Write a Register to the Transceiver Modules

To Write to the Transceiver Modules, click the **Write** button at the bottom of the left pane.

NOTE: *Write* writes the values, one by one, for checked Registers.

Read any Register or range from the Transceiver Modules

To Read any Register or range:

- 1. From the Transceiver Modules in the right pane, enter the **Page**, **Start Byte Address**, and **End Byte Address**.
- 2. Click the **Read** button at the bottom of the right pane.

NOTE: You can also click **Save** to save the read results to a file.

4.1.4 Session Control Pane

Use the Session Control pane to start and stop a recording. There is also a session status pane that shows the current status of the session. See Figure 4.49.



Snapshot mode is the default mode of operation of the analyzer see 4.1.6.1, *Snapshot Mode*, but Event Trigger mode allows the user to set an Event Trigger and allows control over the timing of the recording of data. See 4.1.6.2, *Event Trigger Mode*.

4.1.4.1 Snapshot Mode Recording Overview

When "Idle" is displayed in the Session Status Pane (SSP), this means the analyzer is idle and not recording or saving data (Figure 4.50). The analyzer is waiting to start recording.



Figure 4.50: Session Status Pane Before Recording Starts

- □ Click the **Record** button.
 - You may receive a pop-up Warning message depending on the state of the analyzer.



Figure 4.51: Warning Message

- Click **Yes** to Start Recording a Trace.
- □ Wait for the buffer to fill with raw data (Recording)

In the default Snapshot mode, when the Record button is clicked, the analyzer is automatically triggered, the "Record" button turns into a "Stop" button and the status is "Recording" (the analyzer is storing the data in a local buffer). See Figure 4.52.



NOTE: The Cancel button terminates Recording and no Trace data is stored.

If the **Stop** button is clicked, the analyzer will stop recording data and move automatically to the next step in the sequence (Indexing). See Figure 4.53.

□ When the buffer is full, the analyzer processes the data (Indexing).

Recording continues within the limits set by the buffer size. When the buffer is full, recording stops and the analyzer starts turning the raw data into a meaningful database. See Figure 4.53.

When "Indexing" is displayed, it means the application is creating an index of the captured Trace data while it still resides in the recording memory buffer. This functionality is a necessary preparation stage for opening the Trace in Quick View mode.

									Spread Sheet V	iew .	
	No.	Start Time	Port	Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame	
3D	1	001.397(us)	🗭 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	2	001.442(us)	P1 🕪	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	3	003.554(us)	💠 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s) ;
	4	003.644(us)	P1 🕪	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	5	005.316(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s) ;
	6	005.407(us)	P1 🕸	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA	Section and the second	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	7	007.073(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	8	007.164(us)	P1 🕈	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	9	008.836(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s) ;
	10	008.926(us)	P1 🕪	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	11	010.593(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	12	010.683(us)	P1 🕈	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	13	012.355(us)	🗭 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	14	012.444(us)	P1 =	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	15	014.116(us)	P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	16	014.207(us)	P1 🔿	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	17	015.875(us)	💠 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s) ;
	18	(115 965(us)	D1 B	106	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4/Intel Co	90-e2-ba-0d-41-e5/Intel C	0-8006-EC	VLAN	ECP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)

Figure 4.53: SSP While Host is Indexing Recorded Data from the Analyzer's Memory

After the data is Indexed, the Record button turns on, but the Session Status Panel says Trace is not Saved (Figure 4.54). When "Trace is Not Saved" is displayed, this means that the trace is opened for viewing in Quick View mode, but it has not been saved to disk.

Err 10 0	0000	ŏ ŏ\$					Coursed Charach		
art Time	Port	Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Spread Sheet V Frame	Frame	
i(us)	P2	the second	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co		0x8906:FC		Tune	FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 By
B(us)	P1 ➡	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 B
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 B
(us)	P1 ₱	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA	1.00	Data Length=2112 By
B(us)	🗇 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 By
B(us)	P1 ₱	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 B
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 By
(us)	P1 ⇒	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 By
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 B
NC 3		100	00 31 0141 47 110	00 31 0141 57 110	0.0000 50	10.451	COD DATA		0 1 1 01100

Figure 4.54: SSP Trace Data has not been Saved to Host Memory

You can choose to store the processed data for later use (Save Trace As), or to discard the trace by starting a new recording.

To save the trace:

1. Select File \rightarrow Save Trace As. See Figure 4.55.

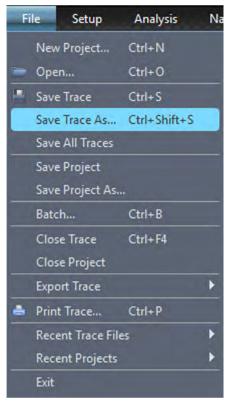


Figure 4.55: Save Trace As

- 2. Click Save Trace As.
 - A window appears showing a path to the location of the Saved Trace (Figure 4.56). There is a default label for the Trace, but you can change it if needed.

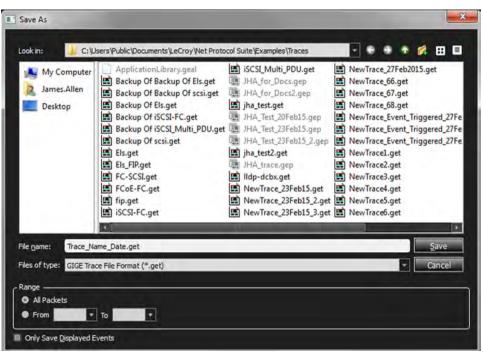


Figure 4.56: Saving a Trace File on Host Computer

• The analyzer saves Trace data to the Host Computer (Figure 4.57). When "Saving" is displayed, this means the Trace has been captured and is being saved from the analyzer recording memory buffer to a file on the host PC.

Trg Lnc Frm Err 100			EOGIGE 13733	cord Trace is not saved								
					Spread Sheet View							
art Time	Port	Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame				
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	P1 🔿	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
i(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	P1 🔿	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	P1 🕪	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	P1 ➡	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA	1	Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	P1 🔿	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	P1 🔿	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	P1 🔿	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
i(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s			
(us)	P1 🕪	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FC	Contraction of the local division of the	Date in the office of the Part of			
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	Saving Trace	File "Trace_11.get" .				
(us)	P1 ➡	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FC	65%	Cancel			
(ue)	(h p)	100	Quereballdettes/Intel Co	00.02.bas0di41.c4(Intol C	0.0006.50	VLAN		- and and a second	and the second se			

Figure 4.57: Analyzer Saving Data Trace to Host Computer

• Once the Trace is Saved, you can start the process over again. See Figure 4.58.

10GigE 13954	Record	Idle
Start/Stop a Se	ssion	Status of a Session
Fiau	re 4.58: Sessi	on Control Pane

4.1.4.2 Event Trigger Mode Recording Overview

The sequence for Event Trigger Mode is:

 Define an Event Trigger (define an Event and define where in the buffer memory it will occur).

Recording continues in a circular manner within the limits set by the buffer size until an Event Trigger is detected that meets the Trigger conditions specified in the Triggering Options and the defined amount of data has been recorded after the Event Trigger.

□ The analyzer is waiting to start recording (Idle). See Figure 4.59.



Figure 4.59: Session Status Pane Before Recording Starts

- □ Click the Record button.
- Wait for the Event Trigger to occur. While it is waiting for the Event Trigger, the analyzer is recording raw data and the Status Pane displays "Waiting for Trigger". See Figure 4.60.
- **NOTE:** If the "Stop" button is clicked, the analyzer will ignore the Event Trigger, stop recording data and move automatically to the next step in the sequence (Indexing). See Figure 4.44: .
 - If the "Cancel" button is clicked, the analyzer will terminate the recording and no data will be stored.



Figure 4.60: SSP While Analyzer is Waiting for Trigger

□ The Event Trigger occurs.

Trigger LEDS are turned on and the analyzer records data after the trigger. The analyzer continues recording raw data until the buffer is full (Recording). see Figure 4.61.



Figure 4.61: SSP While Analyzer is Recording Data After an Event Trigger

When the buffer is full the analyzer will process the data (Indexing). See Figure 4.62.
 When "Indexing" is displayed, this means the application is creating an index of the captured trace data while it still resides in the analyzer's recording memory buffer. This functionality is a necessary preparation stage for opening the trace in Quick View mode.

									Cance		Spread Sheet View
1	No.	Start Time	Port	Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame	
D	1	001.397(us)	🗭 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s) ;
	2	001.442(us)	P1 🕈	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	3	003.554(us)	🕈 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	4	003.644(us)	P1 🕈	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	5	005.316(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	6	005.407(us)	P1 📫	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	7	007.073(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	8	007.164(us)	P1 📫	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	9	008.836(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	10	008.926(us)	P1 ==>	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	11	010.593(us)	🕈 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	12	010.683(us)	P1 🕈	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	13	012.355(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s) ;
	14	012.444(us)	P1 🕪	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s) ;
	15	014.116(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	16	014.207(us)	P1 🕪	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA	1.	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	17	015.875(us)	🗭 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s);
	10	ME DEE/	ni mh	100	00-24-0441-440-441-6-	00-11-010-010-010	0.0000.00	MAN	CCD DATA		Date Law ath 2512 D. 4-/->

Figure 4.62: SSP While Host is Indexing Recorded Data from Analyzer Memory

After the data is Indexed, the Record button turns back on, but the Session Status Panel shows "Trace is not Saved". See Figure 4.63. "Trace is Not Saved" means that the trace is opened for viewing in Quick View mode, but it has not been saved to disk.

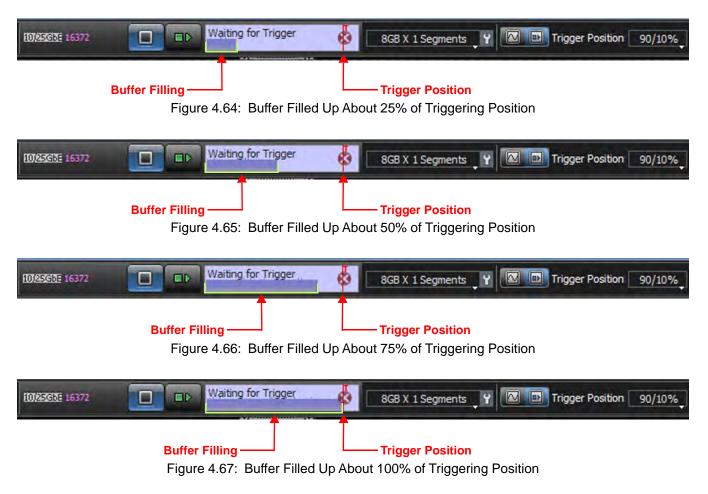
							Spread Sheet V	iew	
art Time	Port	Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame	
i(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 B
(us)	P1 🔿	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 B
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 B
(us)	P1 ₱	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 B
(us)	🗇 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 B
(us)	P1 🕪	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 B
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 B
(us)	P1 ₱	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 B
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 B

Figure 4.63: SSP Trace Data has not been Saved to Host Memory

You can choose to store the processed data for later use (Save Trace As), or discard the Trace by starting a new recording.

4.1.4.3 Recording Status as Buffer Fills

You can see the buffer being filled in the following set of sequential images (see Figure 4.64 through Figure 4.67:



4.1.4.4 Save Trace As

1. To save the Trace, click **File** \rightarrow **Save Trace As**. See Figure 4.68.

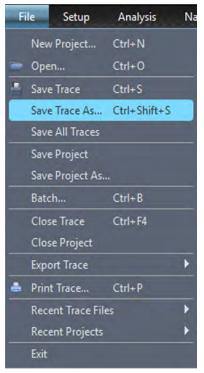


Figure 4.68: Save Trace As

A window appears showing a path to the location of the Saved Trace (Figure 4.69). There is a default label for the Trace, but you have the option to change it.

- 2. If needed, enter an appropriate path.
- 3. When you are finished, click **Save**.

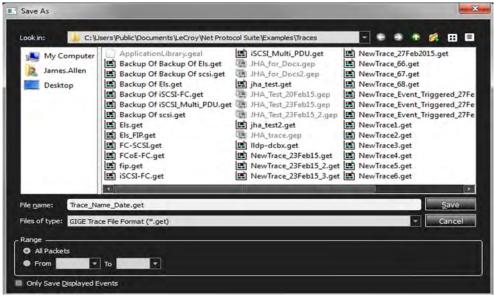


Figure 4.69: Saving a Trace File on Host Computer

 The analyzer saves Trace data to the Host Computer. See Figure 4.70. 	
--	--

• "Saving" means the Trace has been captured and is being saved from the Analyzer recording memory buffer to a file on the host PC.

Trg Lnk Frm Err			ELOIGIGE 13733	cord Trace is not saved					
							Spread Sheet V	/iew	
art Time	Port	Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame	
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
(us)	P1 🔿	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s
i(us)	🗇 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s
(us)	P1 ➡	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
(us)	🗇 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN.		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s
(us)	P1 🕪	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
i(us)	🗇 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s
(us)	P1 🔿	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s
(us)	🗇 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s
(us)	P1 📫	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s
(us)	🗇 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s
(us)	P1 🔿	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
(us)	🗇 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s
(us)	P1 ➡	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA	1000	Data Length=2112 Byte(s
(us)	🗢 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s
(us)	P1 🕪	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP	Contraction of the local division of the loc	A STOLEN IN COLUMN STOLEN
(us)	🗇 P2	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	Saving Trace	File "Trace_11.get" .	
(us)	P1 🕪	10G	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e4(Intel Co	90:e2:ba:0d:41:e5(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FC	65%	Cancel
(ur)	(h pp	100	00.02.hau0dulluo5/latel Co	00.c2.bar0di41.c4(Intol C	0.0006.50	MLANI		and the second second	

Figure 4.70: SSP While Analyzer is Saving Data from a Trace to a File in Host Memory

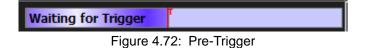
• You can then start the process over again. See Figure 4.71.



4.1.4.5 Event Trigger Recording Progress

A red vertical line illustrates the location of the Trigger Position you have selected in Trigger and Filter Settings.

Pre-Trigger progress is indicated by Waiting for Trigger in the field to the left of the Trigger Position.



□ After the trigger occurs **Recording** is displayed in the field to the left of the Trigger Position indicating the progress of the recording.

Recording (%53)	r	
Eigung 4 70	. D.	

Figure 4.73: Post-Trigger.

□ To save the file for later use, select File \rightarrow Save

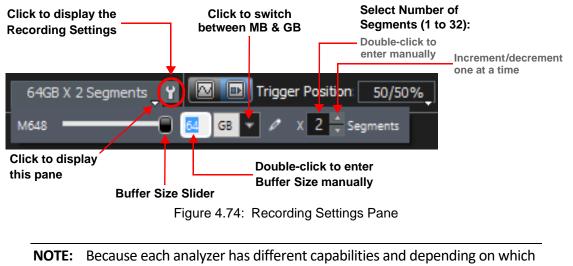
4.1.4.6 Interrupting the Recording Process (Unplugging Cables)

When a captured trace is not saved and the USB cable is removed, the software displays an error message that unsaved traces will be closed. If you ignore the message and again plug in and unplug the USB cable, the software might get into an unstable state.

When the Ethernet cable is removed, the application detects the event after a delay of approximately 2.5 to 3 minutes. During this delay the device status remains ready and an attempt to capture a trace might result in error messages such as: "PCI configuration failed", or "HAL error". If this occurs, you need to power cycle the analyzer to allow detecting the device in the device list and continue capturing.

4.1.5 Recording Settings Pane

Use the Recording Settings (Figure 4.74) pane to select and set the number and size of segments and save a new trace file. (See 4.1.6.3, *Buffer Size and Segments*.)



analyzer you are using, Recording Settings will have different options.

NOTE: In the M168/M408 the memory buffer is shared between Host and Device ports, while in the M328 Host and Device ports are using only half of the buffer. In the M328 half of the memory buffer is shared between the Host side of all ports and the other half of the memory buffer is shared between the Device side of all ports.

In the case where both the Host and Device ports have similar traffic, the memory buffer would be filled (~24 MB); however, in an unbalanced case the captured trace size would be different between the M168/M408 and the M328.

For Example, if one side is sending only Idles (Fill words) and the other side has Frames:

- In the M168/M408, since the memory buffer is shared between the Host and Device of the same port, the Analyzer would capture almost the full 24MB buffer size.
- ◆ In the M328, one side would capture 12 MB (Frames) and the other side would capture packed Idles that use less buffer space and may have <1MB in size.

In this unbalanced case, the M328 would capture less than 13 MB of traffic.

4.1.5.1 M1288 – Recording Settings

Click the **Recording Settings** icon **I** to display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window.

		rotocol Suite\uter\Trace_21	.get
Only save data (Raw f	Irace	File I with Data	
nassigned Unassigned	- Index	ed and Decoded	
Unchecked	Set As D	efault Restore Factory	Setting
Setting PE Detection	1		
Speed		S PAM4	
P3,P4		PANT	*
Training Signal Pack		acked	
Precoding			
Disable	Enable	Auto	
Lane Number			
O Lane 0			

Figure 4.75: M1288 Recording Settings

Condition	Setting	Description
Trace Path	Trace File	Location of Saved Trace. Click the to rename and/or change file location. You can save the trace data in two different modes: Indexed and Decoded, or Raw (check the Only Save Data box for Raw).
		Indexed and Decoded: Trace data saved as a .get file with Indexing and Decoding. See Figure 4.75.
Only Save Data (Raw file format)	Checked/ Unchecked	Raw: Trace data saved as a .geraw file without Indexing and Decoding. Saving a trace as Raw data will speed up saving the trace to host memory. The Raw data file can be indexed and decoded at a later date to view the Trace file. The option, Only save data (Raw file format), is available for all Sierra Net products (M1288, M648, M408, M168, T328 and M328). See Figure .
Number of Segment	1-32	Select the segment number.
Set as Default		Save the Recording Settings you selected as the default.
Restore Factory Settings		To revert to Factory Settings, select Restore Factory Settings.
Setting Tab		
Speed	Speed of DUT	For the selected ports in use, choose the DUT speed.
Training Signal Pack Mode	Unpacked, Packed	Setting the Training Signal Pack Mode to Unpacked enables the selected Lanes to record all Training Sequence details, including PRBS. This could require much more buffer space, so should only be used when needed (the default is Packed).
Precoding	Disable, Enable, Auto	Precoding tells the analyzer how to decode the traffic. For Digitally Retimed ports (DRT, Ports P1 and P2), the Precoding setting also affects the traffic on the M1288's Tx, going to the DUT.
		When Precoding is set to Off , the trace only shows PCS data, if the traffic is NOT precoded.
		When Precoding is set to On , the trace only shows PCS data, if the traffic is precoded.
		NOTE: On DRT ports, the analyzer will send the traffic out as precoded, even if the received traffic was not precoded (APT traffic through the probe will not be affected).
Lane Number	Lane number(s)	Select which lane(s) to unpack.
		NOTE: In some port configurations, not all lanes Training

Condition	Setting	Description
Protocol Errors	Checked/ Unchecked	See Figure 4.77 for all the Protocol Errors available.
Check All	Checked/ Unchecked	Check this box to select all Protocol Errors.

Table 4.4: Recording Settings Window

ace Path:	(Documents)	eCroyWet Prot	ocol Suite\user\Trace_	21.geraw
Only save data			ice File ved as RAW Dat	ta
Unastigned	ked	Set As D	efault Restore Fa	ctory Settings
Setting PE D	etection			
C Speed		- 14-14		
P3,P4		8000	S PAM4	*
- Training Sign	al Pack Mode —			
Unpacke	ed	• P	acked	
- Precoding -				
Disable	•	Enable	🔍 Auto	
- Lane Numbe	en			
O Lane 0	Lane 1	Lane 2	Lane 3	
🔍 Lane A	Lane 5	Lane 6	Lane 7	

Figure 4.76: M1288 Recording Settings: Raw File Format



Figure 4.77: M1288 Recording Settings: PE Detection Tab

4.1.5.2 M408 – 10GbE Recording Settings

Click the **Recording Settings** icon **1** to display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window. You can save the trace data in two different modes:

- Indexed and Decoded (trace data saved as .get file with Indexing and Decoding) see Figure 4.78.
- Raw (trace data saved as .geraw file without Indexing and Decoding) (Figure 4.79).
 Saving trace as RAW data will speed up saving the trace to host memory. The RAW data file can be indexed and decoded at a later date to view the Trace file.

The option, **Only save data (Raw file format)**, is available in all Sierra Net products (M408, M168, T328 and M328).

E	SierraNet M408			IDE 11948	Record
Ť	race Path:	Public Documents	LeCroy Wet Protocol S	uite \user \Trace	e_91.get
Raw Format	Only save data (lumber Of Segment	(Raw file format)	Trace File Saved with Dat Indexed and De		
Unchecked)		tection	Set As Default	Restore Fac	tory Settings
	Training Signa Unpacked		• Packed		
		Ok	c	ancel	

Figure 4.78: Recording Settings Window – M408 10GbE

race Path:	blic\Documents\	LeCroyWet Protocol Suit	e luse (Trace_91.geraw)
Only save data (lumber Of Segment		Saved a	Trace File s RAW data
Setting PE De	tection	Set As Default	Restore Factory Settings
Training Signa		Packed	

Figure 4.79: Recording Settings Window – M408 10GbE

The Recording Settings window allows you to select conditions on which the analyzer will trigger, including:

- Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- **D** Number of Segments: 1 32
- Setting: Training Signal Pack Mode, Unpacked or Packed
- Detection: See Figure .
- Set As Default: You can save the Recording Settings you selected as the default.
- Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to Factory Settings, select Restore Factory Settings.

Protocol Error (PE) Detection Tab: M408 → 10GbE

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored. Select one or more protocol errors or select the **Check All** box to select all. Enter the Number of Segments in the field. You can save the trace in two different formats (see Figure 4.80):

- Indexed and Decoded (trace data saved as .get file with Indexing and Decoding).
- Raw file format (trace data saved as .geraw file without Indexing and Decoding). Saving trace as RAW data will speed up saving the trace to host memory. The RAW data file can be indexed and decoded at a later date to view the Trace file.
- □ Set As Default: You can save the Recording Settings you selected as the default.



 Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to the Factory Settings, select Restore Factory Settings.

Figure 4.80: PE Detection Tab for M408

4.1.5.3 Recording Settings – M408 40GbE

Click the Recording Settings icon 🖭 to display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window.

You can save the trace in two different formats (Figure 4.81):

- □ Indexed and Decoded, generating a .get file
- □ Raw file format, generating a .geraw file

Recording Settings	× Recording Setti	ings		
e Path: Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\user\Trac	e_91.get Trace Path:	blic\Documents\LeCroy	Wet Protocol Suite Ju	sar\Trace_91.geraw
Only save data (Raw file format)	🖾 Only save data ((Raw file format)		
ber Of Segment: 1	Number Of Segment:	: 1		
: 11948	SN: 11948			
Set As Default Restore Fa	ctory Settings		Set As Default	Restore Factory Setting:
Setting PE Detection	Setting PE De	tection	()	
	Training Signa	al Pack Mode		
Training Signal Pack Mode Orpacked OPacked	Unpacked		Packed	
Lane Number	- Lane Number	-		
Lane 0 Lane 1 Lane 2 Lane 1	3 🖉 Lane 0	Lane 1	Lane 2	Lane 3

Figure 4.81: Recording Settings

Recording Settings enables you to select the conditions on which the analyzer will trigger, including:

- Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- **D** Number of Segments: 1 32
- □ Setting
 - Training Signal Pack Mode: Unpacked or Packed
 - Lane Number: 0 3
- PE Detection: See below
- **Set As Default**: You can save the Recording Settings you've set as the default.
- Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to the Factory Settings you can select the Restore Factory Settings button.

PE Detection Tab – M408 40GbE

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored. Select one or more protocol errors or select the **Check All** box to select all. Enter the Number of Segments in the field. The **M408 40GbE** options are similar to the **M408 10GbE** options (Figure 4.80).

4.1.5.4 Recording Settings – M408 FC

Click the Recording Settings icon it to display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window. You can save the trace in two different formats: Indexed and Decoded generating a **.get** file or Raw file format generating a **.geraw** file (Figure 4.82):

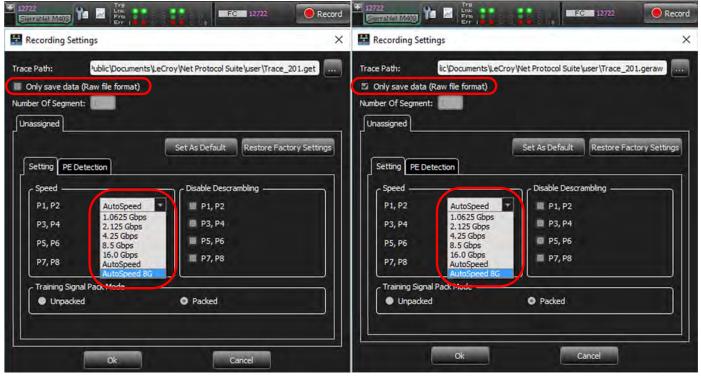


Figure 4.82: Recording Settings Window - M408 FC

Recording Settings enables you to select conditions on which the analyzer trigger, including:

- □ Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- **D** Number of Segments: 1 32
- □ Setting
 - Speed: Port Pairs: P1, P2; P3, P4; P5, P6; P7,P8 → 1.0625 Gbps, 2.125 Gbps, 4.25 Gbps, 8.5 Gbps, 16.0 Gbps, AutoSpeed or AutoSpeed 8G
 - Disable Descrambling: By Port Pair → P1, P2; P3, P4; P5, P6; P7,P8
 - Training Signal Pack Mode: Unpacked or Packed
- □ **PE Detection**: See *PE Detection Tab M168 FC*.
- Set As Default: You can save the Recording Settings you've set as the default.
- Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to Factory Settings, select Restore Factory Settings.

PE Detection Tab: M408 – FC

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored.

- 1. Select one or more protocol errors or click in the **Check All** box to select all.
- 2. Enter the Number of Segments in the field. The **M408 FC** options are similar to the **M408 10GbE** options (Figure 4.80).

4.1.5.5 Recording Settings: M168 – 10GbE

- 1. Click the Recording Settings icon 💟 to display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window.
- 2. You can save the trace in two different formats:
 - Indexed and Decoded, which generates a .get file
 - Raw file format, which generates a .geraw file (Figure 4.83)

Recording Settings	MAGE MAGE
Trace Path: Vublic/Documents/LeCroy/Wet Protocol Suite/user/Trace_201.get)	Trace Path: lic\Documents\LeCroy\Wet Protocol Suite\user\Trace_201.geraw
Set As Default Restore Factory Settings Setting PE Detection Training Signal Pack Mode Unpacked Packed	Set As Default Restore Factory Settings Setting PE Detection
	Unpacked Packed

Figure 4.83: Recording Settings Window: M168 - 10GbE

The Recording Settings window allows you to select conditions on which the analyzer will trigger, including:

- □ Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- **D** Number of Segments: 1 32
- □ Setting

Training Signal Pack Mode: Unpacked or Packed

- **Detection**: See below
- **Set As Default**: You can save the Recording Settings you set as the default.
- □ **Restore Factory Settings**: If you want to revert to the Factory Settings you can select the "Restore Factory Settings" button.

PE Detection Tab: M168 – 10GbE

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored.

- 1. Select one or more protocol errors or select the **Check All** box to select all.
- 2. Enter the Number of Segments in the field. The **M168 10GbE** options are similar to the **M408 10GbE** options (see Figure 4.80).

4.1.5.6 Recording Settings – M168 – FC

Click the Recording Settings icon **to** display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window. You can save the trace in two different formats: Indexed and Decoded generating a **.get** file or Raw file format generating a **.geraw** file (see Figure 4.83):

e Path: Public/Doc	uments\LeCroy\Wet Protocol Suite\user\Trace_41	.get Trace Path: blic\Doc.	uments\LeCroy\Wet Protocol Suite\user\Trace_41.geraw
Only save data (Raw file form			
ber Of Segment:		Only save data (Raw file for the save data (Raw file for	rmat)
		Number Of Segment:	
assigned		Unassigned	
	Set As Default Restore Factory	Settings	Set As Default Restore Factory Settin
Setting PE Detection		Setting PE Detection	
Speed	Disable Descrambling	[] Speed	
P1, P2 AutoSp	eed 💌 🗉 P1, P2	P1, P2 Autos	Speed
P3, P4 1.0625 2,125 G			25 Gbps III P3, P4
4.25 Gb		4.25 (P5, P6 8.5 G	Gbps DE DE DE
P7, P8 16.0 Gb AutoSp	ps p7 p8	16.0 0	Gbps P7 P8
AutoSp		Autos	Speed 8G
Training Signal Pack Mode	states a des	Training Signal Pack Mode	e
Unpacked	Packed	Unpacked	Packed

Figure 4.84: Recording Settings Window – M168 → FC

The Recording Settings window allows you to select conditions on which the Analyzer will trigger, including:

- □ Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- □ Number of Segments: 1 32
- □ Setting
 - Speed: Port Pairs: P1, P2; P3, P4; P5, P6; P7,P8 → 1.0625 Gbps, 2.125 Gbps, 4.25 Gbps, 8.5 Gbps, 16.0 Gbps, AutoSpeed, AutoSpeed 8G
 - Disable Descrambling: Port Pairs → P1, P2; P3, P4; P5, P6; P7,P8
 - Training Signal Pack Mode: Unpacked or Packed
- Detection: See below
- **Set As Default**: You can save the Recording Settings you've set as the default.
- Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to the Factory Settings, you can select Restore Factory Settings.

PE Detection Tab – M168 – FC

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored.

- 1. Select one or more protocol errors or select the **Check All** box to select all.
- 2. Enter the Number of Segments in the field.

The M168 FC options are similar to the M408 10GbE options (Figure 4.80).

4.1.5.7 Recording Settings – T328 – 10/25GbE

Click the Recording Settings icon it to display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window. You can save the trace in two different formats: Indexed and Decoded generating a **.get** file or Raw file format generating a **.geraw** file (Figure 4.85):

lecording Settings		🗙 🔛 Recording Settings	
Path: \Public\Docu	uments\LeCroy\Wet Protocol Suite\user\T	race_51.get Trace Path: blic\Docur	ments\LeCroy\Vet Protocol Suite\u <mark>er\Trace_51.geraw</mark>
Only save data (Raw file forma	at)	🖾 Only save data (Raw file for	mat)
ber Of Segment:		Number Of Segment:	
assigned		Unassigned	and the second
	Set As Default Restore	Factory Settings	Set As Default Restore Factory Settin
Setting PE Detection	() ()	Setting PE Detection	
- Speed		Speed	
P1, P2	AutoSpeed	• P1, P2	AutoSpeed
P3, P4	10G 25G	P3, P4	10G 25G
P5, P6	AutoSpeed AutoSpeed	P5, P6	AutoSpeed AutoSpeed
P7, P8	AutoSpeed	P7, P8	AutoSpeed
- Training Signal Pack Mode -		Training Signal Pack Mode	1
Unpacked	Packed	Unpacked	Packed

Figure 4.85: Recording Settings – T328 → 10/25GbE

Recording Settings enables you to select conditions on which the Analyzer will trigger, including:

- Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- □ Number of Segments: 1 32
- □ Setting
 - Speed per Port Pair: 10G, 25G or AutoSpeed
 - Training Signal Pack Mode: Unpacked or Packed
- □ PE Detection: See *PE Detection Tab: T328 10/25GbE*, below.

- □ Set As Default: You can save the Recording Settings you've set as the default.
- Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to the Factory Settings you can select the "Restore Factory Settings" button.

PE Detection Tab: T328 – 10/25GbE

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored. Select one or more protocol errors or select the **Check All** box to select all. Enter the Number of Segments in the field. The **T328 10/25GbE** options are similar to the **M408 10GbE** options (see Figure 4.80).

4.1.5.8 Recording Settings: T328 – 50GbE

Click the **Recording Settings** icon ito display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window. You can save the trace in two different formats: Indexed and Decoded generating a **.get** file or Raw file format generating a **.geraw** file (see Figure 4.86).

Trate Trate Stocket T328	T 1325 SierraNet 1526 W L 2 SierraNet 1526 C Record Ide
Recording Settings ×	Recording Settings ×
Trace Path: (Public \Documents \LeCroy \Wet Protocol Suite \user \Trace_31.get)	Trace Path: blc\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Lser\Trace_31.geraw
Set As Default Restore Factory Settings Setting PE Detection C Training Signal Pack Mode	Set As Default Restore Factory Settings Setting PE Detection C Training Signal Pack Mode
Unpacked Packed Lane Number	Unpacked Packed Lane Number
Lane 0 Lane 1	Lane 0 Lane 1
Ok Cancel	Ok

Figure 4.86: Recording Settings Window – T328 → 50GbE

Recording Settings enables you to select conditions on which the Analyzer will trigger, including:

- Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- □ Number of Segments: 1 32
- □ Setting
 - Training Signal Pack Mode: Unpacked or Packed
 - Lane Number: Lane 0 or Lane 1
- □ PE Detection: See *PE Detection Tab: T328 50GbE*, below.
- □ Set As Default: You can save the Recording Settings you've set as the default.

Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to the Factory Settings you can select the "Restore Factory Settings" button.

PE Detection Tab: T328 – 50GbE

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored. Select one or more protocol errors or select the **Check All** box to select all. Enter the Number of Segments in the field. The **T328 50GbE** options are similar to the **M408 10GbE** options (see Figure 4.80).

4.1.5.9 Recording Settings: T328 – 40/100GbE

Click the **Recording Settings** icon **1** to display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window. You can save the trace in two different formats: Indexed and Decoded generating a **.get** file or Raw file format generating a **.geraw** file. The Recording Settings window will look a lot like Figure 4.85 but the transfer speeds will be 40/100GbE instead of 10/25GbE.

Recording Settings allows you to select conditions on which the Analyzer will trigger, including:

- □ Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- □ Number of Segments: 1 32
- Setting
 - Training Signal Pack Mode: Unpacked or Packed
 - Speed per Port Pair: 40G, 100G or AutoSpeed
 - Lane $0 \rightarrow 3$
- □ PE Detection: See *PE Detection Tab T328 40/100GbE*, below
- □ Set As Default: You can save the Recording Settings you've set as the default.
- Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to the Factory Settings you can select the "Restore Factory Settings" button.

PE Detection Tab - T328 - 40/100GbE

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored. Select one or more protocol errors or select the **Check All** box to select all. Enter the Number of Segments in the field. The **T328 40/100GbE** options are similar to the **M408 10GbE** options (Figure 4.80).

4.1.5.10 Recording Settings: T328 – FC

Click the **Recording Settings** icon it to display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window. You can save the Trace in two different formats: Indexed and Decoded generating a **.get** file or Raw file format generating a **.geraw** file (Figure 4.86).

Recording Settings	Recording Settings
Trace Path: [Public/Documents/LeCroy/Wet Protocol Suite/user/Trace_61.get] Only save data (Raw file format) Number Of Segment: Unassigned Set As Default Restore Factory Settings Setting PE Detection Disable Descrambling	Trace Path: blic/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/u.er/Trace_61.geraw
P1, P2 AutoSpeed P1, P2 P3, P4 8.5 Gbps 93, P4 P5, P6 32.0 Gbps 93, P4 P7, P8 AutoSpeed P5, P6 Training Signal Pack Mode P7, P8	P1, P2 AutoSpeed Image: P1, P2 P3, P4 8.5 Gbps 93, P4 P5, P6 AutoSpeed P3, P4 P7, P8 AutoSpeed P7, P8
Unpacked Packed Ok Cancel	Unpacked Packed Ok Cancel

Figure 4.87: Recording Settings Window: T328 → FC

Recording Settings enables you to select conditions on which the Analyzer will trigger, including:

- □ Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- □ Number of Segments: 1 32
- Setting
 - Speed per Port Pair: P1/P2, P3/P4, P5/P6, P7/P8 → 8.5 Gbps, 16.0 Gbps, 32.0 Gbps or AutoSpeed
 - Disable Descrambling for Port Pairs: P1/P2, P3/P4, P5/P6, P7/P8
 - Training Signal Pack Mode: Unpacked or Packed
- □ PE Detection: See *PE Detection Tab T328 FC*, below.
- □ Set As Default: You can save the Recording Settings you've set as the default.
- Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to the Factory Settings you can select the "Restore Factory Settings" button.

PE Detection Tab - T328 - FC

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored. Select one or more protocol errors or select the **Check All** box to select all. Enter the Number of Segments in the field. The **T328 FC** options are similar to the **M408 10GbE** options (see Figure 4.80).

4.1.5.11 Recording Settings: M328 – 10/25GbE

Click the **Recording Settings** icon ito display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window. You can save the trace in two different formats: Indexed and Decoded generating a **.get** file or Raw file format generating a .geraw file (see Figure 4.86).

lecording Settings		🗙 🔛 Recording Settings	
Path: \Public\Doc	uments \LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite \user\Tra	ce_71.get Trace Path: blic\Docum	ments\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\user\Trace_71.geraw
nly save data (Raw file form	at)	Only save data (Raw file form)	mat)
er Of Segment:		Number Of Segment:	
assigned		Unassigned	
	Set As Default Restore Fr	actory Settings	Set As Default Restore Factory Settin
Setting PE Detection		Setting PE Detection	
Speed			
P1, P2	AutoSpeed	▼ P1, P2	AutoSpeed
P3, P4	AutoSpeed	▼ P3, P4	AutoSpeed
P5, P6	AutoSpeed	▶ P5, P6	AutoSpeed
P7, P8	AutoSpeed	• P7, P8	AutoSpeed
- Training Signal Pack Mode -		Training Signal Pack Mode	
Unpacked	Packed	Unpacked	Packed

Figure 4.88: Recording Settings Window: M328 → 25GbE

The *Recording Settings* window allows you to select conditions on which the Analyzer will trigger, including:

- □ Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- □ Number of Segments: 1 32
- Setting
 - Speed: P1/P2, P3/P4, P5/P6, P7/P8 → AutoSpeed
 - Training Signal Pack Mode: Unpacked or Packed
- □ PE Detection: See below
- □ Set As Default: You can save the Recording Settings you've set as the default.
- Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to the Factory Settings you can select the "Restore Factory Settings" button.

PE Detection Tab: M328 – 10/25GbE

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored.

1. Select one or more protocol errors or click in the Check All box to select all.

2. Enter the Number of Segments in the field.

The **M328 10/25GbE** options are similar to the **M408 10GbE** options (see Figure 4.80).

4.1.5.12 Recording Settings: M328 → 40/100GbE

Click the Recording Settings icon to display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window. You can save the trace in two different formats: Indexed and Decoded generating a **.get** file or Raw file format generating a **.geraw** file (see Figure 4.89).

Recording Settings		× Recording Settings	
Path: \Public\Documents\LeCroy	/Wet Protocol Suite user \Trace_31.get	Trace Path: blic \Documents \Le	Croy Wet Protocol Suite Leer \Trace_31.geraw
Only save data (Raw file format)		Only save data (Raw file format)	
ber Of Segment:		Number Of Segment:	
assigned		Unassigned	
	et As Default Restore Factory Settings		Set As Default Restore Factory Setting
Setting PE Detection	et As Deladit	Setting PE Detection	
Food		C Speed	
- Speed		01.02	1000
	100G	P1, P2	100G
	100G	Training Signal Pack Mode	
P1, P2	100G		100G
P1, P2		Training Signal Pack Mode	
P1, P2 Training Signal Pack Mode Outpacked Lane Number		Training Signal Pack Mode	

Figure 4.89: Recording Settings Window: M328 → 40/100GbE

Recording Settings allows you to select conditions on which the analyzer will trigger, including:

- □ Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- □ Number of Segments: 1 32
- Setting
 - Training Signal Pack Mode: Unpacked or Packed
 - Speed per Port Pair: 100G
 - Lane $0 \rightarrow 3$
- □ PE Detection: See below
- □ Set As Default: You can save the Recording Settings you've set as the default.
- Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to the Factory Settings you can select the "Restore Factory Settings" button.

PE Detection Tab: M328 → 40/100GbE

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored. Select one or more protocol errors or select the **Check All** box to select all. Enter the Number of Segments in the field. The **M328 40/100GbE** options are similar to the **M408 10GbE** options (see Figure 4.80).

4.1.5.13 Recording Settings: $M328 \rightarrow FC$

Click the Recording Settings icon it to display the Recording Settings/PE Detection window. You can save the trace in two different formats: Indexed and Decoded generating a **.get** file or Raw file format generating a **.geraw** file (see Figure 4.90).

e Path: \Public\Docur	nents LeCroy Wet Protocol Suite user Trace_5	I.get Trace Path: blic\Docum	nents/LeCroy/Wet Protocol Suite/user/Trace_51.geraw
Only save data (Raw file format	b)	Only save data (Raw file form)	nat)
ber Of Segment:		Number Of Segment:	
assigned		Unassigned	
	Set As Default Restore Factor	/ Settings	Set As Default Restore Factory Setting
Setting PE Detection		Setting PE Detection	
Speed	C Disable Descrambling	Speed	Disable Descrambling
P1, P2 AutoSpe	ed 💌 🗏 P1, P2	P1, P2 AutoS	Speed P1, P2
P3, P4 AutoSpe	ed 💌 🗉 P3, P4	P3, P4 AutoS	peed 💌 🔲 P3, P4
P5, P6 AutoSpe	ed 🔹 🔲 P5, P6	P5, P6 Autos	peed 🔽 💷 P5, P6
P7, P8 AutoSpe	ed P7, P8	P7, P8 AutoS	Speed P7, P8
- Training Signal Pack Mode -	Packed	Training Signal Pack Mode	
Unpacked		Unpacked	Packed

Figure 4.90: Recording Settings Window: M328 → FC

Recording Settings allows you to select conditions on which the analyzer will trigger, including:

- □ Trace Path: Location of Saved Trace
- □ Number of Segments: 1 32
- □ Setting
 - Training Signal Pack Mode: Unpacked or Packed
 - Speed per Port Pair: AutoSpeed
 - Lane $0 \rightarrow 3$
- □ PE Detection: See below

- □ Set As Default: You can save the Recording Settings you set as the default.
- Restore Factory Settings: If you want to revert to the Factory Settings you can select the "Restore Factory Settings" button.

PE Detection Tab: M328-FC

The PE Detection Tab allows you to select which Protocol Errors the analyzer will show and which will be ignored. Select one or more protocol errors or select the **Check All** box to select all. Enter the Number of Segments in the field. The **M328 FC** options are similar to the **M408 10GbE** options (see Figure 4.80).

4.1.6 Trigger/Filter Settings Pane

Use the Trigger/Filter Settings pane to select Snapshot or Event Trigger mode and choose the Trigger Filter settings. See figures below.

	H COM 64491 Record Idle 25MB X 1 Segments Y R Trigger Position: NA TriggerFilterSettings 0 Y
	Figure 4.91: Trigger/Filter Settings Tool Bar
Snapsho	Trigger Filter Settings of Mode or Event Trigger Mode Select Figure 4.92: Default Trigger Snapshot Mode Selected Clicking on the icon in puts the analyzer in Snapshot (default) mode.
	Clicking on the icon 🔟 puts the analyzer in Event Trigger mode.
4.1.6.1	Snapshot Mode
	A Snapshot is a fixed-length recording and is the default triggering mode. The size of this recording is set by the Buffer Size box (see 4.1.6.3, <i>Buffer Size and Segments</i>). Recording
	begins when either the selected buffer size is filled or the selected
	If the cursor is hovered over the Record button the Start/Stop Session icon will pop up, shown below:
4.1.6.2	Event Trigger Mode
	In Event Trigger Mode, recording begins when you click Record on the Tool Bar.

Recording continues in a circular manner within the limits set by the buffer size until an Event Trigger is detected that meets the Trigger conditions specified in the Triggering Options and the defined amount of data has been recorded after the Event Trigger.

NOTE: If no Event Trigger occurs, the data continues be written into memory and will over-write the previously written data until the recording session is manually stopped by clicking on the Record button again.

4.1.6.3 Buffer Size and Segments

The Analyzer Settings panel has the Recording Buffer pane where you can set the buffer size (megabytes or gigabytes), number of Segments, and the Segment size. See Figure 4.93.

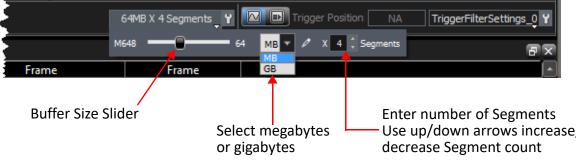


Figure 4.93: Segment Size and Number

The default is a buffer size of 24MB x 1 Segment. Setting multiple segments will trigger on the first occurrence of the trigger condition, fill the first segment, then automatically re-arm the trigger and repeat the remaining number of segments specified.

Use the slider to increase/decrease the buffer size, then click the arrow to indicate MB or GB. You can set the size of each segment, up to the buffer size, divided by the number of segments.

Maximum buffer size depends on the hardware. See Figure 4.74 for the T328, M328, M408 and M168).

Enter an integer number of Segments, from 1 to 32 (default = 1), or click the up/down arrows to set the number of Segments.

The New Project window opens with default settings to Snapshot mode and 1 segment of 24MB. (The analyzer captures everything immediately, when the Record button is clicked without triggering on anything in particular.)

When the analyzer is changed to Event Trigger mode, each time a trigger condition occurs, the system records a new segment. When the same trigger automatically repeats, the system records the number of segments that you entered.

NOTE: If the size of a data traffic exceeds the buffer memory allocation, the project runs, but no data capture occurs. You must increase buffer memory size to a value greater than the data traffic size.

4.1.6.4 Trigger Position

Configuring an Event Trigger Position

Choosing the Event Trigger option enables the Trigger Position to be set manually. You can set the trigger position in the captured buffer as a percentage of the segment size. A trigger point of 1% means the trigger point will be near the first event in the buffer. See Figure 4.94.

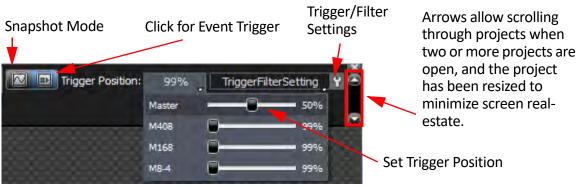


Figure 4.94: Trigger/Filter Settings Pane.

Pre-Trigger/Post-Trigger

You can set the amount of data to be captured before and after the trigger event, as a percentage of the data segment, between 1% and 99%. See Figure 4.95.



in that Segment has been Recorded

Figure 4.95: Trigger Position within the Segment

The Pre-trigger specifies a percentage of data prior to the triggering event. This feature allows the evaluation of bus activity leading up to and after the triggering event. Figure 4.96 illustrates the operation of pre-trigger in data memory.

You can adjust the amount of recording to be done post-trigger or select where you want the Trigger located within the defined buffer. You can adjust the Triggering Position between 1 and 99% post-trigger. As an example, if the buffer size is set to 16 MB, then for the following Trigger Position settings, the amount of pre-trigger and post-trigger data is:

- □ 95% post-triggering: 0.8 MB pre-trigger, 15.2 MB post-trigger
- □ 75% post-triggering: 4 MB pre-trigger, 12 MB post-trigger
- □ 50% post-triggering: 8 MB pre-trigger, 8 MB post-trigger
- □ 25% post-triggering: 12 MB pre-trigger, 4 MB post-trigger
- □ 5% post-triggering: 15.2 MB pre-trigger, 0.8 MB post-trigger

When a Trigger occurs, recording continues until the post-trigger amount of the buffer is filled or when **Stop** is selected.

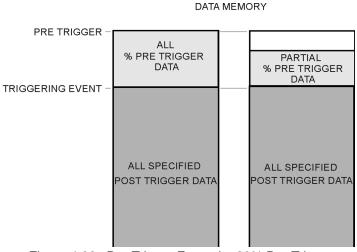


Figure 4.96: Pre-Trigger Example, 20% Pre-Trigger

In certain cases, when one port is recording traffic and filling up the memory much faster than another port, you might see traffic appearing only on one port for a while, and the other port's traffic will only appear later. This occurs as a function of the trigger position, and is normal, expected behavior of the analyzer.

4.2 Trigger Filter Settings in Easy Mode

Easy mode allows you to operate the analyzer with minimum setup. Use Easy Mode to get a comprehensive overview of your analyzer's capabilities. Easy mode allows only Trigger and Data captures.

The Trigger and Filter settings panes has parameters for triggering on selected triggers and filtering in (including) or filtering out (excluding) selected patterns. The window opens with default settings to capture everything on the bus. The analyzer captures everything immediately without triggering on anything in particular.

Configure an Event Trigger using the settings from the Trigger Filter Setting Pane (see Figure 4.94).

- 1. To create new trigger filter settings, click **TriggerFilterSettings** and select **New** from the drop-down menu (Figure 4.97). The Trigger Filter Settings window displays.
- 2. To set the when the Analyzer triggers, click **Trigger/Filter Y**. The Trigger Filter Settings window displays.

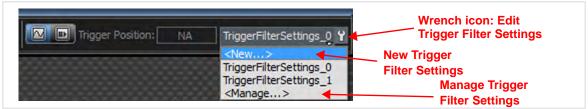
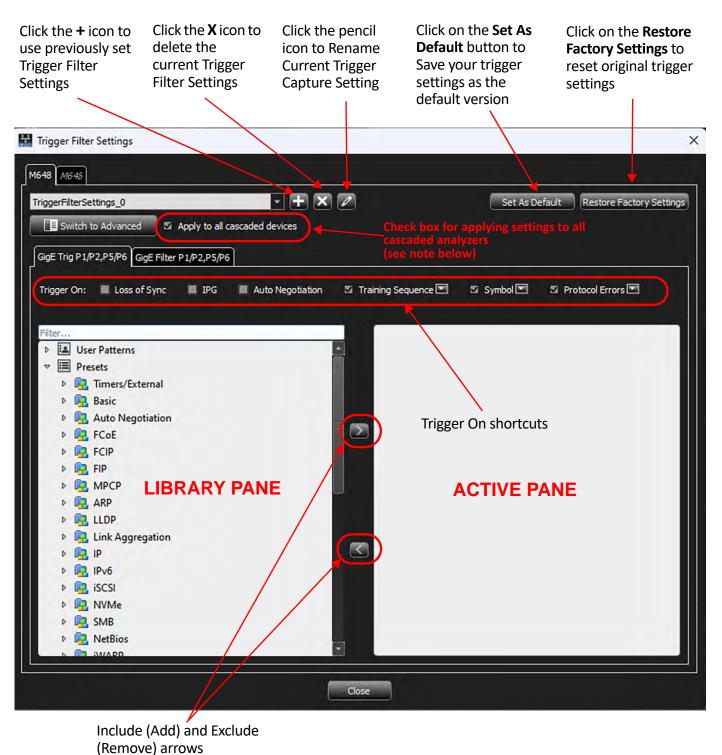


Figure 4.97: Generate a New Trigger Filter Setting

4.2.1 Trigger Filter Settings Window

Refer to Figure 4.98 to learn more about the Trigger Filter Settings.





NOTE: The "Apply to all cascaded devices" checkbox: When checked, the Trigger/ Filter settings applied to the first analyzer are also applied to any other analyzers which have been cascaded together. In this case, the settings for the M648 will be applied to the M646.

4.2.1.1 Trigger On Shortcuts

The Trigger On: section provides trigger shortcuts.

FCOE Options

- □ Loss of Sync
- 🗆 IPG
- □ Auto Negotiation
- □ Training Sequence: NRZ/PAM4 options (both selected by default).
- Symbol: All the symbols are listed here, among which only two can be selected at any time.
- Protocol Errors: The protocol-errors are grouped as "Any/Frame/Symbol/Auto Negotiation/Training Sequence" for easy selection, ("Any error" is selected by default).

FC Options

- Connect/Disconnect: Connect or Disconnect options options available (both selected by default).
- □ Training Sequence: NRZ/PAM4 options (both selected by default).
- Protocol Error: The protocol-errors are grouped as "Any/Frame/Symbol/Training Sequence" for easy selection, ("Any error" selected by default.)

4.2.1.2 Patterns

- 1. Choose a pattern for capture from any of the categories.
- 2. Drill down through the category in the Library pane by double-clicking until reaching a filter.
- Click the Add > button. If applicable, a dialog may display to further refine the filter. Once complete, click OK on the dialog to return to the Trigger Filter Settings window. The filter is now added to the Active Pane.
- 4. To remove a filter, highlight it in the Active Pane and either click the Remove button (<) or press the delete key on the keyboard. A dialog will display asking if you want to remove the pattern. Click Yes.

4.2.1.3 Trigger Tab

Drag and drop patterns from the Trigger Library Pane into the Active Pane. Use the Add and Remove arrows to move patterns between the Patterns Library and the Active pane (see Figure 4.98).

Setting an Event Trigger

- 1. With the Trigger Filter Settings open, select a pattern of interest. For example, FCOE-FCP_CONFIRM (Figure 4.99).
- 2. Click the **Add** button (>).

Trigger Filter Settings				
M648 M328				
TriggerFilterSettings_0		0	Set As Default	Restore Factory Settings
Switch to Advanced	to all cascaded devices			
GigE Trig P3/P4 GigE Filter P3/P4				
Trigger On: 🔳 Loss of Sync 🔳	IPG 🔲 Auto Negotiation	Training Sequence	Symbol 🔤 🔳 Pi	rotocol Errors
Filter				1
View User Patterns		2		
🗢 🖳 Most recent				
🛃 Timer				
🛃 Auto Negotiation (A	ny)			
📥 Auto Negotiation Nu	II Message Page			
📥 Auto Negotiation OL	II Tag Code Message Page	r 🕑 🖉		
📥 Trill				
🚨 Ethernet Frame				
A FCOE-FCP_CONFIRM	1			

Figure 4.99: User Pattern FCOE-FCP_CONFIRM

The FCOE-FCP_CONFIRM window displays (Figure 4.100).

XX XX XX XX XX XX D6 XX XX XX	xx xx xx xx	Ethernet Header Destination Address Source Address Ethernet Type FCoE Header	0x00x0x0x0x Xx0x0x0x Xx0x0x0x 8905 Xx1xxxxxxxxxxxxx Xx1xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx 0x8xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
XX XX D6 XX	xx xx	Source Address Ethernet Type	30000000000000
XX XX D6 XX	xx xx	Ethernet Type	
06 XX	xx		0x8906 : FCOE
		FCoE Header	
x xx		The property of the second sec	
	XX	Version	DXX
xx xx	XX	 SOF ✓ FC Header 	0bX00000X : Any SOF 0x0300000X 0000000X 0000000X 0000000X 000000
	1.11	Frame Header	Dx0300000X X000000X 0800000X X000000X X000000X
-			0x03 : Solic, Ctrl
(X XX	XX	Destination Identifier	0xXXXXXXX
XX XX	XX		0xXX
xx xx	XX	PREF	ObX : Any
		DSCP	ObXXXXXX
			Dx00000X
			0x08 : SCSI-FCP
X XX	XX		0x000000X
xx xx	XX		
	CX XX CX XX CX XX CX XX CX XX CX XX CX XX	XX XX XX (X XX XX	XX XX XX XX XX Sequence Context

Figure 4.100: FCOE-FCP-CONFIRM Window

Select the following:

- □ Ports: Select which ports (links) to trigger on (or click Check All for all ports)
- □ Variable Header Length: Trigger on given pattern with Variable Header length
- Count: Set the analyzer to Trigger on the number of occurrences on each link. This specifies the number of times that the pattern must occur before triggering. The Events on each link are counted independently, causing a trigger whenever the number of occurrences on any link equals the specified value.

Once complete, click the **OK** button to return to the Triggering Filter Settings window. Notice that the FCOE-FCP-CONFIRM pattern now displays in the Active Pane.

4.2.1.4 Filter Tab

Drag and drop patterns from the Filter Library pane into the Active Pane. Select the pattern and use the Add and Remove arrows to move patterns between the Patterns Library and the Active pane (see Figure 4.101).

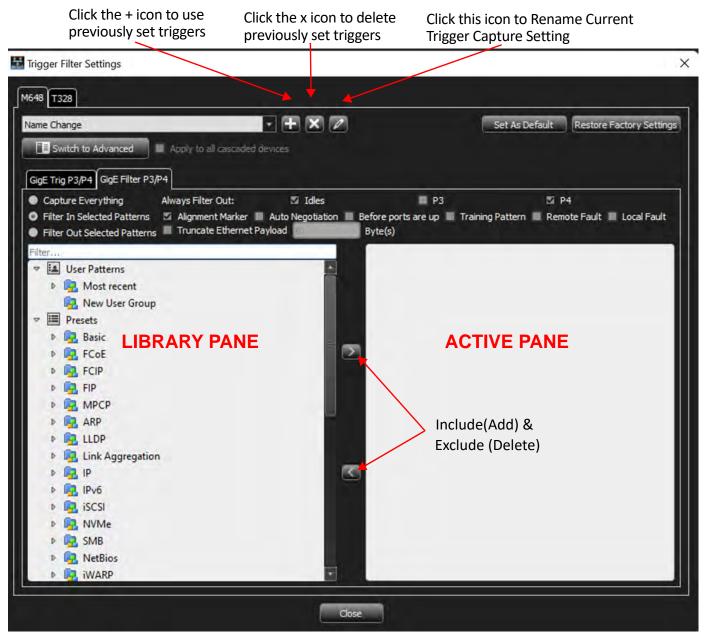


Figure 4.101: Filter Window

The following filtering shortcuts are available:

Capture Everything

Checking this option captures everything on the bus and the disables the Pattern Library.

Filter in Selected Patterns

Checking this option includes the selected patterns in the trace capture.

Filter Out Selected Patterns

Checking this option excludes the selected patterns in the trace capture.

Always Filter Out

Check one or more option to exclude Idles and or specific channels in the trace capture.

NOTE: Capturing a full buffer requires capturing the traffic with all ports. Using four ports captures only half the system memory. Note that the size of the system memory is based upon the purchased license.

Auto Negotiation

Check this box to always filter out Auto Speed Negotiation traffic. (see Figure 4.101).

Truncate Fibre Channel Over Ethernet (FCoE) Payload

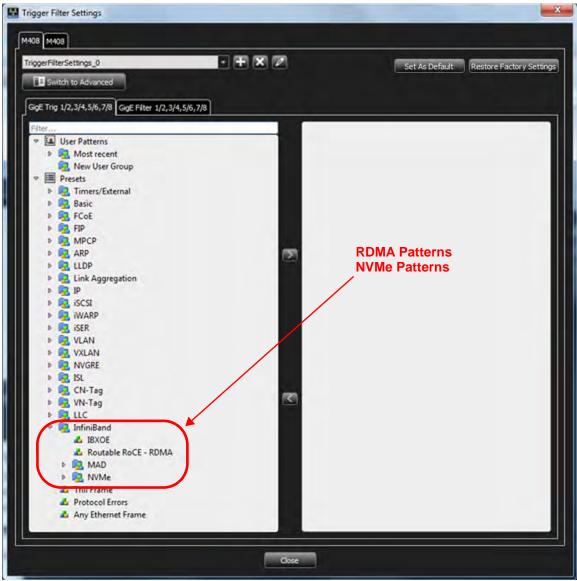
Check this option to truncate FCoE payloads after x-number of DWORD(s) (see Figure 4.101).

- **NOTE:** For iSCSI events, payload truncation may not truncate at the specified value as some events could come out of sequence.
 - For Ethernet frames, the CRC and Termination will also be truncated, but for FC frames, the CRC and Termination will be kept.

4.2.1.5 Patterns and Data Capture Setup

Refine data capturing by choosing **Pattern** and then selecting specific patterns for capture. Additionally, define a different set of patterns to capture after trigger. See Figure 4.102.

The Trigger and Filter settings window allows you to set the parameters for triggering on selected triggers and filtering in (including) or filtering out (excluding) selected patterns. Refer to 4.102, *Trigger and Filter Preset Patterns (RDMA and NVMe)*.



4.2.1.6 Trigger and Filter Preset Patterns (RDMA and NVMe)

Figure 4.102: Trigger and Filter Preset Patterns (RDMA and NVMe)

		Commence (Cardina and Cardina
FilterSettings_0		Set As Default Restore Factory Set
Switch to Advanced		
E Trig 1/2,3/4,5/6,7/8 GigE Filter 1/2,3/4	5/6,7/8	
User Patterns		
Most recent		
Cut (Ctrl+X)		
► Copy (Cm(+C)		
Paste (Etd+V)		
Delete (Del)	3	
p Rename (F2) P Jorr pl		
P SurAli Co	A	
New Group		
P L VLAN		
Þ 📴 ISL		
 Image: CN-Tag Image: Image: Image: CN-Tag 		
Trill Frame	<	
📥 Protocol Errors		
	1 m m	

Figure 4.103: Creating a New User Group

4.2.2 Timers/External

4.2.2.1 Timer

You can set a timer independently of any other trigger selection, to cause an unconditional trigger after a set time.

Double-click **Timer** in the Pattern window to open the Add Timer Pattern window.

Check a Time Unit, enter the Timer Value, and click **OK**.

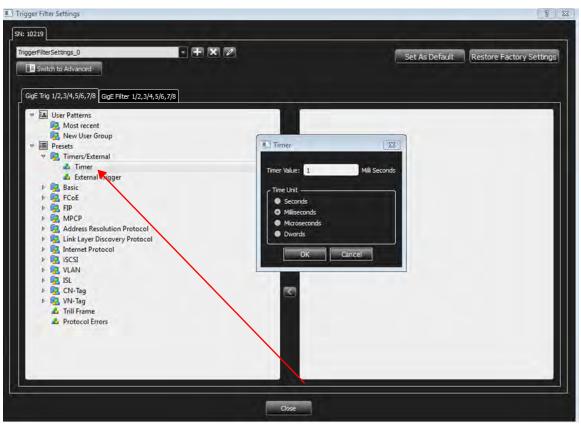


Figure 4.104: Timer Pattern Window

NOTE: The timer resolution is limited to one DWORD. The minimum value is 12-13 DWORD.

4.2.2.2 External Trigger

Use this event to wait for a signal on the analyzer's external trigger input. Refer to 4.1.2.6, *External Trigger* for details on configuring the external trigger input.

4.2.3 Pattern Editing Conventions

When entering values in patterns the following conventions apply:

In Binary, 'X' means one bit which is "don't care" and the value can be either 1 or 0. Below are some examples in binary and their meanings:

"X10": The value length is 3 bits and from right to left, the first and second bits have specific values and the third one is "don't care".

"XXXXXX1": The value length is 8 bits and from right to left, the first bit has a specific value and the rest are "don't care".

In Hexadecimal 'X' means 4 bits in which all four are "don't care". In hexadecimal '?' means either one of the bits 1, 2, 3 or 4 bits is "don't care" and it is not clear which bit is "don't care" and which ones have specific value. Some examples are given in the Table 4.5 below.

Hexadecimal Value	Length in bits	Equivalent Value in Binary
"X1"	8 bits	"XXXX0001"
"X?"	8 bits	"XXXXX10"
"?X"	8 bits	"110XXXXX"
"?"	2 bits	"XX"
"?"	3 bits	"11X"
"7"	3 bits	"111"
"7?"	8 bits	"01110XX1"

TABLE 4.5:	Example	Hexadecimal	Values
	EXample	, nonaaoonna	Talaoo

If VI_READ_RQST is selected, the value for the "Device HDR" field will be "10" in binary format as this field is a two-bits field. This field is the last field in the "DF_CTL" field which is an 8 bits field. For this specific frame, the value of "DF_CTL" will be "XXXXXX10" in binary format and "X?" in hexadecimal format according to the conventions above.

NOTE: In some protocols, certain fields determine the encoding for some of the following fields. A common example is the 'Payload Length' field. If fields deeper in the packet are set and the Payload Length field is changed, all following fields are reset to their defaults, and the previously set values are removed.

4.2.4 Ethernet User Patterns – Presets

This section describes the *Presets* Ethernet patterns for SierraNet T328, SierraNet M328, SierraNet M408, and SierraNet M168.

NOTE: The example images used in this section are for M168, Ports P3/P4, GigE 10.

4.2.4.1 Basic

Loss of Sync

1. Double-click **Loss of Sync** to open the Loss of Sync dialog box (Figure 4.105).

This event detects loss of sync on the Ethernet physical layer receiver.

Loss of Sync	×
~ Ports	Loss of Sync
P3 P4 Check All	Wait for 1 occurrences to happen on any selected links or ports before triggering
	OK Cancel

Figure 4.105: Loss of Sync Pattern Dialog Box

- 2. Click inside the **Check All** box to select all available ports.
- 3. In the **Count** area, enter the expected number of occurrences.

Symbols

- 1. Click the arrow next to **Symbols** to expand the list of Symbols patterns.
- 2. Double-click on the pattern you need.

rigger Filter Settings		
68	And a second sec	
iggerFilterSettings_0	- + × /	Set As Default Restore Factory Settings
Switch to Advanced		
	ymbol(User Define)	×
GigE Trig P3/P4 GigE Filter P3/P4		
Filteriu	100	
♥ 🛄 User Patterns	B0 B1. vnc Header: 01	
Most recent.		
🖳 New User Group	D0 D7 mbol: 000000000000000000000000000000000000	
♥ ■ Presets		
Dimers/External C Po	rts Count	
	3 P4 🛛 Check All 🛛 Wait for 1 occu	urrences to happen on any selected links or ports before triggering
🚣 Loss of Sync		
v 🖳 Symbols	Ok	Cancel
🛃 Symbol		
Local Fault-Idle		
L Remote Fault-Idle		
Link Interruption-Idle		
Remote Fault-Remot		
Link Interruption-Link	and the second sec	
Idle-Local Fault	k interruption	
Idle-Remote Fault		
internetter dure		
🚨 Idle-Link Interruption		
dle-Link Interruption		
🚨 IPG		

Figure 4.106: Symbols Patterns — Symbol

3. Enter the values for the Sync Header and Symbol.

- 4. In the **Ports** area, click inside the box for **Check All** to select all available ports, or use default.
- 5. Enter the expected number of occurrences in the **Count** field.
- 6. Click **OK** to add the Pattern.

Two different order sets can exist in one 64 bits payload of a 66 bits block. The six examples of a remote and local fault given below demonstrate how to manually enter ordered set triggers.

- □ $0x010000001000055 \rightarrow local fault-local fault$
- □ $0x00000000100004b \rightarrow local fault-idle$
- □ $0x0100000000002D \rightarrow idle-local fault$
- □ 0x020000002000055 \rightarrow remote fault-remote fault
- □ 0x00000000200004b \rightarrow remote fault-idle
- □ $0x02000000000002D \rightarrow idle-remote fault$

IPG

1. Double-click **IPG** to open the IPG dialog box.

IPG ×
IPG Length > 24 Bytes
Ports Count Count Wait for 1 occurrences to happen on any selected links or ports before triggering
OK Cancel

Figure 4.107: IPG Pattern Dialog Box

- 2. Enter the IPG Length from the drop-down list, Bytes values, and the count of the expected number of occurrences.
- 3. Check the **Check All** box to select all available ports, or you can individually select ports.

Training Sequence

1. Double-click **Training Sequence** to open the Training Sequence window (Figure 4.108).

🛛 Hide	Reserved Fields			
Index	Data		Field	Value
0001	XX XX XX	XX		0x000000000
0002	XX XX XX	vv		0x000x0
			Preset	0x? : Any
0003	XX XX XX	XX	···· Initialize	0x? : Any
0004	XX XX XX	XX	Coefficient (+1) Update	0x? : Any
0005	XX XX XX	XX	Coefficient (0) Update	0x? : Any
			Coefficient (-1) Update	0x? : Any
0006	XX XX XX			0x000x
0007	XX XX XX	XX	Receiver Ready	0x? : Any
0008	XX XX XX	XX	Coefficient (+1) Status	0x? : Any
0009	XX XX XX	vv	Coefficient (0) Status Coefficient (-1) Status	0x? : Any 0x? : Any
			Coencient (*1) Status	ux? : Any
0010	XX XX XX	XX		
0011	XX XX XX	XX		
0012	XX XX XX	XX		
0013	XX XX XX			
0013				
0014	XX XX XX	XX	¥.	

Figure 4.108: Training Sequence Window

- 2. Enter the values for **Control Field** and **Status Field**, then enter the count for the expected number of occurrences.
- 3. Click inside the **Check All** box to select all available ports, or individually select ports.

4.2.4.2 Auto Negotiation

- 1. Click the arrow next to **Auto Negotiation** to expand the list of Auto Negotiation patterns.
- 2. Double click on the pattern you need (Figure 4.109).

ggerFilterSettings_0 🔽 🛨 🗶 💋			Set As Default	Restore	Factory Settings		
Switch to Advanced							
gE Trig P1-Tx/P1-Rx,P5-Tx/P5-Rx GigE Filter P1-Tx/P1-Rx,P5-Tx/P5-Rx							
ilter	Loss of Sync						
🕫 🔝 User Patterns	Training Sequence						
Most recent	training sequence	e					
Rew User Group							
Presets	Auto Ne	actistion (1 mil				
▶ 🖳 Timers/External		gonation (silyj				
🔻 🙀 Basic	🖾 Hide Rese	erved Fields					
Loss of Sync	Index	Dat		Field		Value	
▶ 🖳 Symbols		XX XX X			-Negotiation	0x0000000000000000000000000000000000000	
IPG		xx xx x			Selector Field(S_0:4)	0x?X : Any	
L Training Sequence					Echoed Nonce Field(E_0:4)	0x?X	
Training Sequence PAM 4		xx xx x			Pause Ability (C0:C2)	0x? 0x?	
 Repetition 		xx xx x			C1: ASM_DIR	0x?	
Auto Negotiation (Any)		xx xx x			Remote Fault	0x?	
		xx xx x			Acknowledge	0x?	
Auto Negotiation IEEE.std 802.3 Auto Negotiation OUI Tagged Formatted Next Page	0007	xx xx x	x xx		Next Page Transmitted Nonce Field(T 0:4)	0x? 0x?X	
	0008	xx xx x	x xx			0x?X0000X	
🚣 Auto Negotiation OUI Tagged Unformatted Next F	0009	xx xx x	x xx		A0 1000BASE-KX	0x?	
📥 Auto Negotiation Null Message Page	0010	xx xx x	x xx		A1 10GBASE-KX4	0x? 0x?	
🛃 Auto Negotiation OUI Tag Code Message Page	0011	xx xx x	x xx		A2 10GBASE-KR A3 40GBASE-KR4	0x? 0x?	
🚣 Auto Negotiation PHY ID Tag Message Page	0012	xx xx x	x xx		A4 40GBASE-CR4	0x?	
📥 Auto Negotiation EEE Technology Message Page 🗾	0013	xx xx x	x xx		A5 100GBASE-CR10	0x?	
📥 Auto Negotiation Any Message Page	0014	xx xx x	x xx 🔽		A6 100GBASE-KP4	0x? 0x?	
	Ports			ι. :	A7 100GBASE-KR4		

Figure 4.109: Example Auto Negotiation Patterns with Auto Negotiation (Any) Selected

- 3. Enter the values for the fields as appropriate.
- 4. Enter the expected number of occurrences.
- 5. Click inside the **Check All** box to select all available ports, or individually select ports.

4.2.4.3 FCoE Patterns

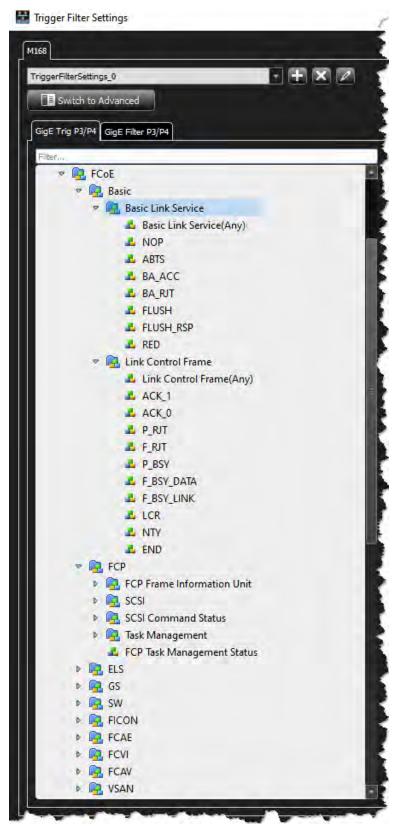


Figure 4.110: FCoE Trigger Filter Patterns

Basic

Basic Link Service

For any Ethernet pattern, double-click the pattern name.

Click the arrow next to Basic Link Service to expand the list of patterns.

NOTE: Some screen captures for the Ethernet patterns are similar to the screen capture shown below.

E FCOE	-Basic Link Servi	ce-Any			;
🖾 Hide i	Reserved Fields				
Index	Data		- Field		Value
0001	XX XX XX	XX	📄 🗢 Ethernet He		0x00000000 X00000000 X00000000 8906
0002	XX XX XX	~~		tion Address	XX63X63X63X63X63X
				Address	XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
0003	XX XX XX	XX	Etherne		0x8906 : FCOE
0004	89 06 XX	XX			0200000000 X00000000 X0000000 X00008X000 X00000000
0005	XX XX XX	XX	Version	1	0xX
			SOF		0bX000000X : Any SOF
0006	XX XX XX	XX			
0007	XX XX XX	XX		ame Header	
0008	8X XX XX	XX		Routing Control Destination Identifier	0x8X : Any Basic Link Service 0x000000
0009	XX XX XX	~~			0x000
				Diass Specific Control	0bX : Frame is delivered with no Preference
0010	00 XX XX	XX		DSCP	0bxxx Prame is derivered with no Preference
0011	XX XX XX	XX		- Source Identifier	0x000000
0012	XX XX XX	xx		- Data Structure type	0x00 : Basic Link Service
0013	XX XX XX	vv			0x0000000
				Exchange Context	0bX : Any
0014	XX XX XX	XX			0hX : Any
Ports -	4 🗹 Check Al	🛛 🛛 Trig	ger on given pattern	with Variable Header length	Count Wait for 1 occurrences to happen on any selected links or ports before triggering
				Ok	Cancel

Figure 4.111: Basic Link Service Pattern Window

Enter the values for the Ethernet header, FCoE header, Frame header and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

Check the **Trigger on given pattern with variable header length** box to automatically adjust the offset, if optional headers like VLAN tag, VNTag, etc. are present. Uncheck it, to trigger for a pattern at a specific offset from the start of the frame.

NOTE: Some patterns have additional options to select from drop-drown lists as shown in the figure above.

Link Control Frame

For any FCoE pattern, double-click the pattern name; for example, double-click **Basic Link Service** to open the Basic Link Service Pattern window.

NOTE: Some screen captures for the FCoE patterns are similar to the screen capture shown below.

Index		D	ata		+ Field	Value
0001	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet	XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX 8906
0002	xx	xx	XX	xx	Destination Add.	XXXXXXXX XXXX
					Source Add.	XXXXXXXX XXXX
0003	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet Type	8906 : FCOE
0004	89	06	XX	XX	✓ FCoE	XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
0005	XX	XX	XX	XX	Version	X
0006	XX	XX	XX	XX		XX : Any SOF
					▼ FC	
0007	XX	XX	XX	XX	Frame_Header	
8000	CX	XX	XX	XX	R_CTL D ID	CX : Any Link control Frame XXXXXX
0009	XX	XX	XX	xx	▼ CS CTL	XX
0010	XX		XX	XX	PREF	? : Any
1000		XX			DSCP	2χ
0011	XX	XX	XX	XX	- S ID	XXXXXX
0012	XX	XX	XX	XX		XX : Any
0013	XX	XX	XX	XX	▼ F CTL	XXXXXXX
					Exchange Context	? : Any
0014	XX	XX	XX	XX		?: Any

Figure 4.112: Link Control Frame Pattern Window

Enter the values for the Ethernet header, FCoE header, Frame header and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

Check the **Trigger on given pattern with variable header length** box to automatically adjust the offset, if optional headers like VLAN tag, VNTag, etc. are present. Uncheck it, to trigger for a pattern at a specific offset from the start of the frame.

The following additional Ethernet patterns are available:

FCP Patterns

Frame Information Unit

SCSI

Any SCSI Command

- 6-Byte Any SCSI Cmd
- 10-Byte Any SCSI Cmd
- 12-Byte Any SCSI Cmd
- 16-Byte Any SCSI Cmd

- Long LBA 16-Byte Any SCSI Cmd
- Variable Length Any SCSI Cmd
- Variable Length for Long LBA 32-Byte Any SCSI Cmd
 - SPC4
 - SBC3
 - MMC6
 - SMC2
 - SSC (see Table 4.5 for latest version of SSC supported)
 - OSD2
 - ADC3

FCP Task Management

ELS Patterns

ELS Request

ELS Reply

GS Patterns

Generic Link Service-Request

GS Reply

- □ GS_RJT
- GS Accept
 - FC-SW-5
 - Event Service
 - Key Distribution Service
 - Alias Service
 - Management Service
 - Fabric Configuration Service
 - Unzoned Name Server
 - Fabric Zone Server
 - Reserved for Performance Server
 - Security Policy Server
 - Security Information Server
 - Fabric Device Management Server
 - Time Service
 - Directory Service
 - Name Server
 - Directory Service FC-4 Specific Servers

SW Patterns

SW Request

SW Reply

FICON Patterns

FCAE Patterns

FCAE_ASM

FCAE-1553

FCVI Patterns

FCAV Patterns

VSAN Patterns

(all FC patterns listed above are available under VSAN as well)

4.2.4.4 FIP Patterns

For any FIP pattern, double-click the pattern name, for example, double-click **Discovery Solicitation from ENode** to open the window.

NOTE: All the screen captures for the FIP patterns are similar to the screen capture shown below.

Index		D)ata		- Fiel		Value
0001	XX	XX	XX	XX		Ethernet	XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXX 8914
0002	XX	XX	XX	XX	-	Destination Add.	XXXXXXXX XXXX
						Source Add.	XXXXXXXX XXXX
0003	XX	XX	XX	XX		Ethernet Type	8914 : FIP
0004	89	14	XX	XX	~	FIP Header	XXXX0001 XX010006 XXXX0202 XXXXXXXX XXXX0403 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0601 XXXX
0005	00	01	XX	01		Version	X
0006	00	06	XX	XX		Protocol Code	0001 : Discovery Solicitation
1000						SubCode	01 0006
0007	02	02	XX	XX		Descriptor List Length	2
8000	XX	XX	XX	XX		FP SP	2
0009	04	03	XX	xx		A	2
	XX	xx	XX	XX		S	2
0010						F	2
0011	XX	XX	XX	XX			0202XXXX XXXXXXXX
0012	06	01	XX	XX		Type	02 : MAC address
0013	XX	XX	XX	XX		Length	02
						MAC address	XXXXXXXX XXXX
0014	XX	XX	XX	XX			0403XXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX

Figure 4.113: FIP Discovery Solicitation from ENode Pattern Window

Enter the values for the Ether header, FIP Header and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

The following FIP patterns are available:

Discovery Solicitation from ENode

- Discovery Solicitation from FCF
- Discovery Advertisement
- □ FIP FLOGI Request
- □ FIP FLOGI LS_ACC
- □ FIP FLOGI LS_RJT
- □ FIP NPIV FDISC Request
- □ FIP NPIV FDISC LS_ACC
- □ FIP NPIV FDISC LS_RJT
- FIP Fabric LOGO
- □ FIP Fabric LOGO LS_ACC
- □ FIP Fabric LOGO LS_RJT
- FIP ELP Request
- □ FIP ELP SW_ACC
- □ FIP ELP SW_RJT
- □ FIP Keep Alive
- □ FIP Clear Virtual Links-5DWORD Descriptor
- FIP VLAN Request-2DWORD Descriptor
- □ FIP VLAN Notification

4.2.4.5 MPCP Pattern

Double-click Multi control Protocol Frame to open the window.

ndex			Data		Field	Value	
001	XX	XX	XX	XX	✓ Ethernet	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
02	XX	XX	xx	XX	Destination Add.	XXXXXXXX XXXX	
)3	XX	XX	XX	XX	Source Add.	XXXXXXXXX XXXX	
04	88	08	XX	XX	Ethernet Type Control Opcode	8808 : MAC Control XXXX : Any	
					_		
							~ Count

Figure 4.114: Multi control Protocol Frame Pattern Window

Enter the values for the Ether header and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

4.2.4.6 Address Resolution Protocol Pattern

Double-click Address Resolution Protocol to open the window.

Diversion XX Destination Add. XXXXXXXX XXX XX	Index		C)ata		+ Field	Value
Source Add. XXXXXXX XX Y HTYPE XXX Y HTYPE XXX Y PIEN XX Y PIEN XX Y PIEN XX Y PIEN Y PIEN Y PIEN Y Pier Y Pier Y Pier Y Y Pier Y Y Y Y <td< th=""><th>0001</th><th>XX</th><th>XX</th><th>XX</th><th>XX</th><th></th><th></th></td<>	0001	XX	XX	XX	XX		
0003 XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX Source Add. XXXXXXXXX Ethernet Type 0806 : ARP 0004 08 06 XX XX XX Ethernet Type 0806 : ARP 0005 XX XX XX XX XX XX Image: Constraint of the type 0806 : ARP 0006 XX XX XX XX XX Image: Constraint of the type 0806 : ARP 0006 XX XX XX XX Image: Constraint of the type Image: Constrait of the type <	0002	XX	XX	XX	XX		
004 08 06 XX PTVPE XXXX XX PTVPE XXX XX PTVPE XXX PTVPE XXXX PTVPE XXX PTVPE XXXX PTVPE XXX<					100		
HTYPE XXXX XX YPTPE XXX YX YPTPE XXX YX YPTPE XXX YX YPTPE XXX YX YX <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>101</td><td></td><td></td></th<>					101		
VIOUS XX YPE XXX YX YXX YXX YXX	0004	08	06	XX	XX		
V006 XX V010 XX XX XX XX VX VX <th< td=""><td>0005</td><td>XX</td><td>XX</td><td>XX</td><td>XX</td><td></td><td></td></th<>	0005	XX	XX	XX	XX		
D007 XX XX XX XX XX XX D008 XX XX XX XX D008 XX XX XX D009 XX XX XX D010 XX XX XX D010 XX XX XX D010 XX XX XX D011 XX XX XX D011 XX XX XX D011 XX XX XX D012 XX XX XX D013 XX XX XX XX D014 XX XX XX D014 XX XX XX D012 XX XX XX D013 XX XX XX XX XX D014 XX XX XX XX XX XX D014 XX XX XX XX XX XX D012 XX XX <td>0006</td> <td>XX</td> <td>XX</td> <td>XX</td> <td>XX</td> <td></td> <td></td>	0006	XX	XX	XX	XX		
OOP XX							1201
Payload XX XX <t< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>101</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	-				101		
0009 XX XX XX XX 0101 XX XX XX 011 XX XX XX 012 XX XX XX 013 XX XX XX 014 XX XX XX	8000	XX	XX	XX	XX		
0011 XX XX XX XX 0012 XX XX XX XX 0013 XX XX XX XX 0014 XX XX XX XX	0009	XX	XX	XX	XX	Tayloud	
0011 XX XX XX XX 0012 XX XX XX XX 0013 XX XX XX XX 0014 XX XX XX XX	0010	XX	XX	хх	XX		
1013 XX XX XX XX 1014 XX XX XX XX +	0011	xx	XX	XX	XX		
0014 XX XX XX XX	0012	xx	XX	xx	XX		
	0013	хх	XX	XX	xx		
	0014	XX	XX	xx	XX		
		-	-	-	-		
1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 🖉 Check All Trigger on the 1 organized by	_				Statement Statement Statements		Trigger on the 1 occurrence on each li

Figure 4.115: ARP Frame Window

Enter the values for the Ether header, ARP Event and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

4.2.4.7 Link Layer Discovery Protocol Pattern

Double-click LLDP Frame to open the window.

Index		D	ata		Field	Value
0001	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet	XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX 88CC
0002	xx	XX	XX	XX	Destination Add.	XXXXXXXX XXXX
					Source Add.	XXXXXXXX XXXX
	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet Type	88CC : LLDP
0004	88	CC	XX	XX	LLDPDU TLV	XXXX
0005	XX	XX	XX	XX	TLV Type	?X : Any
0006	xx	XX	xx	XX	TLV Information String Len	7XX Maaddaar waxaanaa waxaana waxaana waxaana waxaana waxaana waxaana waxaanaa waxaanaa waxaanaa waxaanaa waxaanaa
					Payload	
0007	XX	XX	XX	XX		
8000	XX	XX	XX	XX		
0009	XX	XX	ХХ	XX		
0010	хх	XX	XX	XX		
0011	XX	XX	xx	XX		
0012	xx	XX	XX	XX		
0013	XX	XX	XX	XX		
0014	xx	xx	xx	xx		

Figure 4.116: LLDP Frame Window

Enter the values for the Ether header, LLDPDU TLV and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

4.2.4.8 Internet Protocol Pattern

Double-click Any IP Frame to open the window.

Index		D	ata		+ Field	Value
0001	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet	XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXX 0800
0002	xx	XX	XX	XX	Destination Add.	XXXXXXXX XXXX
				100	Source Add.	XXXXXXXX XXXX
003	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet Type	0800 : IP
004	08	00	XX	XX	✓ IP Header	XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX
005	XX	XX	XX	XX	Version	X : Any
					Internet Header Length	X
006	XX	XX	XX	XX	Type of Service	XX
007	XX	XX	XX	XX	Precedence	?: Any
008	XX	XX	XX	XX	Delay	?: Any
009				XX	Throughput	? : Any
	XX	XX	XX		Reliability	? : Any
0010	XX	XX	XX	XX	Total Length	XXXX
0011	XX	XX	xx	XX	Identification	XXXX
0012	XX	XX	XX	XX	✓ Flags	?
					Don't Fragment	? : Any
0013	XX	XX	XX	XX	More Fragments	?: Any
0014	XX	XX	XX	XX	Fragment Offset	2XXX
		-			Time To Live	XX

Figure 4.117: IP Frame Window

Enter the values for the Ether header, IP Header and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

Other Internet Protocol patterns available are:

- □ IP Frame (ICMP)
- □ IP Frame (IGMP)
- □ IP Frame (IPV6)
- □ IP Frame (OSPF)
- □ IP Frame (AH)
- □ IP Frame (ESP)
- □ IP Frame (PIM)
- □ IP Frame (UDP)
- □ IP Frame (TCP)

4.2.4.9 iSCSI Pattern

Initiator PDU

Double-click iSCSI Data-Out to open the window.

XX	XX	AA2				
	~~	XX	Ethernet	XXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXX	Seq.TCPIP Header	XXXX0CBC XXXXXXXX XXX
vv	vv	vv	Destination Add.	XXXXXXXXX XXXX	SRC	XXXX : Any
			Source Add.			OCBC : iSCSI
XX	XX	XX	Ethernet Type	19599755		XXXXXXXX
00	X5	XX	Land and the second sec			XXXXXXXX
XX	XX	XX				8
						?
XX	XX	06				?
XX	XX	XX	1.1.2.2.2.1.2.2.			?
XX	XX	XX				?
0.01		101		and the second se		?
		201				?
BC	XX	XX		200 0 0 0 0		?
XX	XX	XX				2
vv	ά¥.	YY				r XXXX
						XXXX
XX	XX	XX				XXXX
XX	XX	XX		747104		XXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX XXX
	XX XX XX XX XX BC XX XX XX XX	XX XX 00 X5 XX XX BC XX XX 8X XX 8X XX XX	XX XX XX 00 X.5 XX XX XX XX XX XX 06 XX XX 06 XX XX XX BC XX XX XX XX XX XX 8X XX XX XX XX	XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX 00 X5 XX XX XX XX BC XX XX XX BC XX XX XX XX BC XX XX XX XX Total Length Identification Flags Don't Fragment More Fragments Fragment Offset Fragments	XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX 00 X5 XX XX XX XX	XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX Source Add. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Figure 4.118: iSCSI Data-Out Window

Enter the values for the Ether header, IP Header and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

Other ISCSI patterns available are:

- iSCSI Login Request
- □ iSCSI Logout Request

- □ iSCSI NOP-Out
- □ iSCSI SNACK Request
- □ iSCSI Task Mgmt Request
- □ iSCSI Text Request

Target PDU

The dialogs are similar to the Initiator PDU above. The patterns available are:

- iSCSI Asynchronous Message
- iSCSI Response
- iSCSI Data-In
- iSCSI Login Response
- iSCSI Logout Response
- □ iSCSI Nop-In
- iSCSI Ready to Transfer
- □ iSCSI Reject
- iSCSI Task Mgmt Request
- iSCSI Text Request

ISCSI Cmd

Any SCSI Command

Double-click 6-Byte Any SCSI Cmd to open the window.

IP-iSC	SI(SCS	I Com	mand)-	6-Byte A	iny SCSI Cmd					? <mark>×</mark>
🖾 Hide	Reserv	ed Fiel	ds							
Index		D)ata		▲ Field	Vali -	Field	Valı 🔺	Field	Vali 🔺
0001	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet	XXX	▼ Seq.TCPIP Header	XXX	Operation Code	XX
0002	XX	XX	XX	XX	Destination Add.	XX0 XX0		XXX OCE		XXX XXX
0003	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet Type	080	SEQ.NO	XXX	Transfer Length Control	XX
0004	08	00	X5	XX	✓ IP Header	X5X	ACK.NO	xxx =	Control	
					Version	X :	Data Offset	8		
0005	XX	XX	XX	XX	Internet Header Length	h 5	··· NS	?		
0006	XX	XX	XX	06		XX	CWR	?		
0007	XX	XX	XX	XX	Precedence	?:.	ECE	?		
0008	XX	XX	XX	XX	Delay	?:.	URG	?		
0009	XX	XX	XX	XX	- Throughput	?:.	ACK	?		
					Reliability	?:. XXX	PSH	?		
0010	0C	BC	XX	XX	Total Length Identification	XXX	SYN	?		
0011	XX	XX	XX	XX		?	FIN	2		
0012	ХХ	XX	8X	XX	Don't Fragment	?:.	W.Size	XXX		
0013	XX	XX	XX	XX	More Fragments	?:.	Checksum	XXX		
0014	XX	XX			Fragment Offset	?XX ~	URG.Pointer	XXX 🗸		*
0014	~~	**	XX	XX		۱.	 ✓ 		→	
									- Count	
					Check All					
P1 P2	100	- P		P7 P0					Trigger on the 1 occurre	nce on each link
						Ok	Cancel			

Figure 4.119: 6-Byte Any SCSI Cmd Window

Enter the values for the Ether header, IP Header and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

Other ISCSI patterns available are:

- □ 10-Byte Any SCSI Cmd
- 12-Byte Any SCSI Cmd
- 16-Byte Any SCSI Cmd
- □ Long LBA16-Byte Any SCSI Cmd
- Variable Length Any SCSI Cmd
- □ Variable Length For Long LBA 32-Byte Any SCSI Cmd
 - SPC4
 - SBC3
 - MMC6
 - SMC2
 - SSC (see Table D.1 for latest version of SSC supported)
 - OSD2
 - ADC3

4.2.4.10 iWARP Patterns

You may set patterns for the following iWARP RDMA operations:

- Write
- Read Request
- Read Response
- Send
- Send with Invalidate
- Send with SE
- Send with SE and Invalidate
- □ Terminate

4.2.4.11 VLAN Patterns

All Ethernet Patterns are available as VLAN Patterns as well. The only difference is that the Ethernet Type of the Ethernet header will be preset to "VLAN", and you should specify the VLAN id value in the VLAN Tag header.

4.2.4.12 VXLAN Patterns

All Ethernet Patterns are available as VXLAN Patterns as well. The only difference is that the frame will be preset as an IP/UDP frame with the UDP destination port set to "VXLAN", and you should specify the VXLAN Network Id in the VXLAN header.

4.2.4.13 NVGRE Patterns

All Ethernet Patterns are available as NVGRE Patterns as well. The only difference is that the frame will be preset as an IP frame with "GRE" protocol, and a GRE Header will be added set to "NVGRE" protocol type.

4.2.4.14 ISL Patterns

FCoE

All the ISL FCoE patterns are similar to Ethernet patterns. Refer to 4.2.4.3, FCoE Patterns.

FIP

All the ISL FIP patterns are similar to FIP patterns. Refer to 4.2.4.4, FIP Patterns.

MPCP

All the ISL MPCP patterns are similar to MPCP patterns. Refer to 4.2.4.5, MPCP Pattern.

Address Resolution Protocol

The ISL Address Resolution Protocol pattern is similar to Address Resolution Protocol pattern. Refer to 4.2.4.6, *Address Resolution Protocol Pattern*.

Link Layer Discovery Protocol

The ISL Link Layer Discovery Protocol pattern is similar to Link Layer Discovery Protocol pattern. Refer to 4.2.4.7, *Link Layer Discovery Protocol Pattern*.

ISL Internet Protocol

All the ISL Internet Protocol patterns are similar to Internet Protocol patterns. Refer to 4.2.4.8, *Internet Protocol Pattern*.

iSCSI Pattern

All the ISL ISCSI patterns are similar to ISCSI patterns. Refer to 4.2.4.9, iSCSI Pattern.

Initiator PDU

See Initiator PDU.

Target PDU

See Target PDU.

iSCSI Cmd

See ISCSI Cmd.

NOTE: For all ISL patterns enter a value for the ISL Header.

InfiniBand Over Ethernet (IBXoE)

See 4.2.4.18, InfiniBand Over Ethernet (IBXoE).

4.2.4.15 CN Tag Patterns

All the CN Tag patterns are similar to Ethernet patterns. Refer to 4.2.4.3, FCoE Patterns.

NOTE: For all CN Tag patterns enter a value for CN Tag.

4.2.4.16 VN Tag Patterns

All the VN Tag patterns are similar to Ethernet patterns. Refer to 4.2.4.3, FCoE Patterns.

NOTE: For all VN Tag patterns enter a value for VN Tag.

4.2.4.17 LLC

LLC-IEEE802.1D Frame

Double-click LLC-IEEE802.1D Frame to open the window.

IEEE	802.1	D-An	y BPD	Us					X
🖾 Hide	Reser	ved Fi	elds						
Index			ata	ŀ	Field		Value		
0001	XX	XX	XX	XX	E	thernet	0xXXXXXXXX XX	00000000 X00000000 X0000	
0002	XX	XX	XX	xx		Destination Add.	0xXXXXXXX XX	oxx	
0003	XX	XX	XX	xx		Source Add.	0xxxxxxx xx	oxx	
0004	XX	XX	42	42		Length	0xXXXX		
0005	?3	XX	XX	XX	LI	LC Header	0x4242?3		
0006	XX	XX	XX	XX		DSAP	42		_
0007	XX	XX	XX	xx		SAP Address	Data	λον	Description
8000	XX	XX	XX	XX		I/G	XX 98 FF 03 F4 42 02 FE 7E	Anv ARP	
0009	XX	XX	XX	XX	▽	SSAP	BC FF	Banvan Vines Global SAP Group Address IBM Network Manadement IEEE 802.1D Individual Address	
0010	XX	XX	XX	xx		SAP Address	03	Group Address	
0011	XX	XX	XX	XX		C/R	42	IEEE 802.1D	
0012	XX	XX	XX	XX		Control	I FE	Individual Address	
0013	XX	XX	XX	XX	▼ S	panning Tree Header		ISO 8208	
0014	XX	XX	XX	XX		Protocol ID	0xXXXX : Any		
0015	XX	XX	XX	XX		Protocol Version Iden	0xXX		
0016	XX	XX	XX	XX		RSTP BPDU Type	0xXX : Any		
0017	XX	XX	XX	xx		Flags	0xXX		
0018	XX	XX	XX	xx		Topology Change	0x?:Any		
0019	XX	XX	XX	xx	-	Topology Change	0x?:Any		
<u> </u>									Count
P1 P2	P3 P4	ŧ P5	P6 P	7 P8 🗹	Check	All			Trigger on the 1 occurrence on each link
							Ok	Cancel	

Figure 4.120: LLC-IEEE802.1D Window

Enter the values for the Ethernet, LLC Header, Spanning Tree Header, GARP Header and select an option from the DSAP and SSAP pull -down menus. Enter the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

Other LLC-IEEE802.1D patterns available are:

- □ Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU)
- Configuration BPDUs
- □ Multiple Spanning Tree BPDUs (MSTP)
- □ Rapid Spanning Tree BPDUs (RSTP)
- □ Topology Change Notification BPDU (TCNP)
- GARP Multicast Registration Protocol (GMRP)
- □ GARP VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP)
- Generic Attribute Registration Protocol (GARP)

4.2.4.18 InfiniBand Over Ethernet (IBXoE)

Double-click InfiniBand Over Ethernet (IBXoE) to open the IBXoE Frame window.

IBXoE	Frame					
-	-					
Index	Reserv		ds)ata		Field	Value
	202			100	✓ Ethernet	
0001	XX	XX	XX	XX	Destination Add.	
0002	XX	XX	XX	XX	Source Add.	
0003	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet Type	0x8915 ; IBXoE
0004	89	15	XX	XX	✓ Global Routing Header(GRH)	
					IP version	0xX
0005	XX	XX	XX	XX	Traffic Class	0xXX
0006	XX	XX	XX	XX	- Flow Label	0xXXXXX
0007	XX	XX	XX	XX	Payload Length	0xXXXX
0008	XX	XX	XX	XX	Next Header	0xXX
					Hop Limit	0xXX
0009	XX	XX	XX	XX	Source GID	0x00000000 X00000000 X00000000 X00000000
0010	XX	XX	XX	XX	Destination GID	DxXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
0011	XX	XX	XX	XX	Base Transport Header (BTH)	DXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
					Op Code	0xXX : Any
0012	XX	XX	XX	XX	Solicited Event	0x? : Any
0013	XX	XX	XX	XX	MigReq	0x? : Any
0014	XX	XX	XX	XX	Pad Count	0x?
					Version	0xX
0015	XX	XX	XX	XX	Partition Key	0xXXXX
0016	XX	XX	XX	XX	Destination QP	OxXXXXXX : Any
0017	XX	XX	XX	XX	Acknowledge Request	0x? : Any
0018	XX	XX	XX	XX	Packet Sequence Number	
					Payload	
0019	XX	XX	XX	XX		
0020	XX	XX	XX	XX	v	
P1 P2	P3 F	24 P	5 P6	P7 P8	🖾 Check All	Count
						Ok Cancel

Figure 4.121: IBXoE Frame Window

Enter the values for the Ethernet header, Global Routing Header (GRH), Base transport header (BTH) and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

InfiniBand Over Ethernet: RDMA and NVMe Triggers

RDMA and NVMe events can also be set as triggers. See Figure 4.122.

riggerFilterSettings_0		and the second s
Switch to Advanced		Set As Default Restore Factory Settin
Switch to Advanced		
GigE Trig 1/2,3/4,5/6,7/8 GigE Filter 1/2,3/4	,5/6,7/8	
Filter		
👻 📴 InfiniBand		RDMA Events
A IBXOE		
Routable RoCE - RDMA		
MAD		
🔻 强 NVMe		
NVMe command		
NVMe response	\triangleright	
Discover command		NVMe Events
Discover response		
Connect command		
Connect response		
📥 Property Set comma	ind	
Property Set response		
Property Get comma		
Property Get response		
🚣 Completion Queue U		
🔺 Completion Queue U	Jpdate respo	
📥 Fabric specific min		
🚨 Fabric specific max		
🚨 Any CCType		
Trill Frame		

Figure 4.122: Triggering on RDMA or NVMe Events

The Routable RoCE – RDMA triggering menu is shown in Figure 4.123. A typical NVMe event triggering menu for commands is shown in Figure 4.124.

Index		Da			Fie	ld		Value	Field	d	Value
0001			xx	10.1	~	Eth	ernet Header	0x00000000 X000000000000000000000000000	~	UDP Header	0xXXXX1287 XXXXXXXXX
0002		-	xx	-		-	Destination Address	0xxxxxxxxxxxxx	11	- SRC	<can display="" i<="" not="" td="" value=""></can>
0003	XX		xx	XX			Source Address	0xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		DEST	4791 : IB BTH
0004	08	00	45	XX	1.5		Ethernet Type	0x0800 : IP		LEN	0xXXXXX
0005	XX		XX		9	IP I	Header	0x45XXXXXX XXXXXXXX	1.12	CHKSUM	0xXXXXX
0006	XX	xx	XX	11		-	Version	0x4 : IPv4		Base Transport Header (BTH) 0xXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX
0007	XX	xx	XX	XX			Internet Header Length	0x5	= 1°	Op Code	0xXX : Any
8000	XX	XX	XX	XX		~	Type of Service	0xXX		Solicited Event	0x? : Any
0009	XX	XX	XX	XX			- Precedence	0bXXX : Any		MigReq	0x? : Any
0010	12	87	xx	XX			Delay	0bX : Any		- Pad Count	0x?
0011	xx	XX	xx	XX			Throughput	0bX : Any		Version	0xX
0012	XX	XX	xx	XX			Reliability	0bX : Any		Partition Key	0xXXXXX
0013	XX	xx	XX	XX			Total Length	0xXXXXX		Destination QP	0xXXXXXXXXX : Any
0014	XX	xx	xx	XX			Identification	0xXXXXX		Acknowledge Request	0x? : Any
0015	XX	xx	XX	XX			Flags(IP)	0bXXX		Packet Sequence Number	er 0x0000000
0016	XX	XX	XX	XX			Don't Fragment	0bX : Any	1.1	Unknown Data	0x0000000 x0000000
0017	XX	XX	XX	XX			More Fragments	0bX : Any			
0018	XX	XX	XX	XX			Fragment Offset	0bxxxxxxxxx xxxxxxx			
0019	XX	XX	XX	XX	1.1		Time To Live	0xXX			

Figure 4.123: Routable RoCE – RDMA Triggering Menu

Index		Dat	a	1	Fie	ld	Value	F	ield		Value
0001	XX	xx	xx	XX	~	Ethernet Header	0xxxxxxxxx xxxxxxxxx		⇒ Ba	se Transport Header (BTH)	0xXXXXXXXX XX00000
0002	XX	xx	xx	xx		Destination Address	0xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx			Op Code	0xXX : Any
0003	XX	xx	xx	XX		Source Address	0x00000000x x0000			Solicited Event	0x? : Any
0004	89	15	XX	XX		Ethernet Type	0x8915 : IBXoE			MigReq	0x? : Any
0005	XX	xx	XX	XX	9	Global Routing Header(GRH)	0x0000000XX X000X1BX			Pad Count	0x?
0006	18	xx	XX	XX		IP version	0xX			Version	0xX
0007	XX	xx	XX	XX		Traffic Class	0xXX			Partition Key	0xXXXXX
8000	XX	xx	XX	XX		Flow Label	0xXXXXXX			Destination QP	0x000002
0009	XX	xx	XX	XX		- Payload Length	0xXXXXX			Acknowledge Request	0x? : Any
0010	XX	xx	XX	XX		Next Header	0x1B : IB BTH			Packet Sequence Number	0x0000000
0011	XX	xx	XX	XX		- Hop Limit	0xXX		~ N	/Me	0x00XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
0012	XX	xx	XX	XX		Source GID	0x00000000 x00000000		13	CCTYPE	0x00 : NVMe command
0013	XX	xx	XX	XX		Destination GID	0xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx			Submission Queue Iden	0xXXXXX
0014	XX	xx	XX	XX		Payload	0xXXXXXXXX XX000002			Submission Queue Tail	0xXXXXX
0015	XX	xx	XX	00						Completion Queue Iden	0x00000
0016	00	02	XX	XX						Completion Queue Head	0x00000
0017	XX	XX	00	XX						Submission Queue Entry	0x00000000 x0000000
0018	XX	XX	XX	XX					Ŭ	nknown Data	0x0000000x x000000x
0019	XX	XX	XX	XX .					-		

Figure 4.124: NVMe Trigger Menu

4.2.4.19 Trill Frame

Double-click Trill Frame to open the window.

001 XX	ndex		D	ata		- Fie	ld	Value	
OO2 XX	001	XX	XX	XX	XX		Ethernet	XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX 22F3	_
Source Add. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	002	vv	vv		vv		Destination Add.	XXXXXXXX XXXX	
Operation Constraint Constraint Constraint 0004 22 F3 XX XXX		100							
Ver ? 005 XX XX XX XX 006 XX XX XX XX 006 XX XX XX XX 007 XX XX XX XX 008 XX XX XX 009 XX XX XX 009 XX XX XX 009 XX XX XX 0010 XX XX XX 011 XX XX XX 012 XX XX XX 013 XX XX XX 014 XX XX XX	003	XX	XX	XX	XX				
Multi Destination ? 006 XX XX XX XX 006 XX XX XX XX 007 XX XX XX XX 008 XX XX XX XX 009 XX XX XX XX 009 XX XX XX XX 009 XX XX XX XX 010 XX XX XX XX 011 XX XX XX XX 012 XX XX XX XX 013 XX XX XX XX 014 XX XX XX	004	22	F3	XX	XX		The second		
006 XX	005	XX	XX	XX	XX				
0007 XX XX XX 0008 XX XX XX 009 XX XX XX 009 XX XX XX 009 XX XX XX 009 XX XX XX 0010 XX XX XX 010 XX XX XX 011 XX XX XX 012 XX XX XX 013 XX XX XX 014 XX XX XX	006	vv	vv	vv	vv				
OOS XX									
0008 XX XX XX XX XX 009 XX XX XX XX 010 XX XX XX XX 011 XX XX XX XX 011 XX XX XX XX 012 XX XX XX XX 013 XX XX XX 014 XX XX XX	007	XX	XX	XX	XX				
0009 XX XXX XXX	800	XX	XX	XX	XX				
010 XX XX XX XX XX 011 XX XX XX XX 012 XX XX XX XX 013 XX XX XX 014 XX XX XX	009	XX	XX	XX	XX			7000	
011 XX XX XX XX 012 XX XX XX XX 013 XX XX XX 014 XX XX XX 014 XX XX XX 015 XX XX 016 XX XX 017 XX XX 018 XX 019 XX 011 XX 012 XX 013 XX 014 XX 015 XX 014 XX 015 XX 016 XX 017 XX 018 XX 019 XX	010	YY	vv	vv	vv			XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX XXXX	
012 XX XX XX XXXXXXX Source Add. XXXXXXX XXXXXXX 013 XX XX XX Length XXXXXX 014 XX XX YX V 014 XX YX YX XX						- 1		XXXXXXXX XXXX	
013 XX XX XX XX VX ULC Header XXXXXXX DSAP XX					XX	-	Source Add.	XXXXXXXX XXXX	
DSAP XX XX XX DSAP XX	012	XX	XX	XX	XX		Length	XXXX	
	013	XX	XX	XX	XX		LLC Header		
XX XX	014	VY	vv	vv	vv		DSAP	1.01	
	014	~~	~~	-0.0	~~		SSAP	XX	
	1 P2	P3	P4 P5	F P6	P7 P8	🗹 Che	dk All	Trigger on the 1 occurre	ence on each

Figure 4.125: Trill Frame Window

Enter the values for the Ethernet header, Trill and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

4.2.4.20 Protocol Errors

Double-click Protocol Errors to open the window.

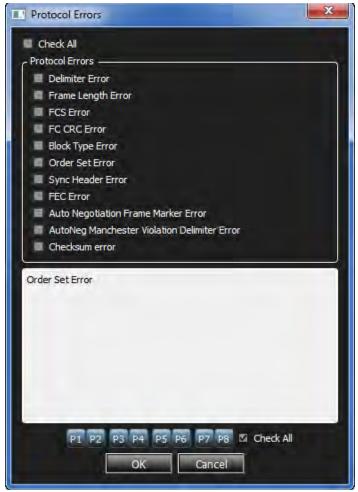


Figure 4.126: Protocol Errors Window

Select the protocol errors or click on the **Check All** box to select all. Enter the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

4.2.4.21 Any Ethernet Frame

Double-click Any Ethernet Frame to open the window.

💷 Any Et	Any Ethernet Frame							
🖾 Hide	Reserv	ed Fi	elds					
Index		Da			- Field	Value		
0001	XX	XX	ХХ	XX	Ethernet			
					Destination Add.	0x0000000 x000		
0002			XX		Source Add.	0xXXXXXXX XXXX		
0003	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet Type	0xXXXX : Any		
0004	XX	XX	ΧХ	XX	Payload			
0005	XX	ХХ	XX	XX				
0006	XX	ΧХ	ΧХ	XX				
0007	XX	XX	XX	XX				
0008	XX	XX	ΧХ	XX				
0009	XX	XX	XX	XX				
0010	XX	ΧХ	XX	XX				
0011	XX	ХХ	ХΧ	XX				
0012	XX	ХХ	ХΧ	XX				
0013	XX	XX	XX	XX				
0014			ХХ					
0015			ХХ					
0016			XX					
0017			ХХ					
0018			XX					
0019			XX					
0020	XX	XX	XX	XX				
						~ Count		
P1 P2	P3 F	P4	25 P	6 P7	P8 🖾 Check All	Trigger on the 1 occurrence on each link		
						Ok Cancel		

Figure 4.127: Any Ethernet Frame Window

Enter the values for the Ether header and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

4.2.5 FC Patterns (Easy Mode)

4.2.5.1 Basic Patterns

Connect/Disconnect

1. Double-click **Connect/Disconnect** to open the **Connect/Disconnect** dialog box (Figure 4.128).

Connect/Disconnect								
Connect Disconnect								
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 🗹 Check All	Count Trigger on the occurrence on each link							
OK Cancel								

Figure 4.128: Connect/Disconnect Dialog Box

- 2. Select **Connect/Disconnect** and the count of the expected number of occurrences.
- 3. Select the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.
- 4. Click OK.

Ordered Set

1. From the *Trigger Filter Settings* window, double-click **Ordered Set**. This opens the **Order Set** dialog box.

08		
iggerFilterSettings_0		Set As Default Restore Fa
FC Trig 1/2,3/4,5/6,7/8 FC Filter 1/2,3/4,5/6, FC Trig 1/2,3/4,5/6,7/8 FC Filter 1/2,3/4,5/6, Second Second Seco		
 Basic Connect/Disconnect Ordered Set Symbol 8 bits Symbol 66 bits Training Sequence Basic Link Service Link Control Frame FCP ARB RELS 	Order Set Ordered Set SOFc1 Frame Delimiters OrderSet Value: 0xBC B5 P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 OK	

Figure 4.129: Order Set Pattern Dialog Box

Select the values for the Ordered Set from the drop-down list. Select Frame Delimiters, Primitive Signals and Primitive Sequences as applicable. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

Symbol 8 Bits

Double-click Symbol 8 bits to open the Symbol 8G Pattern dialog box (Figure 4.130).

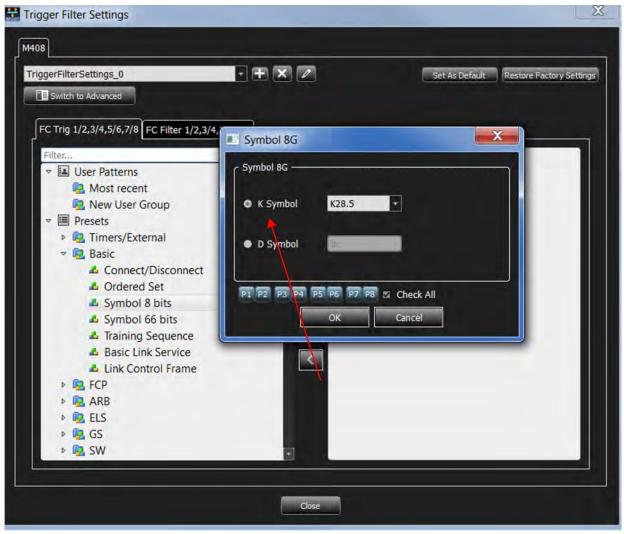


Figure 4.130: Symbol 8G Dialog Box

Check **K Symbol** or **D Symbol**, as applicable. Select the value for K Symbol from the dropdown list or enter the value for D Symbol. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

Symbol 66 Bits

Double-click Symbol 66 bits to open the Symbol 66 Bits Pattern dialog box.

68 iggerFilterSettings_0	Set As Default Restore Factory Setting
Switch to Advanced	
FC Trig 1/2,3/4,5/6,7/8 FC Filter 1/2,3/4,5/6,7/8	
Via User Patterns	
Ger Patterns Most recent	
Rev User Group	
✓ III Presets	
L Timer Symbol 66 Bits	? 🔀
🛃 External Trigger 🛛 🗛 🗛	
V R. Basic	
Connect/Discon Sync Header: 11	
🛃 Ordered Set 🛛 🗖 D0	D7
Symbol 8 bits Symbol: X00000000	XXXXXXXX
Symbol 66 bits	c Count
Training Sequen	
Basic Link Servic	D7 D8 % Check All
▶ R FCP	P7 P8 Check All Trigger on the 1 occurrence on each link
ARB	
▶ 🙀 ELS	
▶ 📴 GS	OK Cancel
Þ 🙀 SW	
FICON	
🕨 📴 FCAE	
Þ 📴 FCVI	

Figure 4.131: Symbol 66 Bits Dialog Box

Enter the values for the Sync Header, Symbol and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

Two different order sets can exist in one 64 bits payload of a 66 bits block. The six examples of a remote and local fault given below demonstrate how to manually enter ordered set triggers.

- □ 0x010000001000055 \rightarrow local fault-local fault
- □ $0x00000000100004b \rightarrow local fault-idle$
- □ $0x0100000000002D \rightarrow idle-local fault$
- □ 0x020000002000055 \rightarrow remote fault-remote fault
- □ $0x0000000000004b \rightarrow$ remote fault-idle
- □ $0x02000000000002D \rightarrow idle-remote fault$

4.2.5.2 Basic Link Service

Double-click **Basic Link Service** to open the Basic Link Service Pattern dialog box.

For any FC pattern, double-click the pattern name, for example, double-click **Basic Link Service** to open the Basic Link Service Pattern dialog box.

NOTE: Some screen captures for the FC patterns are similar to the screen capture shown below.

	Reserved Fields		
Index		Field	Value
0001	8X XX XX XX	Frame Header	0x8x000000X X0000000X 007X0000X X0000000X X0000000X
0002	XX XX XX XX	-R_CTL	0x8X : Any Basic Link Service
0003	00 3X XX XX	D_ID	0x00000X
0004	XX XX XX XX	✓ CS_CTL	0XXX
0005	XX XX XX XX	PREF	0bX : Any
0006	XX XX XX XX	DSCP	OPXXXXXX
0007	XX XX XX XX	- S_ID	0xxxxxxxx
8000	XX XX XX XX	TYPE	0x00 : Basic Link Service
0009	XX XX XX XX	✓ F_CTL	0x?XXXXXX
010	XX XX XX XX	Exchange Context	0
011	XX XX XX XX	Sequence Context	Data Description
012	XX XX XX XX	First_Sequence	0 Originator of Exchange 1 Responder of Exchange
013	XX XX XX XX	Last_Sequence	0 Anv
0014	XX XX XX XX	End Sequence	0bX : Anv
1 P2	P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8	S Check All	Ocunt Count Trigger on the 1 occurrence on each lin

Figure 4.132: Basic Link Service Pattern Window

Enter the values for the Frame Header, CS_CTL, F_CTL and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports. You can specify the type of SOF to match on for the frame by selecting it from the SOF drop-down list.

NOTE: Some patterns have additional options to select from drop-drown lists as shown in the figure above.

Link Control Frame

Double-click **Link Control Frame** in the Pattern window to open the Add Link Control Frame Pattern dialog box.

index		Data		Fiel	d	Value
0001	-	xx x			Frame Header	BxCX000000X X0000000X X0000000X X0000000X X000000
0002		xx x			-R_CTL	0xCX : Any Link control Frame
0003		xx x			D_ID	0x000000
0004		xx x			CS_CTL	0XXX
0005		xx x			PREF	0bX : Any
0006		xx x			DSCP	ObxXXXXX
0007	1.5	xx x	1 1 1 1		S_ID	0x000000
0008		xx x	1.1.1.1.1		TYPE	0xXX : Any
0009		xx x			→ F_CTL	0x000000
0010		xx x			Exchange Context	X
0011		XX X	2.000		Sequence Context	Data Description
0012		xx x			First_Sequence	0 Originator of Exchange 1 Responder of Exchange
0013		XX X		-	Last_Sequence	l0 Anv
0014	XX	XX X	(XX		End Sequence	0bX : Anv

Figure 4.133: Link Control Frame Pattern Window

Enter the values for the Frame Header, CS_CTL, F_CTL and the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P4 or individually select ports. You can specify the type of SOF to match on for the frame by selecting it from the SOF drop-down list.

The following additional FC patterns are available:

4.2.5.3 Other FC Patterns

The same pattern types listed for FCoE are also available for native FC as well. Refer to 4.2.4.3, *FCoE Patterns* above.

4.2.5.4 FC Protocol Errors

Double-click Protocol Errors to open the dialog box.

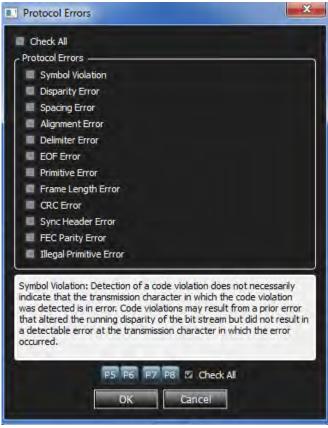


Figure 4.134: Protocol Errors Dialog Box

Select the desired protocol errors or click on the **Check All** box to select all the errors. Enter the count of the expected number of occurrences. Check the **Check All** box to select ports P1 through P8 or individually select ports.

4.3 Advanced Mode (User-Defined)

Advanced Mode expands Analysis capability by allowing you to program complex triggering and data capture projects.

The Advanced Mode is a state machine. You can program each state individually to:

- Trigger on a different Event or trigger unconditionally.
- □ Capture Everything, Nothing, or a user-defined pattern.
- Include up to three ELSE IF statements, allowing a jump to any other state based on a user definition.
- Use up to three timers, which you can set to a maximum value of 4294900 ms or over one hour.
 - If you enter a value larger than 42494900ms a warning pop-up displays: Invalid value! Please enter a value between 0 and 4294900.
 - You can set a timer in the state or continue the timer set in the previous state.
- Output an external trigger High or Low.

4.3.1 Working in Advanced Mode

NOTE: Some Analyzers will have different options in Advanced Mode.

To start working in the Advanced Mode, click **Switch to Advanced** mode in the Trigger Filter Settings as shown in Figure 4.135.

Trigger Filter Settings	
TriggerFilterSettings_0	
Switch to Advanced	
GigE Trig 1/2 GigE Filter 1/2	

Figure 4.135: Switching to Advanced Mode Triggering

You can:

- Display the state definition
- Set Output Trigger level
- Select up to three timers
- Define the If condition and up to three Else If conditions
- □ Set number of occurrences before trigger
- Set captured data
- Set excluded data
- Go to next state
- Add state
- □ Choose link for Sequencer setup

ggerFilterSettings_0	Set As Default Restore Factory Sett
Switch to Easy Multi Sequencer	
FC Sequencer GigE Sequencer	
uge bequereer	
Filter	그 Add State 🖤 Insert State 🖄 Delete State
User Patterns	Add State
🔻 🔂 Most recent	
🕹 Symbol 8 bits	State 0 (S0)
📥 Link Control Frame	1 P1 P2 P3 P4
Training Sequence	Ordered Set(S Symbol 8 bits 📰 🖬 🕒 🛄
Ordered Set	Training Sequ Drag an event 🖬 🕼 🕓 🗿 💴
🖳 New User Group	Drag an event here to add another condition
Presets	Drag an event here to add another condition
Condition	State 1 (S1)
Timers/External	1 P1 P2 P3 P4
🔻 🖳 Basic	
Connect/Disconnect	
Ordered Set	Drag an event here to add another condition
Symbol 8 bits	
Symbol 66 bits	
Training Sequence	
Basic Link Service	

Figure 4.136: State Programming Window

4.3.1.1 Add State

Click on the Add State Click on the Add State button to add a State to the Sequencer. A State will be added below the last State.

4.3.1.2 Insert State

Select a State and click on the Insert State Insert State button to insert a State. A State will be inserted after a selected State.

4.3.1.3 Delete State

Select a State and click on the Delete State Tolete State button to delete a State.

4.3.1.4 Copy/Cut and Paste States

You can copy and paste states within a Sequence.

1. Right-click in the blue title area of the State you want to copy and select Copy State (or Cut State if applicable).

2. Right-click in the white workspace of the desired target Sequence and select Paste State.

4.3.1.5 Copy/Cut and Paste Conditions

You can copy and paste Conditions within and between States.

- 1. Right-click in the empty yellow space of the Condition you want to copy and select Copy Condition (or Cut Condition if applicable).
- 2. Right-click in the gray placeholder area (i.e. in the area that says "Drag an event here....") of the desired target State and select Paste.

4.3.1.6 Copy/Cut and Paste Events

You can copy and paste Events within and between States.

- 1. Right-click on the Event you want to copy and select Copy (or Cut if applicable).
- 2. Right-click in the empty yellow space of the desired target Condition or in the gray placeholder area (i.e. in the area that says "Drag an event here....") of the desired target State and select Paste.

4.3.1.7 Adding Patterns to a State

- 1. Drag a pattern from the list of patterns displayed in the left panel and drop it in the State to add it. The application displays **Drag an event** or **Drag an event here to add another condition**, to indicate the location to drop events in a State. **Drag/Drop events** between states will copy/paste the event.
- Define each selected pattern in the same way as in Easy Mode, as described in 4.102, *Trigger and Filter Preset Patterns (RDMA and NVMe)*. To use a timer, define it first.
- **NOTE:** You can copy a frame from the spreadsheet view and paste it for triggering.
 - ♦ You can set a timer for any If or Else If condition.
 - 3. Enter a value for the number of occurrences before trigger in the **Count** field, up to a maximum of 65535 occurrences.

4.3.1.8 Setting Triggers

The trigger icon toggles between a blue outline and no outline, activating and deactivating it. Click the Trigger icon to activate the trigger. Once the trigger is activated the trigger icon turns to blue outline.

NOTE: When the Timer is in "Advanced Trigger" mode, it does not work in single state. When the Timer elapses, you must branch to a new state that performs the Trigger.

4.3.1.9 External Output Trigger

The external output trigger icon toggles between a blue outline and no outline, activating

and deactivating it. The External Output Trigger icon (no outline) 🔛 indicates there is no change. Click to activate the trigger. Once the trigger is activated the icon has a blue outline

Trigger Filter Settings X M408 · + × / TriggerFilterSettings_0 Set As Default Restore Factory Settings Switch to Easy Multi Sequencer FC Sequencer GigE Sequencer Filter. 1 Add State Insert State * Delete State User Patterns Most recent State 0 (SO) Symbol 8 bits 1 D 1 P1 P2 P3 P4 Link Control Frame Training Sequence Ordered Set(S... Symbol 8 bits 0 品 Ordered Set Training Sequ... Drag an event -品 0 0 Rew User Group Drag an event here to add ano Presets Condition State 1 (S: 1 Ø P1 P2 P3 P4 Timers/External 🕫 🖳 Basic **S0** Link Control Fr... Drag an event • • • • Connect/Disconnect Drag an event here to add another co Ordered Set Symbol 8 bits Symbol 66 bits Training Sequence Basic Link Service Close

Figure 4.137: Setting Triggers

4.3.1.10 Setting State Transitions

Click on the State Transition **I** icon to change the state to transition to. Left-click for menu options to display as shown in the following screen capture and select the state to transition to. To remove the state transition select **No Jump.**

indicating it is active.

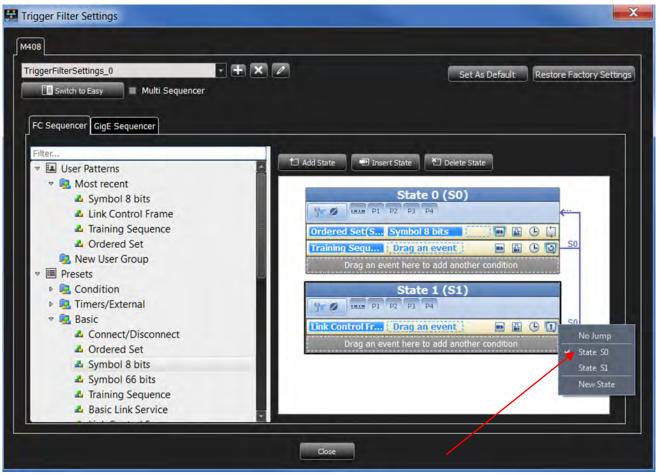


Figure 4.138: State Transition

4.3.1.11 Settings Capture Filters

Choose a capture option by clicking on the Capture Everything *figure* icon shown in the figure below. The Filter Settings window displays (Figure 4.139).

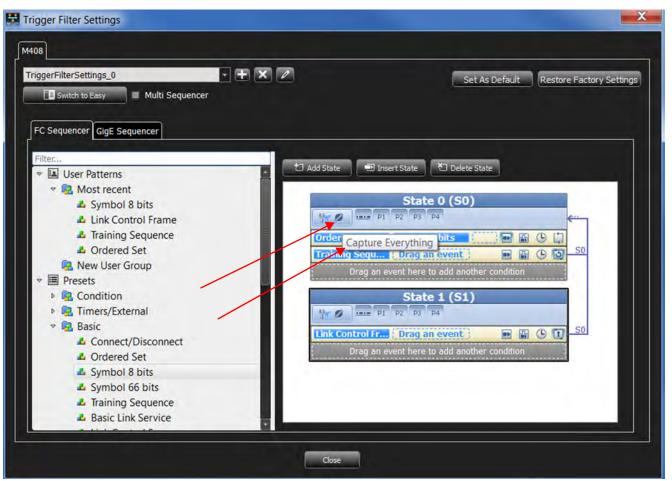


Figure 4.139: Capture Everything

□ If you choose Capture Everything, you can select options for exclusion. See Figure 4.140.

 Capture Everything Filter In Selected Patterns Filter Out Selected Patterns Capture Nothing 	Always Filter Out 🖾 Idles 📄 P1 📰 P2 📰 P3 📰 P Auto Negotiation 🐨 Before ports are up 📰 Training Truncate FCoE Payload Byte(s)	
 User Patterns Most recent New User Group Presets Basic FCoE FIP FIP ARP LLDP IP SCSI SCSI WARP SER VLAN VLAN VXLAN 		

Figure 4.140: Filter Settings Window: Capture Everything, Exclude Idles

 Select Filter In Selected Patterns or Filter Out Selected Patterns to select patterns for inclusion or exclusion (Figure 4.141). See 4.102, *Trigger and Filter Preset Patterns* (*RDMA and NVMe*).

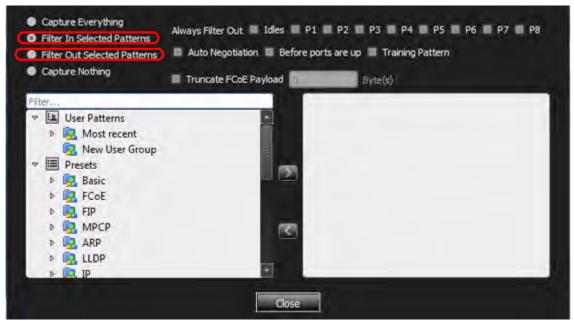


Figure 4.141: Filter In Selected Patterns or Filter Out Selected Patterns

- □ Choose pattern(s) and click the → button to add them for capture or exclusion. You define each pattern the same way as in Easy mode (4.102, *Trigger and Filter Preset Patterns (RDMA and NVMe)*).
- □ Click Capture Nothing to run the state without capturing anything.
- Click on the checkboxes to Capture Everything, Always Filter Out specified options. See Figure 4.142 and Figure 4.143.

2	Filter Settings		x
	 Capture Everything Filter In Selected Patterns Filter Out Selected Patterns Capture Nothing 	Always Filter Out S Idles P P1 P2 P3 P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 Auto Negotiation Before ports are up Training Pattern Truncate FCoE Payload	
	Voer User Patterns Most recent		

Figure 4.142: Advanced Triggering: Filter Settings



Figure 4.143: Advanced Mode – Capture All, Exclude Idles, Ports 1 & 2

Select ARBFF, NOS, VC_RDY, Before ports are up, or Training Pattern. ARBff, NOS and VC_RDY are ordered sets that show up frequently and are of little use in most cases, and selecting allows you to specifically filter them out. Before ports are up will filter everything before the ports are up, to save buffer space and allow to concentrate on the parts important to the user. Training Pattern will similarly filter out all Training Patterns

Check the Truncate Payload option to truncate payload after x-number of Dword(s) 0 bytes. (see Figure 4.140).

4.3.1.12 Multi-Link Triggering

NOTE: This applies only to the SierraNet M408 and SierraNet M168 Analyzers.

You can set different triggering for each link. To set different trigger conditions for a link, check the **Multi Sequencer** check box and select the link for setup from the Port tabs. When you select this option, you can define a sequencer per link (pair port). These sequencers are independent from each other and will be run separately on each link.

Trigger Filter Settings		
		Set As Default Restore Factory Settings
FC 1/2 FC 3/4 GigE 5/6 GigE 7/8		
Filter V User Patterns	Add State	and the second design
👻 🖳 Most recent		State 0 (S0)
Symbol New User Group	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	P7 P8
Presets	Draca	in event here to add another condition

Figure 4.144: Multi-Link Triggering Setup

4.3.1.13 Set Timers

You can set and use up to three Timers for triggering. You can set each Timer for each state, or continue from a Timer set in the previous state. The Timer defined for a particular state starts when entering that state. To set Timers:

- 1. Click the **Timer** () icon for a state.
- 2. Define timer in the Timer Setting window.
- 3. Repeat the above steps for each state.

NOTE: Each Timer action must reside in a separate state (Set and Start).

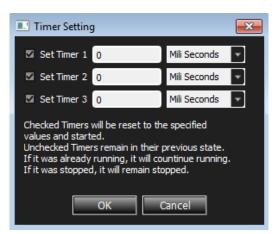


Figure 4.145: Timer Settings Dialog Box

You must set and start each timer before continuing to the next timer. For example, start Timer 1, continue it, then set Timer 2 in order to continue it. It will not allow you to continue Timer 2 until you first set it.

4.3.1.14 Enable Fast State Switching

Prior to 4.80, Fast State Switching was disabled and not available in Advanced Trigger mode. Because the M648 analyzer needs around 3.5 us between Sequencer State transitions, if the next several consecutive jumps happen faster than this time period, the Analyzer forces a trigger without waiting for the set trigger point. This resulted in an Internal Error.

The new option, *Enable Fast State Switching*, will counter the timing limitations. When this option is checked, the minimal back-to-back events (Sequencer transitions) duration is reduced to 100 ns.

The trade-off and the reason this is not the default setting is that, if the events are less than 100 ns apart, the second event will be missed, which will result in a malfunction of the Sequencer state machine as programmed.

To summarize, you must be aware of the advantages and the disadvantages of using this feature.

- □ When *Enable Fast State Switching* is unchecked (default):
 - Advantage: All events will be detected and transitioned correctly, even if less than 100 ns apart.
 - Disadvantage: If a few events in a row happen less than 3.5 ns apart, the Analyzer will force a trigger and report an Internal Error.
- □ When *Enable Fast State Switching* is checked:
 - Advantage: If state switching happens less often than every 100 ns, state switches can happen infinitely.
 - **Disadvantage**: When the time difference between the event(s) in back-to-back states is less than 100 ns, the second event in the 100 ns window will not be registered, leading to an incorrect final trigger.

ggerFikerSettings_0 🔹 🛨 🗶 🖉	Set As Default Restore Factory Setti
igE Sequencer FC Sequencer	
ter	🗉 Insert State
View User Patterns	🔟 Insert State 🔰 🎦 👘 🔄 🧖
Most recent	
📴 New User Group	State 0 (S0)
🔻 🗏 Presets	δ <u>1</u>
Condition	nal Trigger Drag an event 💿 🔛 🕒 🚺
	Negotiation (Any) Drag an event 💿 🔒 🕒 📋
- and a state	
V 🖳 Auto Negotiation	Drag an event here to add another condition
Auto Negotiation (Any) Auto Negotiation IEEE.std 802.3	State 1 (S1)
Auto Negotiation OUI Tagged Formatted Next Page	
Auto Negotiation OUI Tagged Unformatted Next Page	
Auto Negotiation Null Message Page	1 Elapsed Drag an event 🔤 🔐 🕚 🗊 🕺
	2 Elapsed 🛛 🛛 Drag an event 💿 🔛 🕓 🛄
Auto Negotiation PHY ID Tag Message Page	Dreo an event here to add another condition
🔬 Auto Negotiation EEE Technology Message Page	
🚨 Auto Negotiation Any Message Page	
▶ 📴 FCoE	
> 📴 FCoE	

Figure 4.146: M648 Trigger Filter Settings - Enable Fast State Switching

To enable the *Fast State Switching* feature, follow the instructions below.

NOTE: This assumes you have already configured State 0 and State 1.

- Click the Y to the right of *Trigger Filter Settings* to open the settings window. 1.
- 2. Click the Switch to Advanced tab.
- 3. Check Enable Fast State Switching (Figure 4.146).
- 4. Start Recording as usual.

4.4 **Real Time Traffic Profile**

Real Time Traffic Profile is a graphical tool, which allows the user to monitor a wide variety of traffic on the bus and manipulate the display of that information.

To start up a Real Time Traffic Profile:

1. Open a new Project: From the Main Menu, select **File** \rightarrow **New Project**. See Figure 4.147 and Figure 4.148.



Figure 4.147: Net Protocol Suite - Main Menu

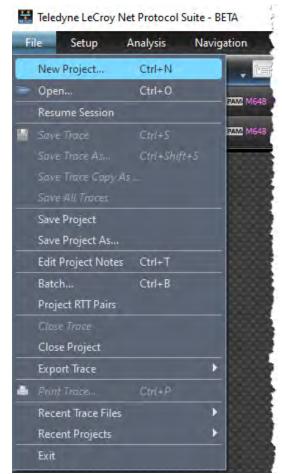


Figure 4.148: New Project

The Add Device To Project window appears (Figure 4.149). In this example, an M408 Analyzer is available to add to the Project.

Sierra Net M408 SN: 1272	Device Name 1 ENG'sM408-40G	Location 172.16.133.209	Available	P1,P2	P3,P4	P5,P6	P7,P8
	let M408	Off-I		10GigE	(10GigE)	(10GigE)	10GiqE
	let M168	Off-I		(10GigE)	(10GigE)	(10GigE)	(10GigE)
Sierra F	C M164	Off-I	ine	FC	FC	N/A	N/A
Sierra F	C M8-4	Off-I	ine	EC FC	E FC	N/A	N/A
cted Device ID/MAC Address	:00:10:4C:00:31:B1						

Figure 4.149: Add Device to Project

2. Click the small arrow at the far right of the screen to select Port assignments. Select Jammer/Analyzer 40GigE. See Figure 4.150

Device	Device Name	Location	Status	P1,P2	P3,P4	P5,P6	P7,P8
Sierra Net M408 SN: 12721	ENG'sM408-40G	172.16.133.209	Connected	TOGICE	-		-
Sierra Net	M408	Off-	line	() [10GiqE]	() 10GigE	(0 [10GigE]	[10GigE]
Sierra Net	M168	Off-	line		() [10GigE]	() [10GigE]	() IOGIQE
Sierra FC	M164	Off-	line	FC FC	FC FC	N/A	N/A
Sierra FC	M8-4	Off-	line	FC	() FC	N/A	N/A
ed Device ID/MAC Address :0	0:10:4C:00:31:81						

Figure 4.150: M408 Analyzer is Added to the Project

The Main Menu will update to show the M408 is connected. See Figure 4.151.



Figure 4.151: M408 is Connected to Project

4.4.1 Real Time Statistics

Select the Real Time Statistics icon to bring up the GUI (Figure 4.152).



Figure 4.152: Real Time Statistics – Traffic Profile

By default seven windows are displayed:

- □ Frames Rate
- Payload Rate
- IO Command Write
- Error Count
- Average Frame Size
- Link Utilization
- □ IO Command Read

In this case, we have data being generated and sent to the analyzer. The controls for the Real Time Statistics -- Traffic Profile are shown in Figure 4.153.

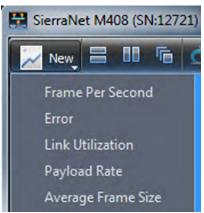


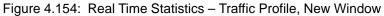
Figure 4.153: Real Time Statistics – Traffic Profile

The controls are:

- □ New Window (see Figure 4.154)
- □ Tile Windows (Tile Vertically, Tile Horizontally, Tile Grid)
- Reset All
- Start/Stop Displaying Data
- □ Log Enable (On/Off)
- □ Log (Set location of Log file, see Figure 4.172)

The New Window function allows you to add more of each type of window.





4.4.2 Start Real Time Traffic Display

To start the analyzer collecting data: Select the Start icon and each of the windows in the grid display will show filtered activity. In this case we've set the Filter to Any Ethernet Frame, so we see a lot of activity and no Errors were detected.

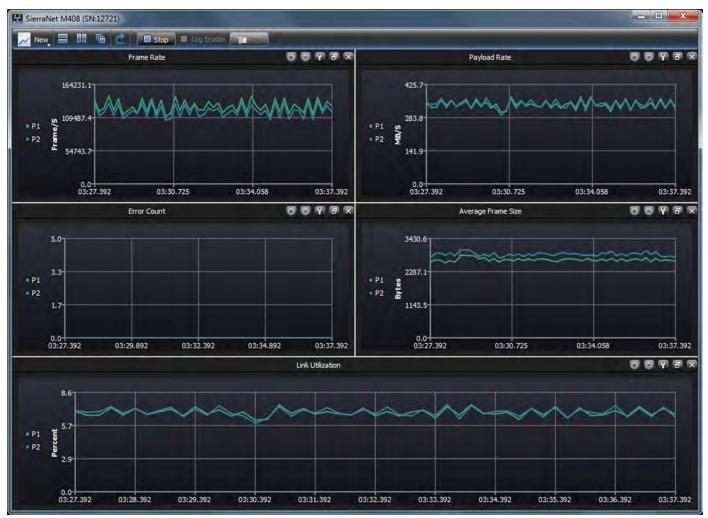


Figure 4.155: Real Time Traffic in Grid Display Mode

4.4.2.1 Manipulating Individual Windows

Each window can be docked or undocked from the display. Each window can also be duplicated or deleted. By deleting some graphs and adding others, you can graph individual ports to compare specific parameters. See Figure 4.156.



Figure 4.156: Compare Frame Rates and Average Frames Sizes on Port 1 vs. Port 2

This is just one example of the flexibility of the windows being displayed. You can manipulate the types of traffic being displayed to suit your individual preferences.

4.4.2.2 Individual Window Controls

Each window has five control icons:

- Zoom In
- Zoom Out
- Settings
- Pop Window Out of Current Display
- Close Current Display

As an example, the controls for Payload Rate are shown in Figure 4.157.

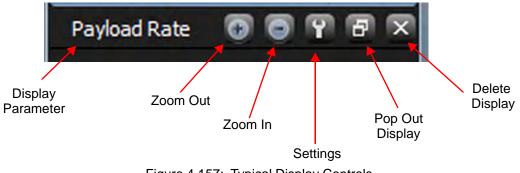


Figure 4.157: Typical Display Controls

4.4.2.3 Settings - Filter

Settings allows you to set up filters for the traffic you want to see, as well as detect a wide variety of protocol errors. In the display above (Figure 4.155) we can now see that the only Filter Setting is Any Ethernet Frame.

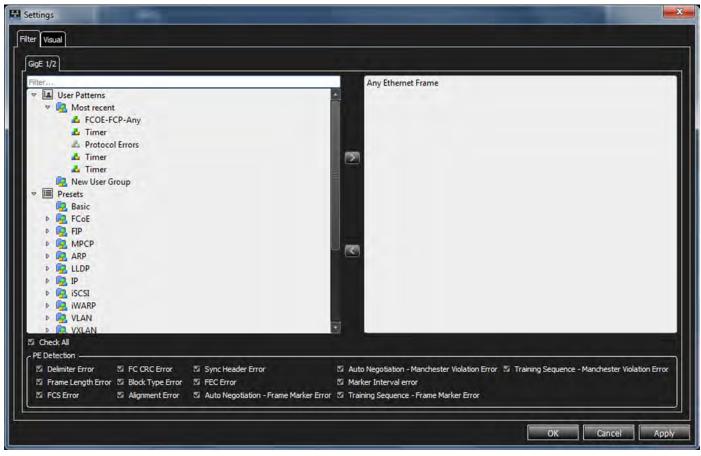


Figure 4.158: Display Settings: Filter Patterns and Protocol Errors

If you don't know exactly what you want to filter out of the traffic, one method would be to Record a Snapshot of the traffic you're interested in and use it as a guide for defining your filter.

For example, if you were running SCSI traffic into the analyzer and took a Snapshot (see Figure 4.159).

478	001.649 548(ms)	P2 - After Jam 40G	0x00:90:fa:70:81:cf 0x00:90:fa:6c	0800:IP		iSCSI - SCSI Command	OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=FEC0;
479	001.656 019(ms)	P2 - After Jam 40G	0x00:90:fa:70:81:cf 0x00:90:fa:6c	0800:IP		iSCSI - SCSI Command	OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=2904;
480	001.661 006(ms)	P2 - After Jam 40G	0x00:90:fa:70:81:cf 0x00:90:fa:6c	0800:IP		iSCSI - SCSI Command	OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=3F54;
481	001.669 793(ms)	P2 - After Jam 40G	0x00:90:fa:70:81:cf 0x00:90:fa:6c	0800:IP		iSCSI - SCSI Command	OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=E8A1;
482	001.670 495(ms)	P2 - After Jam 40G	0x00:90:fa:70:81:cf 0x00:90:fa:6c	0800:IP		Reassembled iSCSI data	0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=E8A1
483	001.671 185(ms)	P2 - After Jam 40G	0x00:90:fa:70:81:cf 0x00:90:fa:6c	0800:IP		Reassembled iSCSI data	OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=E8A1
484	001.671 908(ms)	P2 - After Jam 40G	0x00:90:fa:70:81:cf 0x00:90:fa:6c	0800:IP		Reassembled iSCSI data	0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=E8A1
485	001.672 654(ms)	P2 - After Jam 40G	0x00:90:fa:70:81:cf 0x00:90:fa:6c	0800:IP		Reassembled iSCSI data	0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=E8A1
486	001.673 241(ms)	🗢 P2 - After Jam 40G	0x00:90:fa:70:81:cf 0x00:90:fa:6c	0800:IP		Reassembled iSCSI data	0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=E8A1
487	001.674 337(ms)	P1 - After Jam 🌩 40G	0x00:90:fa:6c:16:89 0x00:90:fa:70	0800:IP	iSCSI - Ready To Transfer		DEST=FEC0 ; 0CBC:iSCSI
488	001.683 309(ms)	P1 - After Jam 🌩 40G	0x00:90:fa:6c:16:89 0x00:90:fa:70	0800:IP	iSCSI - SCSI Data-in		DEST=2904; 0CBC:iSCSI
489	001.685 431(ms)	P1 - After Jam 🌩 40G	0x00:90:fa:6c:16:89 0x00:90:fa:70	0800:IP	TCP		DEST=E8A1; 0CBC:iSCSI
490	001.687 015(ms)	P1 - After Jam 🌩 40G	0x00:90:fa:6c:16:89 0x00:90:fa:70	0800:IP	iSCSI - Ready To Transfer		DEST=3F54; OCBC:iSCSI
491	001.693 529(ms)	P1 - After Jam 🌩 40G	0x00:90:fa:6c:16:89 0x00:90:fa:70	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		DEST=2904 ; OCBC:iSCSI
492	001.698 253(ms)	P1 - After Jam 🌩 40G	0x00:90:fa:6c:16:89 0x00:90:fa:70	0800:IP	iSCSI - Ready To Transfer		DEST=E8A1; 0CBC:iSCSI
493	001.703 241(ms)	P1 - After Jam 🌩 40G	0x00:90:fa:6c:16:89 0x00:90:fa:70	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		DEST=2904 ; 0CBC:iSCSI
494	001.703 487(ms)	P2 - After Jam 40G	0x00:90:fa:70:81:cf 0x00:90:fa:6c	0800:IP		iSCSI - SCSI Data-out	0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=FEC0

Figure 4.159: Snapshot of Traffic

Notice that the traffic is mainly SCSI commands and data on Ports 1 and 2. In the filter window, choose the following filters. See Figure 4.160.

GigE 1/2	
Filter ▼ 💽 iSCSI	IP(TCP)-iSCSI(SCSI Task Management function request)
v 🙀 ISCSI	a (rer) is establish than agent and the pointer
initiator PD0	IP(TCP)-iSCSI(SCSI Data-in)
iSCSI Login Request	IP(TCP)-iSCSI(SCSI Data-out)
LisCSI Logout Request	
🕹 iSCSI NOP-Out	157
L iSCSI SNACK Request	
🚣 iSCSI Task Mgmt request	n
👗 iSCSI Text Request	
🗢 📴 Target PDU	
🚨 iSCSI Asynchronous Msg	
👗 iSCSI SCSI Response	
🛃 iSCSI Data-In	
🕹 iSCSI Login Response	
🚣 iSCSI Logout Response	
👗 iSCSI Nop-In	
👗 iSCSI Ready to Transfer	
👗 iSCSI Reject	
📥 iSCSI Task Mgmt Response	
iSCSI Text Response	
Check All	
PE Detection	Service of the Length and the service of the servic
Delimiter Error FC CRC Error Sync Header Error	📕 Auto Negotiation - Manchester Violation Error 📕 Training Sequence - Manchester Violation Erro
Frame Length Error Block Type Error FEC Error	Marker Interval error
📕 FCS Error 🔲 Alignment Error 📕 Auto Negotiation - Frame Marker Error	Training Sequence - Frame Marker Error

Figure 4.160: Filter for SCSI Commands and Data

Any time you change either Filter or Visual Settings this Warning message will pop up:

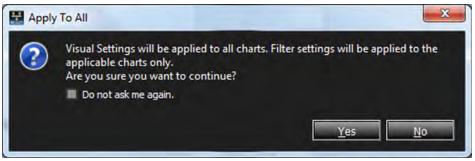


Figure 4.161: Warning Message

4.4.2.4 Settings - Visual

You can also choose Settings – Visual to change the way the traffic is displayed (see Figure 4.162).

🖬 Settings	
Filter	
Name: Payload Rate Chart Theme: Black View As: Black Diec Cerulean Light Top	Change Display Background to Blue
Left Bottom	
Apply to *	OK Cancel Apply

Figure 4.162: Options to Change Visual Displays of Traffic

Changing the background to blue is shown in Figure 4.163.



Figure 4.163: Traffic Display Background: Blue

If you compare these graphs with the ones from Figure 4.155, you'll see the reduced amount of traffic because of the filters added.



Selecting "Light" will generate a light colored background on the displays. See Figure 4.164.

Figure 4.164: Background of Graphs Changed to Light

You can also display the traffic in Area Charts or Tables. See Figure 4.165.

🔛 Settings	 _	X
Filter		
Name: Frame Rate		
Chart Theme: Light		
View As: Line Chart		
Legen Area Chart		
Bottom		
Apply to *	OK Cancel	Apply

Figure 4.165: Select Area Chart or Table to Display Traffic

See Figure 4.166 for Area Chart displays and Figure 4.167 for Table displays.



Figure 4.166: Traffic Displayed as Area Graphs

	Frame Rate	0078×		Frame Rate	0 6 9 8 5		
Port	Frame/S		Port	Frame/S			
P1	25830,08		P1	25830,08			
P2	32729.68		P2	32729.68			
P3	25814.75		P3	25814.75			
P4	32709.77		P4	32709.77			
P5	0.00		P5	0.00			
P6	0.00		P6	0.00			
P7	0,00		P7	0,00			
P8	0.00		P8	0.00			
	Error Count	00772		Average Frame Size			
Port	Count		Port	Bytes			
P1	0.00	_	P1	2424.31			
P2	0.00		P2	2299.93			
P3	0.00		P3	2423.62			
P4	0.00		P4	2300.61			
P5	0.00		P5	0.00			
P6	0.00		P6	0.00			
P7	0.00		P7	0.00			

Figure 4.167: Traffic Displayed in Table Format

Another option is to change the location of the Legend within each display. In this case, the Legend is the Port Numbers. They can be moved to the Left, Top, Right or Bottom of the display. See Figure 4.168.

🕄 Settings		 	-	×
Filter Visual				
Name:	Frame Rate			
Chart Theme:	Blue Cerulean			
View As:	Line Chart			
Legend -	• Top			
• Left	Right			
	Bottom			
Chart Theme: View As: Ulegend Left				
Apply to *		0	K Cancel	Apply

Figure 4.168: Location of Legend on Displays



The Legends displayed on the Bottom of the Graphs is shown in Figure 4.169.

Figure 4.169: Legends Displayed at Bottom of Graphs

4.4.3 Log Files

Log File Enable

To record the traffic in a log file in CSV format, select the Log Enable button on the Main Toolbar, see Figure 4.170.



Figure 4.170: Log File Enable

Log File Settings

The log file Settings can be changed by selecting the "Wrench" icon, see Figure 4.171.



Figure 4.171: Log File Settings

Log File Location

The Location of the default Log File is shown below, see Figure 4.172:

		×
		1
uments/LeCroy/Net Protocol Su	iite/LogVRTS_LOG_(0.csv
ок	Cancel	
		uments/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/Log VRTS_LOG_(

Figure 4.172: Location of Log File

If you click on the "..." icon, the contents of the log file folder will pop up (Figure 4.173).

Save To File							x
.ook in: 🔒 C:\Us	ers\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Wet Protocol Suite\User	+	e	٠	-	⊞	
My Computer James.Allen	 SN13954 - 19_02_2015_15_21_28.csv SN13954 - 20_02_2015_13_31_55.csv SN13954 - 20_02_2015_13_33_25.csv SN13954 - 20_02_2015_13_50_03.csv SN13954 - 27_02_2015_08_31_11.csv 						
file <u>n</u> ame:						Save	
iles of type: CSV files (*,csv)			٣	(Cance	

Figure 4.173: Log File Folder

Click on the "Start" icon to display traffic in the various windows and generate a log file.

The log file for the current scenario is named SN11948_1June_2015. See Figure 4.174.

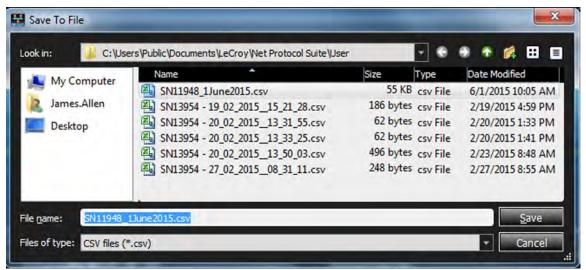
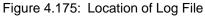


Figure 4.174: New Log File

If you open the file from the location shown in Figure 4.175, you will see a spreadsheet similar to Figure 4.176. This log file has been manually edited to remove ports that are not being used.

					Des 100	
Include in library Share with	Burn N	lew folder				
Favorites	Ê	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
🌉 Desktop	=	SN11948_1June2015.csv	6/1/2015 10:05 AM	Microsoft Excel C	56 KB	
🐌 Downloads		Chi SN13954 19_02_2015_15_21_28.csv	2/19/2015 4:59 PM	Microsoft Excel C	1 KB	
Recent Places		BN13954 - 20_02_2015_13_31_55.csv	2/20/2015 1:33 PM	Microsoft Excel C	1 KB	
		B SN13954 - 20_02_2015_13_33_25.csv	2/20/2015 1:41 PM	Microsoft Excel C	1 KB	
🚽 Libraries		BN13954 - 20_02_2015_13_50_03.csv	2/23/2015 8:48 AM	Microsoft Excel C	1 KB	
Documents		B SN13954 - 27_02_2015_08_31_11.csv	2/27/2015 8:55 AM	Microsoft Excel C	1 KB	



x							SN11948_1June2	15.csv - Micro	osoft Excel							0 0	*
1	File Home 1	nsert Pag	e Layout	Formulas	Data Review	View	Acrobat									a 🕜 🗆 🖬	2
ľ	Cut	Calibri	- 11	- A	x* = =	»··	Wrap Text	General	+	55	=		3- 3	× 📰	Σ AutoSum -	A	1
Pa	ste Format Painte	er	<u>u</u> • 🖽 •	<u>& - A</u>			Merge & Center *	\$ - % ,	.00 .00	Condition	g * as Table * Styles * * *			Clear * F	ilter + Select +		
_		a C	Font		1.	Alignment	Ta Ta	Numbe	r G		Styles		Cel	lls	Editir	g	-
	01	• (*	fx														_
	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н	1		J		К	L	M	N	
1		Link	Link	Payload		Payload		Average		_	Average						
2	Time Port 0		Utilization Port 1	Rate	Time Port 1	Rate Port 1	Time Port 0	Frame Size	Time Port 1		Frame Size	Time	Port 0	Frame Rate Port 0	Time Port 1	Frame Rate Port 1	2
3	inite Porto	Fores	FOILT	, or co	THE FORT	FOILE	inite rone o	Porto	THIS POLLA		POILT	THILE.	onto	Forto	THICT OT L	FOILT	1
4	321.890 827(ms)	5.61	6.56	69.26	321.701 437(ms)	80.9	3 321.890 827(ms)	2616.45	321.701 437	(ms)	2721.8	8 321.8	0 827(ms)	26820.2	2 321.701 437(ms)	30110.4	4
5	521.890 225(ms)	4.8	5.41	59.13	521.701 753(ms)	66.6	4 521.890 225(ms)	2538.97	521.701 753	(ms)	2501.2	7 521.8	0 225(ms)	24360.1	1 521.701 753(ms)	29659.9	5
5	721.889 767(ms)	5.35	5.93	65.96	721.699 993(ms)	73.0	7 721.889 767(ms)	2528.98	721.699 993	(ms)	2384.4	5 721.8	39 767(ms)	26545.1	1 721.699 993(ms)	32715.2	9
7	921.889 819(ms)	4.63	5.18	57.11	921.699 901(ms)	63.7	3 921.889 819(ms)	2457.02	921.699 901	(ms)	2291.3	3 921.8	89 819(ms)	24290	921.699 901(ms)	29445.0	1
B	01.121 888 839(s)	5.5	6.04	67.87	01.121 699 305(s)	74.4	6 01.121 888 839(s)	2652.71	01.121 699 3	305(s)	2415.8	5 01.12	1 888 839(s)	24115.1	1 01.121 699 305(s	29710.0	9
9	01.321 888 375(s)	5.89	6.85	72.75	01.321 699 099(s)	84.4	8 01.321 888 375(s)	2726.24	01.321 699 0	099(s)	2452.8	4 01.32	L 888 375(s)	26305.1	1 01.321 699 099(s	34400.0	4
10	01.521 887 905(s)	4.53	5.67	55.88	01.521 697 993(s)	69.8	1 01.521 887 905(s)	2598.27	01.521 697 9	993(s)	2353.0	9 01.52	L 887 905(s)	22935.1	L 01.521 697 993(s	31455.1	7
11	01.721 887 447(s)	5.63	6.35	69.44	01.721 700 625(s)	78.1	6 01.721 887 447(s)	2602.28	01.721 700 6	525(s)	2334.7	1 01.72	1 887 447(s)	26995.1	01.721 700 625(s	34244.5	5
12	01.921 887 097(s)	5.1	5.92	62.91	01.921 697 203(s)	73.0	1 01.921 887 097(s)	2604.58	01.921 697 2	203(s)	2367.	1 01.92	L 887 097(s)	24450	0 01.921 697 203(s	30865.5	3
13	02.121 886 891(s)	6.01	6.99	74.24	02.121 696 985(s)	86.1	8 02.121 886 891(s)	2688.02	02.121 696 9	985(s)	2419.1	5 02.12	L 886 891(s)	27120	0 02.121 696 985(s	35360.0	4
14	02.321 886 043(s)	5.22		64.45	02.321 695 867(s)	77.7	4 02.321 886 043(s)		02.321 695 8		2459.7	5 02.32	1 886 043(s)	25190.1	1 02.321 695 867(s		-
4	+ > H SN11948_	1June2015	121	~ ~ ~ ~	00 701 000 000(-)			2520.04		1 A	2420.0					20200	ŝ
Re	ady														[11] 100% (-)	-0-	G

Figure 4.176: Log File Contents - Current Trace

4.5 Link Status Viewer

The Link Status Viewer allows you see if your link is up and if so the health of the link. The two most important things shown are described below.

NOTE: This section only applies to the SierraNet M648 and SierraNet M1288 models and only to PAM4 port configurations.

4.5.1 Overview of PAM4 Link Signaling

50G PAM4 Ethernet (50GE) signaling is done with two logical lanes transmitted over one physical lane. Each logical lane has a unique marker value transmitted on it. The physical media can be electrical backplane, twinaxial copper or fiber.

64G PAM4 Fibre Channel (64GFC) is done with one logical lane over one physical lane and only has one alignment marker as opposed to two markers for 50GE. The physical media is typically optical fiber.

In order for a 50GE link to come up, the physical coding sublayer must first achieve alignment marker lock (AM lock) on both logical lanes. After marker lock on all lanes is achieved the logical lanes are deskewed and reordered.

For 64GFC the M648 protocol analyzer physical coding sublayer splits the incoming signal into two bit streams and individually locks onto the two halves of the single 64GFC alignment marker.

Lock to only half of the markers may indicate that Gray coding, polarity or other settings are not consistent.

After the logical lanes are locked, deskewed and reordered, the bit error rate (BER) of the logical lanes and of the entire link can be found by counting the bit errors in correctable FEC blocks.

An RS(544,514) FEC block is a 5440-bit block of link data. This 5440-bit block consists of 544 10-bit symbols. An RS(544,514) FEC can correct up to 15 symbols in a single 544 symbol FEC block.

4.5.2 Using the Link Status Viewer

To open the Link Status Viewer:

1. Click the wrench icon to the right of the device (Figure 4.177). The Device Settings window opens (Figure 4.178).



Figure 4.177: Open Status Viewer

Device Settings		×
M648		
External Trig Settings Probe / PHY Settings		
M648 External Trig Sattings External Trig Out Active High Active Low Toggle Pulse width Satting	Ceternal Trig In	
Active Low Toggle	Active Low Toggle	
Pulse width 1 × 66 ns		
Show Link Status Viewer		
	Apply OK Cancel	

Figure 4.178: Device Settings Window

2. Click the Show Link Status Viewer. The Link Status Pane displays: Figure 4.179 for the M648 and Figure 4.180 for the M1288.

•
Auto Calibration
ER
_
_

Figure 4.179: Link Status Viewer (for M648)



Figure 4.180: Link Status Viewer (for M1288)

The Link Status Viewer contains the following information:

Lane Status

- □ AM Lock (Alignment Marker Lock)
 - A healthy link shows the AM Lock column green for both marker lockers 0 and 1.
 - If either marker lock 0 or 1 bounces out of lock and then relocks the color for that AM lock is yellow.

- If either marker lock 0 or 1 is currently unlocked the color for that AM Lock is red.
- □ AM Num (Alignment Marker Number)
 - Each logical lane has a unique marker value. The marker value found is shown.
 - No color for AM Num.
- □ AM Skew (Alignment Marker Skew)
 - The logical lanes may be skewed in time. The AM Skew column indicates the number of bits the logical lanes are skewed relative to each other.
 - The 50GE spec (802.3cd) maximum skew spec is 4781 bits.
- □ Lane Status Pre-FEC BER (pre-FEC bit error rate)
 - The number of bits errors are counted for each logical lane and the bit error rate (BER) is shown.
 - At 50GE each logical lane is 26.5625 Gbps. Five bit errors on one logical lane in one second would result in a lane BER of 1.88e-10
 - If marker lock is not achieved this value is blank.

Link Status

- □ FEC Block Sync
 - If the FEC decoder receives three consecutive FEC blocks that have no errors or are correctable then FEC block sync is achieved and the field is highlighted green.
 - If FEC block sync is lost and regained the field is highlighted yellow.
 - If the FEC decoder receives three consecutive FEC blocks that are uncorrectable then FEC block sync is lost and the field is highlighted red.
- □ Link Status Pre-FEC BER (pre-FEC bit error rate)
 - The number of bits errors are counted for all logical lanes and the bit error rate (BER) is shown.
 - At 50GE the link is 53.125 Gbps. A total of twelve bit errors across all logical lanes in one second would result in a link BER of 2.26e-10.
 - No color.

□ FEC Symbol Errors

- The total number of symbol errors counted since counter reset.
- Uncorrectable FEC blocks 16 of this count since the number of symbol errors is unknown in this case.
- No color.
- □ Correctable FEC Blocks
 - The total number of correctable FEC blocks counted since counter reset
 - No color
- Uncorrectable FEC Blocks

- The total number of uncorrectable FEC blocks counted since counter reset.
- If zero and FEC block sync, the field is highlighted green.
- If non-zero and FEC block sync, the field is highlighted orange.
- □ Symbol Errors per FEC Block
 - This is a bucket counter of symbol errors per FEC block. The number of symbol errors in a correctable RS(544,514) FEC block is known and can range from 0 to 15 symbol errors. For example if a correctable FEC block with three symbols errors occurs then Symbol Errors Per FEC Block[3] would increment by 1.
 - These symbol error counters are an indicator of the link health. Symbol errors per FEC block [0-9] are always highlighted green.
 - If symbol errors per FEC block [10-15] are non-zero this indicates a link with a high BER and is likely to have uncorrectable FEC blocks. Non-zero values are highlighted yellow.

Link and Lane Status per Port

Both Link and Lane status are available per port.

Time Interval

Time interval for reading all the above information can be selected.

Reset

The content of counters per port can be reset.

Probe/Phy Settings

- 1. Open Link Status and probe settings in real-time to see how any change in probe/ phy settings impacts link status.
 - There are two tab pages for ports, and each tab page shows the link status for one port.
 - The time interval timer value is 1000ms by default. The minimum allowed value is 200ms.
- 2. To change the interval, open link status view and change the value, then press the **Start** icon next to the time interval timer. The session restarts with the new value.

There are two expandable sections in the view (Lane Status and Link Status). Both sections can be expanded or collapsed.

Chapter 5

Trace File Analysis

5.1 Viewer Display

After data is captured (Recorded), the Viewer displays the captured data and saves it as a trace file with a **.get** file extension.

Statistics are available only after the whole trace has uploaded. The data is available for analysis in various views, which are explained in this section.

Click on Analysis in the Analyzer main menu options to enable and disable different trace views.

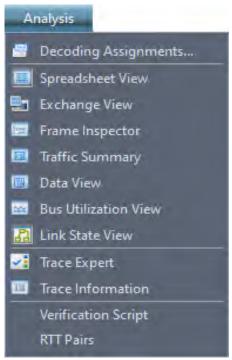


Figure 5.1: Analysis Menu

5.1.1 Decoding Assignments

The **Analysis** \rightarrow **Decoding Assignments...** menu controls the decoding settings for the opened trace file. The default set of Decoding Assignments are set in the **Setup** \rightarrow **Preferences** \rightarrow **Decoding Assignment** menu (see 3.2.2.2, *Preferences*). The decoded ports and types of traffic can be seen by selecting **Analysis** \rightarrow **Decoding Assignments** in the Main Menu. If there is traffic in the trace that needs special decoding you can add port assignments and traffic types in the same

window on a trace by trace basis. After the new assignments are made and the window is closed, the trace file decoding will automatically be updated to apply the new assignments.

The first option in the Analysis menu allows you to set decoding assignments by selecting **Analysis** → **Decoding Assignments...**. When **Decoding Assignments** is selected the default Port Assignments and SCSI assignments will be displayed. You can also see the default SCSI traffic types that were decoded. You can also see the default SCSI decoding assignments. In this case all SCSI traffic used the SBC3 Command Set. See Figure 5.2.

Recoding Assignments		Port Assignment	×		
Filter					
Protocol Address Scrip ♥ Port Assignm Assign SCSI TCP	Port Assignment NVMe TCP NVMe TCP Ports: 442 NVMe Admin TCP/UDP Ports: 800 QP Ports QP Ports QP Protocol: Use NVMe Admin QP Ports (hex): 1,96 NVMe QP Ports (hex): 2,86 iSER QP Ports (hex): FF0	r-Defined	SCSI TCP Ports: VXLAN UDP Ports: MPA TCP Ports: RoCE v2 UDP Ports: NVMe Admin Connection Ids (hex): eCPRI ORAN UDP Ports: FC NVMe SLER	4791,	X X Auto detect

Figure 5.2: Port Assignments

eCPRI ORAN UDP Ports: Specifies UDP port numbers for ORAN over IP/UDP.

QP Ports: Gives user the option to choose any of the following:

- User defined: Means if the software captures the connection phase, it extracts the QP port and uses it for the desired protocol, otherwise the user can add QP ports manually to "NVMe QP port" or "iSER QP Port" or "iSER QP Port".
- □ NVMe: Means software considers any QP port as NVMe.
- □ iSER: Means software considers any QP port as iSER.
- SMB: Means software considers any QP port as SMB

There are two types of data traffic that can be associated with different Decoding Assignments:

- □ Port Assignments: See 5.1.1.1, Port Assignments (Default Set from Preferences).
- Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) Assignments: See 5.1.1.2, Default SCSI Decoding Assignments Found in Trace.

5.1.1.1 Port Assignments (Default Set from Preferences)

Initially the Net Protocol Suite software will decode all of the default port assignments set in the Preferences (see 3.2.2.2, *Preferences*) and display them when you select **Analysis** \rightarrow **Decoding Assignments**. In the captured trace the following Port Assignments and data traffic were decoded:

- SCSI TCP Ports
- VXLAN UDP Ports
- □ MPA TCP Ports (with Auto Detect)
- IB BTY UDP Ports
- NVMe QP Ports
- □ iSER QP Ports

SCSI TCP Ports:	3260,	Q
VXLAN UDP Ports:	4789,	0
MPA TCP Ports:	4210,5445, 🔞	Auto detect
RoCE v2 UDP Ports:	4791,	0
NVMe Admin Connection Ids (he	ex): i.e. 3E9,3EA,	
eCPRI ORAN UDP Ports:	i.e. 1001,1002,	
FC NVMe SLER	Supported	

Figure 5.3: Port Assignment Window

If you know there are more ports in the system that were not decoded, you can add port numbers by typing into the appropriate Port type. See Figure 5.4.

Added	Port Assignmen	ts
SCSI TCP Ports:	3260,3262	0
VXLAN UDP Ports:	4789,4791	0
MPA TCP Ports:	4210,5445, 🖸	🔳 Auto detect
RoCE v2 UDP Ports:	4791,4793	0
NVMe Admin Connection Ids (hex):	3E9, 3F3	0
eCPRI ORAN UDP Ports:	1001,1002	
FC NVMe SLER	Supported	

Figure 5.4: Ports Added to Defaults

Select **Analysis** \rightarrow **Decoding Assignments** to see the updated Port Number assignments (Figure 5.5).

Filter				
Protocol	Address	Script		
♥ Port Assignm	Assign			
	. 3260,3262,	N/A	Ports Added	
	4789,4791,	N/A		
	4210,5445,	N/A		
	4791,4793,	N/A		
	3E9,3F3,	N/A		
	1001-1002,	N/A		
NVMe Ad		N/A		
	4420,8009,	N/A		
	User-Defined	N/A		
	8A2,955,95A,95	N/A		
	2,8C-AA,40286-4	. N/A		
iSER OP	FF0000,	N/A		
SMB QP	lan an an an	N/A		

Figure 5.5: Ports Added to the Default Set

5.1.1.2 Default SCSI Decoding Assignments Found in Trace

Initially, only SBC3 SCSI data traffic was detected. See Figure 5.6.

		-	SCSI Assignme			
lter			Filter			
rotocol	Address	Script	Address		Command Set	
Port Assignments	Assign		192.168.10.5	SBC3		
SCSI TCP Ports	3260,3262,	N/A	192.168.10.255	SBC3		
VXLAN UDP Ports	4789,4791,	N/A	and the second second second second			
MPA TCP Ports	4210,4212,	N/A	224.0.0.22	SBC3		
- IB BTH UDP Ports	4791,4793,	N/A	239.255.255.250	SBC3		
NVMe QP Ports	2,4,	N/A	ff02::1:2	SBC3		
iSER QP Ports	16711680,16711680,	N/A		10000		
SCSI	Assign		224.0.0.252	SBC3		
SBC3	192.168.10.5, 192.168.10.255, 224.0.0.22, 23	<built-in></built-in>	ff02::16	SBC3		
Ethernet:ARP	All	<built-in></built-in>	ff02::1:3	SBC3		
Ethernet:MAC Control	All	<built-in></built-in>	ff02::c	SBC3		
Ethernet:IBXoE	All	<built-in></built-in>	and the second se	10.000		
IP:TCP	All	<built-in></built-in>	192.168.10.2	SBC3		
IP:IGMP	All	<built-in></built-in>	fe80::202:c9ff:fe	SBC3		
IP:UDP	All	<built-in></built-in>	fe80::202:c9ff:fe	SBC3		
IP:HOPOPT	All	<built-in></built-in>	icoonzozicomic.	5005		
IB BTH	All	<built-in></built-in>		\smile		
	All	<built-in></built-in>				

Figure 5.6: SCSI Traffic Types Added to Default Set

If other types of SCSI traffic should have been decoded at specific address, you can update the types of traffic and addresses with the following decoding assignments:

- MMC—Multi-Media Commands
- □ SBC—Block Commands
- □ SMC—Medium Changer Commands
- □ SSC
- □ SCC—Controller Commands
- OSD—Object -Based Storage Devices Commands
- □ ADC—Automation/Drive Interface Commands

See Figure 5.7.

NOTE: The latest supported protocols and specifications are listed in Table D.1, Appendix D, Supported Protocol Decoders.

iter						
La companya da	1 Martin Contractor		Filter			
rotocol	Address	Script	Address		Command Set	
Port Assignments	Assign		192.168.10.5	SBC3		
SCSI TCP Ports	3260,3262,	N/A	192.168.10.255	MMC6		
VXLAN UDP Ports	4789,4791,	N/A		SBC3		
MPA TCP Ports	4210,4212,	N/A	224.0.0.22	SMC3		
IB BTH UDP Ports	4791,4793,	N/A	239.255.255.250	SSC2 SCC2		
NVMe QP Ports	2,4,	N/A	ff02::1:2	OSD2		
iSER QP Ports	16711680,16711680,	N/A		ADC3		
	Assign		224.0.0.252			
SBC3	192.168.10.5, 192.168.10.255, 224.0.0.22, 23.	<built-in></built-in>	ff02::16	SBC3		
Ethernet:ARP	All	<built-in></built-in>	ff02::1:3	SBC3		
Ethernet:MAC Control	All	<built-in-></built-in->	ff02::c	SBC3		
Ethernet:IBXoE	All	<built-in></built-in>				
IP:TCP	All	<built-in></built-in>	192.168.10.2	SBC3		
IP:IGMP	All	<built-in></built-in>	fe80::202:c9ff:fe	SBC3		
IP:UDP	All	<built-in></built-in>	fe80::202:c9ff:fe	SBC3		
IP:HOPOPT	All	<built-in></built-in>				
IB BTH	All	<built-in></built-in>				
MAD over ROCE	All	<built-in></built-in>				

Figure 5.7: Additional Types of SCSI Decodes Available

5.1.1.3 Script Column

The Script column identifies the script that will be used to decode the protocol. **Built-in>** means that a built-in decoder will be used.

Double-click in the cell to specify the path to a user-defined script (.udd).

See the Net Protocol Suite User-DeMMC: Multi-Media Commandsfined Decoding manual for details on how to write a decoding script.

To select traffic types and apply a custom decoding script, double-click the far right

tab **I** (Figure 5.9), then select the script you have written.

An example has been placed in the directory shown in Figure 5.8.

....

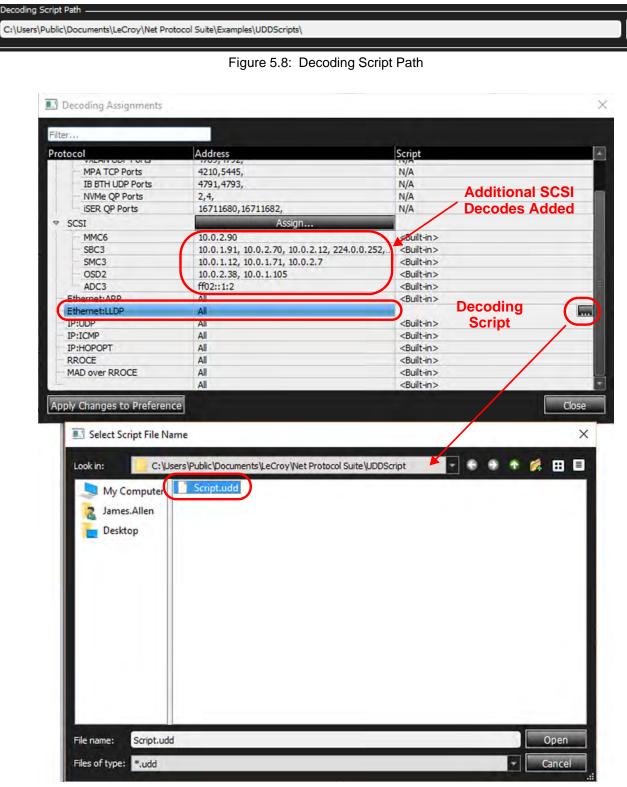


Figure 5.9: Custom Decoding Script Applied

5.2 Switching Analysis Views

D To enable and disable views, use the Analysis menu item or the Analysis toolbar.

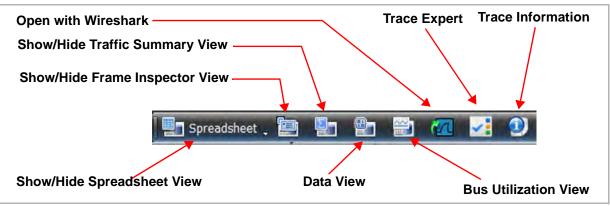


Figure 5.10: Analysis Toolbar

- □ After you select a view, it appears in a separate window.
- □ To increase the new window display size, use Zoom in and Zoom out from the View menu item or the buttons from the View Toolbar.
- To rearrange the tiling, select the Window menu and choose Window Cascade or Window Tile.

5.2.1 Spreadsheet View

The Spreadsheet View displays captured events sequentially, one per line. The events are decoded and event fields are displayed column by column.

To display the Spreadsheet View of the current capture, click **Analysis** \rightarrow **Spreadsheet View** or

click the Spreadsheet button on the View toolbar.

	Directior	n of T	Traffic		0	Data Pa	ayload Icon	Protocol	Errors Icon
No.	Start Time	Port	estination Add	Source Addr.	thernet Type	Tag	Frame	Frame	
 69912	3.275.748 (年 P4						67 - Idle	
 69913	3.275.886 (P5 🔿	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F		FCP-CONFIRM	1	,
 69914	3.275.886 (年 P6	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F			FCP-CONFIRM	
 69915	3.275.886 (P7 🔿	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F		FCP-CONFIRM		
 69916	3.275.886 (年 P8	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F			FCP-CONFIRM	
	3.275.970 (P5 🔿					67 - Idle		
 69918	3.275.970 (年 P6						67 - Idle	
	3.275.970 (P7 ➡					67 - Idle		
 69920	3.275.970 (🕈 P8						67 - Idle	
 69921	3.276.324 (P1 ➡	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F		FCP-CONFIRM		
 69922	3.276.324 (年 P2	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F			FCP-CONFIRM	
	3.276.324 (P3 🔿	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F		FCP-CONFIRM		
 69924	3.276.324 (🗢 P4	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F			FCP-CONFIRM	
 69925	3.276.408 (P1 🔿					67 - Idle		
 69926	3.276.408 (年 P2						67 - Idle	
 69927	3.276.408 (P3 🔿					67 - Idle		
 69928	3.276.408 (🗢 P4						67 - Idle	
	· · · · ·	P5 🔿	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F		FCP-DATA 🔠	X X	Data Length=136
 69930	3.276.546 (🕈 P6	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F				Data Length=136
 69931	3.276.546 (P7 🔿	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F		FCP-DATA 🔠	}	Data Length=136
 69932	3.276.546 (🗢 P8	fc:fc:fc:6a:0	fc:fc:fc:6a:06	0x8906:F			FCP-DATA	Data Length=136

Figure 5.11: Spreadsheet View

5.2.1.1 Data Payload

- 1. Click the $\frac{10}{100}$ icon to display the Data Payload window (Figure 5.12).
- 2. Click the **Export** button to export the data payload to a text file.
- 3. Enter a value and click the **Next** or **Previous** button to search the data payload in Hexadecimal or ASCII format.

The application looks for byte boundaries while searching. Hence, searching for '1A' will not result in a match because it spans two bytes, whereas searching for '01AC' will result in a match (Figure 5.13).

- 4. Click the **Columns in Row** and **Bytes in Column** drop-down menu lists in the View pane to configure the display.
- 5. Click **Hex** or **ASCII** to specify the search criteria.

Data Pa	ayloa	d								,Se	ard	h				V	/ie	w.											
- Searc	h —				9	Sear				• A:	SCII					Len	gth:	136	(B)	(tes)	16	v umn: Col	lum	ns	N:		s in (yte	Colum	in:
0000 0010 0020 0030 0040 0050 0060 0070 0080	00 00 00 00 00 00 00		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00	00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00	00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00	00			• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •		AS0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				 · · ·		
																								B	k p c	ort		Clos	50

Figure 5.12: Data Payload Window

6. To configure the display, click the **Columns in Row** and **Bytes in Column** drop-down lists in the View pane.

Search 01ac	_			3 N	lext) Pre	vious	• He	× ● A	SCII	Length	n: 136 (Bytes)			s in R Iumns			ytes 1 By		Colur	nn: +
							He	ade	cima	L							AS	CII	E			4
0120	00	00	01	20	00	00	01	24													ş	
0128	00	00	01	28	00	00	01	2C						. 1			(1			
0130	00	00	01	30	00	00	01	34									0				4	
0138	00	00	01	38	00	00	01	3C									8				<	
0140	00	00	01	40	00	00	01	44									0				D	
0148	00	00	01	48	00	00	01	4C									H				L	
0150	00	00	01	50	00	00	01	54									P				т	
0158	00	00	01	58	00	00	01	5C									х				1	
0160	00	00	01	60	00	00	01	64									*				d	
0168	00	00	01	68	00	00	01	6C									h				1	
0170	00	00	01	70	00	00	01	74									p				t	
0178	00	00	01	78	00	00	01	7C									х				1	
0180	00	00	01	80	00	00	01	84														
0188	00	00	01	88	00	00	01	8C														
0190	00	00	01	90	00	00	01	94											•			
0198	00	00	01	98	00	00	01	90							•		•					
01a0	00	00	01	AO	00		01	_	Se	arc	h res	ult							ě.	1	é.	
01a8	00	00	01	A8	00	0.00	01	-	←			_			•	• •	•		4			
01b0	00	00	01	BO	00	00	01	-							•	• •						Γ
01b8	00	00	01	B 8	00	00	01	-							•		•		•	•		
01c0	00	00	01	CO	00	00	01	C4														

Figure 5.13: Data Payload Search Result.

5.2.1.2 Protocol Errors

Click the **!** icon to display the Protocol Errors window (see Figure 5.14). The Code and Name are displayed.

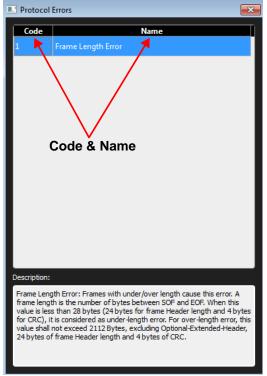


Figure 5.14: Protocol Error Window

5.2.1.3 Viewing Ethernet and Fibre Channel Traces

The application captures and displays both Ethernet and Fibre Channel data.

				Fibre Channe)				E	Ethernet		
												Spread Sheet View
No.	Start Time	Port	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Speed	Tag	Frame		Frame		Summary
266940	03.489.798.037(s)	(∓P6	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29:00		10 GB				FCP-XFER_RDY		FCP_DATA_RO=00000000 ; FCP_BURS
266941	03.489.798.217(s)	P1 ➡	00.00.02	00.00.01	FC	8 GB	\sim	FCP-CMD				
266942	03.489.798.601(s)	⊄ ₽6	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29:00	0x8100:VLAN	10 GB	LAN_1			FCP-RSP		
266943	03.489.799.308(s)	₩94	00.00.02	00.00.01	F	16 GB				FCP-CMD		
266944	03.489.799.385(s)	P3 📫	00.00.01	00.00.02	ĘC	16 GB		FCP-DATA	81			Data Length=512
266945	03.489.799.855(s)	₩6	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29.00	0x8100:VLAN	10 GB	VLAN_1			FCP-DATA	88	Data Length=512
266946	03.489.800.335(s)	₩6	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29.00	0x8100:XLAN	10 GB	VLAN_1			FCP-RSP		
266947	03.489.800.425(s)	₩6	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29.00	0x8100.VLAN	10 GB	VLAN_1			FCP-RSP		0x00:Good
266948	03.489.801.067(s)	₩6	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29.00	0x8100:VAN	10 GB	VLAN_1			FCP-RSP		
266949	03.489.801.354(s)	⊄ ₽2	00.00.01	00.00.02	FC	8 GB				FCP-XFER_RDY		
266950	03.489.802.342(s)	P3 📫	00.00.01	00.00.02	FC	16 GB		FCP-DATA	8			Data Length=512
266951	03.489.803.599(s)	(P 6	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29.00	0x8100:VLAN	10 GB	VLAN_1			FCP-XFER_RDY		
266952	03.489.804.024(s)	P1 ➡	00.00.02	00.00.01	FC	8 GB		FCP-DATA	8			Data Length=512
266953	03.489.804.159(s)	P3 📫	00.00.01	00.00.02	FC	16 GB		FCP-XFER_RDY				
266954	03.489.804.581(s)	⇔ 2	00.00.01	00.00.02	FC	8 GB				FCP-XFER_RDY		
266955	03.489.804.709(s)	₩6	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29.00	0x8100:VLAN	10 GB	VLAN_1			FCP-DATA	80	Data Length=512
266956	03.489.805.189(s)	₩6	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29.00	0x8100:VLAN	10 GB	VLAN_1			FCP-RSP		
266957	03.489.806.821(s)	₩4	00.00.02	00.00.01	FC	16 GB				FCP-DATA	88	Data Length=512
266958	03.489.807.277(s)	P1 📫	00.00.02	00.00.01	FC	8 GB		FCP-DATA	8			Data Length=512
266959	03.489.807.541(s)	4 ₽6	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29.00	0x8100:VLAN	10 GB	VLAN_1			FCP-DATA	?i }	Data Length=512
266960	03.489.808.198(s)	⊄ ₽2	00.00.01	00.00.02	FC	8 GB				FCP-XFER_RDY		
266961	03.489.808.459(s)	₩96	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29.00	0x8100:VLAN	10 GB	VLAN_1			FCP-DATA	88	Data Length=512
266962	03.489.808.723(s)	₩4	00.00.02	00.00.01	FC	16 GB				FCP-CMD		0x28:Read (10) ; Transfer Length=0001
266963	03.489.808.899(s)	P3 🏓	00.00.01	00.00.02	FC	16 GB		FCP-XFER_RDY				
266964	03.489.808.939(s)	₩6	0e:fd:00:00:28:00 ; 00.28.00	0e:fd:00:00:29:00 ; 00.29.00	0x8100:VLAN	10 GB	VLAN_1			FCP-RSP		

Figure 5.15: Merged FC and Ethernet Traces in Spreadsheet View

5.2.1.4 Spreadsheet View Options

Right click in any row of the Spreadsheet View to display the context menu (Figure 5.16). Byte Oder is displayed for destination and source columns only.

_	Add Marker	
	Go to 🕨	Trigger Position
ΪĬ	Quick Search for 'Analyzer Speed == AN'	X Position
Ш.	Add Quick Search for 'Analyzer Speed == AN'	Y Position
T	Quick Filter for 'Analyzer Speed == AN'	ltem
7.	Add Quick Filter for 'Analyzer Speed == AN'	Time Stamp Cursors
	Change Background Color	Marker
	Change Text Color	Begin
	Set Time Stamp Origin	End
Ye	Preferences	Go to Command
		Go to Response
	Copy as Text	
	Compare	

Figure 5.16: Locate Cursor

Menu Option	Description
Add Marker	Opens the Marker List dialog. You can add and delete markers (see 5.2.1.7, <i>Markers</i> .)
Byte Order	This option is context sensitive. This option allows a you left/ right align the data display in each cell.
Go to	The Go to option jumps to a related frame in the viewer. It displays the following sub-menu options to Go to Trigger, X or Y Position, Event, Time Stamp, Marker, Begin and End, which are all Cursors. See 5.2.1.8, <i>Cursors</i> .
Quick Search	Pops up the Quick Search Dialog.
Quick Filter	Pops up the Quick Filter Dialog.
Change Background Color	Displays colors to change the background.
Change Text Color	Displays colors to change the text.
Set Time Stamp Origin	There are four options to set time stamp origin. See <i>Set Time Stamp Origin</i>
Absolute	Sets the time stamp to zero when the recording starts. The first frame in the trace might have the time stamp larger than zero due to filtering, hiding or other reasons such as recording started in the middle of a frame.
Trigger	Sets time to when the trace was triggered.
Current Position	Sets time to the current position.
Based on System Time	Sets time based on the system time.
Preferences	Displays the Preferences window
Сору	Copies the frame to allow you to paste it in the Trigger settings and/or InFusion Scenario events.
Copy as Text	Copies the information from the frame and allows you to paste it into any text editor. See Figure 5.17 and Figure 5.18.
Compare	Compare data payload from two different transactions. See 5.2.1.6, <i>Compare (Data Payloads)</i> .

TABLE 5.1: Spreadsheet View Options

5.2.1.5 Copy as Text

Allows you to select a frame from the Spreadsheet View. Then you can copy and paste the information into any text editor (example: in Note Pad see Figure 5.18).

7	003.040(us)	🇢 P6 16G	000001	000002	FC		FCP_DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
4	- 009.050(us)	P1 * 106	11.7.1+90:s2:ba0c1d15(letel Corporate)	1.1.6.1 ; 90:e2:be0cild14(intel Corporate)	0-0800-IP	D-D6-TCP		8260+5C51; SRC=35258
9	005.887(us)	P5 🃫 166	000002	000001	FC	FCP_DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)

Figure 5.17: Example: Spreadsheet View of Copy Frame as Text

<u>File Edit</u> F	ormat <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp	
),P1,10G,1.1.7.1 ; 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15(li :1d:14(Intel Corporate),0x0800:IP,0x06	



5.2.1.6 Compare (Data Payloads)

The *Compare* function allows you to select two different transactions and compare their data payloads. After loading a trace and selecting the Spreadsheet View, right click in the Spreadsheet View to bring up the context menu. See Figure 5.19.

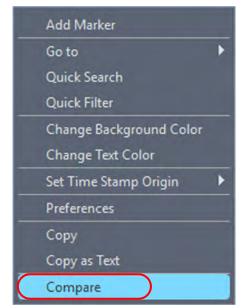


Figure 5.19: Context Menu – Compare Option

Click the **Compare** tab and the Data View will show data from two items. See Figure 5.20.

F128 Sierrafvel		2	128 🔘 Record	Idle		25MB X 1 5	Segments Y	Trigger Position	NA TriggerFilterSettings
				Spreadshee					
No ▶ 1	01.108 732 304(s)	Port Speed P1 P1 100G		Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	ARP	Frame	0.0000 0.00 0.00
2	01.108 732 304(s) 02.640 139 523(s)	P1 P2 100G		00:0e:1e:c6:42:5d(QLogic 192.168.8.4 ; 00:0e:1e:c6:4			ARP	TCP	0x0800:IP ; HLEN=0x06 DEST=5001 ; SRC=602
3	02.640 305 045(s)	P1 100G	192.168.8.2 ; 00:0e:1e:	00:0e:1e:c6:42:5d(QLogic			ARP	ICP	0x0800:IP ; HLEN=0x00
4	02.640 371 727(s)	P1 1000	00:0e:1e:c6:42:5d(QLo.	00:0e:1e:c6:44:6c(QLogic	The second se	-	ARP	ARP	0x0800:IP ; HLEN=0x0
5	02.640 410 119(s)	P1 = 100G	and the second se	192.168.8.2 ; 00:0e:1e:c6:4		VLAN	TCP	ANT	VLAN ID=0x000 ; DEST
6	02.640 529 316(s)		192.168.8.2 : 00:0e:1e:C.	a second a s		VLAIN	TCP	TCP	DEST=5001 : SRC=602
7	02.640 597 136(s)		and the second	192.168.8.4 ; 00:0e:1e:c6:4				TCP	DEST=5001; SRC=602
	02.040 337 130(3)	12 1000	The root of the contract of th	172.100.0.4, 00.00.10.00.4	0,0000.11			ici	001-3001, 310-000
				Data Vie	w				
ch: 📴	H	1 Column	16 Bytes	÷ +					a Com
T-Curs	or	_	- 2	<u>A</u>	Item No.			• 7	
0 00	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0000000000	0000		A service instance in	0000FFFFF	001000013890000 448000000003835		8901 2345

Figure 5.20: Spreadsheet View with Compare Data View

The Compare Data View shows you the payloads of two different transaction so you can explore their differences. In the case shown above transaction #1 is compared to transaction #7.

The differences in their respective payloads are highlighted in red. Data that is the same is displayed in black. See Figure 5.21.

Search: 📴 🛛 🖬 1 Column 🔽 16 I	Bytes 🔹 🗋 🗧 🔶 🔶		ar Compar
Current Item	1 4	Item No.	7
0000 000000000000000000000000000000000		0000 000000000000000000000000000000000	H8901 2345

Figure 5.21: Compare Data View Only – Transaction #1 vs. Transaction #7

Data View ToolBar

The Data View toolbar has the following features:

- Search (Entry window: HEX or ASCII), Search Next, Search Previous (Figure 5.22)
- □ # Columns in Row (Figure 5.23)
- □ # Bytes in Column (Figure 5.23)
- □ Item No. (Current Item, Item No., Y-Cursor, T-Cursor, X-Cursor) (Figure 5.24)
- Display HEX and ASCII. See Figure 5.25.
- □ Exit Compare (Figure 5.24)

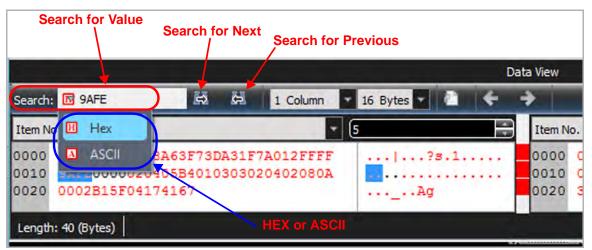


Figure 5.22: Data View Toolbar – Search → HEX or ASCII

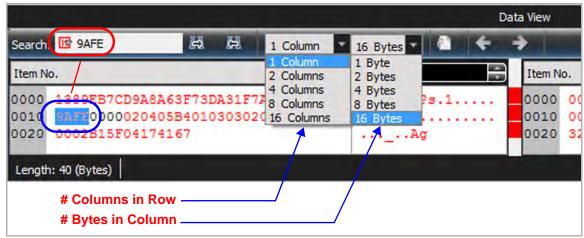


Figure 5.23: # Columns in Row, # Bytes in Column

			D	ata View		5×
Search: 📴	H 1 Column	16 Bytes	÷ +			🔎 Compare,
Current Item		9	4	Item No.	- 15	
Current Item Item No. V-Cursor T-Cursor X-Cursor		45678901 0123456	567890123 123456789 789012345 345678901	0000 36373839303132333435363738393031 0010 32333435363738393031323334353637 0020 3839303132334353637383930313233 0030 34353637383930313233343536373839	1	6789012345678901 2345678901234567 8901234567890123 4567890123456789
Length: 1448 (Bytes)						Length: 1448 (Bytes)
•			Tra	ansaction #s to be Compared		
s	elect Current	ltem, Item #, Y	-Cursor,	T-Cursor, X-Cursor		

Figure 5.24: Select Transactions to be Compared

	Data View	
earch: 📴 🚺 1 Column 💆 16 Bi	/tes 🔽 👔 🔶 🔶	a Compare,
Current Item	9 😓 Item No.	🔹 🚺 🖌 Hexadecimal
000 38393031323334353637383930313233	8901234567890123 0000 363738393031323334353	
010 34353637383930313233343536373839 020 30313233343536373839303132333435	4567890123456789 0010 323334353637383930313 0123456789012345 0020 383930313233343536373	383930313233 890123456 Exit Compare
ength: 1448 (Bytes)	2289012345678902 0030 343536373839303132333	445536373839 4567890123456782
	₹	
\mathbf{A}		
∖ Display Data I	n HEX 🔷 Display Data In ACSII	Exit Compare /

Figure 5.25: Display Data in HEX or ASCII or Exit Compare

If you select "Exit Compare" the display will return to Data Display for a single item. See Figure 5.26.

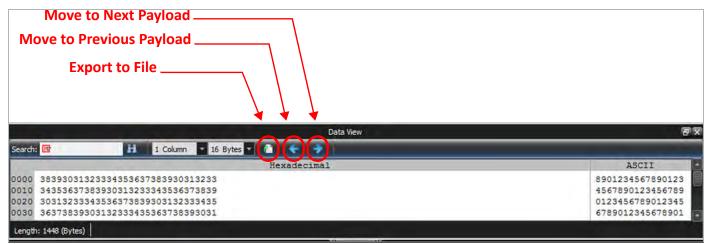


Figure 5.26: Default Data Display - Single Item

5.2.1.7 Markers

Markers are a convenient way to mark a point in the trace with your own label, so that you can rapidly return to that point. To create markers for your data:

- 1. Right-click anywhere in the data in Spreadsheet view and select **Add Marker** (see Figure 5.27).
- 2. Enter a Name and description for the Marker, then click Add.

Once you have a list of Markers (Figure 5.31), you can delete, edit or go to a specific marker.

1	Ta Sprea	dsheet	b 🗈 🖹 🙋 🛃	🔍 🖬 Find 🖢	5 GH -	5. 10	📥 . 😳 😑	T. of . w	
					Spread Sheet	View			
No.	Start Time	Port Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame	and a second sec
697	391.160(us)	P6 16G	000001	000002	FC			FCP-XFER_RDY	FCP_DATA_RO=0x00000000; FCP_BURS
698	391.451(us)	P5 ➡ 16G	000002	000001	FC		FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
699	392.168(us)	₱ P6 16G	000001	000002	FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
700	392.780(us)	P6 16G	000001	000002	FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
701	843.431(us)	P1 🍽 10G	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15(In	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14(In	0x0800:		0x06:TCP		3260:iSCSI; SRC=35258
702	843.972(us)	₱ P2 10G	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14(In	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15(In	0x0800:			iSCSI - Ready T	DEST=35258; 3260:iSCSI
703	395.904(us)	P6 16G	000001	000002	FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
704	850.662(us)	P1 10G	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15(In	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14(In	0x0800:		0x06:TCP		3260:iSCSI; SRC=35258
705	396.988(us)	P6 16G	000001	000002	FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
706	397.539(us)	P5 ₱ 16G	000002	000001	FC		FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
707	398.139(us)	P5 🇭 16G	000002	000001	FC		FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
708	398.204(us)		000001	000002	FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
709	398.737(us)	P5 🍽 16G	000002		FC		FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
710	398.806(us)	P6 16G	000001 Add 1	Marker	FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
711	399.406(us)	🕈 P6 16G	000001 Byte (Order 🕨	FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
712	857.904(us)	P1 🍽 10G	90:e2:ba:0c:10 Go to		0x0800:		0x06:TCP		3260:iSCSI; SRC=35258
713	400.908(us)	← P6 16G	000001		FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
714	401.465(us)	P5 ₱ 16G	000002 Quick	Search	FC		FCP-DATA	11000	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
715	403.259(us)	P5 🍁 16G	000002 Quick	Filter	FC		FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
716	865.141(us)		90:e2:ba:0c:1	ge Background Color	0x0800:		0x06:TCP		3260:iSCSI; SRC=35258
717	403.857(us)		000002	And the second second second	FC		FCP-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
718	403.872(us)		100000	ge ied Color	FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
719	404.472(us)	and the second second second		me Stamp Origin 🔹 🕨	FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
720	405.070(us)	⇔ P6 16G	000001 Prefe	rences	FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
721	870.093(us)		90:e2:ba:0c:1e		0x0800:			iSCSI - Ready T	DEST=35258 ; 3260:iSCSI
722	405.672(us)	🕈 P6 16G	000001 Copy		FC			FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)

Figure 5.27: Adding a Marker Window

3. Right-click on a frame in the Spreadsheet view, then click **Add Marker** from the drop-down menu.

A dialog box appears, which can be populated with a name and description (Figure 5.28).

Edit Marker of Frame #697	
FCP-FXER RDY	
Marker Description:	
Port6 input 16G, FCP DATA RO; FCP Burst	
ОК	Cancel

Figure 5.28: Marker Name and Description

Once markers are created, they are displayed in the left column of the rows as shown below (Figure 5.29).

4. Hover the mouse over these markers to quickly see their name and description.

4	336(ns)	🕈 P8	10G	0		:3e:34:8c(H	0x8914:		FIP-Ke
5	354(ns)	🗢 P6	10G	Add Marker			Ethernet		10 - I
6	355(ns)	🗢 P2	10G	Byte Order	•		Ethernet		10 - I
7	355(ns)	🗢 P4	10G	Go to	•		Ethernet		10 - I
8	356(ns)	🕈 P8	10G				Ethernet		10 - I
9	368(ns)	P1 🔿	10G	C Change Background		:c6:c1:59(Int	0x8914:	FIP-Discovery Adv 📒	
 <u>10</u>	368(ns)	P3 🔿	10G	C Change Text Color		:c6:c1:59(Int	0x8914:	FIP-Discovery Adv !	
11	369(ns)	🗢 P2	10G	C Set Time Stamp Orig	in 🕨	:c6:c1:59(Int	0x8914:		FIP-Dis
12	369(ns)	🗢 P4	10G	C		:c6:c1:59(Int	0x8914:		FIP-Dis
 13	369(ns)	P5 🔿	10G	C Preferences		:c6:c1:59(Int	0x8914:	FIP-Discovery Adv 📒	
14	369(ns)	🗢 P6	10G	С Сору		:c6:c1:59(Int	0x8914:		FIP-Dis
🔽 💦	369(ns)	P7 🔿	10G	01:10:18:01:00:01	00:0e:0c	:c6:c1:59(Int	0x8914:	FIP-Discovery Adv !	
16	370(ns)	🗢 P8	10G	01:10:18:01:00:01	00:0e:0c	:c6:c1:59(Int	0x8914:		FIP-Dis
17	20272	D1 🛋	100				Calconne a	10 1-1-	
	\land								
	Markers								

Figure 5.29: Markers in Spreadsheet View

Finding a Marker

To find a marker in the Trace:

1. Right-click the mouse in the trace viewer and select **Go to** \rightarrow **Marker** (Figure 5.30).

Add Marker	÷D	AIA	FCP-D
Byte Order	۱.		FCP-D
Go to	Þ	Trigger Posi	tion
Quick Search		X Position	
Quick Filter		Y Position	
Change Background Color		Packet No.	
Change Text Color		Time Stamp)
Set Time Stamp Origin		Marker	
Preferences		Begin	
Сору		End	

Figure 5.30: Go to Marker Window

A window appears that contains all of the Markers in the Trace (Figure 5.31).

2. Use the Scroll Bar to quickly view Markers that have been added for this Trace.

Start Time	Port	Layer	Frame No.	Marker	
618.363(us)	P5	Link	1098	FCP-CMD	
001.359 318	P2	Link	1125	iSCSI- SCSI Receive	
095.964(us)	P2	Link	81	iSCSI Ready to Transmit	
027.758(us)	P6	Link	53	FCP- XFER READY	
547.860(us)	P1	Link	453	iSCSI Ready to Xmit	-
444.684(us)	P1	Link	367	iSCSI Command	
584.392(us)	P6	Link	1038	FCP-XFER Ready	
018.685(us)	P1	Link	21	Port 1	
338.268(us)	P1	Link	276	iSCSI Command	
834.315(us)	P5	Link	1460	FCP-CMD	
				Scroll Ba	ar

Figure 5.31: Complete Marker List

Sorting the Marker List

There are several ways of sorting the Marker List. One is by using the Filter Box at the top of the Marker List window. In this case, all Markers of type FCP are displayed. See Figure 5.32 below.

FCP						
Start Time	Port	Layer	Frame No.	Marker		
)07.699(us)	P5	Link	16	FCP CMD		
)27.758(us)	P6	Link	53	CP- XFER READY		
48.809(us)	P5	Link	91	FCR-DATA		
584.392(us)	P6	Link	1038	FCP-XFER Ready		
509.224(us)	P6	Link	1081	FCP-RSP		
518.363(us)	P5	Link	1098	FCP-CMD		
334.315(us)	P5	Link	1460	FCP-CMD		
P5; 16G; FCP-(LMD 0X28; T	1 = 0x0200		Filter Box		

Figure 5.32: Sort Markers by Using Filter Box

You can also sort by each column header of the list (Start Time, Port, Layer Type, Frame #, or Marker text in the last column) can be used to sort the list by that column header in ascending or descending order. See Figures 5.33 and 5.34.

Filter,									
Start Time	Port	Layer	Frame No.	Marker					
18.685(us)	P1	Link	21	ISCSI Frame					
31.364(us)	P1	Link	189	iSCSI					
91.437(us)	P1	Link	321	iSCSI					
42.686(us)	P2	Link	40	iSCSI Response					
95.964(us)	P2	Link	81	iSCSI Ready					
59.416(us)	P2	Link	628	iSCSI					
17.851(us)	P5	Link	33	FCP Command					
63.808(us)	P6	Link	650	FCP-RSP					
91.160(us)	P6	Link	697	FCP-FXER RDY					
rame 81 DEST	r=35258; 32	60:iSCSI		Sorted by Port Number					

Figure 5.33: Markers Sorted by Port Number

17.851(us) P5 Link 33 FCP Command 18.685(us) P1 Link 21 ISCSI Frame 42.686(us) P2 Link 40 iSCSI Response 95.964(us) P2 Link 81 iSCSI Ready 31.304(us) P1 Link 189 iSCSI 63.808(us) P6 Link 650 FCP-RSP	
42.686(us) P2 Link 40 iSCSI Response 95.964(us) P2 Link 81 iSCSI Ready 31.364(us) P1 Link 189 iSCSI	
95.964(us) P2 Link 81 iSCSI Ready 31.304(us) P1 Link 189 ISCSI	
31.304(us) P1 LINK 189 ISCSI	
the second se	
63.808(us) P6 Link 650 FCP-RSP	
	Т
91.160(us) P6 Link 697 FCP-FXER RDY	
91.437(us) P1 Link 321 iSCSI	
59.416(us) P2 Link 628 iSCSI	
irame 81 DEST=35258; 3260:ISCSI Individual N Selecte	

Figure 5.34: Markers Sorted by Start Time

Selecting/Go To a Marker

In Figure 5.34 the Marker in Frame 81 has been Selected. After being Selected, a Marker can be Edited or Deleted by clicking on the appropriate button.

Another option is to use the **Go To** button (highlighted in Figure 5.35 below), which moves the Spreadsheet view to the specific frame selected by clicking the **Go To** button. In this case, Frame 81 was selected and is shown at the top of the Spreadsheet view. See Figure 5.35 below.

File	Setup	Analysis	Navigation	View	Window	Help					-
301	- 1 1	Sprea	dsheet 🖆	3 💾 1	èn 📶	2) 11 Find	K K	5. A. I	±. 🗇 (9 7.07.0	the second s
							Spread Sheet	View	_		19
No	Gt	art Time Dor	tingent	Dectinatio	an Addr	Source Addr	Drotocol	Tag	Frama	Frame	
3 81	005.0	964(us) 🗢 P	2 10G 9	0:e2:ba:0c:1	d-14/lo	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15(008000			iSCSI - Ready T.	DEST=35258: 3260:iSCSI
82			• 16G 0			000001	FC	0	FCP-DATA	ISCOL - NEGUY IS	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
83	0962	10 (0)	100 0	UUUUZ	LAL MAL		In Charlenters		TUDITCP	_	3260(35531: SRC=35258
84		Marker List						23	Putter	FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
85	045	He marker eise			_				P-DATA	Ter Brin	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
86	045	Total number of	Marker(s):	15					Crurt	FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
87	045	and the second se	man kei (a).						P-DATA	Ter onin	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
88	046	Filter	_						Crurt	FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
89	046	Start Time	Port	Layer	Frame	lla	Marker	181		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
90	103								D6:TCP	Ter brun	3260:iSCSI : SRC=35258
91	048	018.685(us)	P1	Link	21	ISCSI Frame			P-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
92	049	017.851(us)	P5	Link	33	FCP Comm			P-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
93	050	042.686(us)	P2	Link	40	iSCSI Respo			P-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
94	051	095.964(us)	P2	Link	81	iSCSI Read	/		P-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
95	051	231.364(us)	P1	Link	189	iSCSI			- Crimi	FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
96	110	391.437(us)	P1	Link	321	iSCSI		10	D6:TCP		3260;iSCSI : SRC=35258
97	052								Porter.	FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
98	052	Frame 81 DEST	T=35258; 3	260:iSCSI					1 /	FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
99	053	10.00								FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
100	117								D6:TCP		3260;iSCSI : SRC=35258
101	057								P-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
102	057		```						P-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
103	058			\mathbf{N}						FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
104	125			× ×					SI - SCSLCo		0x2A:Write (10) : Transfer Length=0x02
105	058			-		/		-	P-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
106	125	Edit	Delet	:e	Go To				D6:TCP		3260:iSCSI : SRC=35258
107	058		·····		1					FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
108	058				Co	se			P-DATA		Data Length=2112 Byte(s)
109	059									FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte(s)

Figure 5.35: Frame 81 Selected and Moved

After working with the Markers, click the **Close** button to close the window.

5.2.1.8 Cursors

The spreadsheet view display incorporates three cursors labeled **X**, **Y**, and **T**. All cursors are initially overlaid and positioned at location 0, which is the trigger position of the display. The Trigger, or **T**, cursor is the measurement reference and is always at location 0 in the display.

Positioning the X Cursor

To position the X-Cursor within the viewer data display, click the left mouse button in the gray bar on the left side of the trace viewer next to the line in which to place the cursor.

Positioning the Y Cursor

To position the Y-cursor within the viewer data display, click the right mouse button in the gray bar on the left side of the trace viewer next to the line in which to place the cursor.

Locate Cursors

To quickly locate any cursor within the data viewer display, right-click and select the **Go To X** or **Go To Y** option and choose the cursor to locate (see Figure 5.16). You can also locate a cursor by selecting **Go To** from the Navigation menu and choosing the cursor to locate.

5.2.1.9 Spreadsheet Context Menu

To access the Spreadsheet context menu, right click anywhere in the Spreadsheet View. The menu shown in Figure 5.36 appears.

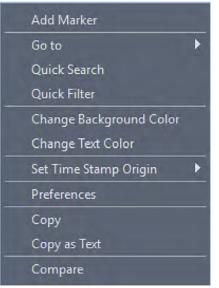


Figure 5.36: Spreadsheet View Context Menu

Add Marker Option

See 5.2.1.7, Markers for information on adding Markers.

Go To Options

	Add Marker	
	Go to 🕨	Trigger Position
ΪĬ	Quick Search for 'Protocol Type == FC'	X Position
Ì\$	Add Quick Search for 'Protocol Type == FC'	Y Position
T	Quick Filter for 'Protocol Type == FC'	ltem
Υ.	Add Quick Filter for 'Protocol Type == FC'	Time Stamp
	Change Background Color	Marker
	Change Text Color	Begin
	Set Time Stamp Origin	End
Ye	Preferences	Go to Command
	Сору	Go to Response
	Copy as Text	
	Compare	

Figure 5.37: Spreadsheet Context Menu – Go to Options

The following options are available (Figure 5.37):

- Trigger Position
- X Position
- Y Position
- Item
- Time Stamp
- Marker

- Begin
- End
- Go to Command
- Go to Response

Go to Trigger Position

To go to the Trigger Position of a trace, click the Go To button and choose Trigger Position.

Go to X Position

To go to the X Position of a trace, click the **Go To** button and choose **X Position**.

Go to Y Position

To go to the Y Position of a trace, click the **Go To** button and choose **Y Position**.

Go to Item

- 1. To locate an Item, select **Go To Item** or click the down arrow ▼ to select **Links** or **Sequences**.
- 2. Enter the Type and Number of Items you need in the Go To dialog box and click **OK**.

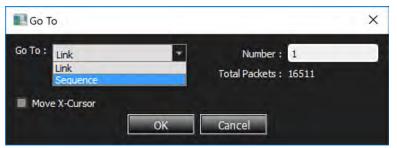


Figure 5.38: Go to Item Dialog Box

Go to Time Stamp

To go to a specific Time Stamp of a trace, click the **Go To** button and choose **Time Stamp**.

Go to Marker

To go to a specific marker of a trace, click the **Go To** button and choose **Marker** (see 5.2.1.7, *Markers*).

Go to Begin

To go to the beginning of a trace, click the **Go To** button and choose **Begin**.

Go to End

To go to the end of a trace, click the **Go To** button and choose **End**.

Go to Command

Go to Response

Set Time Stamp Origin

Right-click and choose **Set Time Stamp Origin** (see Figure 5.39) and 5.2.1.4, *Spreadsheet View Options* for explanations about these options.

Add Marker			
Go to	•		
Quick Search			
Quick Filter			
Change Background Color			
Change Text Color			
Set Time Stamp Origin		~	Absolute
Preferences			Trigger
Сору			Current Position
			Based on System Time

Figure 5.39: Set Time Stamp Origin – Menu

5.2.1.10 Cursor/Marker Timing Calculations Display Bar

A Timing Calculator Display Bar is located at the bottom of the Net Protocol Suite Main Menu, after a Trace is recorded or loaded. See Figure 5.40.

3	-	- Ye 1	Spread	hee	. 1	2 🐿	20		100	-	9	1	Find.	- Há	盟	-	. 🗄	📥 . I	0	0	Τ.	of.	. al
	No. of Lot, No.		1	1		EDITOR	11948		Ren	aid	Ide				2.5MB X	1 Segm	ents.¥	20	Inlager	Position	NA	n	iggerFilterSet
-		-									Spread SP	heet Vie	 W										
	No.	Start Tim	e Po	rt I	speed	Desti	nation A	vddr.		Sø	urce Add	ŀ.	Pr	tocol	Te	g		Frame		F	rame		
	157	001.615(us)	P5	+ 1	0G								Ethe	met			67 - 1d	e					
0	158	001.615(us)		P6 J									Ethe	net					-	7-Idle		-	
	159	001.615(us)	P7	۰.	.0G								Ethe	met			67 - Id	e					
	160	001.615(us)		P8 1	.0G								Ethe	met				_	6	7 - Idle			
	161	001.670(us)	P1	• 1	0G	ferferfer6a	03:00 ; 6	a0300	fcfc	:fc:6a	06:00 ; 6.	0660	0x89	06:FC			FCP_R	iP.	1			- 1	00:Good
3	162	001.670(us)		P2 1	0G	fcfcfcfa	03:00 ; 6	a0300	fcfc	fc:6a	06:00 ; 64	e0600	0x89	06:FC						CP_RSP		1	00:Good
	163	001.670(us)	P3	۰.	OG :	fc:fc:fc:6a:	03:00 ; 6	a0300	fofo	efc:6a	06:00 ; 64	00600	0x89	06:FC			FCP_R	SP .	H				00:Good
	164	001.670(us)		P4 3	0G	forforforba	03:00 ; 6	a0300	fefe	:fc:6a	:06:00 ; 64	00600	0,89	06:FC						CP_RSP		1	00:Good
	165	001.687(us)	P1	• :	OG								Ethe	met			67 - Id	e					
	166	001.687(us)		P2 1	0G								Ethe	net						7 - Idle			
	167	001.687(us)	P3	+ :	0G								Ethe	met			67 - Id	e					
	168	001.687(us)	4	P4 3	0G								Ethe	net					6	7 - Idle			
3	169	001.711(us)	PS	• ;	OG /	fofofoa	06:00 ; 6	a0600	fefe	fciba	03:00 ; 64	00300	0,89	06:FC			ELS_RE	QUEST	1				13:REC
	170	001.711(us)		P6 1	0G	fcfcfcfa	06:00 ; 6	a0600	fcfc	fc:6a	03:00 ; 54	00606	0x89	06:FC						LS_REQ	UEST	1	13:REC
	171	001.711(us)	P7	• 1	OG	fcfcfcfc6a	06:00;6	a0600	fefe	fc:6a	03:00 ; 64	00506	0.89	6:FC			ELS_RE	QUEST	1				13:REC
	172	001.711(us)			0G	fcfcfc6a	06:00 ; 6	a0600	fefe	fc:58	03:00 ; 64	0300	0x89	06:FC						LS_REQ	UEST	1	13:REC
	173	001.727(us)	P5	• 1	0G								Ethe	met			67 - Id	e					
Þ	174	001.727(us)		P6 1									Ethe	met					0	7 - Idle			
	175	001.727(us)	P7	• ;	OG								Ethe	met			67 - Id	ė					
-	176	001 777(mc)	2	ng 14	0G	_	-	_	-		-		False	nict	_	-		-	1	T. Idle	-	-	_
			A 10.00	1		1.04.0 3004		-	and and														
10	r: 112(n	s) X to T: 001.4	63 883(ms)	ΞŶ.	to T: 00	1.463 7710	ns) Be	sgin to E	nd: 001.	,465 1	74(ms)												

Figure 5.40: Loaded Trace with Timing Calculations Bar

Default Timing Calculations

The default times displayed are:

- X to Y
- 🗆 X to T
- 🗆 Y to T
- Begin to End

Each of the Default Timing Display Options can be seen more detail in Figure 5.41.

- □ Show
- □ Hide
- Show Entire Timing Display
- 🗆 Сору

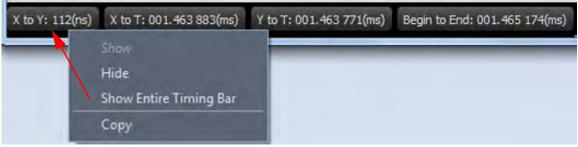


Figure 5.41: Default Timing Bar Options

Customize Timing Calculations Bar

There is also a Customize option – click on the small white triangle to the right of the Timing Bar (see Figures 5.40 and 5.42).

X to Y: 112(ns)	X to T: 001.463 883(ms)	Y to T: 001.463 771(ms)	Begin to End: 001.465 174(ms)		
					X to Y
		Customize T	iming Bar Options /	~	X to T
				~	Y to T
				~	Begin to End
					Reset
		Cu	stomize Timing Bar		Customize

Figure 5.42: Timing Bar with Options Displayed

Timing Bar Customization

The Customize option allows you to specify Markers, enabling you to find the exact time between any two Markers,

1. Click the **Customize Option** and the Timing Bar Customize window appears (Figure 5.43).

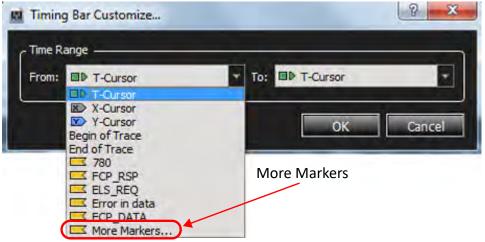


Figure 5.43: Customize Cursors for Timing Calculations

2. To choose a range, select **More Markers**. The Marker List window containing All Markers appears.

Filter				-		
Start Time	Port	Layer	Frame No.		Marker	
379(ns)	P3	Link	11	Error in data		
417(ns)	P8	Link	20	67 Idle	From Marker	
514(ns)	P4	Link	32	FCP_DATA		
514(ns)	P1	Link	29	Frame 29		
999(ns)	P1	Link	81	999		
001.670(us)	P2	Link	162	Frame 162		
001.687(us)	P3	Link	167	Frame 167		
001.687(us)	P1	Link	165	Frame 165		
001.711(us)	P5	Link	169	Frame 169		
001.894(us)	P2	Link	194	ELS-REPLV1		
370.237(us)	P4	Link	47396	FCP_CON	To Marker	

3. Choose any Marker for **From** and any Marker for **To** (Figure 5.44).

Figure 5.44: Marker Dialog

For example:

1. Frame 162 is selected for the **From** Marker and Frame 169 is selected for the **To** Marker. The Timing Bar Customize dialog box displays the two Markers of interest (Figure 5.45).

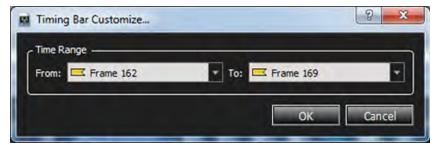
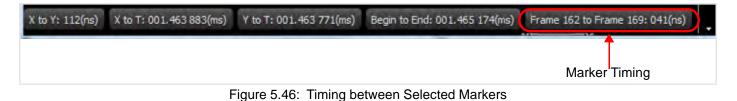


Figure 5.45: Timing Bar Customize

2. Click **OK** to show the time between the two markers in the updated Timing Bar (Figure 5.46).



Options for Customized Timing Bar

The options available for a Customized Timing Bar are shown in Figure 5.47.

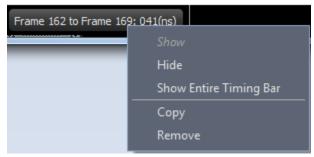


Figure 5.47: Customized Timing Bar Options

5.2.1.11 Column Display Options

You can customize the columns display by showing/hiding, adding, editing or deleting columns. Right-click in the column header and select an option as shown in Figure 5.48.

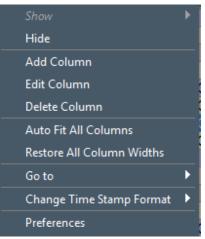


Figure 5.48: Menu Options for Columns in Spreadsheet View

Manu Ontion	Description
Menu Option	Description
Show	Displays a hidden column.
Hide	Hides a column.
Add Column	Allows you to add a column (see 5.2.1.12, Adding Columns to the Spreadsheet View). Select Field, Column Name, Source Direction, foreground and back ground Colors, choose And/OR, display Data Payload Protocol Error icons, apply Frame and Port color, enable Time Format, display Field name, set column Alignment and Width and Add to Pre-defined Columns. Columns can also be added to the Pre-defined columns list. This list is a flat list where you can keep columns you might want to toggle on/off.
Edit Column	Allows you to edit column properties. It has the same functionality as Add Column above (see 5.2.1.16, <i>Editing Items in a Column</i>).
Delete Column	Allows you to delete the selected column.
Auto Fit All Columns	Adjusts the column widths to fit the text.
Restore All Columns Widths	Restores the column widths to the previous size.
Go to:	Displays options to go to Trigger, X or Y Position, event No., Time Stamp, Marker, Begin and End.
Change Time Stamp Format:	Displays options to select the time stamp format.
Preferences	Displays the Preferences window

5.2.1.12 Adding Columns to the Spreadsheet View

Selecting Add Column displays the following dialog.

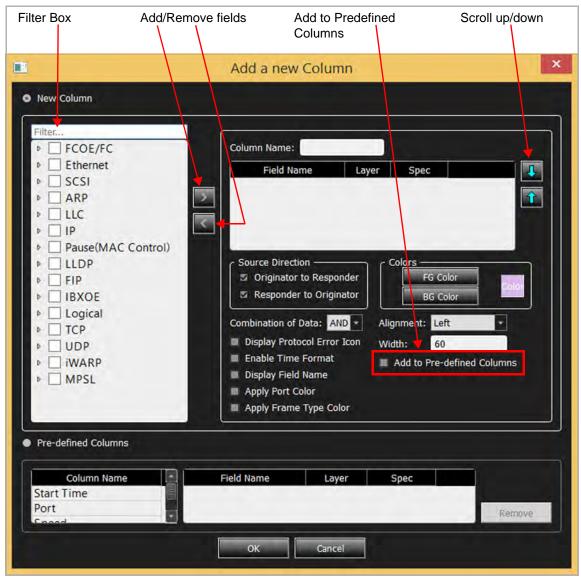


Figure 5.49: Add a New Column Dialog

You can select any combination of fields to fill the content of the column. Use the Filter text box above the Fields tree list to more easily find the fields you're interested in. In case you select multiple fields, the up/down buttons enable you to specify in which order they should be displayed in the column. Desired columns can also be added to the pre-defined columns. Pre-defined columns are ones that contain metadata (such as timestamp, port number, etc.) or custom ones that have been added by checking the "Add to Predefined Column" checkbox.

Selecting Edit Column displays the following dialog.

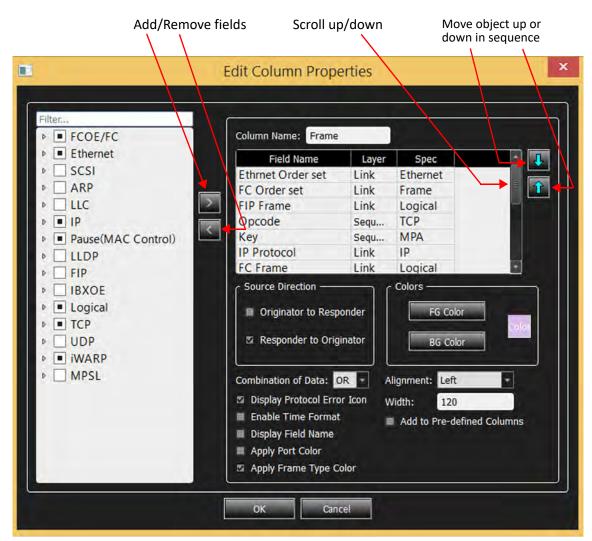


Figure 5.50: Edit Column Properties Dialog

5.2.1.13 MAD Header Decoded

MAD Headers can be decoded and located in a Trace, see Figure 5.51.

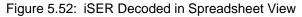
Spread Sheet View											
No.	Start Time	Port Speed	Destination Address	Source Address	Protocol (Type)	Tag	Frame (O to R)	Frame (R to O)	Summary		
16	29.920 808	P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL	0800:IP			06:TCP	DEST=DFA0; 0CBCiSCSI		
17	29.920 910 1	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL	0800:IP		06:TCP		OCBC:ISCSI; SRC=DFA0		
18	32.931 222 1	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL	0806:ARP		ARP		0800:1P; HLEN=06; PLEN=04; SPA=C0A8645E		
19	32.931 315	P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL	0806:ARP			ARP	0800:1P; HLEN=06; PLEN=04; SPA=C0A8645D		
20	36.922 130	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(OL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(OL	8915:IBXoE		IBXOE - MAD	1	64:Send Only(UD): 07:ComMot: 0:OFF: 0010:ConnectRequest		
21	36.923 760	P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50id6:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL_	8915:IBXoE			IBXOE - MAD	64/Send Only(UD) : 07:ComMgt ; 0:OFF : 0012:ConnectReject		
22	40.472 564 1	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL	8915:IBXoE		IBXOE - MAD		64:Send Only(UD) ; 07:ComMgt ; 0:OFF ; 0010:ConnectRequest		
23	40.473 765	P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(OL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(OL	8915:IBXoE			IBXOE - MAD	64:Send Only(UD) : 07:ComMat : 0:OFF : 0012:ConnectReject		

Figure 5.51: MAD Header Decoded in Spreadsheet View

5.2.1.14 iSER Header Decoded

iSER Headers can be decoded and located in a Trace, see Figure 5.52.

						Spread	Sheet View		8
No.	Start Time	Port Speed	Destination Address	Source Address	Protocol (Type)	Tag	Frame (O to R)	Frame (R to O)	Summa
19	22.805 360	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	8915:IBXoE		IBXOE - MAD		64:Send Only(UD) ; 07:ComMgt ; 0:OFF ; 0010:ConnectRe
20	22.867 520	P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	8915:IBXoE			IBXOE - MAD	64:Send Only(UD) ; 07:ComMgt ; 0:OFF ; 0013:ConnectRe
21	22,897,885	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(0)	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(O)	8915/IBXoE		IBXOE - MAD		64/Send Only(UD) : 07:ComMot : 0:OFF : 0014/ReadyToU
05.22	24.833 563	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5)c2(QL	0x00;0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	8915/BXoE		ISER - ISCSI - Login Request		04Send Only(RC) ; 1:(SCSI Control-Type PDU ; 03Login)
23	24.833 567	P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	8915:IBXoE			IBXOE	11:Acknowledge(RC); 0:OFF
24	24.834 168	* P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	8915:IBXoE	_		ISER - ISCSI - Login Response	04:Send Only(RC) ; 1:ISCSI Control-Type PDU ; 23:Login I
25	24.834 173	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	8915:IBXoE		IBXOE		11:Acknowledge(RC); 0:OFF
26	24.834 606	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL_	8915.18X0E	\rightarrow	SER-SCSI -SESI Command		12:Inquiry ; 04:Send Only(RC) ; 1:ISCSI Control-Type PDU
27	24.834 625	P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL_	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	8915:18XoE			IBXOE	11:Acknowledge(RC) ; 0:OFF
28	24.834 706	* P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	8915:IBXoE			IBXOE	0A-RDMA Write Only(RC) ; Virtual Address(RETH)=0000
29	24.834 706	P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL_	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	8915:18XoE	_		ISER - ISCSI - SCSI Response	04:Send Only(RC) ; 1:iSCSI Control-Type PDU ; 21:SCSI R
30	24.834 709	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	8915:IBXoE		IBXOE		11:Acknowledge(RC) ; 0:OFF
31	24.834 816	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	891518X0E	\rightarrow	SER-SCI-SCI Commani		12.Inquiry ; 04:Send Only(RC) ; 1:ISCSI Control-Type PDU
32	24.834.819	P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(OL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(OL	89154BXoE		2	IBXOE	11:Acknowledge(RC); 0:OFF



5.2.1.15 Decoding NVMe Transactions

NVMe transactions can be decoded and displayed in Spreadsheet Mode (Figure 5.53).

	1 14 📑	Spreadsheet	3 20 20 20	📶 🛃 🔍 🛛	Find 📩	H.	<u>2.3</u> <u>2</u> .	0 0 1	. a
109 17550 MA	g 🏚 🖬 🚟 .		EGZETE M408	Record Idle				25MB X 1 Seg	nents 🝸 🔯 🖾 Trigger Positi 50/50% TriggerFilterSet
					Spread Shee	et View			
No.	Start Time	Port Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame	St
1326	291.708(us)	P5 * 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:		IBXOE - NVMe		00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 00:NVMe command
1327	291.710(us)	P7 * 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:		IBXOE - NVMe		00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 00:NVMe command
1328	291.715(us)	P1 * 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:		IBXOE - NVMe		00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 00:NVMe command
1329	291.720(us)	P3 * 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:		IBXOE - NVMe		00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 00:NVMe command
1330	291.829(us)	* P6 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:			IBXOE - NVMe	00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 01:NVMe response ; 00:C
1331	291.830(us)	* P8 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:			IBXOE - NVMe	00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 01:NVMe response ; 00:C
1332	291.837(us)	* P2 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:			IBXOE - NVMe	00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 01:NVMe response ; 00:C
1333	291.839(us)	* P4 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:			IBXOE - NVMe	00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 01:NVMe response ; 00:C
1334	291.938(us)	P5 ** 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:		IBXOE - NVMe		00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 02:Discover command
1335	291.940(us)	P7 * 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:		IBXOE - NVMe		00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 02:Discover command
1336	291.946(us)	P1 * 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:		IBXOE - NVMe		00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 02:Discover command
1337	291.950(us)	P3 * 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:		IBXOE - NVMe	-	00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 02:Discover command
1338	292.545(us)	* P8 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:			IBXOE - NVMe	00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 03:Discover response
1339	292.545(us)	* P6 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:			IBXOE - NVMe	00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 03:Discover response
1340	292.551(us)	* P2 10G	01:10:18:01:00:02	00:17:a4:3e:34:8c(0x8915:			IBXOE - NVMe	00:Send First(RC) ; 0:OFF ; 03:Discover response

Figure 5.53: NVMe Traffic with Commands Decoded

5.2.1.16 Editing Items in a Column

You can choose any information available and add it to a column. In this example the Summary column has been selected for editing. A sample Summary column is shown in Figure 5.54.

	Summary
0x0800:IP ; HLEN=0x06 ; PLEN=0x04 ; SPA=0xC0A8	30802
DEST=5001; SRC=60284; [SYN]	
0x0800:IP ; HLEN=0x06 ; PLEN=0x04 ; SPA=0xC0A8	30802
0x0800:IP ; HLEN=0x06 ; PLEN=0x04 ; SPA=0xC0A8	30804
VLAN ID=0x000; DEST=60284; 5001:iSCSI; [SYN]	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284 Des	tination/Source Addresses
DEST=5001; SRC=60284	
VLAN ID=0x000 ; DEST=60284 ; 5001:iSCSI	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284	
Figure 5.54: Typical	0

Figure 5.54: Typical Summary Column

To edit items in a column:

1. Move the cursor to the top of the Summary column you want to edit, then rightclick in column title area. The menu shown in Figure 5.55 appears.

				Summary
0x08	Show		C0A80802	
DES'	Hide			
0x08	Add Column		C0A80802	
80x0	Edit Column		C0A80804	
VLA	Delete Column		SYN]	
DES.	Auto Fit All Columns			
DES.	Restore All Column Widths			
DES.	Go to	•		
DES"	Change Time Stamp Format	•		
DES	Preferences			

Figure 5.55: Editing a Column

2. Select **Edit Column**. The *Edit Table View Column* window appears in which you can manipulate the data in the Summary column (Figure 5.56).

FCOE/FC	and the local sector of the					
Ethernet	Column Name: Summary					_
	Field Name	Layer	Spec	Spread Sheet	Exchanc -	1
ARP	Command/Response code	Sequence	GS			
▶ ■ LLC	GS_Type	Sequence	GS			Î
Þ 🔳 IP	GS_Subtype	Sequence	GS			
P ause(MAC Control)	ELS Command	Sequence	ELS			
▶ ■ LLDP	Port_Name	Sequence	ELS			
Link Aggregation	Buffer-to-Buffer Credit	Sequence	ELS			
 ▶ ■ FIP ▶ ■ Infiniband 	Reason Code Explanation	Sequence				
 Infiniband Logical 						
► I TCP	- Source Direction	Colors				
▶ ■ UDP						
▶ ■ iWARP	Originator to Responder		FG Col	or		
▶ 🔳 iSER Items			10 00	Col		
	[11] J. K. M. Martin and S.				or	
NVMe displayed in						
MPSL Summary	Responder to Originator		BG Col	or		
Image: Market	Responder to Originator		BG Col	or		
MPSL Summary						
Image: Market	Combination of Data: AND		nt: Left			
Image: Market	Combination of Data: AND	Width:	nt: Left 736			
Image: Market	Combination of Data: AND Display Protocol Error Icon Enable Time Format	Width:	nt: Left			
Image: Market	Combination of Data: AND Display Protocol Error Icon Enable Time Format Display Field Name	Width:	nt: Left 736	ed Columns		
Image: Market	Combination of Data: AND Display Protocol Error Icon Enable Time Format	Width:	nt: Left 736 I to Pre-define	ed Columns		

Figure 5.56: Edit Column

3. Scroll down to see all of the items that will be displayed in the Summary column.

Example: Add ACK and ACK.NO to Summary Column

1. Scroll down to the bottom of the item list.

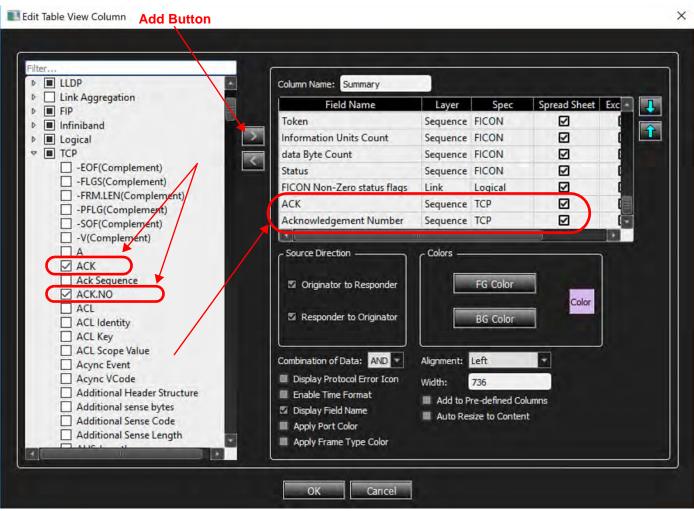


Figure 5.57: Add Payload Size to Summary Column

- 2. In the left pane, click the down arrow next to TCP to display its items.
- 3. Check the boxes for **ACK** and **ACK.NO**, then click **OK**. ACK and ACK.NO are added to the Summary Column. See Figure 5.58.

	Summary
0x0800:IP ; HLEN=0x06 ; PLEN=0x04 ; SPA=0xC0A80802	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284; [SYN]; ACK=0b0; ACK.NO=0x00000	0000
0x0800:IP ; HLEN=0x06 ; PLEN=0x04 ; SPA=0xC0A80802	
0x0800:IP ; HLEN=0x06 ; PLEN=0x04 ; SPA=0xC0A80804	
VLAN ID=0x000 ; DEST=60284 ; 5001:iSCSI ; [SYN] ; ACK=0b1 ;	ACK.NO=0x73DA31F7
DEST=5001 ; SRC=60284 ; ACK=0b1 ; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	ACK and ACK.NO
DEST=5001; SRC=60284; ACK=0b1; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	Added to Summary
DEST=5001 ; SRC=60284 ; ACK=0b1 ; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
DEST=5001 ; SRC=60284 ; ACK=0b1 ; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	•
DEST=5001 ; SRC=60284 ; ACK=0b1 ; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	
DEST=5001 ; SRC=60284 ; ACK=0b1 ; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284; ACK=0b1; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	
DEST=5001 ; SRC=60284 ; ACK=0b1 ; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284; ACK=0b1; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	
DEST=5001 ; SRC=60284 ; ACK=0b1 ; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	
DEST=5001 ; SRC=60284 ; ACK=0b1 ; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	
VLAN ID=0x000 ; DEST=60284 ; 5001:iSCSI ; ACK=0b1 ; ACK.NO	D=0x73DA6503
DEST=5001 ; SRC=60284 ; ACK=0b1 ; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284; ACK=0b1; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284; ACK=0b1; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284; ACK=0b1; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	
DEST=5001; SRC=60284; ACK=0b1; ACK.NO=0xD9A8A640	

Figure 5.58: ACK and ACK.NO Added to Summary Column

5.2.2 Exchange View

In a typical trace shown in Spreadsheet view (see Figure 5.59), which displays captured events sequentially, one event per line. In the example below you can see that in the first 34 events there are commands and data going back and forth from Ports 1 and 3 combined with commands and data on Ports 2 and 4.

3 🖻	- 💾 🛛 Ya 🗍	🛄 Spreadsheet 🖕 🖆) 🖆 🖆 🍊	. 🛃 🔍				
Fin		12.1.2.	0 0 T.	ch ī , mī				
11948 500770		Trg Lnk Fra	EOGIGE 11948	Record	Tace & not seved	25MB X 1 Se	gments Y 🔯 🖬 Trigger	Position NA TriggerFilterSettings_
			10GIGE 11948	V Start P1 P2		P2 New Scenario	0	
					Spread Sheet View	v.		
N	o. Start Time	Port Spe	ed Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol Tag	Frame	Frame	
1	004.242(us)	P1 - Before Jam 🏓 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:1P	TCP		OCBC; iSCSI ; SRC=EA0F
2	004.936(us)	P3 - After Jam 🌩 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	TCP		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EA0F
3	012.238(us)	P1-Before Jam 🍽 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	iSCSI - SCSI Command		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7; 2A:Write (10)
4	012.932(us)	P3 - After Jam 📫 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	ISCSI - SCSI Command		OCBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7; 2A:Write (10)
5	013.460(us)	P1 - Before Jam 🍽 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
6	014.156(us)	P3 - After Jam 🍽 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
7	014.375(us)	P2 - Before Jam 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		iSCSI - SCSI Data-in	DEST=AE94 ; 0CBC:iSCSI
8	014.679(us)	P1-Before Jam 🌩 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
9	014.935(us)	🗢 P4 - After Jam 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		iSCSI - SCSI Data-in	DEST=AE94 ; 0CBC:iSCSI
10	015.370(us)	P3 - After Jam 🖈 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
11	015.595(us)	P2 - Before Jam 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94 ; 0CBC:iSCSI
12	015.900(us)	P1 - Before Jam 🜩 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
13	016.154(us)	P4 - After Jam 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94 ; 0CBC:iSCSI
14	016.590(us)	P3 - After Jam 🔿 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
15	016.847(us)	P2 - Before Jam 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94; 0CBC:iSCSI
16	017.124(us)	P1 - Before Jam 🌩 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
17	017.413(us)	P4 - After Jam 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94 : 0CBC:iSCSI
18	017.817(us)	P3 - After Jam 🕈 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data		0CBC:iSCSI : SRC=EBB7
19	018.073(us)	P2 - Before Jam 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94 ; 0CBC:iSCSI
20	018.344(us)	P1-Before Jam ➡ 10G				Reassembled iSCSI data		0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
21	018.633(us)	P4 - After Jam 10G					Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94 ; 0CBC:iSCSI
22	019.035(us)	P3 - After Jam ➡ 10G				Reassembled iSCSI data		0CBC:iSCSI; SRC=EBB7
23	019.287(us)	P2 - Before Jam 10G					iSCSI - Ready To Transfer	DEST=6C55 : 0CBC:iSCSI
24	019.848(us)	P4 - After Jam 10G					ISCSI - Ready To Transfer	DEST=6C55 ; 0CBC:iSCSI
25	020.116(us)	P2 - Before Jam 10G					Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94 : 0CBC:iSCSI
26	020.677(us)	P4 - After Jam 10G					Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94; 0CBC:iSCSI
27	021.554(us)	P2 - Before Jam 10G					Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94 : 0CBC:iSCSI
28	022.119(us)	P4 - After Jam 10G					Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94 : 0CBC:ISCSI
29	022.774(us)	P2 - Before Jam 10G					Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94 : 0CBC:ISCSI
30	023.345(us)	P4 - After Jam 10G					Reassembled ISCSI data	DEST=AE94; 0CBC:ISCSI
31	023.996(us)	P2 - Before Jam 10G					Reassembled ISCSI data	DEST=AE94; 0CBC:ISCSI
32	023.990(us) 024.559(us)	P2 - Before Jam 10G					Reassembled ISCSI data	DEST=AE94; 0CBC:ISCSI DEST=AE94; 0CBC:ISCSI
32	and the second second second second							
	025.245(us)	P2 - Before Jam 10G					Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94; 0CBC:ISCSI
34	025.812(us)	P4 - After Jam 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:09:63:	0000:16		Reassembled iSCSI data	DEST=AE94; 0CBC:iSCSI

Figure 5.59: Typical Trace in Spreadsheet View

NOTE: Exchange View only works when both sides of a link are captured on a single port pair.

In Exchange View (see Figure 5.60) events are arraigned logically, so that all the events that are a part of SCSI command #1 are grouped together (see Figure 5.61) and all the events that are part of SCSI command #2 are grouped together (see Figure 5.62).

	File	Setup	Analysis	Navigation		View	Wi	ndow	He	lp
		1 Yo	Spreads	heet 🗸 🔛		•	*		~ :	1
	Find	ξą.		dsheet	•	0	T	- Ch	,	r
+ 1	1948 SierraNet M	408	Err	nge		GIGE 11	948		Recor	rd
						GIGE 11	948		V Start P1 P2	

Figure 5.60: Exchange View

In Exchange View the elements of a event are grouped together hierarchically rather than sequentially. See Figure 5.61.

3	→ 1 8 1	Exch	ange 🗸 📔		🖹 🖹 🗖	2				
H	Find 🙀	H	1 ±.	•	T. chT	r				
1194	aNet M408	Trg Lns Frm Err 1		106166	11946 🔴 Reco	ord Trace is not	savej		25MB X 1 Segments	Trigger Position
		en 1		LOGICE	11948 V Start P1 P2			P	New Scenario	
				1,1.1		Excha	nge View			
	No.	Start Time	Port	Spe	ed Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame
	1	004.242(us)	P1 - Before Jar	n 🌩 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	-	TCP	-
	2	004.936(us)	P3 - After Jam						ТСР	
	SCSI1	012.238(us)	P1 - Before Jar			0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		iSCSI - SCSI Command	
	-3	012.238(us)	P1 - Before Jar				and the second second		iSCSI - SCSI Command	
	- 5	013.460(us)	P1 - Before Jar	and the second					Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 8	014.679(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 12	015.900(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 16	017.124(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 20	018.344(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	No. of Concession, Name
	- 88	062.522(us)	P2 - Before			Total and the second				iSCSI - Ready To Transfe
	- 97	085.319(us)	P1 - Before Jar	10000		and the second second second			iSCSI - SCSI Data-out	
	- 99	086.538(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	101	087.862(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	104	089.112(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 107	090.358(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	109	091.578(us)	P1 - Before Jar			The second s			Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 111	093.212(us)	P1 - Before Jar	and the second second				-	Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 113	094.458(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 115	095.710(us)	P1 - Before Jar					-	Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 117	097.050(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 119	098.328(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 121	099.766(us)	P1 - Before Jar						iSCSI - SCSI Data-out	
	- 123	101.042(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 127	102.288(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 129	103.508(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 131	104.734(us)	P1 - Before Jar			A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER			Reassembled iSCSI data	
	133	105.961(us)	P1 - Before Jar						Reassembled iSCSI data	
	135	107.180(us)	P1 - Before Jar					-	Reassembled iSCSI data	
	- 191	162.458(us)	P2 - Before	Statement of the local division in which the local division in the						iSCSI - SCSI Response
	SCSL2	012.932(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ <u>10</u> G		0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		iSCSI - SCSI Command	
	4	012.932(us)	P3 - After Jam	➡ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		iSCSI - SCSI Command	

Figure 5.61: Exchange View - Events Arranged Hierarchically vs. Sequentially SCSI CMMD #1

The first SCSI Command that starts with event 3, but the elements of that command are not sequential. As seen in the Frame column, data on the bus includes information from other SCSI commands. In the Exchange view, you can see that the first SCSI command has reassembled iSCSI data and iSCSI commands in events 3, 5, 8, 12, 16, 20, 88, 97, 99, 101, 104, 107, 109, 111, 113,115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 127, 129, 131, 133 and 135 before a final SCSI Response is returned in event 191.

SCSI command 2 start with event 4, but elements of that command are interspersed with commands and data from events 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 90, 98, 100, 102, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 125, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136 before a final SCSI Response is returned in event 193. See Figure 5.62.

As you can see from this simple example, SCSI commands and data are interspersed with events from a variety of other commands, but in the Exchange View you can see which events should be arraigned logically to form a single transaction.

n			- Dia f	🖹 🖹 📶	2			
		hange 🗸 🛄		🖆 🛱 📶	21			
Find	H ±.	📩 🛓 🛛 🤇	Ð 🖯	T - Ch - =	r			
48 rranet M408	Trg Link Fro Err 1		ELOGICE 119	N8 🔴 Reco	ord Trace is not	saved	25MB X 1 Segments	Trigger Positi
			106166 119	H8 V Start P1 P2			PI New Scenario	
			1.2.2		Excha	ange View		
No.	Start Time	Port	Speed				ag Frame	Frame
- 129	103.508(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 131	104.734(us)	P1 - Before Jam	the second s	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	and the second		Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 133	105.961(us)	P1 - Before Jam	➡ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 135	107.180(us)	P1 - Before Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	Sector State of the sector sector		Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 191	162.458(us)	🗢 P2 - Before	Jam 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		iSCSI - SCSI Response
SCSI2	012.932(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3	0800:IP	iSCSI - SCSI Command	
-4	012.932(us)	P3 - After Jam	➡ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	iSCSI - SCSI Command	
- 6	014.156(us)	P3 - After Jam	➡ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 10	015.370(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 14	016.590(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 18	017.817(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 22	019.035(us)	P3 - After Jam	➡ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 90	063.082(us)	P4 - After Ja	am 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP		iSCSI - Ready To Tran
- 98	086.011(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	iSCSI - SCSI Data-out	
- 100	087.229(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 102	088.551(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 106	089.803(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 108	091.047(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 110	092.274(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 112	093.923(us)	P3 - After Jam	➡ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 114	095.173(us)	P3 - After Jam	➡ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2	0x00:00:c9:e3:	0800:IP	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 116	096.412(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2			Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 118	097.755(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2			Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 120	099.018(us)	P3 - After Jam	➡ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2			Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 122	100.455(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2			iSCSI - SCSI Data-out	
- 125	101.733(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2		have been a	Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 128	102.979(us)		⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2			Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 130	104.203(us)	P3 - After Jam	⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2			Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 132	105.423(us)		⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2			Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 134	106.650(us)		⇒ 10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2			Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 136	107.871(us)	P3 - After Jam		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2			Reassembled iSCSI data	
- 193	163.020(us)	P4 - After Ja	And a	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1		and the second	incorpentioned ibeat data	iSCSI - SCSI Response
7	014.375(us)	P2 - Before	and the second se	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1	the second se	the law of the local division of the local d		iSCSI - SCSI Data-in
9	014.935(us)	P2 - Defore			0x00:00:c9:e3:			iSCSI - SCSI Data-in

Figure 5.62: Exchange View of SCSI Command #2

Exchange View offers you a powerful debugging capability by grouping events together hierarchically.

NVMe Transactions

For NVMe transactions the start and end of the transaction are clearly displayed in the Exchange View. See Figure 5.63.

P			. 🗈			1 🚾 🛃	E Find		±. 0	9 📭 ເປັນ 🖬 🖬
48 ert s	Net M648	Tr9 Lnk Frm	13.52	50GRAM	3 M648	ecord Idle	-	24MB X 1 Segments	Trigger Posib	on NA TriggerFilterSetting
				SOGRAM	3 M648 7 St P1	P2	V Scart PS P6	P2 New Scenario	P6 N	ew Scenario 🚽 🖉
CI	Users\Public\	Documents\LeCroy\Net	Protoco	ol Suite\	Examples\Traces\HP	Calray controller	eboot not connec	ted.oet		- 6
							nge View			
	No.	Start Time	Port	Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol Ta	g Frame	Frame	
	8	13.083 726 778(s)	P1 *	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	NVMe/TCP_RSP		DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; CID=0
	T NVMe 4	18.202 892 290(s)	P2	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	33.33.33.155 ; H.	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x18:Keep Alive ; XCH Status=
	10	18.202 892 290(s)	🗢 p2	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	33.33.33.155 ; H	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe; SRC=57823; 0x18:
	11	18.203 916 754(s)	P1 🌳	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	NVMe/TCP_RSP		DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; CID=0
	1 NVMe 5	23.322 960 358(s)	🗢 P2	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	33.33.33.155 ; H.	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x18:Keep Alive ; XCH Status=
	13	23.322 960 358(s)	🗢 p2	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	33.33.33.155; H	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe; SRC=57823; 0x18:
	14	23.323 988 329(s)	P1 🍽	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	NVMe/TCP RSP		DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; CID=0
	T NVMe 6	24.187 978 020(s)	🗢 PZ	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	33.33.33.155 ; H.	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x06:Identify ; XCH Status=0x
	16	24.187 978 020(s)	92 P2	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	33.33.33.155 ; H	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe ; SRC=57823 ; 0x06:
	17	24.189 136 951(s)	P1 🍽	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	NVMe/TCP_DATA	The second second	DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK]
		24.189 143 915(s)	P1 🍽	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	Reassembled NVMe Data	Destaute	DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK,
	21	24.189 466 126(s)	P1 🍽	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	Reassembled NVMe Data	– Beginning	DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK] DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK]
	- 22	24.189 473 121(s)	P1 🕈	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	Reassembled NVMe Data		DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK,
	- 25	24 189 508 019(c)	p1 🕈	1006	22 23 23 155 He	33 33 33 125 ; IE	0×0800-IP	NIVMA/TCD RSP+DATA		DST-57823 + 4420-NIVMe + CID-0
	- 25	24.189 508 019(s)	P1 📫	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	TCP		DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK,
	NVMe 7	24.189 681 933(s)	9 P2	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	33.33.33.155 ; H.	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x06:Identify ; XCH Status=0x
	- 27	24.189 681 933(s)	🗢 p2	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	33.33.33.155; H	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe; SRC=57823; 0x06:
	- 28	24.190 738 380(s)	P1 🍽	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	NVMe/TCP_DATA		DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK]
	- 29	24.190 745 448(s)	P1 🎔	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	Reassembled NVMe Data	— End	DST= 57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK,
	32	24.190 996 838(s)	P1 🍽	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	Reassembled NVMe Data		DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK]
	- 33	24.191 004 862(s)	P1 🌩	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	Reassembled NVMe Data		DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK,
	36	24.191 121 646(s)	P1 🕈	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	NVMe/TCP_RSP+DATA		DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; CID=0
	36	24.191 121 646(s)	P1 🍽	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	TCP		DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK,
	7 NVMe 8	28.443 029 755(s)	P2	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	33.33.33.155 ; H.	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x18:Keep Alive ; XCH Status=
		28.443 029 755(s)	🗢 p2	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	33.33.33.155 ; H	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe; SRC= 57823; 0x18:
	- 39	28.444 046 467(s)	P1 🔿	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IE	0x0800:IP	NVMe/TCP_RSP		DST= 57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; CID=0
	T NVMe 9	33.563 094 460(s)	🗢 P2	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE				NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x18:Keep Alive ; XCH Status=

Figure 5.63: Exchange View – NVMe Transactions Highlighted

Thresholds: Errors and Warnings

You can also set Error and Warning thresholds for the following Logical Fields:

- Duration
- Data Length
- Packet length
- TCP Payload length
- □ Latency
- □ Response time
- Pending commands

To set the Threshold values go to the Preferences icon in the Main Toolbar and select Preferences/Display settings/Types/Field Attributes/ Logical and select one of the Logical Fields (see Figure 5.64).

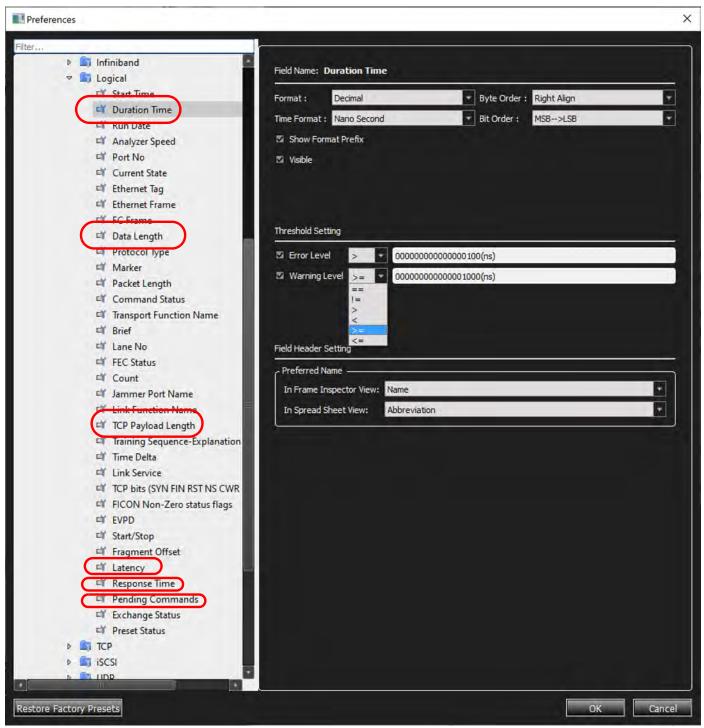


Figure 5.64: Logical Fields with Thresholds for Errors and Warnings

After you set up the Thresholds, if they are exceeded they will show up in the recorded trace. You can see typical results of setting Thresholds in Figure 5.65.

• B [1	1 Exchange	[3 🔠 🖂	🔝 📶 🔀	III Find.		<u>*.* #.</u>	00 0 T.aT.w	1 <u>51</u>	
m man Y			803	17772) MIG48	Record Ide	-			24MB X 1 Segment	s Y R D Topper Position NA	TriggerFilterSet
			202	2023 M648	V P1 P2	V	L		P2 New Scenario	P6 New Scenario	0
Users\Public	c\Documents\LeCroy	Net Prote	ocol Su	ite\Examples\Trace	s\HP_Cairay_controlle	rreboot_not_connect	ed.get				0
							Exchange View		112		
No.	Start Time	Port	Speed	Source Addr.	Destination Addr.	Protocol Tag	Frame	Frame			Summary
- 38	28.443 029 755(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	. 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe; SRC=57823; 0x18:	Keep Alive ; CID=0x0000 ; 0x0:Normal Op	eration ; [ACK,PSH
- 39	28.444 046 467(s)	P1 **	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEE	. 33.33.33.155 ; He	0x0800:1P	NVMe/TCP_RSP		DST=57823; 4420:NVMe; CID=0	0x0000; 0x00:Successful Completion; [A	CK,PSH]; 0x0:Gen
NVMe 9	33,563 094 460(s	C P2	100G	83.33.33.155 ; He	# 83.39.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x18:Keep Alive ; XCH Status	-0x2:Success ; Latency - 1014745 (ns) ;	Resp Time=1014
- 41	33.563 094 460(s)	🕈 P2			. 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe; SRC=57823; 0x18:	Keep Alive ; CID=0x0001 ; 0x0:Normal Op	peration ; [ACK,PSH
42	33.564 109 206(s)	P1 *	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEE	. 33.33.33.155 ; He	0x0800:IP	NVMe/TCP_RSP		DST=57823 ; 4420:NVMe ; CID=0	0x0001 ; 0x00:Successful Completion ; [A	CK,PSH]; 0x0:Gen
NVMe 10	38.683 163 186(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	2 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x18:Keep Alive ; XCH Status	-0x0:Incomplete ; Latency=207971059	(ns); PNDG CMI
- 44	38.683 163 186(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155; He	. 33.33.33.125; IEEE	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe; SRC=57823; 0x18:1	Keep Alive ; CID=0x0000 ; 0x0:Normal Op	peration ; [ACK,PSH
NVMe 1	38.891 134 245(s	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	a 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x18:Keep Alive ; XCH Status=	=0x0:Incomplete ; Latency=208003106	6 (ns) ; PNDG CME
45	38.891 134 245(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155; He	. 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe ; SRC=57823 ; 0x18:	Keep Alive ; CID=0x0000 ; 0x0:Normal Op	peration ; [ACK,PSH
NVMe 12	2 39.099 137 351(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	a 33.33.33.125; IEEE	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x18:Keep Alive ; XCH Status=	=0x0:Incomplete ; Latency=408006342	(ns); PNDG CMI
- 46	39.099 137 351(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155; He	. 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe; SRC=57823; 0x18:	Keep Alive ; CID=0x0000 ; 0x0:Normal Op	peration ; [ACK,PSh
NVMe 1	39.507 143 693(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	a 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x18:Keep Alive ; XCH Status-	-0x0:Incomplete ; Latency=840007478	8 (ns) ; PNDG CMI
47	39.507 143 693(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155; He	. 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe; SRC=57823; 0x18:1	Keep Alive ; CID=0x0000 ; 0x0:Normal Op	peration ; [ACK,PSI
NVMe 14	40.347 151 171(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	a 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x18:Keep Alive ; XCH Status	=0x0:Incomplete ; Latency=166402493	32 (ns) ; PNDG CM
- 48	40.347 151 171(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155; He	. 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe ; SRC=57823 ; 0x18:1	Keep Alive ; CID=0x0000 ; 0x0:Normal Op	peration ; [ACK,PSI
NVMe 1	42.011 176 103(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	a 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x18:Keep Alive ; XCH Status	-0x0:Incomplete ; PNDG CMDs=5	
49	42.011 176 103(s)	🕈 P2	100G	33.33.33.155; He	. 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe; SRC=57823; 0x18:1	Keep Alive ; CID=0x0000 ; 0x0:Normal Op	peration ; [ACK,PSI
NVMc/1	02.52 829 188 22	0.15	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:IP	-	NVMe/TCP_ICREQ	XCH Status-0x2:Success ; Late	ency=14475112 (ns) ; Resp Time=1447	5128 (ns) ; PNDG
159					. 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:IP		NVMe/TCP_ICREQ	4420:NVMe; 48787:NVMe; [ACI	K,PSH] ; 0x00:ICReq	
160		-	-	33.33.33.125; IEE	. 33.33.33.155 ; He	0x0800:IP	NVMe/TCP_ICR		48787:NVMe; 4420:NVMe; [ACI		
162	02.52 843 957 35 02.52 843 957 352	-	1000	33.33.33.155; He	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD+.	and the second se	FFabric Command ; XCH Status=0x2:S I:Connect Command ; 0x7F:Fabric Comr	and the second se
163	02.52 856 324 075	P1 **	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEE	. 33.33.33.155 ; He	0x0800:IP	NVMe/TCP_RSP		48787:NVMe ; 4420:NVMe ; CID:	= 0x0001 ; 0x00:Successful Completion ; [ACK,PSH]; 0x0:Ge
NVMe 1	02.52 856 636 04	(CH P2	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:IP	-	NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x04:Property Get Command	: 0x7F:Fabric Command : XCH Status=0	x2:Success ; Late
165					. 33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD	4420:NVMe; 48787:NVMe; 0x04	Property Get Command ; 0x7F:Fabric Co	ommand ; CID=0x
166	02.52 857 848 608	P1 **	100G	33.33.33.125 ; IEE	. 33.33.33.155; He	0x0800:1P	NVMe/TCP_RSP	-	48787:NVMe ; 4420:NVMe ; CID:	=0x0008; 0x00:Successful Completion; [ACK,PSH]; 0x0:Ge
NVMe 1	8 02.52 858 149 80	(in 65	100G	33.33.33.155 ; He	33.33.33.125 ; IEEE	0x0800.1P	1	NVMe/TCP_CMD	0x00:Property Set Command;	0x7F:Fabric Command ; XCH Status=0	x2:Success; Late
						11					

Figure 5.65: Exchange View with Errors/Warnings Shown

5.2.3 Frame Inspector View

Frame Inspector View has lots of information that is available in event View, but not Spreadsheet View, so it is most useful in conjunction with the Spreadsheet View.

To open a Frame Inspector View of the current capture, select Analysis → Frame Inspector View

or click the 🛅 button on the View Type toolbar.

This Frame Inspector View has the following three tabs:

5.2.3.1 Spec View

This view shows the Frame as it would appear in the spec, with the field names and values spelled out clearly. Fields that are too short to clearly contain the description can be viewed as tooltips by hovering the mouse over them. Some fields might have a a lowercase 'e' button at the top right corner. Pressing this button displays an 'expanded' view of the sub-fields in this field.

Length	: 512	2 B	ytes																	
[§]	Index	Data	Byte0				Ву	te1				Ву	rte2				Ву	te3		
<u>2</u> 0	000	FC FC FC 6A	Destination Address 0xFCFCFC6A																	
sp.	000	03 00 FC FC	0x0	300							Source A	ddress 0>	KFCFC							
	000	FC 6A 06 00		0xFC6A0600																
-ield	000	89 06 00 00	Ethernet Type/Length 0x8906	net Type/Length 0x8906 Version 0x00 Reserved 0x0000																
/iew	000	00 00 00 00	Reserved 0x00000000																	
			Reserved 0x0000000																	
	000	00 00 00 2E	Reserved 0x000000												so	OF 0x2	2E			
		336A0300	Routing Control 0x33	Dest	nation I	der	ntifie	r Oxe	A03	00										
0	000	00 6A 06 00	P R DSCP 0x00	Sour	ce Ident	ifie	er O	x6A06	00											
0	000	08 98 00 00	Data structure type 0x08	ta structure type 0x08 E S Fi L E						C S	Obsol	ACK_F	Obsol	R U	Co	onti	Abort	R	R	Fill qu
0	000	00 00 00 00	Sequence Identifier 0x00	Sequence Identifier 0x00 R E N O Reser Devic Sequence Count 0x0000																
0	000	03 F2 00 43	Originator Exchange_ID 0x03F2								Respond	er Exchang	e_ID 0x00)43						
0	000	00 00 00 00	Parameter 0x00000000																	

Figure 5.66: Frame Inspector-Spec View

5.2.3.2 Field View

This view shows, when applicable, a hierarchical display of the selected event, with the relevant fields in each level.

	Frame Inspector View 6
ength: 200 Byte	Hide Reserved Fields
ङ्क Field	Value
🛎 🚊 Ether Header	FCFCFC6A0300FCFCFC6A06008906
 Destination Add. 	FCFCFC6A0300
Source Add.	FCFCFC6A0600
FCOE Header	0x8906 : FCOE
🗧 🖃 FCOE Header	00000000000000000000036
Version	0
Reserved	000
Reserved	0000000
Reserved	0000000
Reserved	00000
SOF	0x36 : SOFn3
Frame_Header	016A0300006A0600088000080000000603EAFEE900002208
Data	
CRC	0000000
EOF	0x00 : Unknown
rame Inspector View Spread Sheet	Mew Data Payload Button

Figure 5.67: Frame Inspector-Field View

Click the Data Payload button to display the Data Payload window (see Figure 5.68).

🛯 Data P	ayloa	d																			2	×
Searc	h —		٢	Sea	rch	•	Hex	• A9	SCII	Ler	ngth: :	136 (B	ytes)	ew – olumn Colu		_	ור		es in Byte	Colu	mn:]
						Hex	ade	cima	al								AS	CII	I			•
0000 0008 0010 0028 0030 0048 0050 0048 0050 0058 0060 0068 0070 0078 0080	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00			00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00									· · · · ·				• • • • • • • • • • • • •			
																					l	•
																Exp	oort			Clo)se	

Figure 5.68: Data Payload Dialog Window

Any ASCII non-printable characters are depicted as black dots as shown above.

5.2.3.3 Raw Data View – Frame Inspector View for 64b/66b Decoding

Raw Data View in the **Frame Inspector View** window shows the exact bit stream in 66b format (see Figure 5.69). This view shows Hex, 10-bit and Running Disparity views of each dword in the selected event. In this view, a 66 bits block is reconstructed similar to the received data (see the screen capture below). The following columns are displayed in the **Raw Data View**:

- □ Index: This column demonstrates the index of the 66-bits symbol in current blocks.
- **Sync Header**: This column shows the Sync Header bits of a symbol.
- **Payload**: This column shows the 8 payload bytes in each symbol before scrambling.
- **Scrambled**: This column shows the 8 payload bytes in each symbol after scrambling.

Length:	74	Bytes												
	Index	Sync Hdr(b)		Pa	yloa	ıd								
2 Spec View		01	78		55		 62	2d	6b	6d	6b	22	ca	60
ag 2		10	00	03	47	4e	 03	9a	e3	86	59	eb	4e	7f
		10	47	71	1b	e9	 ec	53	75	28	9a	cd	11	8b
a May plai= 2		10	00	3c	00	00	 5b	24	47	e0	b3	6a	fe	4b
5		10	a3	66	c0	a 8	 c2	23	74	98	84	1a	fe	9b
36		10	0b	03	0c	bc	 c 8	91	60	51	a7	40	62	48
Data Mew		10	97	c0	2b	f5	 78	11	4e	59	d2	3e	89	54
8 Dat		10	16	a 0	27	f3	 7f	f1	dd	fe	51	9b	a 8	97
Mag 9		10	05	b4	04	02	 3f	6b	b2	91	ae	37	6b	a8
[∞] 10		10	04	a 9	00	3e	 e0	b7	dd	b1	6b	bd	7b	6f

Figure 5.69: Raw Data View without FEC

5.2.3.4 MAD Header Decode in Frame Inspector View

Another example of the link between Spreadsheet View and Frame Inspector View can be seen below (Figure 5.70) in a MAD Header decode.

							Spread Sheet	View:			
	No.		St	art Time	Port Speed Destinatio	n Address Source Address	Protocol (Type)	Tag	Frame (O to	R) Frame (R to O)	Summary
16			29.9	20 808	P2 40G 0x00:0e:1e:50	0:d6:c2(QL 0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL.	0800:IP			06:TCP	DEST=DFA0; 0CBC:ISCSI
17						0:d4:e2(QL0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL			06:TCP		0CBCiSCSI ; SRC=DFA0
18						0:d4:e2(QL0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL			ARP		0800:IP : HLEN=06 : PLEN=04 : SPA=C0A8645E
			-		P 22 400 0.000		0005-000	-	1.0.5	100	000000 10001 00 0000 01 001 001 00100
20						0:d4:e2(QL0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL			IBXOE MAD	Pira	64.Send Only(UD) : 07:ComMgt : 0:0FF : 0010:ConnectReque
-	_								IDAUE - MAD		
21						0xd6:c2(QL0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL				IBXOE - MAD	64:Send Only(UD); 07:ComMgt; 0:OFF; 0012:ConnectReject
22			40.4	72 564	P1 40G 0x00:0e:1e:50	0xd4:e2(QL0x80:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL_			IBXOE - MAD	5-	64:Send Only(UD) ; 07:ComMgt ; 0:OFF ; 0010:ConnectReque
23			40.4	73 765	P2 40G 0x00:0e:1e:50	0:d6:c2(QL 0x00:0x1e:50:d4:e2(QL.				IBXOE - MAD	64:Send Only(UD) ; 07:ComMgt ; 0:OFF ; 0012:ConnectReject
jth: 33	8		- Deg	les	5 Hide Reserved Fields		Frame Inspecto	or View			
th: 30	8	Da	_	_	5 Hide Reserved Fields Field	Value		ar View	Va	lue	- 1
	8	Da	ta	_		Vafue (hotote1e50 64e2000e 1e5006c2 8415	Field			Ue 10010000 00000001	
	8 00 00	Da 90 90	00	8	+ Ethernet Header Destination Address		Field		ided Transp 0x		
	8 00 00 FF	Da 00 00 FF	00	00	Ethernet Header Destination Address Source Address	0x000E1E50 04E2000E 1E5006C2 8915 0x000E1E50 04E2 0x000E1E50 06C2	Field → Dete	opram Exter Queue Key	nded Transp 0x0 0x0	0010000 00000001 0010000 00001 - 001 Q5	
	8 00 00 FF 64	Da 00 FF 5E	00 00 00 00 00	00 00 A8 00	Ficility Fithernet Header Destination Address Source Address Ethernet Type	0x000E1E50 04E2000E 1E5006C2 8915 0x000E1E50 D4E2 0x000E1E50 D6C2 0x8915 : BX0E	Field Data Man	opram Exter Queue Key	nded Transp 0x0 0x0	0010000 00000001 0010000 00001 - 001 Q5	00004 D34E8EA9 00180000 00000000
	8 00 00 FF 64 00	Da 00 FF 5E 00	00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 A8 00 00	Ethernet Header Destination Address Source Address Ethernet Type Global Routing Header(GRH)	h:000E1E50 D4E2000E 1E50D6C2 8915 0x000E1E50 D4E2 0x000E1E50 D6C2 0x8915 18Xx6E 0x60000000 01181801 0000000 00000	Field Data Man	ogram Exter Queue Key Sagement D	nded Transp 0x0 0x0 atagram(MAD) 0x0	0010000 00000001 10010000 00000 00000000	00004 ID34E3EA8 00100000 00000000
	8 00 00 FF 64 00 00	Da 00 00 FF 5E 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 A8 00 00 00	Fi2id - Ethernet Header Destination Address Source Address Ethernet Type - Global Routing Header(GRH JP version	0x000E1E50 04E2000E 1E5006C2 8915 0x000E1E50 D4E2 0x000E1E50 D6C2 0x8915 : BX0E	Field - Data 0000	ogram Exter Queue Key Dogement D	nded Transp	0010000 00000001 0010000 00070203 00000000 0000	0004 D34E3EA9 00100000 00000000
	8 00 00 FF 64 00 00 FF 64	Da 00 00 FF 56 00 FF 50	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 A8 00 00 00 00 A8	Ethernet Header Destination Address Source Address Ethernet Type Global Routing Header(GRH)	0x000E1E50 0462000E 1E5006C2 8915 0x000E1E50 04E2 0x000E1E50 06C2 0x8915 : IBX0E 0x80000000 01181801 0000000 00000 0x6	Field - Deta 0000	ogram Exter Queue Key Sagement D	atagram(MAD) 0x0 nt Class 0x1 on 0x1	0010000 00000001 0010000 00070203 00000000 0000	00004 D34E3EA9 00100000 00000000
	8 00 00 FF 64 00 00 FF 64 FF	Da 00 00 FF 55 00 FF 50 FF	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 A8 00 00 00	FICID Ethernet Header Destination Address Source Address Ethernet Type Global Routing Header(GRH) Provension Treffic Class	0x000E1E50 04E2000E 1E5006C2 8915 0x000E1E50 04E2 0x000E1E50 06C2 0x8915 : BXAE 0x60000000 01181801 0000000 00000 0x60 0x60	Pield → Detz	ogram Exter Queue Key Segement De Manageme Class Versi	aded Transp. Dod atagram(MAD) Ord nt Class Ord on Oxid ethod Oxid	0010000 0000001 10010000 10070203 00000660 0000 17 : ComMgt 12	00004 D34E3EA9 00100000 00000000
	8 00 00 FF 64 00 00 FF 64 FF 00	Da 00 00 FF 58 00 00 FF 50 FF 01	60 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 64 00	00 00 A8 00 00 00 A8 00 00	FICID Ethernet Header Destination Address Source Address Ethernet Type (Global Routing Header(GRH) IP version Traffic Class Flow Label	1x000E1E50 04E2000E 1E5006C2 0415 0x000E1E50 04E2 0x000E1E50 04E2 0x80151 8X0E 0x60000000 01181803 0000000 00000 0x6 0x00 0x00	Pield → Detz	agram Exter Queue Key Bagement D Bagement D Manageme Class Versi ComMgt M	aded Transp. Dod atagram(MAD) Ord nt Class Ord on Oxid ethod Oxid	0010000 0000001 0010000 11070203 00000000 0000 17 : ComMgt 12 3 : ComMgtSend() 1000	0004 D34EBEA8 00180000 00000000

Figure 5.70: MAD Header Decoded in Spreadsheet and Frame Inspector Views

5.2.3.5 iSER Header Decode in Frame Inspector View

Another example of the link between Spreadsheet View and Frame Inspector View can be seen below in an iSER Header decode, see Figure 5.71.

							Spread Sheet View		
No.	St	art Tin	ie	Port Spee	d Destination Address	Source Address Protocol (Type)	Tag Frame (O to R)	Frame (R to O)	Sur
21	22.5	897 88	5. 1	21 * 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5v2/0L	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82/OL 8915:IBXoF	IBXOE - MAD		64/Send Only(UD) : 07/ComMot : 0:0FE : 0014/Ready
22	24.8	333 56	-	406	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL.	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL 8915:iBXoE	iSER - iSCSI - Login Rec	quest	04:Send Only(RC) : 1:iSCSI Control-Type PDU : 03:Lo
72	7/4/2	22.56		92.400	0000000000000000000000			IRVOF	11:Acknowledge(RC) - 0:QES
-	-	_	-	_			ame Inspector View		
ngth: 610		-	Byte		Hide Reserved Fields		end soberm view		
-	-						Sec. 14	and the second se	
Index		Data	_	- Fie	Ethernet Header	Value 0x000E1E50 D5C20 VE 1E50D782 8915	Field Destination OP	Value 0xFF0000 : Unknown	
0001	00		E 5		Destination Address	0x000E1E50 DSC2	Acknowledge Request	0x1 : ON	
0002	05			E	Source Address	0x000E1E50 D3C2	Packet Sequence Numbe		
0003	1E	50	-	12	Ethernet Type	0x8915 : IBXoE	· ISER Header	0x10000000 0000000 0000000 000000	
0004	89	15	-	0	Global Routing Header(GRH)	0x60000000 02231801 0000000 0000000 000	Operation Code	0x1 : ISCSI Control-Type PDU	
0005	00			8 7	P version	0x50000000 02251803 00000000000000000000000000000000000	Write STag Valid flag	0x0	
00005	18		0 0		Traffic Class	0x60	Read STag Valid flag	0x0	
0007	00	00		0	Flow Label	0x00005	Reserved	0x6000000	
8000	00	00		0	Pavload Length	0x0228	Write STag	0x00000000	
0009	FF			8	Next Header	0x0228 0x18 : 18 BTH	Write Base Offset	0x00000000 00000000	
0010	64	-	0 0		There is a second second	and a star a star	The second		
0011	00			0	Hop Limit	0x01	Read STag	0x00000000	
0012	00			0	Source GID	0x00000000 0000000 0000FFFF C0A864C5			
0013	FF		00 A	18	Destination GID	0x00000000 0000000 0000FFFF C0A864SD	+ iscst	Contraction of the second se	00 0000000 0000000 00000000 0000000 0000
0014	64	SD I	14 0	0	Payload	0x0400FFFF 00FF0000 8034C1E2 10000000 0	Opcode	0x03 : Login Request	
0015	FF	FF)	90 F	Ŧ	Invariant CRC	0x48C99C93	T	061	
.0016	00	00 1	10 3	4	FCS	0xAFA8F36D	C(LSB)	660	

Figure 5.71: iSER Header Decoded in Spreadsheet and Frame Inspector Views

5.2.3.6 Adding a New Column from Frame Inspector View to Spreadsheet View

You can add new columns to the Spreadsheet View from Frame Inspector by selecting a field of interest and performing a right click. A context menu will popup with a "Create new column" tab and asking After which current column you want the new column added. See Figure 5.72.

File			Analys	ol Suite -	- [C:\Users\Public\Documer avigation View Window		buite\Examples\Traces\	(FCoE-FC.get]		-	-
rile	Setu	y Yo		Spreadshe			Find	日 土.土	±.00	Γ. ch	
-06 lerr Met I	M4031		Trg Lnk Frm		TOGSE M408	Record Idle			ts Y 🖾 🖬 Trigger Posit	ton NA Trig	gerFilterSettings
			Erri		5 6 6 3 1		Isheet View				
No.		Start T	ime		Frame Header		Port Speed De	stination Addr.	Source Addr. Pro	tocol Tag	Fran
1	001.	038(us)	-	0x0100	000200000010800008F90000650	53F0B6C00034140	🍄 P6 16G 000002	2	000001 FC		1
2	001.	505(us)	A	0x0100	0002000000108800008010000100			ba:0c:22:29(Intel	0e:fc:00:00:00:01 ; 00 0x890	6:FC VLAN	FCP_DATA
3	002.	332(us)		1			P5 ₱ 16G E	ramo Haa	der Column ^F Ac	ddad to	R_RDY
4		340(us)					P5 ₱ 16G	аше неа			R RDY
5		385(us)		0x0100	0002000000108000008240000660		P6 16G 000002	Spread	sheet View FC		
6		515(us)			000100000002088000088C0000510		P5 * 16G 000001	•	000002 FC		FCP_DATA
7		168(uc)			000100000020830000880000910				000002 PC	AREC VIAN	ICP_DATA
	in s	and string 1	-	III.			The second second	auci////xuntel	Deserved and the second second second	NI OBL	
						Frame In	spector View				
214	48		Byt	es	Hide Reserved Fields						
Index		D	ata		Field	Value	4				
0000	BC	B5	36	36	SUF	UXDC053030 ; SUFII3	the set of the set of the set of the set of the				
	01	00		-	Frame Header	0v0100002000000	10900009 5000065 0				
0001	01		00	-02			0000003190000030	153F086C 00034140			
				02	R_CIL	Hide		153F086C 00034140			
0002	00	00	00	01			>	53F086C 00034140			
0002 0003	00 08	00 00	00 00	01 08	R_CIL D_ID ▼ CS_CTL PREF	Hide	vith no Preference	53F086C 00034140	Eield o	fInterest	
0002 0003 0004	00 08 F9	00 00 00	00 00 00	01 08 65	- K_CTL - D_ID ▼ CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB)	Hide Show Add to column	> with no Preference	5370560 00034140	•	f Interest	
0002 0003 0004 0005	00 08 F9 05	00 00 00 3F	00 00 00 0B	01 08 65 6C	R_CIL D_ID ▼ CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LS8) DSCP	Hide Show Add to column Create new column	•	53-0862 00034140	•	f Interest Header	
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006	00 08 F9 05 00	00 00 00 3F 03	00 00 00 0B 41	01 08 65 6C 40	- K_CTL - D_ID ▼ CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB)	Hide Show Add to column	> with no Preference		•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007	00 08 F9 05 00 EF	00 00 00 3F 03 DF	00 00 00 0B 41 D1	01 08 65 6C 40 CD	R_CTL - D_ID ▼ CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB) - DSCP S_ID TYPE ▼ F_CTL	Hide Show Add to column Create new column output (2008 : SCI-FCP 0x000008	with no Preference After No. After Start Time After Frame He		•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008	00 08 F9 05 00 EF 71	00 00 3F 03 DF D2	00 00 08 41 D1 1A	01 08 65 6C 40 CD 18	R_CTL D_ID ▼ CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB) DSCP S_ID TYPE ▼ F_CTL Exchange Context	Hide Show Add to column Create new column outputs 0x08 : SCSI-FCP 0x00008 0b0 : Originator of Ex	After Start Time After Frame He		•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008	00 08 F9 05 00 EF	00 00 00 3F 03 DF	00 00 00 0B 41 D1	01 08 65 6C 40 CD	R_CIL D_ID ▼ CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB) DSCP S_ID TYPE ▼ F_CTL Exchange Context Sequence Context	Hide Show Add to column Create new column Jocows 0x08 : SCSI-FCP 0x000008 0b0 : Criginator of Ex 0b0 : Sequence Initia	After No. After Start Time After Frame He After Port		•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009	00 08 F9 05 00 EF 71	00 00 3F 03 DF D2	00 00 08 41 D1 1A	01 08 65 6C 40 CD 18	R_CIL D_ID CS_CIL PREF Reserved(LSB) DSCP S_ID TYPE ▼ F_CIL Exchange Context First_Sequence	Hide Show Add to column Create new column ox00 s SCSI-FCP 0x00008 0b0 : Originator of Ex 0b0 : Sequence Initia 0b0 : Sequence other	After No. After Start Time After Frame He After Port After Speed		•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010	00 08 F9 05 00 EF 71 32	00 00 3F 03 DF D2 0D	00 00 08 41 D1 1A 6E	01 08 65 6C 40 CD 18 36	R_CIL D_ID ▼ CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB) DSCP S_ID TYPE ▼ F_CTL Exchange Context Sequence Context	Hide Show Add to column Create new column Jocows 0x08 : SCSI-FCP 0x000008 0b0 : Criginator of Ex 0b0 : Sequence Initia	After No. After Start Time After Frame He After Port After Speed	e eader	•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011	00 08 F9 05 00 EF 71 32 1E	00 00 3F 03 DF D2 0D 37	00 00 08 41 D1 1A 6E E9	01 08 65 6C 40 CD 18 36 E0	R_CTL D_ID ▼ CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB) DSCP S_ID TYPE ▼ F_CTL Exchange Context First_Sequence Last_Sequence Last_Sequence End_Sequence Cbsolete(LSB)	Hide Show Add to column Create new column 190000 t 0x08 : SCSI-FCP 0x000008 0b0 : Originator of Ex 0b0 : Sequence Initia 0b0 : Sequence other 0b0 : Sequence other 0b0 : Data frame oth 0x0	 With no Preference After No. After Start Time After Frame He After Port After Speed After Destination After Source A 	e eader on Addr.	•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0012	00 08 F9 05 00 EF 71 32 1E E1	00 00 3F 03 DF D2 0D 37 69	00 00 08 41 D1 1A 6E E9 BC	01 08 65 6C 40 CD 18 36 E0 51	R_CTL D_ID CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB) DSCP S_ID TYPE F_CTL Exchange Context Sequence Context First_Sequence Last_Sequence End_Sequence End_Sequence Obsolete(LSB) CS_CTL/Priority Enab	Hide Show Add to column Create new column 0x08 : SCSI-FCP 0x000008 0b0 : Originator of Ex 0b0 : Sequence Initia 0b0 : Sequence other 0b0 : Sequence other 0b0 : Sequence other 0b0 : Data frame oth 0x0	After No. After Start Time After Frame He After Port After Speed After Destinatio After Source Ac	e eader on Addr.	•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0012 0013	00 08 F9 05 00 EF 71 32 1E E1 06	00 00 3F 03 DF D2 0D 37 69 89	00 00 08 41 D1 1A 6E E9 BC 97	01 08 65 6C 40 CD 18 36 E0 51 19	R_CTL D_ID ▼ CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB) DSCP S_ID TYPE ▼ F_CTL Exchange Context First_Sequence Last_Sequence Last_Sequence End_Sequence Obsolete(LSB) CS_CTL/Priority Enab Sequence Initiative	Hide Show Add to column Create new column 190000 t 0x08 : SCSI-FCP 0x000008 0b0 : Originator of Ex 0b0 : Sequence Initia 0b0 : Sequence other 0b0 : Sequence other 0b0 : Data frame oth 0x0	After No. After Start Time After Start Time After Frame He After Port After Speed After Destinatio After Source Ac After Protocol	e eader on Addr.	•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0012 0013 0014	00 08 F9 05 00 EF 71 32 1E E1 06 D7	00 00 3F 03 DF D2 0D 37 69 89 34 AE	00 00 08 41 D1 1A 6E E9 BC 97 26	01 08 65 6C 40 CD 18 36 E0 51 19 13	R_CTL D_ID CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB) DSCP S_ID TYPE F_CTL Exchange Context Sequence Context First_Sequence Last_Sequence End_Sequence End_Sequence Obsolete(LSB) CS_CTL/Priority Enab	Hide Show Add to column Create new column 0x08 : SCSLFCP 0x00008 0b0 : Originator of Ex 0b0 : Sequence Unitia 0b0 : Sequence Other 0b0 : Sequence Other 0b0 : Data frame oth 0x0 le 0b0 : Word 1, Bits 31 0b0 : Hold Sequence	After No. After Start Time After Start Time After Frame He After Port After Port After Destinatio After Source Ac After Protocol After Tag	e eader on Addr.	•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0012 0013 0014 0015	00 08 F9 05 00 EF 71 32 1E E1 06 D7 13 31	00 00 3F 03 DF D2 0D 37 69 89 34 AE 32	00 00 08 41 D1 1A 6E E9 BC 97 26 D7 90	01 08 65 6C 40 CD 18 36 E0 51 19 13 18 FB	R_CTL D_ID CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB) DSCP S_ID TYPE ▼ F_CTL Exchange Context First_Sequence Last_Sequence End_Sequence Cbsolete(LSB) CS_CTL,Priority Enable Sequence Initiative Obsolete(LSB) ACK_Form Obsolete(LSB)	Hide Show Add to column Create new column ox0000 to 0x08 : SCSFCP 0x000008 0b0 : Originator of Ex 0b0 : Sequence ther 0b0 : Sequence other 0b0 : Data frame othe 0x0 b0 : Word 1, Bits 31 0b0 : Hold Sequence 1 0x0 0b0 : No assistance 0x0	After No. After Start Time After Start Time After Frame He After Port After Port After Destinatio After Source Ac After Protocol After Tag	e eader on Addr.	•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0012 0013 0014 0015 0016	00 08 F9 05 00 EF 71 32 1E E1 06 D7 13 31 48	00 00 3F 03 DF D2 0D 37 69 89 34 AE 32 F2	00 00 08 41 D1 1A 6E E9 BC 97 26 D7 26 D7 90 5E	01 08 65 6C 40 CD 18 36 E0 51 19 13 18 FB 7A	R_CTL D_ID CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB) DSCP S_ID TYPE ▼ F_CTL Exchange Context First_Sequence Last_Sequence Last_Sequence Cbsolete(LSB) CS_CTL/Priority Enable Sequence Context First_Sequence Dbsolete(LSB) ACK_Form Obsolete(LSB) Retransmitted Sequence CS_CTL/Priority Enable Sequence Context CS_CTL/Priority Enable Sequence Context CS_CTL/Priority Enable Sequence Context CS_CTL/Priority Enable Sequence Context CS_CTL/Priority Enable Sequence Context CS_CTL/Priority Enable CS_CTL/Priority Enable Sequence Context CS_CTL/Priority Enable Sequence Context CS_CTL/Priority Enable CS_CTL/Priority E	Hide Show Add to column Create new column owour 0x08 : SCSI-FCP 0x00008 0b0 : Sequence Initia 0b0 : Sequence Initia 0b0 : Sequence Initia 0b0 : Sequence Initia 0b0 : Sequence other 0b0 : Data frame other 0b0 : Data frame other 0b0 : Nord 1, Bits 31 0b0 : Hold Sequence 0x0 0b00 : No assistance 0x0 0x0 0x0	After No. After Start Time After Frame He After Port After Speed After Source Ac After Protocol After Tag	e eader on Addr.	•		
0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0012 0013 0014 0015	00 08 F9 05 00 EF 71 32 1E E1 06 D7 13 31	00 00 3F 03 DF D2 0D 37 69 89 34 AE 32	00 00 08 41 D1 1A 6E E9 BC 97 26 D7 90	01 08 65 6C 40 CD 18 36 E0 51 19 13 18 FB	R_CTL D_ID CS_CTL PREF Reserved(LSB) DSCP S_ID TYPE ▼ F_CTL Exchange Context First_Sequence Last_Sequence End_Sequence Cbsolete(LSB) CS_CTL,Priority Enable Sequence Initiative Obsolete(LSB) ACK_Form Obsolete(LSB)	Hide Show Add to column Create new column Docume Do	After No. After Start Time After Start Time After Frame He After Port After Speed After Destinatio After Potocol After Tag After Frame	e eader on Addr. ddr.	•		

Figure 5.72: Add New Column to Spreadsheet View from Data in Frame Inspector View

In the above example the Frame Header was added after the Start Time.

5.2.4 Traffic Summary View

The Analysis menu option allows you to see a Traffic Summary of the captured Trace. The Traffic Summary View for each captured pattern can be viewed. This Summary View displays the port number, statistics, and the percentage of the total count. See Figure 5.73.

to: 1									
Iter		Port N	lo Source MAC	Destination MAG	EC Source	ID FC Destinatio	on ID Frame Type	Count	%
All Reports	Product (P7		fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00		6a0300	FCP_DATA	8002	9.87
V FCOE		P7		fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_CONFI	533	0.66
▶ ■ Basic		P1	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	FCP_CMD	533	0.66
B GS		P4		fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00		6a0600	FCP_CMD	533	0.66
		P6		fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00		6a0600	FCP CMD	533	0.66
The second		P5	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	FCP_CMD	533	0.66
E FCP Frames		P8		fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP DATA	8002	9.87
FC-AE		P2	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	FCP_CMD	533	0.66
FC-AV		P4	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_RSP	1066	1.31
FC-VI		P5	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_DATA	8002	9.87
ELS		P1		fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00		6a0300	FCP_CONFI	533	0.66
FICON		P2		fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00		6a0300	FCP_CONFI	533	0.66
▶ 🗐 FC		P1	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP DATA	8002	9.87
FIP		P4	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_CONFI	533	0.66
IP IP		P3	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_CONFI	533	0.66
TCP		P7	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	FCP_CMD	533	0.66
UDP		P4	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP DATA	8002	9.87
▶ 🗏 LLC		P6	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_CONFI	533	0.66
LLDP		P8	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	FCP_CMD	533	0.66
InfiniBand		P3	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	FCP_CMD	533	0.66
MPCP		P5	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_RSP	1066	1.31
▶		P1	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_RSP	1066	1.31
▶		P3	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP DATA	8002	9.87
		P7	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_RSP	1066	1.31
		P8	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_CONFI	533	0.66
WARP		P6	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_RSP	1066	1.31
Tags		P2	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_DATA	8002	9.87
Basic		P3	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_RSP	1066	1.31
Protocol Error		P8	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_RSP	1066	1.31
Orderset		P6	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_DATA	8002	9.87
	5	P2	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_RSP	1066	1.31
	FCP Frames	P5	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	6a0600	6a0300	FCP_CONFI	533	0.66
	Ľ.							Total: 81072	

Figure 5.73: Traffic Summary View

5.2.4.1 Traffic Summary Toolbar



Figure 5.74: Traffic Summary Toolbar

The Traffic Summary Toolbar has the following options:

- Go to: Instance Number
- Save: Save Traffic Summary to specific location
 This saves an HTML file, that can also be opened in Excel.
- □ Print: Print Traffic Summary Report
- □ Text: Re-Format Traffic Summary Report into readable text

- Format:
 - Grid Lines → Turn Grid Lines ON or OFF
 - Tight Columns → Turn Tight Columns ON or OFF

5.2.4.2 Viewing Ethernet and Fibre Channel Traces in Traffic Summary View

The application captures and displays both Ethernet and Fibre Channel data.

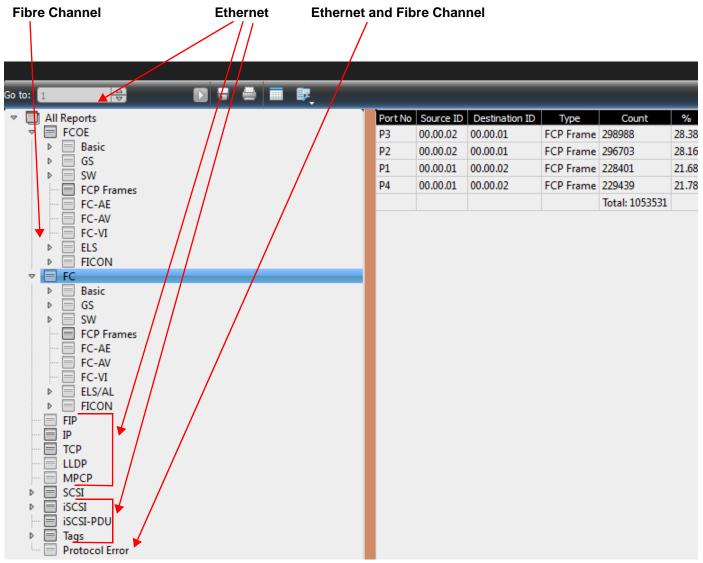


Figure 5.75: Merged FC and Ethernet Traces in Traffic Summary View

5.2.4.3 Performance Metrics (Traffic Summary View)

- □ Latency = The time between the first frame of the exchange and the last frame of the exchange.
 - This value is valid for first frame of an exchange; it is not applicable for other frames of the exchange.
 - The latency time of an exchange is expressed in nanoseconds.
- **□** Response Time = Time between the command and response in an exchange.
 - This specifies the response time of an exchange in nanoseconds.
 - It is applicable for first frame of each exchange.; it is null (0) for other frames of the exchange.
- □ Throughput = The total number of transferred bytes of an exchange divided by the duration of the exchange. In MB/s.

5.2.4.4 Traffic Summary Search Capability

The Traffic Summary View highlights the type of transactions present in the currently loaded Trace. It has a Reports Filter Window in the left pane of the dialog and a Find Tool Filter Window in the right pane of the dialog to help searching for specific commands. See Figure 5.76.

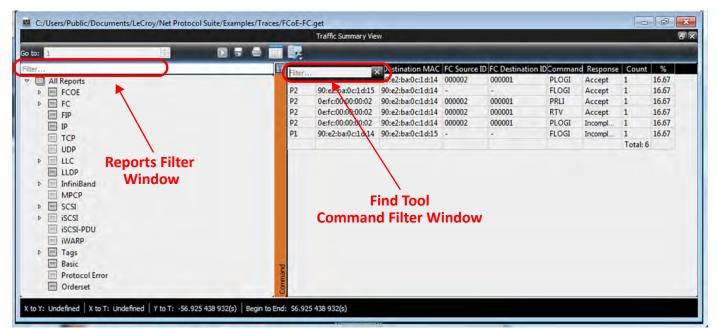


Figure 5.76: Traffic Summary View

In the following examples, we're looking for specific commands within a specific type of transaction, but the methodology can be expanded to search for any type of command within any type of report.

5.2.4.5 FCOE Reports

If you select the **FCOE Reports** \rightarrow **ELS** \rightarrow **Command** (see Figure 5.77) those types of transactions will show up in the right side window.

I Reports FCOE Basic GS SW FCP Frames FC-AE FC-AE FC-AU FC-VI ELS Command FCC FIP IP TCP UDP LLC LLCP	Port P2 P2 P2 P1	t No Source MAC 0e:fc:00:00:00:02 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15 0e:fc:00:00:00:02 0e:fc:00:00:00:02 0e:fc:00:00:00:02	Destination MAG 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15	000002 - 000002 000002 000002	ID FC Destination 000001 - 000001 000001 -	ID Command PLOGI FLOGI PRLI RTV PLOGI FLOGI	Accept Accept Accept	1 1 1 1 1	16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67
I Reports FCOE Basic GS SW FCP Frames FC-AE FC-AV FC-VI ELS Command FC FC IPP IP IP ICP UDP LLC	Port P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2	t No Source MAC 0e:fc:00:00:00:02 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15 0e:fc:00:00:00:02 0e:fc:00:00:00:02 0e:fc:00:00:00:02	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	000002 - 000002 000002 000002	000001 - 000001 000001 000001	PLOGI FLOGI PRLI RTV PLOGI	Accept Accept Accept Accept Accept	1 1 1 1 1 1	16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67
Il Reports FCOE Basic GS SW FCP Frames FC-AE FC-AV FC-VI ELS Command FC IPP IP IP ICP LLC	P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2	0e:fc:00:00:00:02 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15 0e:fc:00:00:00:002 0e:fc:00:00:00:02 0e:fc:00:00:00:02	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	000002 - 000002 000002 000002	000001 - 000001 000001 000001	PLOGI FLOGI PRLI RTV PLOGI	Accept Accept Accept Accept Accept	1 1 1 1 1 1	16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67
FCOE Basic GS SW FCP Frames FC-AE FC-AV FC-VI ELS Command FCC FC FC FC FC UDP LLC	P2 P2 P2	0e:fc:00:00:00:02 0e:fc:00:00:00:02 0e:fc:00:00:00:02	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	000002 000002 000002	000001 000001 000001	PRLI RTV PLOGI	Accept Accept Accept Incompl	1 1 1 1 1	16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67
Basic GS SW FCP Frames FC-AE FC-AU ELS Command FC FP IP IP ICP UDP LLC	P2 P2	0e:fc:00:00:00:02 0e:fc:00:00:00:02	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	000002 000002	000001 000001	RTV PLOGI	Accept Accept Incompl	1 1 1	16.67 16.67 16.67
GS SW FCP Frames FC-AE FC-AU FC-VI ELS Command FCCM FC FIP IP TCP UDP UDP LLC	P2	0e:fc:00:00:00:02	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	000002	000001	PLOGI	Incompl	1 1	16.67 16.67
SW FCP Frames FC-AE FC-AV FC-VI ELS Command FC FC FC FD IP IP ICP UDP LLC					and the second s			1	16.67
FCP Frames FC-AE FC-AV FC-V ELS Command FCC FIP IP IP TCP UDP LLC	P1	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15		-	FLOGI	ncompl		
FC-AE FC-AV FC-VI ELS Command FC FC FC FC UDP LUC				/				Total: 6	
FC-AV FC-VI ELS Command FCC FIP IP TCP UDP LLC									
FC-VI ELS Command FCCN FIP IP TCP UDP LLC									
ELS Command FCCN FC FC TCP UDP LLC									
Command FCCN FC FC TCP UDP LLC									
Command FCCN FC FC TCP UDP LLC									
Command FCCN FC FC TCP UDP LLC									
FC FC FP TCP UDP UDP									
FC FC FP TCP UDP UDP									
FC FC FP TCP UDP UDP									
FC FIP IP TCP UDP LLC									
FC FIP IP TCP UDP LLC									
FIP IP TCP UDP LLC									
FIP IP TCP UDP LLC									
FIP IP TCP UDP LLC									
] IP TCP UDP LLC									
] IP TCP UDP LLC									
] IP TCP UDP LLC									
TCP UDP LLC									
TCP UDP LLC			/						
UDP LLC									
UDP LLC									
uc									
uc									
LIDP									
1 mm									
InfiniBand									
Infiniband			/						
MPCP									
MPCP		/							
l con									
SCSI									
1000		/							
iSCSI									
iscsi-PDU									
IWARP									
		/							
Tags		/							
Basic									
Protocol Error									
	TO								
Orderset	S								
- Siderate	2								
	2								
	8								
	0								
								_	
ndefined X to T: Undefined Y to T: -56.925 438 932(s) Begin to E	-								

Figure 5.77: FCOE Reports: ELS Commands

You could use the Find Tool to look for a specific command type.

5.2.4.6 FC Reports

If you select $FC \rightarrow ELS/AL \rightarrow Commands$ (Figure 5.78) those types of transactions will show up in the right side window.

					Traffic Summary Vie	W						6
to: 1	臣	E										
er		_	E	Port N	No Source MAC	Destination MAC	FC Source	ID FC Destination	I Command	Respons	e Coun	t %
All Reports				P2	0e:fc:00:00:00:02	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	000002	000001	PLOGI	Accept	1	16.67
FCOE				P2	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	-	-	FLOGI	Accept	1	16.67
				P2	0e:fc:00:00:00:02	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	000002	000001	PRLI	Accept	1	16.67
Basic				P2	0e:fc:00:00:00:02	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	000002	000001	RTV	Accept	1	16.67
▶ 🗐 GS				P2	0e:fc:00:00:00:02	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	000002	000001	PLOGI	Incompl	1	16.67
⊳ 🔲 SW				P1	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15	-	-	FLOGI	Incompl	1	16.67
FCP Frames										1	Total:	6
DP TCP UDP ELLC												

Figure 5.78: FC Reports: ELS Commands

You could use the Find Tool to look for a specific command type.

5.2.4.7 NVMe Traffic Summary Reports

NVMe traffic can be decoded and displayed in the Traffic Report window (Figure 5.79).

File Setup Analysis Navigation	View Window Help		Find Ka	2.2.2	0 0 T.	. w		-
00	GERIERI MAGEL O Record	Idle			14	👔 🔽 🔯 Trigger Positi 50/50	%, Trigge	erFilterSet
			Traffic Summary Vie	w				
2	8		-					
	Port N	Source MAC	Destination MAC	SGID	DGID	CCType	Count	t %
T IP	P3	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02		b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Completion Queue Update co		1.78
II TCP	P7	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02		b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Connect command	110	1.78
HE 177	P4	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02		b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Discover response	110	1.78
E UDP	P3	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Fabric specific	110	1.78
Euc	P7	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Property Set command	111	1.79
E LLDP	P4	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	NVMe response	110	1.78
	P7	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	NVMe command	110	1.78
E Link Aggregation	P4	00:17:84:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b	Property Set response	111	1.79
 InfiniBand 	P3	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	NVMe command	110	1.78
IBXOE	P7	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2.03b4:b5b6:b7	Discover command	110	1.78
Routable RoCE - RDMA	P7	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Fabric specific	110	1.78
E NOULODIE NOCE - NOMA	P4	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5ao:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Connect response	111	1.79
E MAD	P3	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2;a2a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Discover command	110	1.78
NVMe	P3	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4;b5b6:b7	Connect command	111	1.79
G MPCP	P3 P3	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Vendor specific	110	1.78
	P3	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Property Set command	111	1.79
SCSI .	P7	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Property Get command	111	1.79
iscsi 🛛	P7	00:17:84:30:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Completion Queue Update co	110	1.78
iscsi-PDU	26	00:17:04:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	NVMe response	110	1.78
WARP	16	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Discover response	110	1.78
	2 6	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Connect response	111	1.79
iser :	216	00:17:a4:3e:3	01:10:18:01:00:02	a1a2:a3a4:a5a6:a	b1b2:b3b4:b5b6:b7	Property Set response	111	1.79

Figure 5.79: NVMe Traffic in Traffic Summary Report

5.2.4.8 Source and Destination Columns in Traffic Summary View

Traffic Summary displays the Source and Destination addresses for the first 10,000 pairs; the rest are grouped in the **Others** row.

										Traffic Sur	nma
to: 1					¥_						
All Report	5	Port No			Destination MAC				Count	%	
FCOE		P3	8a:30:T1:30:		a4:00:01:03:13:30	0.0.0.0	0.0.0	TCP	1	0.00	
▶ 🗏 FC		P3	66:e8:85:54		44:e4:d1:91:08:a8	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	TCP	1	0.00	
FIP		P3	64:a0:e1:2b		a6:41:73:97:ee:05	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	ТСР	1	0.00	
IP IP		P3	b8:3c:fa:56:		f0:4e:3a:17:9b:88	0.0.0.0	0.0.0	ТСР	1	0.00	
TCP		P4	cd:e8:32:66		60:48:58:60:0e:19	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	ТСР	1	0.00	
		P3	f1:09:75:b4:		97:ca:2a:a0:9b:7e	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	TCP	1	0.00	
		P3	e9:ec:15:4e	:2b:52	20:a3:ed:27:6d:9e	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	TCP	1	0.00	
⊳ 📃 LLC		P3	dc:f6:eb:ab	:61:8e	a7:05:2d:08:66:9e	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	TCP	1	0.00	
E LLDP		P3	2d:5b:e5:24	:a9:92	2e:40:8e:fd:9f:d1	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	TCP	1	0.00	
📃 InfiniB	and	P3	df:cc:b5:0a	:08:9a	f9:32:63:0e:ed:57	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	TCP	1	0.00	
MPCP		P3	93:12:ca:11	:5c:f9	5c:8a:9e:c5:85:32	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	TCP	1	0.00	
SCSI		P3	8b:c3:84:9f	:c4:18	00:9a:49:69:68:3e	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	ТСР	1	0.00	
▶ 🗐 iSCSI		P3	46:da:ff:a1:	1d:eb	d2:d9:a5:66:9e:12	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	TCP	1	0.00	
iscsi-I	PDU	P3	6b:3d:98:85	ed:9a	b8:99:20:56:31:bc	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	ТСР	1	0.00	
Tags		P3	f6:af:86:51:	e4:59	22:e4:62:ff:56:e1	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	ТСР	1	0.00	
Basic		P3	8e:b0:27:e4	:30:9b	51:e2:bb:ce:b4:0e	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	ТСР	1	0.00	
	ol Error	Others	Others		Others	Others	Others	Others	12474079	99.92	
	_ <mark>≞</mark>								Total: 12484080		

Figure 5.80: Source and Destination Columns in Traffic Summary View

5.2.4.9 Reassembly of Frames

Frames transmitted over the Ethernet break up into PDUs (Protocol Data Units). These PDUs may be received in a different order than they were originally transmitted. The application reassembles and displays them in the original order.

The screen captures below show the details of the reassembled frame in both the Spreadsheet View and the Frame Inspector View. The details of PDU1 in the Spreadsheet View are shown in the Frame Inspector View

		PDU 1			
	Spread Sheet View	,			
Frame	Frame		Summary		
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:iSCSI; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:iSCAL; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:iSCSI ; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:isCSI ; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBCiSCSI ; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:iSCSI; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:iSCSI ; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
Command (x1		0x28:Read (10) ; Transfer Length=0200 ; L			er Length=02
	0x06:TCP	1: Jx28:Read (10) ; Transfer Length=0200		CF; 0x0CBC:iSCSI	
Command (x1		2: 0x28:Read (10) ; Transfer Length=0200			
	0x06:TCP	3: 0x28:Read (10) ; Transfer Length=0200			
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:iSCSI ; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:iSCSI ; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:iSCSI ; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:iSCSI; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:iSCSI; Destination Port=0xC2D0	/		
	0x06:TCP	0x0CBC:iSCSI; Destination Port=0xC2D0			
assemble	d frame in S	oreadsheet View			
	d frame in S	oreadsheet View			
				n	
Frame Ins	spector View	Value		Read (10)	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea	spector View	Value C2CF0CBC 978285DE 409DD52E 50180201 B	Field	Value	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea	spector View	Value			
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea	spector View	Value C2CF0CBC 978285DE 409DD52E 50180201 B 01C10000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00	Field Operation Code	Value 28 : Read (10)	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea SCSI I Opcode F	spector View	Value C2CF0CBC 97B285DE 409DD52E 50180201 B 01C10000 00000000 0000000 0000000 00 0 : No 01 : SCSI Command 1 : On	Field Operation Code RelAdr	Value 28 : Read (10) 0	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea SCSI I Opcode F R	spector View	Value C2CF0CBC 978285DE 409DD52E 50180201 B 01C 10000 00000000 0000000 0000000 00 0 : No 01 : SCSI Command 1 : On 1 : On	Field — Operation Code — RelAdr — FUA — DPO — LBA	Value 28 : Read (10) 0 0 0 00642080	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea CSI 	spector View	Value C2CF0CBC 97B285DE 409DD52E 50180201 B 01C 10000 00000000 0000000 0000000 00 0 : No 01 : SCSI Command 1 : On 1 : On 0 : Off	Field	Value 28 : Read (10) 0 0 0 00642080 200	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea SCSI I P R W TTR	spector View der	Value C2CF0CBC 97B285DE 409DD52E 50180201 B 01C10000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00 0: No 01: SCSI Command 1: On 1: On 0: Off 1: Simple	Field	Value 28 : Read (10) 0 0 0 00642080 00642080 000 000	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea SCSI 	spector View der ength	Value C2CF0CBC 97B285DE 409DD52E 50180201 B 01C10000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00 0 : No 01 : SCSI Command 1 : On 1 : On 0 : Off 1 : Simple 00	Field	Value 28 : Read (10) 0 0 0 00642080 200	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea SCSI I Opcode F R W M ATTR TotalAHSLe DataSegme	spector View der ength	Value C2CF0CBC 978285DE 409DD52E 50180201 B 01C 10000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00 0 : No 01 : SCSI Command 1 : On 0 : Off 1 : Simple 00 0000000	Field	Value 28 : Read (10) 0 0 0 00642080 0200 00 0000000 0000	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea SCSI 	ength entLength	Value C2CF0CBC 97B285DE 409DD52E 50180201 B 01C10000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00 0 : No 01 : SCSI Command 1 : On 1 : On 0 : Off 1 : Simple 00	Field	Value 28 : Read (10) 0 0 0 00642080 0200 00 0000000 0000 Read (10)	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea CSI 	ength entLength	Value C2CF0CBC 978285DE 409DD52E 50180201 B 01C 10000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00 0 : No 01 : SCSI Command 1 : On 1 : On 0 : Off 1 : Simple 00 0000000 000000	Field — Operation Code — RelAdr — FUA — DPO — LBA — Transfer Length — Control — CDB Padding	Value 28 : Read (10) 0 0 0 00642080 0200 00 0000000 0000 Read (10) Read (10)	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea CSI 	ength sk Tag	Value C2CF0CBC 97B285DE 409DD5/E 50180201 B 01C10000 00000000 0000000 0000000 00 0 : No 01 : SCSI Command 1 : On 1 : On 0 : Off 1 : Simple 00 000000 0000000 0000000 0026F92F	Field — Operation Code — RelAdr — FUA — DPO — LBA — Transfer Length — Control — CDB Padding	Value 28 : Read (10) 0 0 0 00642080 000 000 0000000 0000 Read (10) Read (10) Read (10)	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea SCSI I P R W ATTR TotalAHSLe DataSegme LUN Initiator Ta: Expected Da Expected Da Expected Da Expected SN 	ength sk Tag	Value C2CF0CBC 97B285DE 409DD52E 50180201 B 01C10000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00 0 : No 01 : SCSI Command 1 : On 0 : Off 1 : Simple 00 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0026F92F 0026F92F 0026F92F 0026F92F 0026F92F	Field	Value 28 : Read (10) 0 0 0 0 00642080 V200 00 0000000 0000 Read (10) Read (10) Read (10) Read (10)	
Frame Ins eq.TCPIP Hea SCSI II Opcode F R W ATTR DataSegme LUN Initiator Ta Expected Da CMDSN	ength sk Tag	Value C2CF0CBC 978285DE 409DD5/E 50180201 B 01C 10000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00 0 : No 01 : SCSI Command 1 : On 0 : Off 1 : Simple 00 0000000 0000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 00040000 0026F92F 00040000 0026F92F	Field — Operation Code — RelAdr — FUA — DPO — LBA — Transfer Length — Control — CDB Padding	Value 28 : Read (10) 0 0 0 00642080 000 000 0000000 0000 Read (10) Read (10) Read (10)	

Figure 5.81: Reassembled Frame.

5.2.4.10 MAD Header Decoded: Traffic Summary View

Another example of the Traffic Summary View is shown below with an MAD header decoded, see Figure 5.82.

_	تستوجب ور					Spread Sheet Vie	w						1
No.	Start Time	Port Speed	Destination Addre	ss Source A	Address	Protocol (Type)	Tag	Frame (O to R)	Frame (R to O)			Sur	nmary
13			0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(0800:1P			ISCSI - Text Re	DEST=DFA0;0CB0	CiSCSI ; 24:Te	xt Response	
14	27.921 274	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL 0x00:0e:1e:50):d6:c2(QL	0800:1P		06:TCP		OCBC:ISCSI ; SRC=0	DFA0		
15	27.960 739	* P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL 0x00:0e:1e:50):d4:e2(QL	0800:1P			06/TCP	DEST=DFA0;0CB0	CISCSI		
16			0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		0800:1P			06:TCP	DEST=DFA0;0CB0	CiSCSI		
17			0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(0800:IP		06:TCP	1	OCBC:ISCSI; SRC=0	DFA0		
18	32.931 222	P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL 0x00:0e:1e:50):d6:c2(QL	0806:ARP		ARP		0800:IP ; HLEN=06	; PLEN=04 ; S	PA=C0A8645E	
19	32,031 315	9 72 100	0.000.1050.05.20	21	hdte2(QL	0005.4.77	_		100	00001P	PLEN. 0115	PA- CO10645D	-
20			0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(And the second sec			-	IBXOE - MAD			Contraction of the local distance of the loc	0:0FF : 0010:Conne	Contraction of the local distance of the loc
21			0-000-1-50-65-24						IBYOS MAD	second and reaction		0.012.0012.000	
22			0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2() 0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2()	and the second second second second	and the second second			IBXOE - MAD		64:Send Only(UD)	:07:ComMgt	: 0:OFF ; 0010:Conne	ctReque
			100000000000000000000000000000000000000									0:OFF ; 0012:Conne	
	_	_				Traffic Summary V)ew						- 1
o: 1	10				_						_		_
Hu.			TT Contract		PENNIN		20112	LOUIZ	multides	AUDAMED			_
> ≣ uc			- P1	00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2	00:0e:1e:5		a8:645e	:ffff:c0a8:645d	ComMqt	ConnectRequest	2	50	
E U DD			P2	00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2	00:0e:1e:5	0:d6:c2 :ffff:c0	a8:645d	:ffff:c0a8:645e	ComMqt	ConnectReject	2 Total: 4	50	
 InfiniBani IBXO 				-									
	ble RoCE - RDM												
MAD	2014 (1010) - 1010 (1010)	1											
AND TO													
▶													
 E ISCSI E ISCSI-PDI 													
WARP													
and the second													

Figure 5.82: MAD Header Decoded in Spreadsheet and Traffic Summary View

5.2.4.11 MAD Header Decoded: Traffic Summary View – Text Report

A slightly different way to view the Traffic Summary is to view the reports as text. See Figure 5.83.

2 to: 1 AD Port Ro Source MAC Destination MAC SGD DGD MgtClass Attribute ID Count 76 P3 00:00:11:50:06:02 00:00:11:50:06:00:11:50:06:02 00:00:11:50:00:00:00:00:100:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:0	19 32.931 315 * P2 406 0x00x0e1e50xd6x2(QL 0x00x0e1e50xd6x2(Q					Spread Sheet	View			1
20 36 922 130 P1* 405 0x000e1e50d4z2(QL 0x000e1e50d4z2(QL 891548xoF 18X0E - MAD 64Send Only(UD); 07:ComMgt; 0:0FF; 0010:ConnectRequest 21 36.923 760 ************************************	20 36922130 P1* 405 0x00x0e1e50xd4v2/QL 891548XoF 18X0E - MAD 64/Send Only(UD); 07/ComMgt; 0x0FF; 0010/ConnectRepuest 21 36923 760 P2 405 0x00x0e1e50xd4v2/QL 891548XoF 18X0E - MAD 64/Send Only(UD); 07/ComMgt; 0x0FF; 0010/ConnectRepuest 22 40.472 564 P1* 405 0x00x0e1e50xd4v2/QL 891548XoF 18X0E - MAD 64/Send Only(UD); 07/ComMgt; 0x0FF; 0010/ConnectRepuest Traffic Summary Wew	No.	Start Time Port Sp	eed Destination Address	Source Address	Protocol (Type)	Tag Frame (O to R)	Frame (R to O)	Summary	
21 36.923 760 ** P2.40G 0x00x0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL 0x00x0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL 8915:18Xof IBX0E - MAD 64Send Only(UD) ; 07:ComMgt ; 0:OFF ; 0012:ConnectReject 22 40.472 564 P1* 405 0x00x0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL 8915:18Xof IBX0E - MAD 64Send Only(UD) ; 07:ComMgt ; 0:OFF ; 0010:ConnectReject Traffic Summary View	21 36.923 760 P2 406 0x00x0e:1e:50xd6:c2(QL 0x00x0e:1e:50xd6:c2(QL 891548Xx1 IBX0E - MAD 64Send Only(UD): 07.ComMgt; 0.0FF; 0012.ConnectReject 22 40.472 564 P1 * 406 0x00x0e:1e:50xd6:c2(QL 891548Xx6E IBX0E - MAD 64Send Only(UD): 07.ComMgt; 0.0FF; 0012.ConnectReject Traffic Summary View View State Summary View	19	32.931 315 * P2 40	G 0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL	0806:ARP		ARP	08003P; HLEN=06; PLEN=04; SPA=C0A8645D	
22 40.472 564 P1 40G 0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL., 0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL., 8915 KX6E IBXDE - MAD 64:Send Only(UD); 07:ComMgt; 0:OFF; 0010:ConnectRequest Traffic Summary View a to: 1	22 40.472 564 P1* 40G 0x00.0e1e50:d4:e2(QL., 0x00.0e1e50:d6:c2(QL., 89154Xx6E IBXOE - MAD 64:Send Only(UD); 07:ComMgt; 0:OFF; 0010:ConnectRequest Traffic Summery View Traffic	20	36.922 130 _ P1 4	G 0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL_	8915:18X0E	IBXOE - MAD		64Send Only(UD) ; 07:ComMgt ; 0:OFF ; 0010:ConnectRequest	
Traffic Summary View AD Port III: Source MAC Destination MAC SGD Mill Mill Colspan="2">Source MAC Port III: Source MAC Destination MAC SGD Mill Mill Colspan="2">Count % P1 00:00:11: IS:00:61: 2 20:00:11: IS:00:61: 2 50:00 ConnectReport 2 50:00 P2 00:00:11: IS:00:61: 2 20:00:11: IS:00:61: 2 ConnectReport 2 50:00 P2 00:00:11: IS:00:61: 2 ConnectReport 2 50:00	CO Port No Source MAC Destination MAC Solid DGID MglClass Attribute ID Count % 72 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 50:00 72 00:00:1:e:50:d6:4:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 50:00 72 00:00:1:e:50:d6:4:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 50:00 72 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 50:00 72 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 50:00 72 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 50:00 70 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 50:00 70 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 50:00 70 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 00:00:1:e:50:d6:2 50:00	21	36.923 760 * P2 40	G 0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL_	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL.	8915:18XoF		IBXOE - MAD	64:Send Only(UD) ; 07:ComMgt ; 0:OFF ; 0012:ConnectReject	
2 103 1 CAN Destination MAC SGD DGD MgtClass Attribute D Count % Port No Source MAC Destination MAC SGD DGD MgtClass Attribute D Count % 10 0000e1e150:066:22 00:0e11e150:066:22 fmt:c0a8:6456 cmMgt ConnedReguest 2 50.00 22 00:0e11e150:064:22 00:0e11e150:d6:22 fmt:c0a8:6455 fmt:c0a8:6455 cmMgt ConnedReget 2 50.00	AD Port No Destination MAC Scale DGD MgtClass Attribute ID Count % P1 00:00:10:50:04:02 00:00:10:50:04:02 00:00:10:50:04:02 fm:c0a8:6456 ConnectRegist 2 50:00 P2 00:00:10:50:04:02 00:00:10:50:04:02 fm:c0a8:6456 ConnectRegist 2 50:00 F2 00:00:10:50:04:02 00:00:10:50:04:02 fm:c0a8:6456 ConnectRegist 2 50:00 ScSI-PDU ScSI-PDU ScSI-PDU ScSI-PDU ScSI-PDU ScSI-PDU	22	40.472 564 P1 40	G 0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL	891536XoE	IBXOE - MAD		64:Send Only(UD) ; 07:ComMgt ; 0:OFF ; 0010:ConnectRequest	
2 00: 0: 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Image: State of the second						and the second sec	_		
KO Port Bio Source MAC Destination MAC SGID DGID MgtClass Attribute ID Count % P1 00:00:10:50:66:2 00:00:10:50:66:2 00:00:10:50:66:2 00:00:10:50:66:2 50:00 P2 00:00:10:50:64:20 00:00:10:50:66:2 00:00:10:50:66:2 00:00:10:50:66:2 50:00	AD/ Port No Destination MAC Sciii Dill MgtClass Attribute ID Count % 10 00:00:10:50:04:02 00:00:10:50:04:02 00:00:10:50:04:02 00:00:10:50:04:02 50.00 20 00:00:10:50:04:02 00:00:10:50:04:02 Ifficioa8:6456 ComMgt ConnectRequest 2 50.00 72 00:00:10:50:04:02 Ifficioa8:6456 ComMgt ConnectRequest 2 50.00 Total: 4				/	Traffic Summar	ly View			1
AD Destination MAC SGID DGID MgtClass Attribute ID Count % 21 00:00:10:50:065:2 00:00:10:50:065:2 00:00:10:50:065:2 50:00 22 00:00:10:50:064:32 00:00:10:50:064:32 00:00:10:50:064:32 50:00	WD Mail Destination MAC Sciii DGID MgtClass Attribute ID Count % 1 00-0e:1e:50:d6:c2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 50.00 2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 ffft:c0a8:6456 ConnectRequest 2 50.00 72 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 ffft:c0a8:6456 ffft:c0a8:6456 ConnectRequest 2 50.00 70:01:4 Total: 4 connectRequest 4 50.00 connectRequest 4 50.00	to: 1	-							
Port IIo Source MAC Destination MAC SGID MgtClass Attribute ID Count % P1 00:00:1e:50:d6:c2	Port IIo Source MAC Destination MAC SolD DGID MgtClass Attribute ID Count % P1 00:0e:1e:50:d6:2									
Port IIo Source MAC Destination MAC SGID MgtClass Attribute ID Count % P1 00:00:1e:50:d6:c2	Port IIo Source MAC Destination MAC SolD DGID MgtClass Attribute ID Count % P1 00:0e:1e:50:d6:2				×					
P1 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 1111:c0a8:645e ConnectRequest 2 50.00 P2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 1111:c0a8:645e ConnectRequest 2 50.00 ConnectRequest 2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 1111:c0a8:645e ConnectRequest 2 50.00	P1 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 100:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 50:00 P2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 100:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 100:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 100:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 Sc51:PD0 Sc51:PD0 Sc51:PD0 Sc51:PD0 Sc51:PD0 Sc51:PD0									
P2 00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 ffff:c0a8:645d ffff:c0a8:645d ffff:c0a8:645d ffff:c0a8:645d ffff:c0a8:645d ffff:c0a8:645d ffff:c0a8:645d ffff:c0a8:645d fff:c0a8:645d ff:c0a8:645d ff:c0a8:645d fff:c0a8:645d fff:c0a8:645d fff:c0a8:645d fff:c0a8:645d fff:c0a8:645d fff:c0a8:645d ff:c0a8:645d ff:c0a	P2 00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2 00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2 1fff:c0a8:645d 1fff:c0a8:645e ComMgt ConnectReject 2 50:00 Total: 4 SCSI-PDU	and the second se			and the second se					
	Total: 4	Port No Source MA		the second se		The second second				
Total: 4	SCSI-PD0	Port No Source MA P1 00:0e:1e:50	rd6cc2 00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2 ifff:	c0a8:645e :mt:c0a8:645d ComMg	gt ConnectRequest 2	50.00				
		Port No Source MA P1 00:0e:1e:50	rd6cc2 00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2 ifff:	c0a8:645e :mt:c0a8:645d ComMg	gt ConnectRequest 2	50.00				
		Port No Source MA P1 00:0e:1e:50	rd6cc2 00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2 ifff:	c0a8:645e :mt:c0a8:645d ComMg	gt ConnectRequest 2 gt ConnectReject 2	50.00 50.00				
	X IN Y (000/no) X IN T (000/no) X IN T (000/no) Semin to End: 12.553 347 (156/c)	Port No Source HA P1 00:0e:1e:50 P2 00:0e:1e:50	rd6cc2 00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2 ifff:	c0a8:645e :mt:c0a8:645d ComMg	gt ConnectRequest 2 gt ConnectReject 2	50.00 50.00				
ICSI-PDU		Port No Source HA P1 00:0e:1e:50 P2 00:0e:1e:50	rd6cc2 00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2 ifff:	c0a8:645e :mt:c0a8:645d ComMg	gt ConnectRequest 2 gt ConnectReject 2	50.00 50.00				

Figure 5.83: Traffic Summary View (Text Format) – MAD Header Decoded

5.2.4.12 iSER Header Decoded: Traffic Summary View

Another example of the Traffic Summary View is shown below with an iSER header decoded (Figure 5.84).

				Spread Sheet View				<u> </u>
	No. Start Time Port Speed	d Destination Address	Source Address	Protocol (Type)	Tag	Frame (O to R)	Frame (R to O)	
21	22.897 885 P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(OL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(OL	8915:IBXoE		IBXOE - MAD		64:Send Only(U
BIX 22	24.833 563 P1 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50;d7:82(QL	8915:18XoE		ISER - ISCSI - Login Request		04:Send Only(RC
23	24.833 567 * P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	. 8915:IBXoE			IBXOE	11:Acknowledge
24	24.834 168 * P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(OL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	8915:IBXoE			SER - SCSI - Login Response	04:Send Only(R0
			т	raffic Summary View	ř.			ন হার
Go to:	P	N T & D						
Filterin		Por	t No ISER OP Co	ode Cou	nt %			
	iscsi	P1 P2	ISCSI Control-Type ISCSI Control-Type		50			
	ISCSI-PDU		isest control type	Total:				
6	ISER .		*					
	Over InfiniBand							
	Tags		×					
	Basic		N					
	Protocol Error Orderret							
X to Y:		000(ns) Beg	9 879 023(s) 😑					

Figure 5.84: iSER Header Decoded in Spreadsheet and Traffic Summary View

5.2.4.13 iSER Header Decoded: Traffic Summary View – Text Report

A slightly different way to view the Traffic Summary is to view the reports as text (Figure 5.85).

						S	pread Sheet View	-			83
	No.	Start Time	Port Sp	eed	Destination Address	Source Address	Protocol (Type)	Tag	Frame (O to R)	Frame (R to O)	
	21	22 907 995	D1 - 40	VG (0x000ata50x45x2/QL	0x00:0x1x50:d7:92(QL	9015-IDV-C		IRVOE - MAD		64-Send Only
30 2	22	24,833 563	P1 40	G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	8915:IBXoE		ISER - ISCSI - Login Request	11	04:Send Only
4	23	24.835 307	PZ 40	G (0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	UXU0:00:10:50:05:C2(QL	89153BXOE			IBXOE	LEACKNOWIEC
× 2	24	24.834 168	* P2 40	G (0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	8915:IBXoE			ISER - ISCSI - Login Response	04:Send Only
2	25	24.834 173	P1 40	G (0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:07:82(QL	8915:IBXoE		IBXOE		11:Acknowled
1			-			0					- 15
						Tra	ffic Summary View	÷			1
o to:	1		<u>\$</u>	1 a		1 R					
SER		_	-	_							
	No ISE	R OP Code	Count	%							
P1	ISCS	SI Control-Type Pl	DU 139	50	0.00						
P2	ISCS	51 Control-Type Pl	DU 139	50	0.00						
			Total: 2	78							
	-										

Figure 5.85: Traffic Summary View (Text Format) – iSER Header Decoded

5.2.5 Data View

The Data View displays data in Hexadecimal and ASCII format (Figure 5.86). You can search for data by entering criteria in the Search field. Select an option from Columns and Bytes drop-down list to display the data. The formats available are:

- □ Columns: 1,2, 4, 8 and 16
- **Bytes:** 1,2, 4, 8 and 16

Click the **Export** button to display the Save Data Payload dialog to save the data.

Data Vi	ew	/					K																					
Search	H 🗸				H	16	Colum	ns	1	Byte	•	1		÷	÷													
						Н	exad	leci	imal	L											j	ASC	II					^
0000	<u>FF</u> B	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF														
0010	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF														· 🗎
0020	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		•	•	•	•						•			• "
0030	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		•	•	•	•			•			•		•	•
0040	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		•	•	•	•	• •		•	• •		•	• •	•	•
0050	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		•	•	•	•	• •		•	• •		•	• •	•	•
0060	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF				•	•	• •		•	• •		٠.	• •	•	•
0070	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	f FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		•	•	•	•	• •		•	• •		•	• •	•	•
0080	FF H	SF FF	FF .	FF F	T FE	5 FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		1.1		2	•		1			1	٠.		1	· -
0090 00a0	FF E	11 11 77 77		22 2 55 5	11 1 7 7 7 7	: 11 : 			11	11			FF	FF FF		•	•	•	•	• •		•	• •		•	• •	•	•
00b0	FF F				ייייי משישי		11		11	11		11		FF		1.1		1	•		1			1				· •
00c0	FFF	11 12 77 77	11	1 11 1 17	11 1 17 7	11 : 17 :	11	11	11 77	11	11	11	11	FF		1.	•		•	• •		•	• •		•	• •	•	•
0000	FFF		11	र रा संजय	ਸ ਸ		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	FF		1.				• •					•	• •		· .
00e0	FFF	नन नग	77	र र व वव	ਸ ਕ	न्नू । सम्ब	77	77	77	 	77	44	FF	FF		11		÷.			1			1			1	
00f0	FF B	FF FF	FF	FF F	FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		11	2	2	2		1	2	11	1	2	2.2	2	
0100	FF B	FF FF	FF	FFF	FF	FFF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF														
0110	FF B	FF FF	FF	FF F	FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		١.												
0120	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF														
0130	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF														
0140	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF														
0150	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF														•
0160	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF				•	•			•			•			•
0170	FF B	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		•		•	•						•			•
0180	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		•	·	•	•	• •		•	• •		•	• •	•	•
0190	FF B	FF FF	FF	FF F	FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		·	÷	•	•	• •		•	• •		•	• •	•	·
01a0	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	FF	F FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		•	•	•	•	• •		•	• •		•	• •	•	•
01b0	FF F	FF FF	FF	FF F	F FI	f FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF		·	•	•	•	• •		•	• •		٠.	• •	•	· [
									F	Fig	ure	e 5	.86	5: E	Data View													

Data View Toolbar

- □ Search Window (Hex or ASCII)
- Search Icon
- □ Column Width (1 to 16)
- □ Bytes per Column (1 to 16)
- □ Export to File
- Move to Previous Payload
- □ Move to Next Payload

5.2.6 Bus Utilization View

The Bus Utilization View displays both a Link Utilization and an Error Count over a specific time frame. See Figure 5.87.



Display Controls (More detail is shown in Figures 5.88 and 5.89.)

Figure 5.87: Typical Bus Utilization View (Ports P1 and P6 Showing)

5.2.6.1 Controls for Bus Utilization

- □ Add Charts (Display Error Count or Link Utilization or both; see Figure 5.88.)
- □ Tile Vertical (Display windows vertically, as shown in Figures 5.87 & 5.95).
- □ Tile Horizontal (Display window side by side; see Figure 5.94.)
- □ Synchronize Charts (Time frame is same for both views as in Figure 5.88).
- Delete Chart Setting (Delete display Error Count or Link Utilization or both; see Figure 5.89.)
- □ Zoom In (Ctrl + Mouse wheel, see Figure 5.89).
- □ Zoom Out (Ctrl + Mouse wheel, see Figure 5.89).
- □ Fit to Screen (Full view of Trace, see Figure 5.89).
- □ Show or Hide Ports (Show/Hide Port1 Port8, see Figure 5.89).

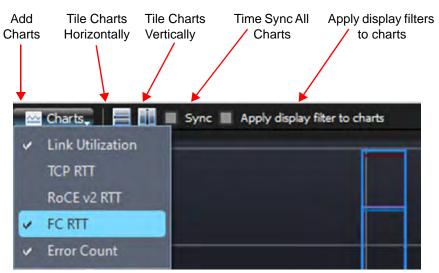


Figure 5.88: Controls for Bus Utilization View (1)

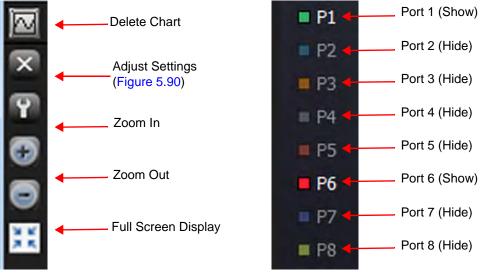


Figure 5.89: Controls for Bus Utilization View (2)

- Larger intervals will result in fewer data points, and thus less-precise graphs (Figure 5.91).
- ◆ Smaller intervals will result in more data points, and thus more-precise graphs (Figure 5.93).
- ◆ Graphs, such as Link Utilization, are usually best-served by larger intervals of >100ms.
- ◆ The RTT graph requires high-precision and is best served by a minimum interval of 1ns.

NOTE: Measurement Interval: The Measurement Interval parameter defines a sampling period for calculating graph data points. During each time interval, the graph will average all values within that interval and generate one data point for the graph.

📓 Link Utiliz	ation			×
Chart Theme:	Black			÷
View As:	Line Chart			*
Legend -	-			
	•	Тор		
Left				Right
	•	Bottom		
Measuremen	t Interval 00000 ns			
	OF	Ca	ncel	Apply

Figure 5.90: Settings Example: Measurement Internal = 10,000 nsec

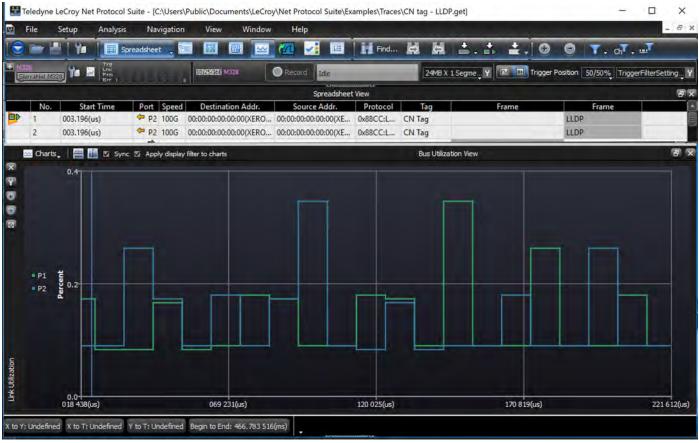


Figure 5.91: Measurement Interval: 10,000 nsec (Fewer number of Samples)

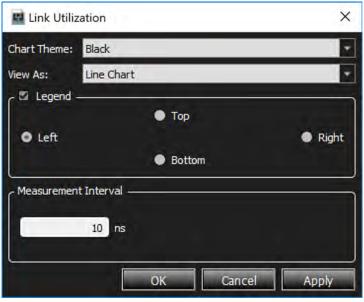


Figure 5.92: Settings Example – Measurement Internal = 10 nsec

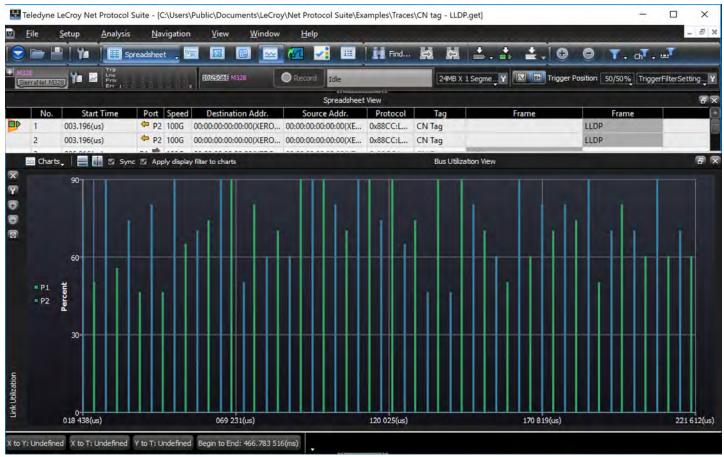


Figure 5.93: Measurement Interval – 10 nsec (Lots of Samples)

5.2.6.2 Tile Horizontally

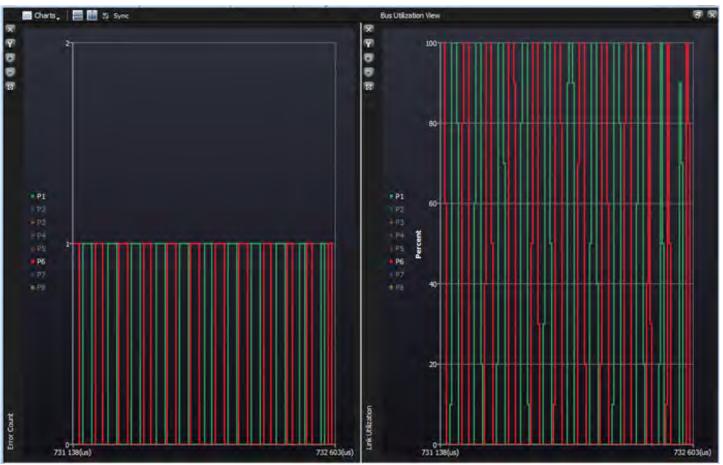


Figure 5.94: Bus Utilization Windows - Tiled Horizontally

5.2.6.3 Adjust Settings

You can Adjust Settings of the Display window. In this case the background color is Blue and the Port Numbers are listed below the Display. See Figure 5.95.



Figure 5.95: Adjust Settings – Error Count Display → Updated, Link Utilization → Defaults

You can also change from a line chart to an Area chart and change the Measurement Interval (Figure 5.96).

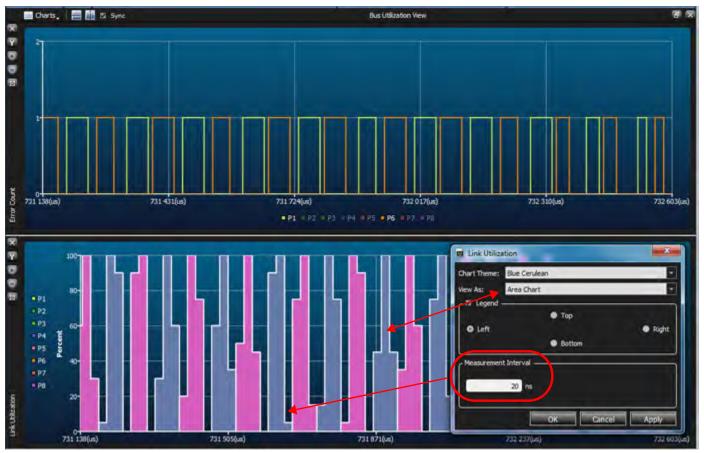


Figure 5.96: Adjust Settings – Link Utilization → Area Chart, Measurement Interval = 20 nsec

5.2.6.4 Rolling Cursor Over Point in Display

To find out information about a specific point in the display, roll your cursor over the point of interest and its value will be displayed (Figure 5.97).

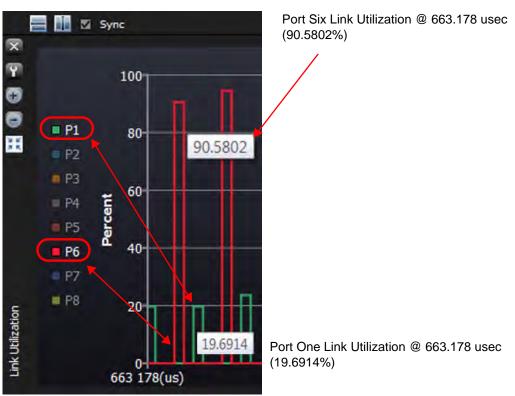


Figure 5.97: Rolling Cursor Over Specific Point on Waveform - Value Displayed

5.2.6.5 Zoom In Using Cursor

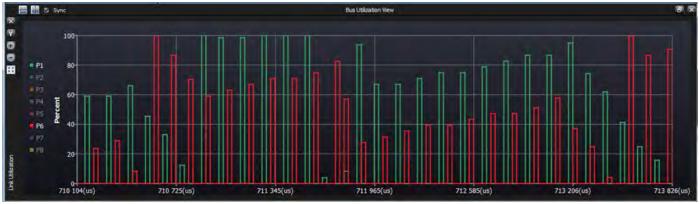
Another way to use the Zoom function is to move your cursor into the display panel, hold down the left mouse button and drag it over a section of the display. When you release the mouse the highlighted section will be displayed over the entire width of the display. See Figures 5.98, 5.99 and 5.100.



Figure 5.98: Data of Interest - Compressed, No Details



Figure 5.99: Cursor – Click and Drag over Area of Interest (710 usec to 713 usec)



Highlighted area only displayed in Figure 5.100.

Figure 5.100: Details from 710 usec to 713 usec Displayed

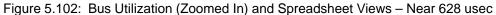
5.2.6.6 Display Bus Utilization and Spreadsheet Views

If you open the Spreadsheet View and the Bus Utilization View, clicking on an item in the Spreadsheet View will highlight that item in the Bus Utilization Charts. Initially, you'll see the entire Trace in the Bus Utilization View. See Figure 5.101.

				Sp	read Sheet View					
No.	Start Time	Port Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Erame		
80501	628.618(us)	PI 🏶 10G			Ethernet		67 - Idle			
B0502	628.618(us)	* P2 10G			Ethernet			67 - Idle		
B0503	628.618(us)	P3 🍽 10G			Ethernet		67 - Idle			
80504	628.618(us)	🕈 P4 10G			Ethernet			67 - Idle		
80505	628.642(us)	P5 ** 10G	fcfcfcfc6a03:00;6a0300	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 ; 6a0600	0x8906:FC		FCP_DATA	0	Data Length=136 Byte(s)	
80506	628.642(un)		fcfcfc6a03:00:6a0300	Federfedia:06:00;6a0600	0x8906.FC		-	FCP DATA	Data Length=136 Byte(s)	
80507	628.642(us)		fcfcfcfc6a03:00;6a0300	fcrfcrfcr6a:06:00 ; 6a0600	0x8906:FC		FCP_DATA		Data Length=136 Byte(s)	
80508	628.642(us)		fcfcfcfc6a:03:00;6a0300	fcfcfc6a:06:00;6a0600	0x8906-FC			FCP_DATA	Data Length=136 Byte(s)	
80509	628.680(us)	P5 🌳 10G			Ethernet		67 - Idle			
B0510	628.680(us)	🍁 P6 10G			Ethernet			67 - Idle		
Chart	s. 📑 🛄 🖬 s	lync			a 7	is Utilization	1 View		1	
■ P1		line .			B	is Utilization	1 View			
	80	ync				us Utilization	1 View			
■ P1 ■ P2	80	iyne			BA	us Unitzation	1 View			
• P1 • P2 • P3	80	yne				is Unitable	1 View			
 P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6 	80	hrc			8	is Unitable				
 P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 	Percent 00 00 00 00 00 00				8	is Unization				
 P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6 	80	hnc			8	us Utilization				

Figure 5.101: Bus Utilization and Spreadsheet Views - Near 628 usec





5.2.6.7 Quick Navigation

One other way that the Spreadsheet View and Bus Utilization View work together, is that if you have zoomed in enough to see individual events, you can click the left mouse button on an edge to view the Item Number(s) that contribute to the Utilization number in the graph. See Figure 5.103.

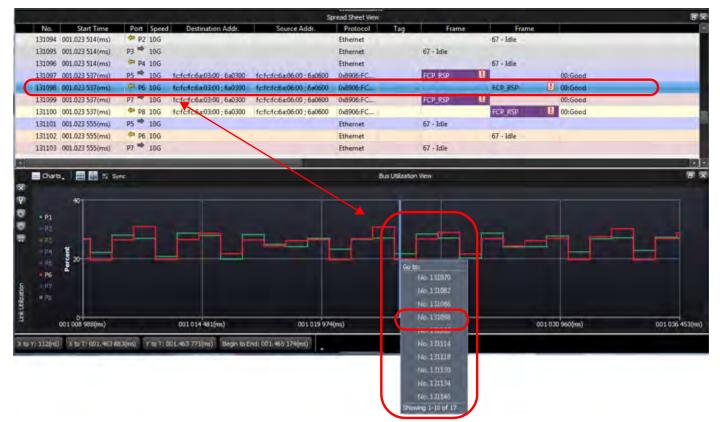


Figure 5.103: Spreadsheet and Link Utilization (Items Averaged)

5.2.7 Export to Wireshark

Clicking the **Marcular** icon displays the Export to Wireshark dialog.

The Export to Wireshark dialog (Figure 5.104) has an option to choose between Ethernet and FC export. The option is only available if the trace contains both protocols. Only the chosen protocol frames will be exported. To get both types exported the user will have to do the export twice, choosing a different protocol each time.

Export To Wiresh	nark Dialog	
Look in:	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Su	uite\User 💽 🕤 🕣 🏠 🔛 🗉
File <u>n</u> ame: New	.cap shark File Format (*.cap)	Save Cancel
Range All Packets From D T-C Only Export Displa	ursor 🔹 To 💷 T-Cursor 💌 yed Events	Selection Ethernet Frame FC Frames

Figure 5.104: Export to Wireshark

5.2.8 Trace Expert

Trace Expert generates the following reports and analysis for the currently loaded trace:

- □ Performance Analysis
- □ Error Reports
- Trace Analysis Statistics
- □ Trace Information
- 1. To use Trace Expert, load a saved Trace you want to examine.

In this example, "iSCSI-FC.get" has been loaded. This trace is used as an example and may not be suitable for all analyzers, but the basic steps are the same for any analyzer.

2. Click the Trace Expert icon kiewing from the Main Toolbar (Figure 5.105).



Figure 5.105: Main Toolbar – Trace Expert Icon

The Trace Expert main window appears in your default web browser (Figure 5.106). It contains buttons for **Expand All, Collapse All**, and **Print All**. The main window also contains four topics (bottom of screen).

🗋 scsihtm 🛛 🗙				
C file:///C:/Users/Public/	/Documents/LeCroy/Net%20Pro	otocol%20Suite/Trace_Expert/scsi.htm		+
Apps 🔡 iGoogle 🗀 Lenovo Recommen	Fin_Sites 🐄 Teledyne LeCroy -	_ 🖸 FIT BugTrack 🍵 Tutonal Video Librar_ 🕅 Yahoo Finance - Bus 🕅 Yahoo News - Lates	9SG Intranet 💐 Google News	
TELEDYNE LEC Everywhereyou			Expand All ————	
		Net Protocol Suite	Collapse All	Print All
This report contains a co	omprehensive analysis of performa	ance, errors, and event statistics of the trace. It is a stand-alone HTML file that you may sav	e, print, and share with no dependency on <u>Net Protoco</u>	l Suite.
Performance Analysis				
<u> </u>				
• Error Reports	s			
 Error Reports Trace Analysis Statistics 	s			
 Performance Analysis Error Reports Trace Analysis Statistics Trace Information 		igure 5.106: Trace Expert Main Report Win	dow	

5.2.8.1 Performance Analysis

1. To view Performance Analysis, click its 📀 expansion icon (Figure 5.107).

	/						Net Prote	ocol S	uite								
	Т	ace Expert	Analys	is Report	for the 'C	/Users/Pu	ublic/Docume	nts/LeC	roy/Ne	et Protocol	Suite/E	xamples	/Traces/so	si.get' trad	e		
/																	
1	This report of	ontains a compr	ehensive ar	nalysis of perfe	ormance, errors	s, and event sta	tistics of the trace. It	is a stand-	lone HTM	L file that you m	ay save, prin	nt, and share	with no depend	ency on Net Pro	otocol Suite.		
		and the state	_	-				-	_						_		
	rformance A																
51.	FCOE-SCSI.SCS	51 Timing				_			-								
ort Io	Source MAC	Destination MAC	FC Source ID	FC Destination ID	Min Respons Time	e Max Respon Time	tse Average Respon Time	se Total	%								
	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	001.399(us)	001.401(u	s) 001.399(us)	533	12.50							/	
	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	NA.	NA	NA	533	12.50						/		
	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	001.399(us)	001.401(u	s) 001.399(us)	533	12.50				Scroll E	Bar			
	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	NA	NA	NA	533	12.50					-			
	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	001.399(us)	001.401(u	s) 001.399(us)	533	12.50								
	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	NA	NA	NA	533	12.50								
	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	001.399(us)	001.401(u	s) 001.399(us)	533	12.50								
	fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	NA	NA	NA	533	12.50								
								Total: 42	64								
	FCOE-SCSI.SCS	I Timing.SCS	Read Or	peration													
51.		Destination	FC	FC	Min	Max	Average	Min	Max	Average	Min	Max	Average	Total Byte	Total		
			Source ID	Destination ID	Response	Response J	Response Time Thro			Throughput	Latency Time	Latency Time	Latency Time	Transferred	Duration	Coun	t
nt	Source MAC				THINE	and the second se		0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	0	047.970(us	533	17
rt D	Source MAC	c:fc:fc:6a:06:00	6a0300	6a0600	NA	NA	NA	0	0	0						333	
ort lo						NA 001.401(us)		161	169	161	113(ns)	116(ns)	114(ns)	327200	001.929 434(ms)	533	

2. Use the scroll bar to see more data.

5.2.8.2 Error Reports

1. To view the Error Report, click its O expansion icon (Figure 5.108).

1	Everywhereyoulook*				
				Net Protocol Suite	
	Trace Expert Ar	alysis Report for the 'C:,	/Users/	Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Pr	rotocol Suite/Examples/Traces/scsi.get' trace
	This report contains a comprehe	nsive analysis of performance, errors,	and event	statistics of the trace. It is a stand-alone HTML file t	that you may save, print, and share with no dependency on <u>Net Protocol Suite</u> .
Per	formance Analysis				
Ern	or Reports				
_	or Reports				
oto	col Error	Protocol Front	Count		
oto ort No	COL Error Destination Source	Protocol Error	Count	×	
oto ort No	Col Error Destination Source fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	Frame Length Error	1	% 0.00	
oto ort No	Col Error Destination Source fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00	Frame Length Error FEC Error	1 1599	0.84	
oto ort No	Col Error Destination Source ferfer/fe:6a:06:00 ferfer/fe:6a:03:00 ferfer/fe:6a:06:00 ferfer/fe:6a:06:00 ferfer/fe:6a:06:00 Aut	Frame Length Error FEC Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error	1 1599 10134	0.84 5.33	
oto ort No	Col Error Source Destination Source ferferle:6a:06:00 ferferle:6a:03:00 ferferle:6a:03:00 ferferle:6a:03:00 ferferle:6a:03:00 ferferle:6a:03:00 ferferle:6a:03:00 ferferle:6a:03:00 ferferle:6a:03:00 ferferle:6a:03:00	Frame Length Error FEC Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error FEC Error	1 1599 10134 1599	0.84 5.33 0.84	Scroll Bar
oto ort io	Destination Source Destination Source fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	Frame Length Error FEC Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error FEC Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error	1 1599 10134 1599 10134	0.84 5.33 0.84 5.33	Scroll Bar
oto ort No	Destination Source Destination Source ferferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:03:00 ferfer/6a:03:00 ferfer/fer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/fer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/fer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00 ferfer/6a:06:00	Frame Length Error FEC Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error FEC Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error Frame Length Error	1 1599 10134 1599 10134 1	0.84 5.33 0.84	Scroll Bar
oto ort lio	Destination Source Destination Source fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:06:00 fc:fc:fc:6a:03:00	Frame Length Error FEC Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error FEC Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error Frame Length Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error	1 1599 10134 1599 10134	0.84 5.33 0.84 5.33 0.00 0.00	Scroll Bar
oto ort No	Destination Source Terfer:6a:06:00 ferler:6a:03:00 ferler:6a:06:00 ferler:6a:03:00 ferler:6a:06:00 ferler:6a:03:00 ferler:6a:06:00 ferler:6a:06:00 ferler:6a:06:00 ferler:6a:06:00	Frame Length Error FEC Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error FEC Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error Frame Length Error	1 1599 10134 1599 10134 1 1599	0.84 5.33 0.84 5.33 0.00	Scroll Bar
Port No 3 3 1 6 4 5	Destination Source Destination Source Cefecte:6a:06:00 feefecte:6a:03:00 Cefecte:6a:03:00 feefecte:6a:03:00 Cefecte:6a:03:00 feefect:6a:03:00 Cefecte:6a:03:00 feefect:6a:03:00 Cefecte:6a:03:00 feefect:6a:03:00 Cefecte:6a:03:00 feefect:6a:03:00 Cefecte:6a:00:00 feefect:6a:03:00 Cefecte:6a:00:00 feefect:6a:03:00 Cefecte:6a:00:00 feefect:6a:03:00 Cefecte:6a:00:00 feefect:6a:03:00	Frame Length Error FEC Error PEC Error PEC Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error Frame Length Error o Negotiation - Frame Marker Error Sync Header Error	1 1599 10134 1599 10134 1 1599 304	0.84 5.33 0.84 5.33 0.00 0.84 0.84	Scroll Bar

2. Use the scroll bar to see more data.

5.2.8.3 Trace Analysis Statistics

1. To view the Trace Analysis Statistics, click its O expansion icon (Figure 5.109).

7	TE	LEDYNE erywhere	LECROY youlook		5
				Net Protocol Suite	Scroll Bar
		Trace E	expert Analysis Report for	the 'C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/Exam	ples/Traces/scsi.get' trace
	This rep	ort contains	a comprehensive analysis of performa	ince, errors, and event statistics of the trace. It is a stand-alone HTML file that you may save, print, and	I share with no dependency on <u>Net Protocol Suite</u> .
) Per	formand	e Analy	sis		
	or Repor				
	ce Analy		stics		
	ports				
All Re	ports Type	Count	×		
Port No 2	Type Orderset	766324	× 12.31		
Port No 2 4	Type Orderset Orderset	766324 766324	12.31		
Port No P2 P4 P1	Type Orderset Orderset FCOE	766324 766324 1599	12.31 0.03		
Port No 22 24 21 27	Type Orderset Orderset FCOE Orderset	766324 766324 1599 766324	12.31 0.03 12.31		
Port No 22 4 21 27 28	Type Orderset Orderset FCOE Orderset FCOE	766324 766324 1599 766324 1599	12.31 0.03 12.31 0.03		
II Re No 2 4 1 7 8 5	Type Orderset FCOE Orderset FCOE FCOE FCOE	766324 766324 1599 766324 1599 10134	12.31 0.03 12.31 0.03 0.16		
Port No P2 P4 P1 P7 P8 P5 P6	Type Orderset FCOE Orderset FCOE FCOE FCOE FCOE	766324 766324 1599 766324 1599 10134 10134	12.31 0.03 12.31 0.03 0.36 0.16		
All Re	Type Orderset FCOE Orderset FCOE FCOE FCOE	766324 766324 1599 766324 1599 10134	12.31 0.03 12.31 0.03 0.16		

2. Use the scroll bar to see more data.

5.2.8.4 Trace File Information

To view the Trace File Information, click its O expansion icon (Figure 5.110).

The Trace Expert html file is located at:

C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net%20Protocol%20Suite/User/scsi_tmp.htm

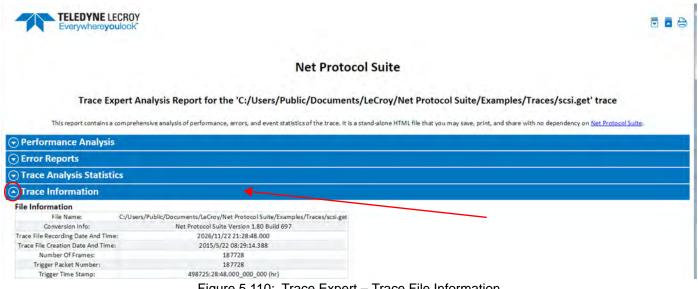


Figure 5.110: Trace Expert – Trace File Information

5.2.9 Trace Information

Click on **Analysis** and select **Trace Information** or click the **W** icon to display the trace Information dialog (see Figures 5.111 and 5.112). You can click on the hyperlinks: **File info**, **Hardware info**, **Project info** or **License info** to navigate to that section. Click **Open Trace Project** to open the project in which the trace was captured.

Trace Information File Info Hardware Info Project Info License Info	
File Info	
File Name :	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/Examples/Traces/FCoE-FC.get
Conversion Info :	Net PS Version 1,40 Build 420
Trace File Recording Date And Time :	2013/7/401:27:01.000
Trace File Creation Date And Time :	2013/9/30 00:47:29.000
Number Of Frames :	5769
Trigger packet Number :	[NONE]
Trigger Time Stamp :	0:00:00.000_000_520 (hr)
Recorded With :	Net PS Version 1.30 Build 373
Number Of Markers :	[NONE]
Hardware Info Hardware Setting	SierraNet M408
Decorded Op 1	Sierranet MH00
	11161
Serial Number :	11161 NODE
Serial Number : FPGA Board :	[NONE]
Serial Number : FPGA Board : Firmware Version :	[NONE] [NONE]
FPGA Board :	[NONE]

Seneral Trigger Mode : Trace File : Number Of Segment : Project Setting Port Configuration : Segment Size : Trigger Position : Trigger Filter Setting :	A_GE10_A_GE10_A_FC_A_F	oy/Net Protocol Suite/user/Trace_51.get	
Trigger Mode : Trace File : Number Of Segment : Project Setting Port Configuration : Segment Size : Trigger Position :	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCre 1 A_GE10_A_GE10_A_FC_A_FC		
Trace File : Number Of Segment : Project Setting Port Configuration : Segment Size : Trigger Position :	C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCre 1 A_GE10_A_GE10_A_FC_A_FC		
Number Of Segment : Project Setting Port Configuration : Segment Size : Trigger Position :	A_GE10_A_GE10_A_FC_A_F		
Project Setting Port Configuration : Segment Size : Trigger Position :	A_GE10A_GE10A_FCA_F		
Port Configuration : Segment Size : Trigger Position :		-	
Segment Size : Trigger Position :			
Trigger Position :	25 MB		
Trigger Filter Setting :	[NONE]		
	TriggerFilterSettings_0		
Jammer Scenario :	P1: [NONE] P2: [NONE] P3: [NONE] P4: [NONE]		
License Info No License Available Available Features			
Feature Title	Purchased	Feature Description	
No License Available			
		OF	

Figure 5.112: Trace Information Window 2

5.3 Verification Script Engine (VSE)

The Verification Script Engine allows you to select from available Traces and execute verification Scripts on them. See the Net Protocol Suite Verification Scripting Engine (VSE) API Reference Manual for additional information. (Click **Help** \rightarrow **Help** Topics in the application main toolbar.)

1. To access the Verification Script Engine, select **Analysis** from the Main Menu. The Analysis drop-down menu appears (Figure 5.113).

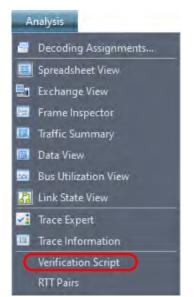


Figure 5.113: Analysis Drop-Down Menu

2. Select **Verification Script**. The Verification Scripts main window displays (Figure 5.114).

Verification Scripts			- 0 X
Add Trace Files 👘 Assign Script Files 🗙 Remov	e 💾 Save 🕋 Load 📃 Output 🔜 Auto Save	Log 🛃 Sync Output 🎁 Settings	Stop All Start Selected
100G_CR2_PAM4_Autoneg_Training_Idles	C: \Users \Public \Documents \LeCroy \Wet Protocol Sui		
			VSE Toolbar
	Traces Files/Script Files	s/Results	
	Output		8×
Trace: 100G_CR2_PAM4_Autoneg_Training_Idles	Script:		🚺 Find 📕 Clear 📑 Clear Al
			Output Toolbar
	Log File of Results		

Figure 5.114: Verification Script Engine – Main Menu

5.3.1 Verification Scripts Main Window

5.3.1.1 Verification Scripts Toolbar

You can use the traces and scripts that ship with the software or take your own traces and write your own scripts:

TABLE 5.3:	Verification	Scripts	Toolbar
-------------------	--------------	---------	---------

Add Trace Files 👘 Assign Sc	ript Files 👅 Remove 💾 Save 📄 Load 📕 Output 🐰 Auto Save Log 🍿 Settings 👘 Stop All 🕨 Start Selected
Button/Icon	Description
📄 Add Trace Files	Add Trace Files: Select Examples from C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces
📄 Assign Script Files	Assign Script Files: Select from example scripts in C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE
X Remove	Remove: Allows you to selectively remove traces or scripts
💾 Save	Save: Allows you to Save a set of Scripts and Traces
🗁 Load	Load: Allows you to Load a set of Scripts and Traces

Add Trace Files 🧖 Assign Sc	ript Files 💼 Remove 💾 Save 📂 Load 🧮 Output 🐰 Auto Save Log 🍿 Settings 👌 🔳 Stop All 🕨 Start Selected
Button/Icon	Description
Output	Output: Show or Hide Output Log file
Auto Save Log	Auto Save Log: Enable/Disable Auto Save Log
Ye Settings	Settings: Change VSE Settings. Use this to change the Display, designate Save settings, and enter the path to a preferred editor.
Stop All	Stop All: Stop all Scripts in progress
Start Selected	Start Selected: Start all Selected Scripts

TABLE 5.3: Verification Scripts Toolbar

5.3.1.2 Output Pane Toolbar

The Output Pane shows the results of running each script, with any messages and descriptions that are included in the script. See Figure 5.115 and Table 5.4.

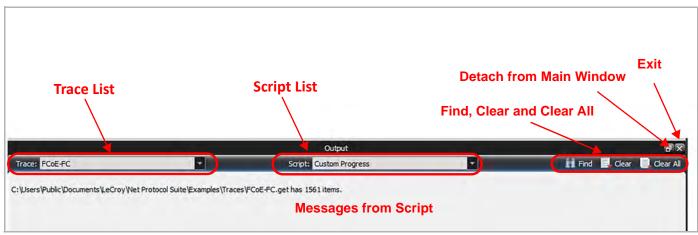


Figure 5.115: Output Pane

TABLE 5.4 :	Output Pane Toolbar
--------------------	----------------------------

Button/Icon	Description
Trace: 1	Trace : Displays a list of the output of the traces attached to the selected scripts. You can scroll thought the list. See Figure 5.126 in section 5.3.10 <i>Verification Engine Completed</i> .
Script:	Script : Displays a list of the selected scripts and their output. You can scroll thought the list. See Figure 5.126 in section 5.3.10 <i>Verification Engine Completed</i> .

Button/Icon	Description		
	Find: Allows you to search through Trace and Script Output.		
	Find ? ×		
🖬 Find	Find what: Find Next		
	Whole words		
Clear	Clear: Clears the selected output.		
Clear All	Clear All: Clears all output.		

TABLE 5.4: Output Pane Toolbar

5.3.2 Setting up the Trace Analysis

The Verification Script Settings dialog window allows you to specify Display Settings, where and how to save the Log, and specify a preferred Script editor.

Click **Settings** to access the Verification Script Settings window (Figure 5.116).

Settings	?	\times
Display Settings		
Max Size Of Log 10	Megabytes	
C Saving Settings		
Log Creation Mode Append Save output log files to the folder with Append Path to the folder where to save output I New (with timestam) C:/Users/superuser/Documents/Assignments/NET PS/NETPS		
Edit Script Path to the text editor		
lic\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\no	otepad.exe Can	cel

Figure 5.116: Verification Script Settings Dialog Window

- Display Settings. Use the up/down arrows to set the maximum size of the log file in megabytes.
- **Saving Settings**. You can set the following for the output file:
 - Log Creation Mode—You can choose whether to Append, Overwrite, or create a New (with timestamp) the output file.

• Select the Path to the folder where you wish to save the output files.

NOTE: You must enter a path to a valid directory.

□ Edit Script. Use this to specify a preferred text editor. You can enter the path, or you can click and choose an editor from the drop-down list.

5.3.3 Loading Traces

To get started, you can choose any (or all) or the Example Traces that ship with the software (C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces).

1. Click on **Add Trace Files** in the toolbar. A window containing Trace files appears (Figure 5.117). If you have already opened a Trace file(s), it will appear in the right pane.

NOTE: You can also drag Trace files directly from Windows Explorer to the VSE pane.

2. Select from one to all files.

If you select all of the example traces, they will populate the middle column of the Verification Scripts window with the path to their location (Figure 5.118).

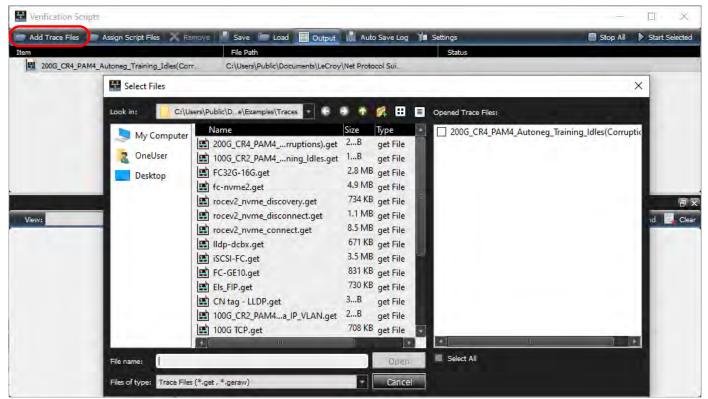


Figure 5.117: Example Traces

tem	File Path	Status
FCoE-FC	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\FCoE-FC.get	
Training_40G(real)	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\Training_40G(real).get	
Roce Packet	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\Roce Packet.get	
🗮 lldp-dcbx	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\Ildp-dcbx.get	
SCSI-FC	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\iSCSI-FC.get	
FC-GE10	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\FC-GE10.get	
Els_FIP	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\Els_FIP.get	
auto_neg_with_error	C: \Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Vet Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\auto_neg_with_erro	
AN_LT	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\AN_LT.get	

Figure 5.118: Example Traces Loaded into the Verification Engine

5.3.4 Loading Scripts

The next step is to load Test Scripts to run with the loaded Traces. A set of example Scripts, which ship with the software, is located in the C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE folder. See Figure 5.119.

🔡 Select Files	×
Look in: C:\Us	ers\Public\De\Examples\Traces 🔽 😌 🏠 🌠 📰 🗏 Opened Trace Files:
J My Computer	NameSizeType200G_CR4_PAM4ruptions).get2Bget File100G_CR2_PAM4ning_ldles.get1Bget FileFC32G-16G.get2.8 MBget Filefc-nvme2.get4.9 MBget Filerocev2_nvme_discovery.get734 KBget Filerocev2_nvme_discovery.get1.1 MBget Filerocev2_nvme_disconnect.get1.1 MBget Filerocev2_nvme_connect.get1.1 MBget Filerocev2_nvme_connect.get671 KBget Filerocev2_nvme_connect.get3.5 MBget Filerocev2_nvme_connect.get3.8get Filerocev2_nvme_connect3Bget Filerocev2_nvme_connect3Bget Filerocev2_nvme_connect3Bget Filerocev2_nvme_connect3Bget Filerocev2_nvme_connect3Bget Filerocev2_nvme_connect3Bget Filerocev2_nvme_connect3Bget Filerocev2_nvme_connect3Bget File
File name:	Open Select All
Files of type: Trace Files	(*.get , *.geraw) Cancel

Figure 5.119: Example Scripts

1. Select a specific Script to be run on a specific Trace or check the box for **Select All**. If you choose Select All, the selected scripts will be run on all of the assigned traces. See Figure 5.120.

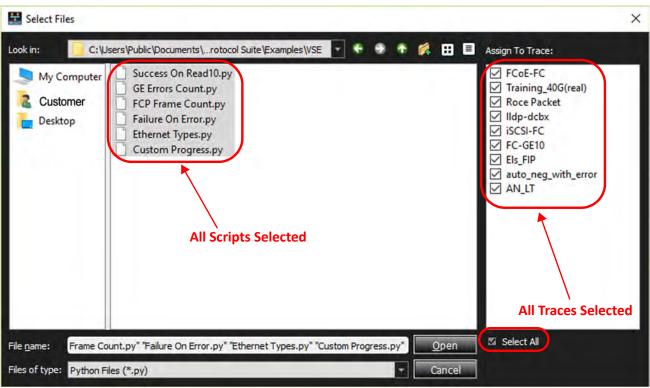


Figure 5.120: All Scripts Selected and All Traces Selected

2. Click on the **Open** button. The Main Verification Script Window is populated with the selected Traces and Scripts. The middle column (File Path) shows the path to either the Trace or the Script. Figure 5.121.

Item File Path Status Z Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\Exaccess On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\Exaccess On Read10.py GE Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\ECP Frame Count.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\ECP Frame Count.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\ECP Frame Count.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\Ethernet Types Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\Ethernet Types C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\Ethernet Types C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\Ethernet Type C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\Ethernet Type C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\Ethernet Type C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\YEs\Ethernet Type C:\Us	
Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py G E Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py Failure On Error C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py Custom Progress C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Sutom Progress.py Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Second Read10.py Secons Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Proto	
© GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py © FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py © Failure On Error C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py © Ethernet Types C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py © Custom Progress C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py © Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\SE\GE Errors Count.py © FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\SE\GE Errors Count.py © Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py © FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py © FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py © FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py © FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py © FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py © Ethernet Types C:\Users\Publ	
FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py Failure On Error C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py Ethernet Types C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py Custom Progress C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Success On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet From Count.py Filure On Error C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet	
Failure On Error C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py Ethernet Types C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\For Frame Count.py Ethernet Types C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\For Frame Count.py FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\For Frame Count.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE	
Image: Section of the sectin of the section of the section of the section of the	
Custom Progress C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\iSCSI-FC.get Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py Failure On Error C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progres.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progres.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\SUccess On Read10.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP	
ISCSI-FC C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\iSCSI-FC.get Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py Failure On Error C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py Ethernet Types C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py Custom Progress C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py Ildp-dcbx C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Prot	
Ø Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py Ø GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py Ø FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py Ø Failure On Error C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py Ø Ethernet Types C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py Ø Custom Progress C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py Ø Ildp-dcbx C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py Ø Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py Ø Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py Ø Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py Ø SE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py Ø FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py Ø FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py Ø FCP Frame Count C:\Users\	
Image: Section Sectin Section Section Section Section Section S	
Image: Second	
Failure On Error C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py Ethernet Types C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py Custom Progress C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py Custom Progress C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py	
Image: Section	
Custom Progress C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py Ildp-dcbx C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\Ildp-dcbx.get Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py	
Ildp-dcbx C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\lldp-dcbx.get Success On Read10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py GE Errors Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py FCP Frame Count C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py Failure On Error C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py	
Image: Success On Read10 Image: C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py Image: C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py Image: C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py Image: C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py Image: C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py Image: C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Feilure On Error.py Image: C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py	
Image: Second	
Image: Second	
Failure On Error C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py	
Ethernet Types C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py	
C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py	
Output	1
race: FCoE-FC Script: Success On Read 10 🔹 🚺 Find 🚽 Clear	Clea

Figure 5.121: All Scripts Assigned to All Traces

5.3.5 Trace Context Menu

Hover the cursor over a Trace and perform a right-click. This brings up the Trace Context Menu. From the Context Menu you can:

- Remove Trace
- Assign Script
- □ Start the Script running on the Trace
- □ Stop the Script
- □ Open the Containing Folder
- Copy Full Path

See Figure 5.122.

📄 Add Trace Files 🛛 🔽 Assign Scr	ipt Files 🔀 Rer	nove 💾 Save 📄 Load	Output
Zuem	File Path		
V 🗹 📓 FCoE-FC	C:\Users\P	-	.col Su
Success On Read10	C:\Users'P	Remove Trace	col Su
GE Errors Count	C:\Users\P	Assign Script	col Su
FCP Frame Count	C:\Users\P	Start	col Su
Failure On Error	C:\Users\P		col Su
Ethernet Types	C:\Users\P	Stop	col Su
Custom Progress	C:\Users\P	Open Containing Folder	col Su
	C:\Users\P		col Su
Success On Read10	C:\Users\P	Copy Full Path	bcol Su

Figure 5.122: Trace Context Menu

5.3.6 Script Context Menu

Hover the cursor over a Script and perform a right-click. This brings up the Script Context Menu (Figure 5.123). From the Script Context Menu you can:

- Remove Script
- □ Show Log
- Start the Script running on the Trace
- Stop the Script
- Open the Containing Folder
- □ Copy the Full Path

🔛 Verification Scripts	Script Selected
📄 Add Trace Files 📄 Ass	sign Script Files 🔀 Remove 💾 Save 📄
Item	File Path
V 🗹 🗮 FCoE-FC	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeC
Success On Read	10 C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeC
GE Errors Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeC
FCP Frame Cour	nt internet
Failure On Error	Remove Script
Ethernet Types	Show Log
Custom Progress	s
	al) Start
Success On Read	
GE Errors Count	Open Containing Folder
FCP Frame Coun	nt Open Containing Polder
Failure On Error	Copy Full Path

Figure 5.123: Script Context Menu

5.3.7 Status Pane

The Status pane shows the current status when the script has been started (Figure 5.124. The Status states are:

- Idle
- □ Enqueued
- Running
- Passed
- □ Failed

5.3.8 Start Selected

When the "Start Selected" button is clicked, all of the selected scripts will start running in parallel. For each Trace, the scripts attached to it will be run sequentially.

Stop All Start Selected	I
Status	-
2 Passed, 1 Running	
Passed	
Passed	
Running	
Engueued	Ξ
Enqueued	
Enqueued	
t 2 Passed, 1 Failed, 1 Run	
Failed	
Passed	U
Passed	
Punning	
Enqueued	
Enqueued	
2 Passed, 1 Failed, 1 Run	
Failed	
Passed	
Passed	
Running	
Enqueued	
Enqueued	
2 Passed, 1 Failed, 1 Run	
Failed	
Passed	
Passed	Ŧ

Figure 5.124: Status Pane – Several Scripts Running on Several Traces

5.3.9 Verification Engine In Process

In this case, all the scripts have been assigned to all the traces, so when you click on the "Start Selected" button you'll see the Output Window and the Status pane start to populate with results and Pass or Fail indications. See Figure 5.125.

dd Trace Files 🛛 📄 Assign Script	Files 🔀 Remove 💾 Save 📄 Load 🔲 Output 🐰 Auto Save Log 📑 Sync Output 🎁 Settings	Stop All 👔 Start Sele
	File Path	Status
FCoE-FC	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\FCoE-FC.get	4 Passed, 1 Running
Success On Read10	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py	Passed
GE Errors Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py	Passed
FCP Frame Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py	Passed
Failure On Error	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py	Passed
Ethernet Types	S C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py	Running
Custom Progress	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py	Enqueued
iscsi-FC	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\iSCSI-FC.get	4 Passed, 1 Running
Success On Read10	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCrov\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py	Passed
GE Errors Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py	Passed
FCP Frame Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py	Passed
Failure On Error	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py	Passed
Ethernet Types	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py	Running
Custom Progress	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py	Englieved
Ildp-dcbx	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\Ildp-dcbx.get	3 Passed, 1 Failed, 1 Running
Success On Read10	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py	Failed
GE Errors Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py	Passed
FCP Frame Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py	Passed
Failure On Error	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py	Passed
Ethernet Types	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py	Punning
Custom Progress	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py	Engunued
	Output	
ce: FCoE-FC	Script: Success On Read 10	🔢 Find 📑 Clear 📑 Cle

Figure 5.125: All Scripts Attached to All Traces in Process

5.3.10 Verification Engine Completed

If you wait for all the scripts to finish on all the traces, you can scroll through the Output from each Script attached to each Trace. See Figure 5.126.

👕 Add Trace Files 🛛 📄 Assign Script	Files 🗙 Remove 💾 Save 📄 Load 🧮 Output 🐰 Auto Save Log 🚺 Sync Output 🌾 Settings	🔲 Stop All 🜓 Start Selecte
Item	File Path	Status
🔽 🛤 FCoE-FC	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\FCoE-FC.get	6 Passed
Success On Read10	S C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py	Passed
GE Errors Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py	Passed
FCP Frame Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py	Passed
Failure On Error	S C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py	Passed
Ethernet Types	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py	Passed
Custom Progress	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py	Passed
SCSI-FC	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\iSCSI-FC.get	6 Passed
Success On Read10	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py	Passed
GE Errors Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py	Passed
FCP Frame Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py	Passed
Failure On Error	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py	Passed
Ethernet Types	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py	Passed
Custom Progress	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py	Passed
Ildp-dcbx	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\Traces\Ildp-dcbx.get	5 Passed, 1 Failed
Success On Read10	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Success On Read10.py	Failed
GE Errors Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\GE Errors Count.py	Passed
FCP Frame Count	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\FCP Frame Count.py	Passed
Failure On Error	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Failure On Error.py	Passed
Ethernet Types	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Ethernet Types.py	Passed
Custom Progress	C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples\VSE\Custom Progress.py	Passed
	Output	1
race: FCoE-FC	Script: Success On Read10	🚹 Find 📑 Clear 📑 Clear
FCoE-FC	Success On Read 10	
Users lldp-dcbx	GE Errors Count GE FCoE-FC.get has 15 FCP Frame Count	
rocev2_nvme_connect	Failure On Error	
rocev2_nvme_disconnect	Ethernet Types	
rocev2_nvme_discovery	Custom Progress	
	Look	
	Through	
	Traces & Scripts	

Figure 5.126: Results From Each Script After Running on Each Trace

5.4 Round Trip Time (RTT) Pairs

Round-trip time, also called round-trip delay, is the time required for a signal pulse or packet to travel from a specific source to a specific destination and back again. In this context, the source is the computer initiating the signal and the destination is a remote computer or system that receives the signal and retransmits it.

5.4.1 RTT for TCP

Net Protocol Suite tracks the RTT of each TCP segment, based on SeqNo and ACK, on a perconnection basis.

If you select RTT Pairs from the Analysis tab in the Main Toolbar, the following dialog will pop up showing a lot of activity on Ports 1 and 2. Select those port and click on **OK**. See Figure 5.127.

P1 🍽	10G	fe80::	92e2:baff	feloc:22	28;9	90:e2:	. fe8	0::92e	2:baff:	fe0c:2	229;9	0:e2:b	a:0
P1 🍽	10G	fe8		ort Pair	s							2	×
P1 🅈	10G	fe8											
P1 Þ	10G	fe8(11940		P1	P7	P.3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	I
🗢 p2	10G	fe8(Sterratie	M168				<u> </u>			<u> </u>		
🗢 P2	10G	fe8(ОК		Ca	incel				
P2	10G	fe80	SECCIDON	ICULICE	L7,1			0	2.1V011	1000.4	220,5	VICCIU	a.v

Figure 5.127: RTT Pairs: Dialog

If you open Traffic Summary View, you'll see Min RTT, Max RTT and Average RTT. See Figure 5.128.

		Tra	ffic Summary View							6
÷		1 BR								
Source Port No	Destination Port No	Source IP	Destination IP	Source TCP	Destination TCP	Min RTT	Max RTT	Average RT1	Count	%
P1	P2	fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2229	fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2228	44042	3260	008.084(us)	001.926 750(ms)	185.862(us)	33895	51.29
P2	P1	fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2228	fe80::92e2:baff-fe0c:2229	3260	44042	007.914(us)	001.919 884(ms)	224.894(us)	32187	48.71
						-	-		Total: 66082	
	P1	Source Port No Destination Port No P1 P2	Source Port No Destination Port No Source IP P1 P2 fe80::92e2:baff;fe0c:2229	Source Port No Destination Port No Source IP Destination IP P1 P2 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2229 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2228	Source Port No Destination Port No Source IP Destination IP Source TCP P1 P2 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2229 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2229 44042	Source Port No Destination IP Source TCP Destination TCP P1 P2 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2229 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2228 44042 3260	Source Port No Destination IP Source TCP Destination TCP Min RTT P1 P2 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2229 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2228 44042 3260 008.084(us)	Image: Source Port No Source IP Destination IP Source TCP Destination TCP Min RTT Max RTT P1 P2 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2229 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2228 44042 3260 008.084(us) 001.926 750(ms)	Image: Source Port No Source IP Destination IP Source TCP Destination TCP Min RTT Max RTT Average RTI P1 P2 fe80::92e2:baff;fe0c:2229 fe80::92e2:baff;fe0c:2228 44042 3260 008.084(us) 001.926 185.862(us)	Source Port No Destination Port No Source IP Destination IP Source TCP Destination TCP Min RTT Average RT Count P1 P2 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2229 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2228 44042 3260 008.084(us) 001.926 750(ms) 185.862(us) 33895 P2 P1 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2228 fe80::92e2:baff:fe0c:2228 5260 44042 007.914(us) 001.919 884(ms) 224.894(us) 32187

Figure 5.128: RRT Pairs – Traffic Summary View

You can also see more details of the RTT in the Bus Utilization View. See Figure 5.129.

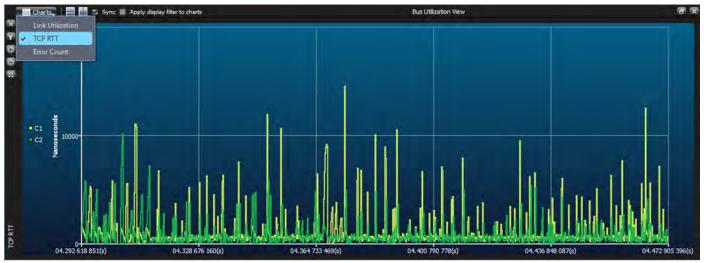


Figure 5.129: RTT Pairs – Bus Utilization View

You can zoom in to a transaction of interest to get more details. You can also scroll over the C1 and C2 labels to see timing from Port 1 and Port 2 and from Port 2 to Port 1.



Figure 5.130: RTT Pairs - Zoom in

5.4.2 RTT for RoCE v2

RTT analysis is fully supported for RoCE v2 RC connections. Support for RoCE v2 RD and XRC connections is experimental.

5.5 Navigation Toolbar Icons

The Navigation menu option enables the user to navigate the application (see Figure 5.131). You can go to the trigger, marker or where any cursor is located. Markers can also be added and removed. Find menu options are available as shown in the screen capture below.

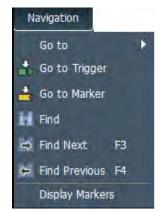


Figure 5.131: Navigation Menu Option.

The Navigation Toolbar has the same options:

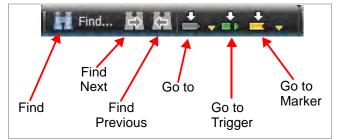


Figure 5.132: Navigation Toolbar

□ **Go To** menu options allows location of cursors or specific events: Timestamp, X Position, Y Position, Event, Begin, and End. Refer to Figure 5.133.



Figure 5.133: Navigation Go to Menu Option

- Go to Trigger- Allows you to go to the trigger point in the trace.
- Go to Marker- Allows you to go to a specific Marker (see 5.2.1.7, *Markers*).
- □ Find Allows you to examine any data capture file to quickly locate an event or data pattern (see 5.5.1, *Find*).
- □ Find Next Gives you the option to search for the next instance (see 5.5.1, *Find*).
- □ Find Previous Gives you the option to search for the previous instance (see 5.5.1, *Find*).
- Display Markers Displays the list of markers (see 5.2.1.7, *Markers*).

5.5.1 Find

The Find menu and toolbar options enable you to examine any data capture file to quickly locate the event or data pattern.

Select Navigation \rightarrow Find or click Find \boxed{IIII} to open the Quick Find dialog (Figure 5.134). You can also right-click in the Trace and select Quick Search.

NOTE: Only items captured in the trace file are enabled for search.

5.5.1.1 Quick Find



Figure 5.134: Quick Find Dialog

Click inside the first gray box and a dialog will pop up with Item-Types, Addresses, events and Fields of interest that occurred in the Trace. See Figure 5.135.

📓 "C	:/Users/Public/Documents/	/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/Examples/Traces/FC-SC	SI.get"	X
+	i.e. LBA or LBA == 100	ど == ど i.e. 100, 1F, 1010,		Advanced
0.00	 Item-Types Current-Packet 	Find		
0 00	 Fields 	Next	R_RDY	Da
G	FCOE/FC	Find	R_RDY	-
G 001 G 001	 SCSI IP 	Previous		Da Da
G	InfiniBand		R_RDY	
G			R_RDY	

Figure 5.135: Quick Find: Item-Types, events, Fields, Find Next, Find Previous

The Find function will populate Item-Types with Addresses and Commands that occurred in the Trace. See Figures 5.136 and 5.137.

🔛 "C:/U	sers/Public/Documents/LeCr	oy/Net Protocol Suite/Examples/Traces/FCoE-FC	get"
+ ie	LBA or LBA == 100	== • i.e. 100, 1F, 1010,	Advanced
4	Item-Types		
2		n MAC Address(es) == 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	2112 Byte(s)
ba:0c:1c		n MAC Address(es) != 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	2112 Byte(s) ; VLAN ID=0x005
ba:0c:1c		n MAC Address(es) > 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	2112 D. 4-(-) . 1/LANLID 0.005
Dalocate		n MAC Address(es) < 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	Addresses/IDs.Destination MAC Address(es) > 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14
L		n MAC Address(es) > = 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	LIIT DA(C(2)
ba:0c:1c		n MAC Address(es) <= 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:14	2112 Byte(s) ; VLAN ID=0x005
1		n MAC Address(es) == 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15	2112 Byte(s)
ba:0c:1c		n MAC Address(es) != 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15	2112 Byte(s) ; VLAN ID=0x005
and the state of t	Addresses/IDs.Destinatio	n MAC Address(es) > 90:e2:ba:0c:1d:15	M

Figure 5.136: Addresses of Interest

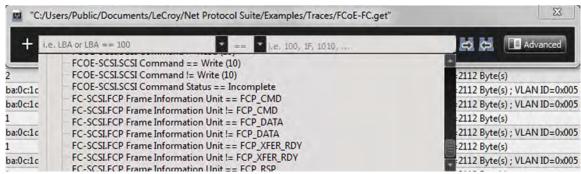


Figure 5.137: Commands of Interest

Click the == symbol in the middle of the screen to define a function (equal to, not equal to, greater than, less than, greater than or equal to, less than or equal to). See Figure 5.138.

+ Frame Contro	I (F_CTL)			==	• i.e. 100,	1F, 1010,	5	Advanced
2	FC	_	-	!=		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte	s)
ba:0c:1d:15(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		<		FCP-DATA	Data Length=2112 Byte	s); VLAN ID=0x005
ba:0c:1d:14(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FC	>=	_		Data Length=2112 Byte	(s); VLAN ID=0x00!

Figure 5.138: Function Definition

Click on the third gray window to set the data value to compare against.

Click the red format button to toggle between Decimal, Hexadecimal, Binary, and ASCII input formats; or right-click in the third window to select the input format from the popup menu. See Figure 5.139.

+ Frame Contro	I (F_CTL)		== 🖬 🖽	())	-	Undo	Ch:l+Z	nced
2	FC	-	T	FCP-DATA	Data L		Chi+2	
ba:0c:1d:15(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data L			0x00
ba:0c:1d:14(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data L			0x00
L	FC		FCP-DATA		Data L		Ctrl+C	
ba:0c:1d:15(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data L		Ctrl+V	0x00
L.	FC		FCP-DATA		Data L	Delete		
oa:0c:1d:14(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN	FCP-DATA		Data L			0x00
P.	FC		FCP-DATA		Data L	Select All	Ctrl+A	
2	FC			FCP-DATA	Data L	Decimal		
a:0c:1d:15(Intel C	0x8906:FC	VLAN		FCP-DATA	Data L	Hexadecim	al	0x00
L.	FC		FCP-DATA		Data L			
2	FC			FCP-DATA	Data L	Binary		
2	FC			FCP-DATA	Data L	ASCII		

Figure 5.139: Data Format

5.5.1.2 Advanced Find

- 1. You can access Advanced Find in one of two ways:
 - a. Click **Find** in the main toolbar, then click **Advanced** in the Quick Search dialog (Figure 5.140).

+	Training Sequence == 02048A08	Ŧ	==	•	0x02048A08	88	Advanced

Figure 5.140: Quick Search \rightarrow Advanced

b. In the Spreadsheet View window, right click in a column/line of a Trace and select **Quick Search** from the drop-down menu (Figure 5.141), then click **Advanced**.

							2	Spreadshe	et View			
	Start Time		lo Speed	Source Addr.	Des	tination Ad	dr. P	rotocol	Tag	Frame		
	04.370 963 876	2 P9 📕	200				Eth	ernet		5 - Idle-Idle		
	04.370 963 881	6 P9 📕	200				Eth			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	04.370 963 882	i0 P9 📕	200				Eth	ieri 💻	Add Marker			
	04.370 963 883	i6 P9 📕	200				Eth	en	Go to			
	04.370 963 884	0 P9 🛤	200				Eth	er II	🚺 Quick Search for 'Protocol Type == Ethernet'			
	04.370 963 886						Eth	eri	Add Quick Sear	ch for 'Protocol Type == Ethernet	t i	
	04.370 963 887									'Protocol Type == Ethernet'		
	04.370.963.887.92 P9 🏓 200 Fi						Fth	eri 🔨 .	Add Quick Filte	r for 'Protocol Type == Ethernet'		
_							Fra	ame	Change Backgro	ound Color	-	
Leng	th: N/A		Marker	: Name					Change Text Color			
	Index Descrip	tion Sync H	eader (BO	B1] Payload [D0D7]	Scra	mbled [S)	Set Time Stamp	Origin	▶	
View	l Unknor	n 00		le 00 00 00 00 00	00 04	00 00 00	00 00	00 Ye	Preferences			
2	2 Unknot	n 00		le 00 00 00 01 00	08 00	le 00 00	00 03	0f				
Wow Data View									Copy as Text			
K	•	_	_		_	_	_		Compare			

Figure 5.141: Quick Search Drop-Down Menu

- **NOTE:** If you click in an area containing data, the Quick Search menu will show that data for filters and searches.
 - 2. Highlight an item in the left pane, then click the left arrow to move it to the search pane (Figure 5.142).

TIP You can double-click an item in the left pane to move it to the Search pane.

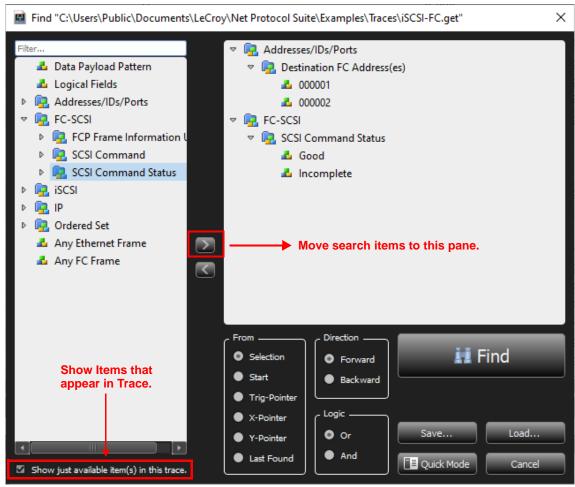


Figure 5.142: Advanced Find Window

3. Click Find. Results (if any) are displayed in Spreadsheet and Frame Inspector views.

5.5.1.3 Find Large or Repeating Data Payload Patterns

The Advanced Find feature allows you to define a large or repeating data payload to search for. See Figure 5.143.

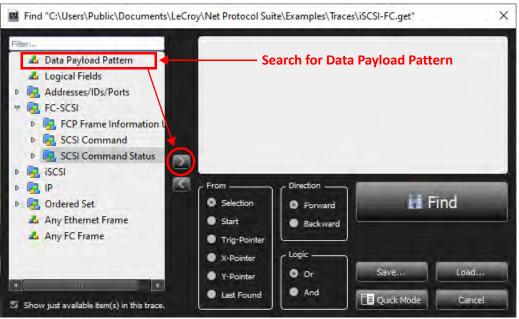


Figure 5.143: Search for Data Pattern

- Select the Data Payload Pattern and click the > to move it to the search window. The Data Pattern window appears in which you can define a repeating pattern and/ or a very large pattern.
- 2. Use the Up/Down arrows to set the number of Repeats.
- 3. Click the radio button for either And or Or.
- 4. To set the Payload Length, check the box and enter the length.
- 5. Once you are satisfied with your settings, click **OK**.

The example shown in Figure 5.144 shows the Data Pattern set to Repeat 4 times. That is 876543210 is repeated 4 times or a payload length of \leq 99,999. The maximum payload length is 99,999. The maximum number of data patterns you can repeat is 256.

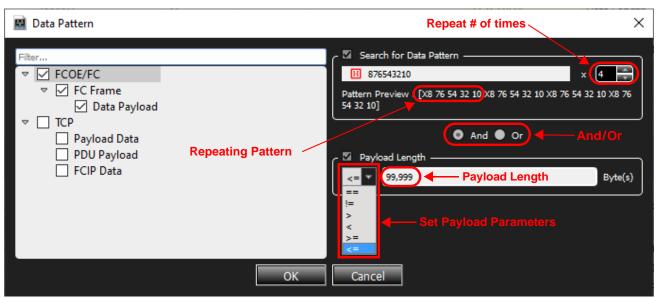


Figure 5.144: Data Pattern Definition

5.5.1.4 Find Specific Event

You can build up a specific type of event you want to Find and then Save it for later analysis of a Trace by unchecking the "Show just available item(s) in this trace" button. See Figure 5.145.

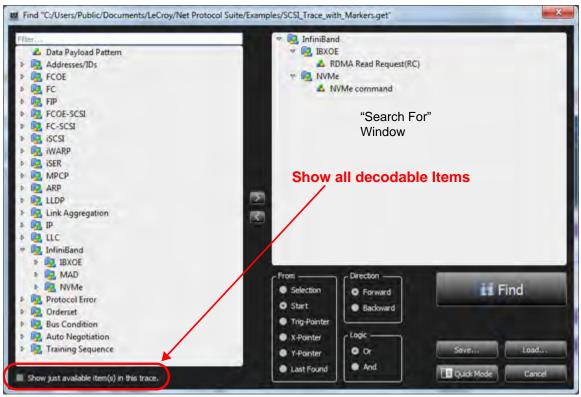


Figure 5.145: Advanced Find with "Show just available item(s) in this trace" - Unchecked

Filter

Select a type of event you want to search for from the list on the left. Use the >> arrows to move it into the "Search For" window on the right. To choose a different type of event simply select the current event type in the "Search For" window and use the << arrows to remove it. Then select a new event type.

Find

You can find specific events by selecting one and clicking the Find button **Find** in the Advanced Find dialog.

You can continue to search the output file using **Find Next (F3)** or **Find Previous (F4)** for the same pattern, until you redefine the data capture search parameters. You can also click the **Find Next**

icon or the **Find Previous** icon. Alternatively, select **Navigation** \rightarrow **Find Next** or **Navigation** \rightarrow **Find Previous**.

Save

After you have set up a Filter configuration, you can save it as a Filter file by clicking Save.

Load

You can use a previously saved filter by clicking Load in the Filter dialog.

Save Find Setup

After you have set up a Find configuration, you can save it as a Search configuration file by clicking **Save**. You can then use it on a different capture by clicking **Load** in the Find dialog.

Search From

Choose a starting point to begin or continue a search:

- □ Selection (you select a event to be the starting point for the search)
- Start of the trace file
- Trigger Pointer
- X Pointer
- Y Pointer
- Last Found

Find Direction

Choose either Forward or Backward direction in which to perform the find.

Find Logic

The default setting is **Or**. With this setting, clicking **Find Next** locates all selected items in turn. If you choose **And**, you can set a logical AND combination of items to find. Both options allow setting Advanced find features.

Finding LUNs and LBAs

Perform the following steps to find LUNs and LBAs:

- 1. Click the **Find** icon 🛄 to display the Quick Find dialog.
- 2. Click Advanced to display the Find dialog.
- 3. Select FCP_CMD in the left pane and drag it in to the right pane or click the right arrow.

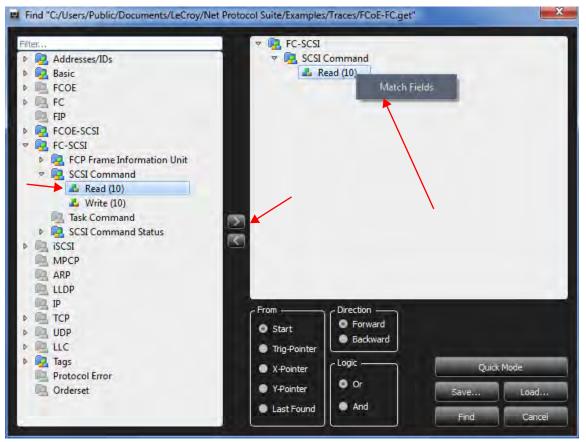


Figure 5.146: Find LUNs and LBAs 1

- 4. Select the command, double-click or right-click, and select **Match Fields**. The following dialog displays (see Figure 5.147).
- 5. Enter the values in the fields.
- 6. Click **OK** twice.

Index		1)ata		+ Field	Value -	Field	Value -	Field	Value
0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0012 0013 0014 0015 0016 0017 0018	XX 81 89 XX XX XX 06 XX 08 XX 08 XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX X	XX 00 06 XX XX	XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX	XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XX	 ▼ Ethernet Destination Add. Source Add. Ethernet Type ▼ VLAN Tag User Priority CFI VLAN ID Ethernet Type ♥ FCoE Version SOF ♥ FC ♥ Frame_Header ■ R_CTL D_ID ♥ CS_CTL ■ PREF DSCP S_ID ■ TYPE 	Value V	FCP LUN Command Reference Number TASK Attribute Priority TASK Management Flags WRDATA RDDATA RDDATA Additional FCP_CDB Length FCP_CDB FCP_DL	0xXXX 0xXX 0xXX 0xXX 0xXX 0xXX 0xXX 1 0xX 0xXX 1 0x 0x 0x 0x 0x 0x 0x 0x 0x 0x 0x 0x 0x	Operation Code RelAdr FUA DPO LBA Transfer Length Control	
0019	XX	XX	XX	XX						

Figure 5.147: Find LUNs and LBAs 2

NVMe Command Search

You can search for a specific kind of NVMe command. This example demonstrates a search for an NVMe Discover Command. See Figure 5.148.

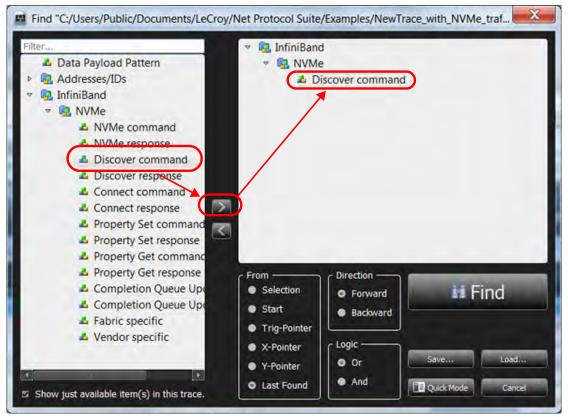


Figure 5.148: Search for NVMe

Click on the Find button and the event with the NVMe Discover Command will pop up to the top of the Spreadsheet View.

Data Pattern Search

From the Advanced Find/Filter dialog, there is a Data Pattern item available (Figure 5.149).

Find "C:/Users/Public/Docume	ents/LeCroy/Net Protocol	Suite/Examples/Tra
Filter		
Data Pattern Addresses/IDs Basic FCE FC FC FC FC FC FC FC FC F		
LLDP IP IP IC IP IC ID IC ID	From Direction Start Trig-Pointer X-Pointer Y-Pointer Last Found Direction Ø Forward Backward Logic O Or And	Quick Mode Save Load Find Cancel

Figure 5.149: Data Pattern Search Menu

You may use this feature to set criteria based on Data Patterns in the frame payloads.

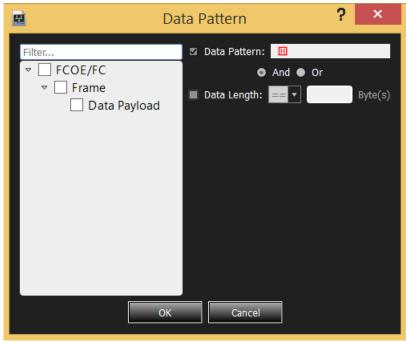


Figure 5.150: Data Pattern Search Filter

- 1. From the tree list on the left, select the types of payloads you want to search/filter against.
- 2. Check the boxes next to **Data Pattern** and **Data Length** to set whether you check based on those criteria or not.
- 3. If you check both the **Data Pattern** and **Data Length** boxes, also select the **And/Or** radio button to set whether you want to combine the criteria with AND or OR logic.
- 4. If **Data Pattern** is checked, enter the pattern you wish to match against. You may specify any size of pattern in this field. Click the red format button to toggle between different input format modes:
 - Hex
 - Binary
 - ASCII
 - Decimal
- 5. If **Data Length** is checked, enter the length in bytes you wish to match against, and set the desired comparison operator:
 - == (equal)
 - != (not equal)
 - > (greater than)
 - < (less than)
 - >= (greater than or equal)
 - <= (less than or equal)

5.5.1.5 Decode MAD Headers

Another example of using the Find function would be to locate a specific type of decoded header. In this example we're looking for an MAD header.

Open the File function from the Main toolbar, click on Advanced and type in MAD in the filter window. If the trace has any MAD headers they will be shown in the Spreadsheet View. See Figure 5.151

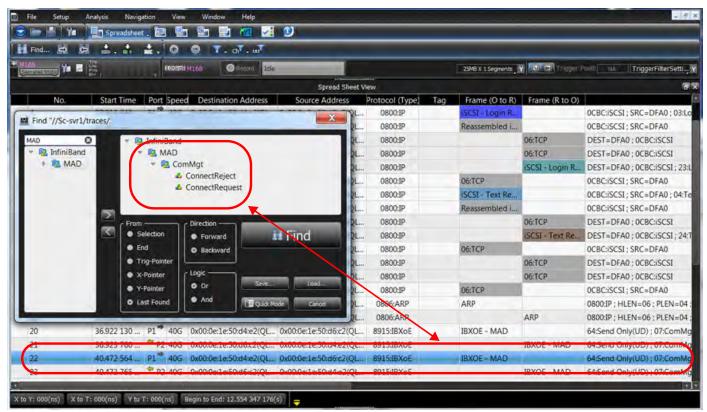


Figure 5.151: MAD Header Decoded

5.5.1.6 Decode iSER Headers

In this example, a search for an ISER header is performed:

- 1. Click the Find button on the Main Toolbar.
- 2. Select **Advanced** and enter **iSER** in the filter field at the top of the left pane (Figure 5.152).

If the trace has any iSER headers they will be shown in the Spreadsheet View (Figure 5.153).

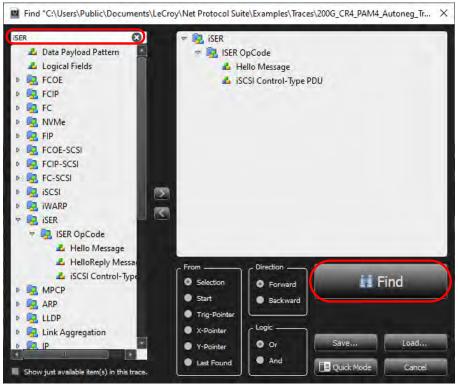


Figure 5.152: Advanced Find – iSER

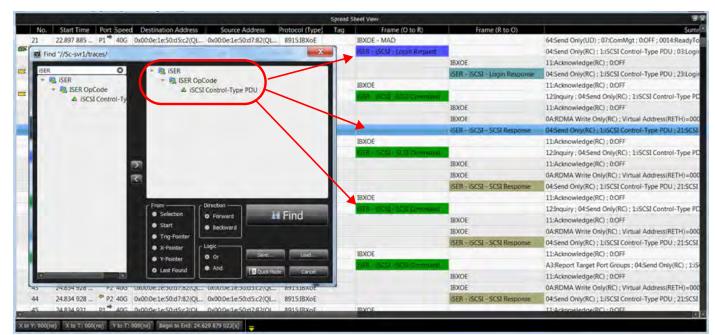


Figure 5.153: iSER Header Decoded

5.5.2 Go To Event

Selecting the large white down arrow/Go to icon will pop up the Go to Event dialog (see Figure 5.154).

Go To :	Link	Number : 1
	Link	Total Packets : 187728
Move	Sequence SCSI Cmd	

Figure 5.154: Go To Event – Link, Sequence, SCSI Cmd, LS Cmd

Select a particular Event you are interested in and click OK. The Spreadsheet View will move to that event.

Selecting the small arrow next to the Go To Icon pops up the menu below:

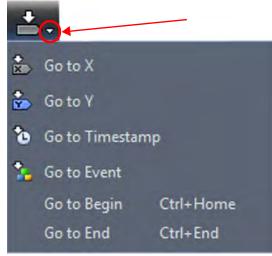


Figure 5.155: Navigation – Go To Tab in Navigation Toolbar

- Go to X: Takes you to the X-Cursor
- Go to Y: Takes you to the Y-Cursor
- Go to Timestamp: Takes you to the specified time (see Figure 5.156)
- Go to Event: Choose which type of Event and Number to go to (see Figure 5.154).
- Go to Begin: Takes you to first Event in the Trace
- Go to End: Takes you to the last Event in the Trace



Figure 5.156: Navigation – Go to Time Stamp

Enter a specific time you are interested in and click OK. The Spreadsheet View will move to that time.

5.5.3 Go to Trigger

Selecting the Go to Trigger icon and the Spreadsheet View will move the trigger to the top of the Spreadsheet View display. See Figure 5.157.

					Spread Sheet Vie	w				
No.	Start Time	Port	Speed	Destination Addr.	Source Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame	-
1	002.238(us)	P1 - Before Jam 🌳	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2:	0x00:00:c9:e	0800:IP		06:TCP		OCBC:ISCSI ; SRC=EAOF
	002.937(us)	P3 - After Jam 🏓	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2:	0x00:00:c9:e	0800:IP		06:TCP		OCBC:ISCSI ; SRC=EA0F
3	003.466(us)	P1 - Before Jam 🏓	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2:	0x00:00:c9:e	0800:IP		06:TCP		OCBC:ISCSI ; SRC=EA0F
4	004.070(us)	P2 - Before Jam	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1:	0x00:00:c9:e	0800:IP			ISCSI - Re	DEST=6C55; 0CBC:iSCSI; 31:Rea
5	004.161(us)	P3 - After Jam 🏓	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2:	0x00:00:c9:e	0800:IP		06:TCP		OCBC:ISCSI ; SRC=EAOF
6		Event No. 1	106	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1:	0x00:00:c9:e	0800:IP			ISCSI - Re	DEST=6C55; 0CBC:iSCSI; 31:Rea
7	nigger on	LVent NO. 1		0x00:00:c9:e3:a2:	0x00:00:c9:e	0800:IP		06:TCP		0CBC:iSCSI ; SRC=EA0F
8	005.382(us)	P3 - After Jam 🏓	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:a2:	0x00:00:c9:e	0800:IP		06:TCP	-	OCBC:ISCSI ; SRC=EA0F
9	011.102(us)	P2 - Before Jam	10G	0x00:00:c9:e3:b1:	0x00:00:c9:e	0800:IP			iSCSI - SC	DEST=AE94 ; 0CBC:iSCSI ; 25:SCS

Figure 5.157: Navigation: Go to Trigger

5.5.4 Go to Marker

Selecting the large white down arrow/Go to Marker icon will pop up the Go to Marker dialog box (Figure 5.158).

Start Time	Port	Layer	Frame No.	Marker	
412.288(us)	P8	Link	52780	780	
379(ns)	P3	Link	11	Error in data	
999(ns)	P1	Link	81	999	
651.156(us)	P5	Link	83385	FCP_DATA	
370.237(us)	P4	Link	47396	FCP_CON	
001.711(us)	P5	Link	169	FCOE	
652.786(us)	P5	Link	83593	ELS_REQ	
411.789(us)	P7	Link	52719	719	1,
11,7(nc)	nø	Link	20	67 Idlo	-
Port 8 10G FCP	_K3F 6000				

Figure 5.158: Marker List Dialog Box

Selecting a Marker and clicking on the Go To button will move the Spreadsheet View to that point. The generation of Markers has already been discussed in 5.2.1.7, *Markers*.

If you select the small white triangle to the right of the icon, the following list of Markers appears (Figure 5.159).



Figure 5.159: List of Markers

Selecting one of the Markers in the list will move that event to the top of the Spreadsheet View.

5.6 View: Pull Down Menu

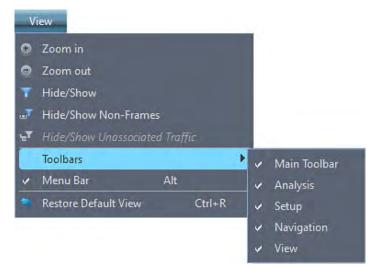


Figure 5.160: View Toolbar → Pull Down Menu

5.6.1 Zoom In

Clicking on the 🕑 expands the Spreadsheet or Exchange View.

5.6.2 Zoom Out

Clicking on the 💽 compresses the Spreadsheet or Exchange View.

5.6.3 Enable Hide/Show (Filter Events)

The Enable Hide/Show icon allows you to either Hide or Display the filtered events shown in the Spreadsheet or Exchange Views.

To set up filtering, you must have a viewer display open.

5.6.3.1 Filter Setup

To display the Quick Filter dialog (Figure 5.161), click the drop-down arrow \square to the right of the **Enable Hide/Show** button on the toolbar or select **View** \rightarrow **Hide/Show**. When Filter criteria are set, click the funnel icon on the Filter button to toggle the filters on and off.

📓 "C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Ethernet Protocol Suite/Data/Examples/Traces/scs	si.get"			— ———————————————————————————————————
+	Hide	Show	AND -	Advanced
	Adva	nced Filte	er/	
Figure 5 404, Owiels Filter Diele	_			



You can use the Quick Search and Filter dialog on a Frame by right-clicking on it in the trace and selecting **Quick Search**. Select a field to filter/search for. Click in between the two lines in the center to display logical operators to select from the drop-down list.



Figure 5.162: Search/Quick Filter for Frame Dialog Window

Click the **Advanced** button (see Figure 5.161 or Figure 5.162) in the Quick Filter dialog to display the Advanced Filter dialog (Figure 5.163).

Hide/Show "C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCro	y/Net Protocol Suite/Examples/Traces/FC	-SCSI.get"
Filter Data Pattern Addresses/IDs Basic FCOE FC FC FIP FC FIP FC FC FC FC FC FC FC FC FC F	y/Net Protocol Suite/Examples/Traces/FC	-SCSI.get"
 ISCSI IWARP MPCP ARP LLDP IP TCP UDP 		
 InfiniBand Opcodes InfiniBand Opcodes Tags Protocol Error Grderset 		
	Type Logic • Hide • Or • Show • And	Quick Mode Save Load K Cancel Apply

Figure 5.163: Advanced Filter Dialog

You can select or deselect each of the items shown in the left pane for filtering. Items not in the current trace are grayed out.

NOTE: • If you select a group, that also selects all child items.

 Only events captured at run time are available for selection for filtering.

Filter Type

You can choose to show or hide the Filter Type items by checking the Show or Hide option button.

Filter Logic

After you have set up Filter options, you can set filter logic to **And** to apply "AND" logic on related selected options or **OR** to apply "OR" logic on all selected options.

Save Filter

After you have set up a Filter configuration, you can save it as a Filter file by clicking Save.

Load

You can use a previously saved filter by clicking **Load** in the Filter dialog.

Apply

You can apply the current filter by clicking **Apply** in the Filter dialog.

5.6.3.2 Filtering LUNs and LBAs

Perform the following steps to filter for LUNs and LBAs:

- 1. Click the drop-down arrow of the **Enable Hide/Show** button **L** to display the Quick Filter dialog.
- 2. Click Advanced to display the Hide/Show dialog.
- 3. Select FCP_CMD in the left pane and drag it in to the right pane or click the right arrow.

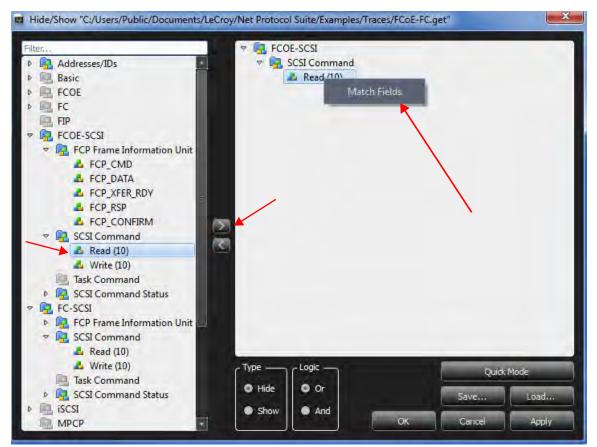


Figure 5.164: Filtering for LUNs and LBAs

- 4. Select the command, double-click or right-click, and select **Match Fields**. The following filter dialog appears (Figure 5.163).
- 5. Enter the values in the field.
- 6. Click OK twice.

Index		Da	ata		+ Field	Value - F	ield	Value -	Field	Value
0004 6 0005 6 0006 > 0007 > 0008 > 0009 0 0010 > 0011 0 0012 > 0013 > 0014 > 0015 > 0017 > 0018 >	XX 81 89 XX XX XX XX 06 XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX	00 06 05 XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX	XX XX	XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX	Field Field Figure 2 Field Figure 2 Figur	Value 0xXXXXXX 0xXXXXXX 0xXXXXX 0xXXXX 0bX 0xXXXX 0bX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXX 0xXXXXXX 0xXXXXXX 0xXXXXX 0xXXXXXXX 0xXXXXXXX 0xXXXXXX 0xXXXXXX 0xXXXXXXX 0xXXXXXXXXX 0xXXXXXXXXX 0xXXXXXXXXXX	Teld Command Reference Number TASK Attribute Priority TASK Management Flags WRDATA RDDATA Additional FCP_CDB Length FCP_CDB FCP_DL	Value 0xXXXXX 0xX 0x2 : Any 0xX 0xX : Ar 0bX 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2	Field Operation Code RelAdr FUA DPO LBA Transfer Length Control	Value Obx Obx Obx Obx Obx Obx Obx Obx Obx

Figure 5.165: LUN and LBA Filter

5.6.3.3 Filter MAD Header

Another use of Filter would be to find Decoded MAD Headers. See Figure 5.166.

			Spread Sheet View					1
No.		stination Address	Source Address	Protocol (Type)	Tag	Frame (O to R)	Frame (R to O)	
20	36.922 130 P1 40G 0x00	0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL	8915:IBXoE		IBXOE - MAD		64:Ser
21	36.923 760 🏞 P2 40G 0x00						IBXOE - MAD	64:Se
22	40.472 564 P1 40G 0x00	0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL	8915:IBXoE		IBXOE - MAD		64:Se
23	40.473 765 * P2 40G 0x00	0e:1e:50:d6:c2(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d4:e2(QL	8915:IBXoE			IBXOE - MAD	64:Se
0	Hide/Show "//Sc-svr1/traces						x	
	The still decis		_	_	-	_		
	MAD	👻 🖳 InfiniBand						
	 InfiniBand MAD 	Send Send MAD	Only(UD)					
	Subn-LID routed	* 🚾 MAD	mMat					
	Subn-Directed route		ConnectRequest					
	🖳 SubnAdm	2	ConnectReject					
	Perf							
	BM R. DevMat							
	· ComMgt							
-	ConnectRequest							
Y: 000(ns	L ConnectReject	C Type - C Log	ic — 🔳 Filter Exchange's t	escending Packets				
	SNMP			respectively recivers.		Quick Mox		
	Ra Vendor	Hide	0r					
	Real Application	O Show	And			Salve	Load	
				1	ÖK	Cancel	Apply	

Figure 5.166: MAD Header Filter

5.6.3.4 Filter iSER Header

The Filter function could also be used to find Decoded iSER Headers. See Figure 5.167.

			the second states		Spread Sheet View		at a standard and	the second second	
No.			d Destination Address		Protocol (Type)	Tag	Frame (O to R)	Frame (R to O)	
979			0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL			-	iSER + ISESI - SCSI Command		28:Read (10)
985			0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	the second s		₹		ISER - ISCSI - SCSI Response	04:Send Only
987			0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL			/_	SER = SCSI - SCSI Command		00:Test Unit F
989			0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL					iSER - iSCSI - SCSI Response	04:Send Only
991			0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL				ISER - ISCSI - NOP-OUT		04:Send Only
993			0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	and the second				ISER - ISCSI - NOP-In	04:Send Only
995			0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(QL		/ / /		ISER - ISCSI - NOP-Out		04:Send Only
997	34.847 843	* P2 40G	0x00:0e:1e:50:d7:82(QL	0x00:0e:1e:50:d5:c2(0	8915:IBX JE			ISER - ISCSI - NOP-In	04:Send Only
ISER	R iser iser Opc iscsi iscsi		 iser iser OpCode iscSI Control 	ol-Type PDU					
	 iser iser Opc 	Code Cor	 ISER OpCode ISCSI Control 	ol-Type PDU	g Packets.				

Figure 5.167: iSER Header Filter

5.6.3.5 Ports

All active ports are highlighted on the Show/Hide Ports toolbar. Click the Ports **Geven** button on the top toolbar to display the ports. Click a port button to hide the captured frames for that port. Frames can be displayed or hidden based on which port they were captured.

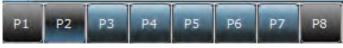


Figure 5.168: Show/Hide Ports Toolbar

5.6.4 Show/Hide Non-Frames

You can show or hide Non-Frames by clicking on the 🔤 Hide/Show Non-Frames icon.

5.6.5 Toolbars

5.6.5.1 Enabling Tool Bars

To customize the Viewer Display workspace, you can enable and reposition the available toolbars. To display or hide toolbars, select **View > Toolbars**, then check or uncheck toolbars.

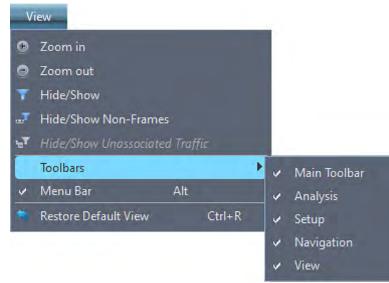


Figure 5.169: Customizing the Toolbar

Toolbars are:

- Main Toolbar
- Analysis
- Setup
- Navigation
- View

Once enabled, the toolbars can dock at the Viewer Display window or float on the windows desktop.

5.6.5.2 Main Toolbar

The Main or standard toolbar has the Hide Menubar, File Open and File Save. See 3.3, *Toolbar Options* for more information.



Figure 5.170: Main Toolbar

5.6.5.3 Analysis Toolbar

The Analysis toolbar displays various views. See 5.2, *Switching Analysis Views* for more information.



Figure 5.171: Analysis Toolbar

5.6.5.4 Navigation Toolbar

The Navigation toolbar allows searching, filtering, collapsing/expanding, and data reporting. See 5.5, *Navigation Toolbar Icons* for more information.



Figure 5.172: Navigation Toolbar

5.6.5.5 View Toolbar

The View toolbar allows wrapping, zooming, and configuration. See 5.6, *View: Pull Down Menu* for more information.



Figure 5.173: View Toolbar

5.6.5.6 Setup Toolbar

The Setup toolbar is used to set preferences.



The **Preferences** button displays the Preferences dialog (see 3.2.2.2, *Preferences*.)

5.6.6 Restore Default View

If you added a number of different views and the screen has become somewhat cluttered (Figure 5.174), you can select **View** \rightarrow **Restore Default View** to declutter the display (Figure 5.175).

Conversion and a			040000 M648	Report Inte	_	1		24MB X 15e	gments Y R Troger	Poston NA	TriggerFilterSettings_0 Y		
(TRANSPORT	Or is a se		GRAND MARK	P1 P2	V Set			New Scenario		Scenario 📝			
			Contraction of the local division of the loc	PE P2	10 10	Screadsheet View		ppinen sources	P6 Inc				
No.	Start Time	Port Speed	Source Addr.	Destination Addr.	Protocol Tao	Frame	Frame				Summary A		
1385	11.006 085 701(s)	P2 AN			Ethernet			stion 0x10tIEEE Std 802.3 ; Ackn	nowledge=0x1;NextPage=0x	1			
1386	11.006.089.075(s)	P2 AN	1		Ethernet		9 - Auto-Negoti	ation 0x005:Organizationally Ur	nique Identifier (OUI) tag code	ACK=Gol; ACK2	Ox0 ; Next Pages Ox1		
1387	11.006 090 515(s)	P1 * AN	1		Ethernet	16 - Auto-Neg		0x005:Organizationally Ur	nique Identifier (OUI) tag code	; ACK=0x1; ACK2	Ox0 ; Next Page=0x1		
1388	11.006 092 128(s)	P2 AN			Ethernet			ation 0x005:Organizationally Un		; ACK=0x1; ACK2	=0x0 ; Next Page=0x1	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1389	11.006 094 503(s)	P2 AN			Ethernet		9 - Auto-Negoti	ation ACK=0x0; Next Page=0x					
1390	11.006 095 943(s) 11.006 097 555(s)				Ethernet	14 - Auto-Neg		ACK=0x1; Next Page=0x ation ACK=0x1; Next Page=0x					
			1.000	zation View	🛙 Sync 🔳 Apply displa	division of the second				Bus Utilization View			
0001 A0 0002 FB	05 CA C0 20	- 3	Actical and a second se	P1 2.5 P2 2.5 1.3 10.377 1910	96364	10.524 629 232(10.672 067 402(s)	10.819 505 572(s)		10.966 943 742(s)	11.114381912(s)	
		-4	MP T	10.377 191 0	swe(c)	TOTOL I OLD LOUGH					10,966 943 742(5)	11.114 301 312(3)	11.261 820
		1		10.377 1910							10.100 945 742(5)	11.10.3019120)	11.261 820
1		1	MP T ACK Next Page OUI_12:2 T	• P1 2		10.524 629 232(5		10.672.067 402(s)	10.819 505 572(s)		10.765 943 742(s) 10.965 943 742(s)	11.114 301 912(5)	
		1.	NP T ACK NextPage OUI_12:2 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12	P1 2 P2 1 10.377 1910	062(s) 1 Pl	10.524 629 232(s 142) j iotal	10.672 067 402(s) 3e					
		1.	NP T ACK NextPage OUI_12:2 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12	• P1 2 • P2 1 10.377 191 (10.377 191 (10.3	762(s) Set 1246 (68,050.)	10.524 629 233(1 142 89) <u>1159</u> (63,23) (5ta) (4) (522) 2405	10.672 067 402(s) 75 57_23					
	_	1.	NP T ACK NextPage OUI_12:2 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12	P1 2 P2 1 10.377 1910 Vype Ordered Training Seque	062(g) P ¹ 1 Set <u>1246</u> (68,050,1 nce <u>159</u> (4,099,7	10.524 629 233(124 89) <u>1159</u> (63,23 39) <u>128</u> (4,15) (5ta) (1 8,622) 2405 7,420) 395	10.672 067 402(s) % 57.33 9.42					
		1.	NP T ACK NextPage OUI_12:2 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12	P1 2 P2 1 0 377 191 (10.377 191 (Vype Ordered Training Seque Loss of S	562(a) Set <u>1246</u> (68,050,1 nce <u>159</u> (4,099,1 ync	10.524 629 233(0 142 89) 1159 (63,23 39) 195 (4,15 §) 6,622) 2405 7,420] 395 <u>2</u> 9	10.672 067 402(6) 55 57.33 9.42 0.21					11.261820
All Reports	_	1.	NP T ACK NextPage OUI_12:2 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12 OUI_23:12	P1 2 P2 1 10.377 1910 Undered Training Seque Loss of S Auto Negotiat	552(a) F1 Set 1246 (58,050) noe 129 (4,099; ync tion 1178 (900,-	10.524 629 232() F4 89) <u>1159</u> (63,23 39) <u>195</u> (4,15 § 53) <u>208</u> (15) 6,622) 2405 7,420] 395 <u>2</u> 9	10.672 067 402(s) % 57.33 9.42					

Figure 5.174: Many Views of Trace

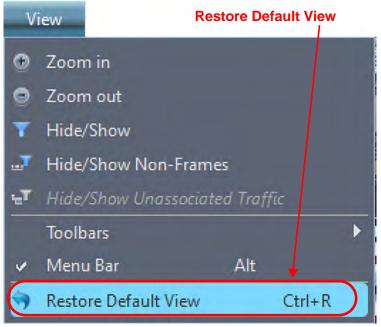


Figure 5.175: Select View → Restore Default View

-	Ya Spread	heet 🚬 💽		1 🔝 🧰 🚽		nd 🖨 🦨	1.1 ±.	0 0 T. d	রু 🖉	
			603822223 M648	Record Ide		1		24MB X 1 Segments Y		IterSettings_0
			50552323 M648	V Shint P1 P2	PS P6		123 P2	New Scenario	P6 New Scenario	
			u			Spreadsheet View				
No.	Start Time	Port Sp	eed Source Addr.	Destination Addr.	Protocol Tag	Frame	Frame		Summa	ary
1385	11.006 086 701(s)	P2 AN			Ethernet		7 - Auto-Negotiation	0x10:IEEE Std 802.3 ; Acknowledge=0	x1; Next Page=0x1	
1386	11.006 089 075(s)				Ethernet	11	9-Auto-Negotiation	0x005:Organizationally Unique Identi	fier (OUI) tag code; ACK=0x0; ACK2=0x0; Nex	t Page=0x1
1387	11.006 090 515(s)	P1 🏶 AN	F 1		Ethernet	16 - Auto-Neg		0x005:Organizationally Unique Identi	fier (OUI) tag code ; ACK=0x1 ; ACK2=0x0 ; Nex	t Page=0x1
1388	11.006 092 128(s)	🕈 P2 AN	6		Ethernet		7 - Auto-Negotiation	0x005:Organizationally Unique Identi	fier (OUI) tag code ; ACK=0x1 ; ACK2=0x0 ; Nex	t Page=0x1
1389	11.006 094 503(s)	🕈 P2 AN			Ethernet		9 - Auto-Negotiation	ACK=0x0; Next Page=0x0		
1390	11.006 095 943(s)	P1 PAN	61)		Ethernet	14 - Auto-Neg		ACK=0x1; Next Page=0x0		
1391	11.006 097 555(s)	P2 AN	E		Ethernet		5 - Auto-Negotiation	ACK=0x1; Next Page=0x0		
1392	11.006 099 251(s)	🕈 P2 -			Ethernet		0x00:Loss of Sync			
1393	11.006 100 691(s)	P1 🍽 -			Ethernet	0x00:Loss of Sync				
1394	11.006 879 598(s)	🕈 P2 100	G		Ethernet		311754 - Training S	Lane No=0		
1395	11.006 879 767(s)	🕈 P2 100	G		Ethernet		285275 - Training S	Lane No=2		
1396	11.006 879 767(s)	🕈 P2 100	G		Ethernet		257852 - Training S	Lane No=3		
1397	11.006 882 507(s)	P1 🍽 100	G		Ethernet	283482 - Trainin		Lane No=1		
1398	11.006 882 507(s)	P1 🍽 100	G		Ethernet	285238 - Trainin		Lane No=2		
1399	11.006 882 507(s)	P1 🍽 100	G		Ethernet	257858 - Trainin		Lane No=3		
1400	11.007 577 976(s)	🗢 P2 100	G		Ethernet		279413 - Training S	Lane No=1		
1401	11.017 379 908(s)	P1 🍽 100	G		Ethernet	8 - Training Seq		Lane No=0		
1402	11.017 381 269(s)	P1 * 100	G		Ethernet	Training Seq		C-1 minimum (0)-C0 maximum (0)-	C+1 maximum (0) ; Lane No=0	
1403	11.017 381 438(s)	P1 🌩 100	G		Ethernet	Training Seque		Lane No=0		
					du					
						Frame Inspector View	(
: N/A	27 Hide Reser	rved Fields	Marker : Name					Destruction .		
Index	Data	Field		Value						
0001 A0	05 CA CO		-Negotiation	0xA005CAC0 FE tende. 0xA005CAC0 FE						
0002 FB	20		Message Code		rationally Unique Ident	ifier (OUI) tag code				
			TBit	0x0						
			ACK2 MP	0x0 0x1						

Figure 5.176: Restore Default View – Spreadsheet and Frame Inspector Only

5.6.7 Status Bar

The Status bar is located at the bottom-left of the main display window. Depending on the current activity, the bar can be divided into as many as four segments.

X to Y: 001.246 845(ms)	X to T: 001.465 119(ms)	Y to T: 218.274(us)	Begin to End: 001.465 174(ms)
	Figure 5.17	7: Status Bar	

Chapter 6

InFusion

6.1 InFusion Overview

The Teledyne LeCroy InFusion[™] Error Injector and Traffic Modifier is an error injector and traffic modification tool that allows you to verify real-world fault handling for Fibre Channel or EtherNet systems. InFusion can sit unobtrusively in the data path on a live system to programmatically alter or corrupt traffic. InFusion is the ideal tool for stress-testing systems using actual workloads.

InFusion supports Ethernet and Fibre Channel links. InFusion monitors traffic from both directions in real-time and relies on predefined rules to replace any bit, ordered-set, or parameter with one you specify. InFusion can change traffic when it detects a specific sequence or reaches a designated time interval, yet it requires no complicated scripts, programming, or simulation tools. It supports "Jumbo" events up to 16K.

InFusion can monitor traffic in both directions and act on Events occurring in either direction of the communications link. InFusion can modify traffic in only one direction within a given test Scenario, but that direction can be either from the Originator or from the Responder. InFusion checks the direction of traffic as the Scenario is generated to make sure the direction of Events and Actions are the same as the Scenario. If the direction of data traffic of an Event doesn't agree with the direction of data traffic set up in the Scenario, a warning message is generated and the Event won't be generated.

InFusion is specifically designed to verify recovery characteristics within a subsystem. An easy, user friendly menu interface with icons and hyperlinks allows you to create specific test Scenarios in just minutes.

Once an InFusion session starts, the system automatically handles protocol handshaking between devices. InFusion transmits a faithful copy of the original data stream down to the CRC value which, if needed, it recalculates. InFusion allows test engineers to systematically verify error recovery in ways not possible with other test platforms.

6.2 Key Features

The key features of InFusion are:

- **Error Injection**: Injects CRC, disparity, 8b/10b encoding, framing, and coding errors.
- **Break Link Recovery**: Programmatically breaks the connection to test link recovery.

- Value Replacement: Monitors the link for specific values, patterns, or ordered-sets (as low as bit level) and replace with user-defined values. You can replace values on every occurrence, after a specified number of occurrences, or after a specified time interval.
- Event Drop: Removes individual ordered-sets or frames from the stream to verify retry behavior.
- Ordered-set Manipulation: Replaces handshaking and flow control ordered-sets to help validate robustness of a design.
- □ **Traffic Monitoring:** Operates as a traffic monitor, collecting statistical data on userspecified parameters. In this mode, data passes unchanged in both directions.
- D Menu-Driven Interface: Allows easy set-up of test Scenarios.

With respect to traffic modification, in the Link Layer you can modify ordered-sets, CRC, scrambled data, and connection Events. You cannot modify clock skew management and signal integrity.

InFusion consists of a hardware device that connects to the line under test and a Windows-based software application used to create and download test scripts to the device. You also can use the software application to configure and control the device across an Ethernet or USB link.

InFusion test scripts are called Scenarios. Scenarios determine how the hardware device monitors and modifies line traffic. In order to create and download Scenarios the Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite application must be used.

For the InFusion connections, the device is connected between the PHYs of the originator and responder.

6.3 Starting InFusion

To start the InFusion program for the first time, do the following:

1. Select File \rightarrow New Project from the Main Net Protocol Suite Menu (see Figure 6.1). This brings up the Add Device to Project window. See Figure 6.2.



Figure 6.1: Starting InFusion

Add Device to Project							
Device	Device Name	Location	Status				
SierraNet N	408		Off-line				
SierraNet N	168	Off-line					
SierraNet 1	328		Off-line				
SierraNet N	328		Off-line				
SierraNet M	128Q		Off-line				
SierraNet N	648		Off-line				
Sierrallet M40	3, SN: - imulated						
P1 P2		P9	P10 P5 P6 P7 P8				
Create new chain		Finding	device(s) Refresh Device List OK	Cancel			
		Figure 6.2: Add D					

- 2. Select the Analyzer you plan on using (or the one you are connected to). In this example, the SierraNet M168 has been chosen.
- **NOTE:** Although the figures show the SierraNetM408, the InFusion Scenario Manager works with all SierraNet Products including the M168/M328/ M328Q and M648.

6.3.1 Selecting the Configuration

- 1. Click the expansion icon **I** to the right of the port pair to view available configurations.
- 2. Select **Analyzer**, then click the radio button for the **Speed** you want (Figure 6.3).

P1 P2	P3 P4	P9	P10	P5	P6	P7	P8
FC 16/8/4/2/1G	FC 16/8/4/2/1G			FC	16/8/4/2/1G	FC :	16/8/4/2/1G

Figure 6.3: Analyzer Port Configurations

- 3. Continue to configure the available port pairs, then click **OK**.
- 4. Scroll through the list and select the AJA (FC) on Ports 1/2 and AJA (FC) on Ports 5/6.

This configuration allows you to analyze and jam data traffic coming into and out of the analyzer on both Ports 1/2 and Ports 5/6. It also assumes you are targeting Fibre Channel devices.

5. Click **OK**. The Add Device to Project dialog returns with the selected configuration. See Figure 6.4.

Sierra FC M8-4 Off-line RCC BEC N/A N/A Sierra FC M8-4 Off-line RCC N/A N/A N/A Sierra FC M8-4 Off-line RCC N/A N/A		Device Name Net M408	Location Status Off-line Off-line	P1,P2	P3,P4	P5,P6	P7,P
Sierra FC M8-4 Off-line EC N/A N/A				FC			
		Select AJ	A Configuration				
	ter devices you wa		IA Configuration				

Figure 6.4: Add Device to Project Dialog with Configuration Selected

NOTE: You can select only one Jammer port at a time when using the AJA configuration

6. To record traffic from other ports after the InFusion modifies (jams) them, select a combination of ports that have **Jammer/Analyzer** specified. The different configurations accommodate different possible user setups and requirements.

6.3.2 Bidirectional Jammer and Analyzer Operations

A Jammer intercepts and delays traffic on both directions simultaneously, so Originator sends to Jammer, Jammer delays and sends to Responder, Responder sends to Jammer, Jammer delays and sends to Originator.

For the SierraNet M408 40GbE Jammer and the SierraNet M328 Jammer, a single scenario can be configured to modify traffic on both directions of the link simultaneously.

However, on the SierraNet M408 10GbE/16GFC Jammer and the SierraNet M168 Jammer, a single scenario can modify traffic only in one direction at a time. For information on bidirectional jamming operation on these platforms, see , *AJAJ* – *Bidirectional Jamming Operation*.

6.3.3 Selection/Creation of an InFusion Scenario

Click **OK** in the "Add Device to Project" window. The Main Net Suite Protocol Menu appears with the Configuration you selected on the display. See Figure 6.5.



Figure 6.5: Main Net Suite Protocol Dialog with Chosen Configuration

A closer look at the configuration dialog is shown in Figure 6.6.

P2 New Scenario

FC M408	V V P1 P2 P5	P6 P2 New Scenario	P6 New Scenario
Start/Stop	Start/Stop	Create/Select	Create/Select
Scenario on	Scenario on	Scenario to Run	Scenario to Run
Ports 1/2	Ports 5/6	on Ports 1/2	on Ports 5/6
	Figure	e 6.6: InFusion Control Interface Menu	

Now we can start building an InFusion Scenario, which once completed, can then be used to generate traffic to drive and see the responses of the devices under test (DUTs).

6.4 **Generating an InFusion Scenario**

Click the New Scenario

icon to display the Infusion Scenario Manager 0

dialog.

Scenarios Workspace Panel Global Rules/Sequences

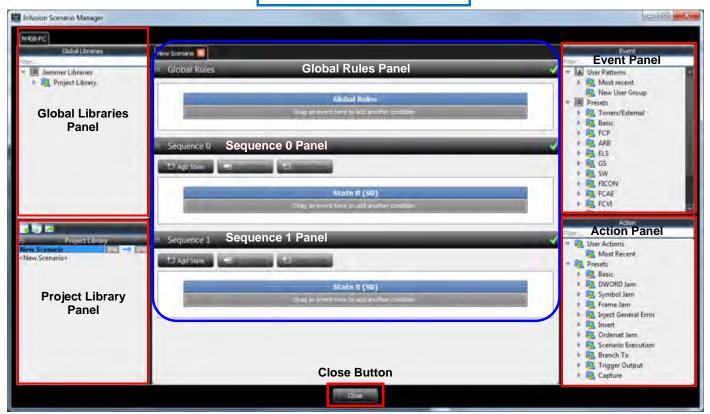


Figure 6.7: InFusion Windows

The InFusion Scenario Manager includes the following sections:

- Global Libraries Panel; see 6.4.1, Global Libraries Panel.
- □ Project Library Panel; see 6.4.2, *Project Library Panel*.
- □ Event Panel; see 6.4.3, *Event Panel*.
- □ Action Panel; see "Action Panel" on page 441.
- Scenario Elements (Global Rules/Sequence 0/Sequence 1); see 6.4.5, Scenarios Workspace Panel.
- □ Close Button (click on Close Button to Exit the InFusion Scenario Manager)

6.4.1 Global Libraries Panel

The Main Library window (on the left), which displays the available Scenarios. You can create a New Scenario, Open Containing Folder, Copy Container Folder Path, Add New Library, Rename Library or Remove Library. The scenarios saved on a specific platform in the Global Library are available in all projects for the same platform.

Right-click inside the Global Libraries Panel at the Scenario Level to do the following:

- Cut a Scenario
- □ Copy a Scenario
- □ Paste a Scenario
- Delete a Scenario
- Rename a Scenario
- Sort Scenarios
- Sort All Scenarios
- Export Scenarios to a File
- □ Import Scenarios from a File

See Figure 6.8.

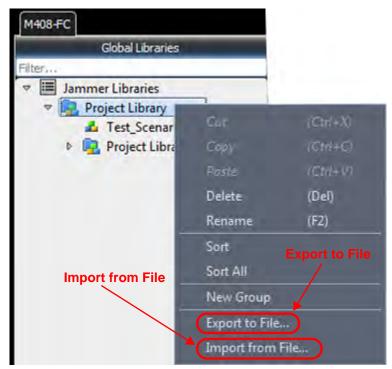


Figure 6.8: Operations Available from Global Libraries Panel

If you select "Export to File", the window shown in (Figure 6.9) will appear. This allows you to navigate to the Project folder where you can export your Project Library to a File.

🔛 Infus	sion Scenario M	lanager													
M408-G	iigE														
	🥃 G	lobal Libraries		jamming se	equence 💈	3									
Filter	Jammer Librar			- Glob	al Rules	\$	_	_	_	_					
D	🛃 Project Lib	Export to	o File												×
Þ	🖳 Project Lib 🖳 Project Lib		C:\U	sers\Public	Document	ts\LeCro	oy/Net Pr	rotocol Suit	e\Example	s\Projects	-	 •	1	⊞	
Đ	New Scena		10-10 L												
		File name:		onLibrary								-		Save	
		Files of type:	Applicatio	n Library f	iles (*.gelib	b)						*		ance	

Figure 6.9: Export Jammer Library to a File

You can also Export a Scenario to a File. See Figure 6.10.

🚼 Infusion Scenario Manager

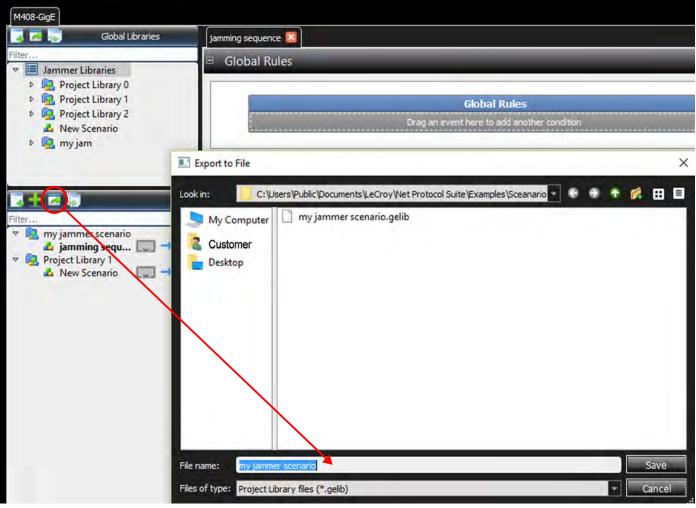


Figure 6.10: Export Jammer Sequence to File

You can also Import Libraries and Scenarios from a File. See Figure 6.11 and Figure 6.12.

👬 Infusion Scenario Manager

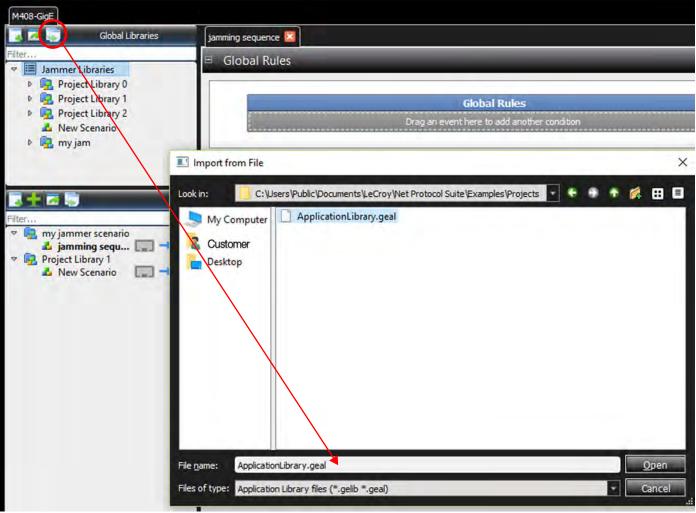


Figure 6.11: Import Jammer Library from File

🚼 Infusion Scenario Manager

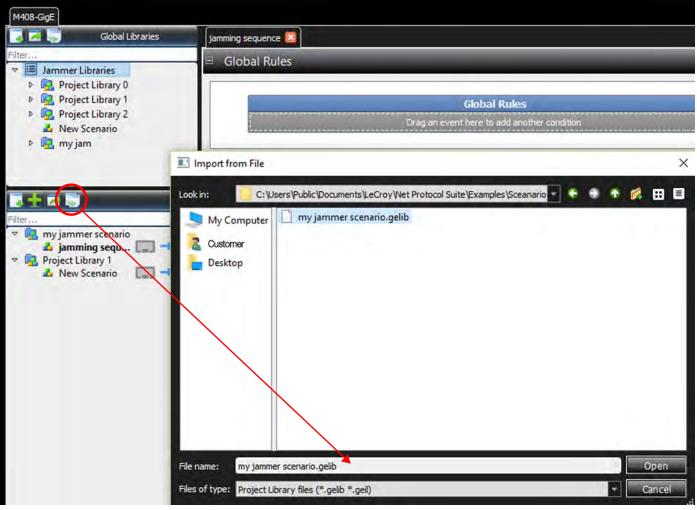


Figure 6.12: Import Sequence from File

6.4.2 Project Library Panel

The Project Library window (on the left) displays the project libraries. The scenarios saved in the Project Library are only available for the current project.

In the Project Libraries Panel at the Scenario Level (with a Right Click) you can:

- Cut a Library
- □ Copy a Library
- Delete a Library
- □ Rename a Library
- □ Add a New Library
- □ Export a Library

See Figure 6.13.

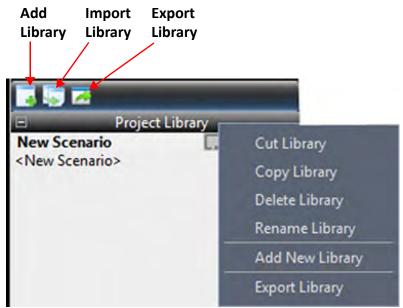


Figure 6.13: Operations Available from Project Library

6.4.2.1 Add New Library

Selecting the Add New Library Icon will produce a new Project Library (see Figure 6.14).

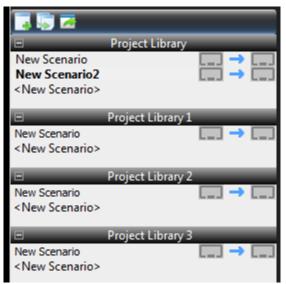


Figure 6.14: Add New Library Icon

6.4.2.2 Import Library

Click the Import Library icon. The window shown in Figure 6.15 appears.

Import Infusion Librar	ry.					-	x
Look in: 🥑 C:\Us	ers\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples	Ţ	•	٠	1		
My Computer	Projects Traces UDDScripts New Folder2						
File name:						<u>Dpen</u>	
Files of type: GEIL files (*.gel)			•	0	lance	

Figure 6.15: Import InFusion Library Dialog

6.4.2.3 Export InFusion Library

1. Click the **Export Library** icon to view the Project Library menu. Use this to choose a library to Export. See Figure 6.16.



Figure 6.16: Export InFusion Library Icon

2. Select the **Project Library** you need. A window containing the contents of the selected library appears (Figure 6.17).

Export Infusion Librar	y.					×
Look in:	ers\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\Examples	e	٠	-		
My Computer	Projects Traces UDDScripts New Folder2					
File name: Project Lib	rary 3.gei)		<u>S</u> ave	
Files of type: GEIL files (*.gel)		٠		Cance	

Figure 6.17: Select a Project Library to Export

3. Choose the **Projects Folder**, then click **Save**. The selected Project Library is stored under the Projects Folder (Figure 6.18).

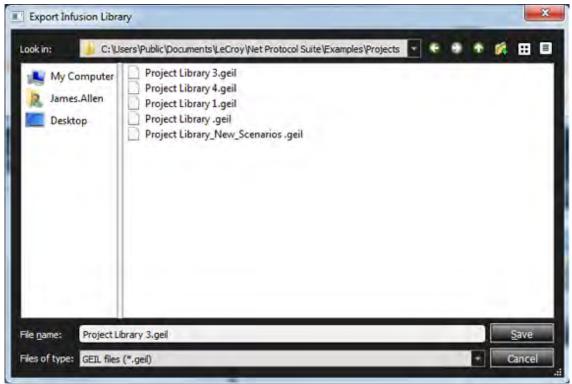
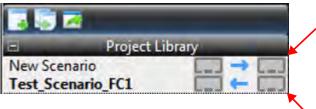


Figure 6.18: Exported Project InFusion Library in Project Folder

6.4.2.4 Scenario Traffic Modification Direction

You can select the Scenario Traffic Direction in the Project Library Panel. See Figure 6.19



Scenario Traffic Modification Direction

From Lower Port Numbers to Higher Port Numbers

Scenario Traffic Modification Direction

From Higher Port Numbers to Lower Port Numbers

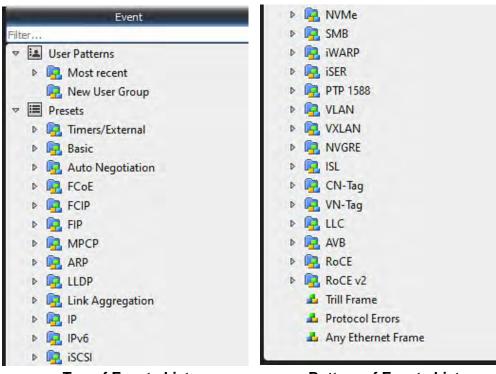
Figure 6.19: Scenario Traffic Direction

NOTE: The Scenario Traffic Modification Direction sets the direction in which traffic may be modified for the Scenario. If you define an Event with a direction property that doesn't match the Scenario Traffic Modification Direction the system will pop up a Warning message to change the direction of traffic of the event.

6.4.3 Event Panel

Lists all the available events to be used in the Scenarios Workspace.

6.4.3.1 Ethernet Events





Bottom of Events List

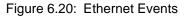


Table 6.1 describes the Presets that can be used as FCoE (Ethernet) Events. See 6.5.4, *Available Resources* for details.

NOTE: You can have multiple Events and Actions in Global Rules and in each State.

	s & Their Descriptions (Ethernet) (Sheet 1 of 5)
Event	Description
User Patterns	
Most Recent	Lists the most recent Events.
New User Group	Lists the new user groups.
Presets	
Timers/External	
Timer	The Event occurs when the timer expires.
Other Trigs	Analyzer: the Event occurs when the Analyzer triggers. External: the Event occurs when the external Trigger In is asserted.
Basic	
Basic Link Service	Refer to Section 4.2.5.2, <i>Basic Link Service</i> .
Link Control Frame	Refer to <i>Link Control Frame</i> in Chapter 4.
Link Speed	The Event occurs when the link is at the specified speed.
Both Linkup	The Event occurs when both ports are out of electric idle.
DWORD Reuse	Refer to Section 6.5.7, Using Captured Data DWORDs.
DWORD Matcher	Refer to Section 6.5.8, DWORD Matcher.
Training Sequence	Inject Error on Control: Generates Manchester Coding violation on Control field bits corresponding to the defined mask: One means violation, and zero means no error.
	Inject Error on Status : Generates Manchester Coding violation on Status field bits corresponding to the defined mask: One means violation, and zero means no error.
	Frame Marker Error: Generates training sequence with an invalid frame marker.
	Recode Manchester Coding : Forces jammer to recalculate Manchester Coding for each bit of training frame.
Auto Negotiation	·
Auto Negotiation (Any)	Refer to , Auto Negotiation
Auto Negotiation IEEE.std 802.3	Refer to , Auto Negotiation.
Auto Negotiation OUI Tagged Formatted Next Page	Refer to , Auto Negotiation.
Auto Negotiation OUI Tagged Unformatted Next Page	Refer to , Auto Negotiation.

TABLE 6.1: Events & Their Descriptions (Ethernet) (Sheet 1 of 5)

Event	Description
Auto Negotiation Null Message	Refer to , Auto Negotiation.
Page	
Auto Negotiation OUI Tag Code Message Page	Refer to , <i>Auto Negotiation</i> .
Auto Negotiation PHY ID Tag Message Page	Refer to , Auto Negotiation.
Auto Negotiation EEE Technology Message Page	Refer to , Auto Negotiation.
Auto Negotiation Any Message Page	Refer to , Auto Negotiation.
FCP	
FCP SCSI Command	Refer to FCP Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCP Frame Information Unit	Refer to FCP Patterns in Chapter 4.
SCSI Command Status	Refer to SCSI under FCP Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCP Task Management	Refer to FCP Task Management in Chapter 4.
ELS	
Extended Link Service – Request	Refer to <i>ELS Patterns</i> in Chapter 4.
Extended Link Service – Request, Reply	Refer to <i>ELS Patterns</i> in Chapter 4.
Extended Link Service – Reply	Refer to <i>ELS Patterns</i> in Chapter 4.
GS	
Generic Link Service – Request	Refer to Generic Link Service-Request in Chapter 4.
Generic Link Service – Request, Reply	Refer to GS Reply in Chapter 4.
Generic Link Service – Reply	Refer to GS Reply in Chapter 4.
SW	·
Switch Internal Link – Request	Refer to SW Request in Chapter 4.
Switch Internal Link – Request, Reply	Refer to SW Request in Chapter 4.
Switch Internal Link – Reply	Refer to SW Request in Chapter 4.
FICON	·
FICON (Any Data Information Block Type)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Data)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Command)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Status)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Control)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Command-Data)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Link-Control)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCAE 1553	

TABLE 6.1 :	Events &	Their Descrir	ntions (Ft	thernet) (Sheet 2 of 5)

TABLE 6.1: Events & Their Descriptions (Ethernet) (Sheet 3 of 5)		
Event	Description	
FCAE – ASM	Refer to FCAE_ASM in Chapter 4.	
FCAE 1553 (Any)	Refer to FCAE-1553 in Chapter 4.	
FCAE 1553 (Data)	Refer to FCAE-1553 in Chapter 4.	
FCAE 1553 (Command)	Refer to FCAE-1553 in Chapter 4.	
FCAE 1553 (Status)	Refer to FCAE-1553 in Chapter 4.	
FCVI		
FCVI(Any)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI(SEND_RQST)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI(WRITE_RQST)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI(READ_RQST)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI(SEND_RESP)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI(WRITE_RESP)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI(READ_RESP)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI(CONNECT_RQST)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI(DISCONNECT_RQST)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI(CONNECT_RESP1)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI(CONNECT_RESP2)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI(CONNECT_RESP3)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCVI (DISCONNECT_RESP)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCAV		
FCAV(Simple)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCAV(Extended)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.	
VSAN		
Basic		
VSAN-Basic Link Service	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.	
VSAN-Link Control Frame	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.	
FCP		
VSAN-FCP SCSI Command	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.	
VSAN-FCP Frame Information Unit	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.	
VSAN-SCSI Command Status	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.	
VSAN-FCP Task Management	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.	
ARB	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
VSAN-ARB Loop Initialization	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.	
ELS		
VSAN-Extended Link Service- Request	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.	
VSAN-Extended Link Service-Reply	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.	

TABLE 6 1	Events &	Their Descrip	ntions (Ftl	hernet) (S	Sheet 3 of 5)

Event	Description
GS	·
VSAN-Generic Link Service-Request	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-Generic Link Service-Reply	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
SW	
VSAN-Switch Internal Link-Request	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-Switch Internal Link-Reply	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON	·
VSAN-FICON (Any Data Information Block Type)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Data)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Command)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Status)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Control)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Command-Data)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Link-Control)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCAE-ASM	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCAE 1553	·
VSAN-FCAE 1553 (Any)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCAE 1553 (Data)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCAE 1553 (Command)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCAE 1553 (Status)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI	
VSAN-FCVI(Any)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(SEND_RQST)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(WRITE_RQST)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(READ_RQST)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(SEND_RESP)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(WRITE_RESP)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(READ_RESP)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(CONNECT_RQST)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(DISCONNECT_RQST)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(CONNECT_RESP1)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(CONNECT_RESP2)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(CONNECT_RESP3)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(DISCONNECT_RESP)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCAV	
VSAN-FCAV(Simple)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.

TABLE 6.1:	Events & Their Descr	iptions (Ethernet) (Sheet 4 of 5)

Event	Description
VSAN-FCAV(Extended)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
FIP	Refer to 4.2.4.4, FIP Patterns.
МРСР	Refer to 4.2.4.5, MPCP Pattern.
Address Resolution Protocol	Refer to Section 4.2.4.6, <i>Address Resolution Protocol</i> <i>Pattern</i> .
Link Layer Discovery Protocol	Refer to Section 4.2.4.7, <i>Link Layer Discovery Protocol Pattern</i> .
Internet Protocol	Refer to Section 4.2.4.8, Internet Protocol Pattern.
iSCSI	Refer to Section 4.2.4.9, <i>iSCSI Pattern</i> .
iWARP	Refer to Section 4.2.4.10, <i>iWARP Patterns</i>
VLAN	Refer to Section 4.2.4.11, VLAN Patterns.
VXLAN	Refer to Section 4.2.4.12, VXLAN Patterns
ISL	Refer to Section 4.2.4.14, ISL Patterns.
CN-Tag	Refer to Section 4.2.4.15, CN Tag Patterns.
VN-Tag	Refer to Section 4.2.4.16, VN Tag Patterns.
LLC	Refer to Section 4.2.4.17, LLC.
InfiniBand	·
RDMA	Refer to InfiniBand Over Ethernet: RDMA and NVMe Triggers in Chapter 4.
NVMe	Refer to InfiniBand Over Ethernet: RDMA and NVMe Triggers in Chapter 4.
Trill Frame	Refer to Section 4.2.4.19, <i>Trill Frame</i> .
Protocol Errors	Refer to Section 4.2.4.20, Protocol Errors.
Jammer Internal Triggers	Refer to Section 6.5.18, Synch Jammer Scenarios with Jammer Internal Triggers.

TABLE 6.1 :	Events & Their Descriptions (Ethernet) (Sheet 5 of 5)
--------------------	---

6.4.3.2 Fibre Channel Events

-

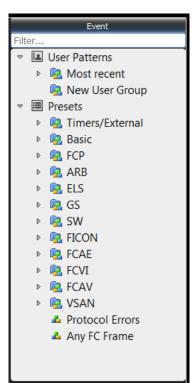


Figure 6.21: Fibre Channel (FC) Events

The following table (Table 6.2) describes the Presets that can be used as Fibre Channel (FC) Events.

Event	Description
User Patterns	
Most Recent	Lists the most recent Events.
New User Group	Lists the new user groups.
Presets	
Timers/External	
Timer	The Event occurs when the timer expires.
Other Trigs	Analyzer: the Event occurs when the Analyzer triggers. External: the Event occurs when the external Trigger In is asserted.
Basic	
Ordered Set	Refer to Ordered Set in Chapter 4.
Basic Link Service	Refer to 4.2.5.2, Basic Link Service.
Link Control Frame	Refer to <i>Link Control Frame</i> in Chapter 4.
Link Speed	The Event occurs when the link is at the specified speed.
Both Linkup	The Event occurs when both ports are out of electric idle.

Event	Description
	-
Training Sequence	Inject Error on Control : Generates Manchester Coding violation on Control field bits corresponding to the defined mask: One means violation, and zero means no error.
	Inject Error on Status : Generates Manchester Coding violation on Status field bits corresponding to the defined mask: One means violation, and zero means no error.
	Frame Marker Error : Generates training sequence with an invalid frame marker.
	Recode Manchester Coding : Forces jammer to recalculate Manchester Coding for each bit of training frame. Refer to <i>Training Sequence</i> in Chapter 4.
FCP	<u> </u>
FCP SCSI Command	Refer to SCSI in Chapter 4.
FCP Frame Information Unit	Refer to FCP Task Management in Chapter 4.
SCSI Command Status	Refer to SCSI in Chapter 4.
FCP Task Management	Refer to FCP Task Management in Chapter 4.
ELS	l
Extended Link Service – Request	Refer to <i>ELS Patterns</i> in Chapter 4.
Extended Link Service – Request, Reply	Refer to <i>ELS Patterns</i> in Chapter 4.
Extended Link Service – Reply	Refer to <i>ELS Patterns</i> in Chapter 4.
GS	l
Generic Link Service – Request	Refer to Generic Link Service-Request in Chapter 4.
Generic Link Service – Request, Reply	Refer to GS Reply in Chapter 4.
Generic Link Service – Reply	Refer to GS Reply in Chapter 4.
SW	·
Switch Internal Link – Request	Refer to SW Request in Chapter 4.
Switch Internal Link – Request, Reply	Refer to <i>SW Reply</i> in Chapter 4.
Switch Internal Link – Reply	Refer to SW Reply in Chapter 4.
FICON	·
FICON (Any Data Information Block Type)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Data)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Command)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Status)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Control)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Command-Data)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON (Link-Control)	Refer to FICON Patterns in Chapter 4.

TABLE 6.2:	Events & Their Descriptions (FC) (Sheet 2 of 5)
-------------------	---

Event	Description
FCAE 1553	
FCAE – ASM	Refer to FCAE ASM in Chapter 4.
FCAE 1553 (Any)	Refer to <i>FCAE-1553</i> in Chapter 4.
FCAE 1553 (Data)	Refer to FCAE-1553 in Chapter 4.
FCAE 1553 (Command)	Refer to <i>FCAE-1553</i> in Chapter 4.
FCAE 1553 (Status)	Refer to <i>FCAE-1553</i> in Chapter 4.
FCVI	l
FCVI(Any)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI(SEND_RQST)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI(WRITE_RQST)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI(READ_RQST)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI(SEND_RESP)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI(WRITE_RESP)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI(READ_RESP)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI(CONNECT_RQST)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI(DISCONNECT_RQST)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI(CONNECT_RESP1)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI(CONNECT_RESP2)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI(CONNECT_RESP3)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI (DISCONNECT_RESP)	Refer to FCVI Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCAV	
FCAV(Simple)	Refer to FCAV Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCAV(Extended)	Refer to FCAV Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN	
FCP	
VSAN-FCP SCSI Command	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCP Frame Information Unit	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-SCSI Command Status	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCP Task Management	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
ARB	
VSAN-ARB Loop Initialization	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
ELS	
VSAN-Extended Link Service- Request	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-Extended Link Service-Reply	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
GS	
VSAN-Generic Link Service-Request	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.

TABLE 6.2: Events & Their Descriptions (FC) (Sheet 3 of 5)

Event	Description
VSAN-Generic Link Service-Reply	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
SW	· · · ·
VSAN-Switch Internal Link-Request	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-Switch Internal Link-Reply	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
FICON	
VSAN-FICON (Any Data Information Block Type)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Data)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Command)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Status)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Control)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Command-Data)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FICON (Link-Control)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCAE-ASM	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCAE 1553	
VSAN-FCAE 1553 (Any)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCAE 1553 (Data)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCAE 1553 (Command)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCAE 1553 (Status)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCVI	·
VSAN-FCVI(Any)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(SEND_RQST)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(WRITE_RQST)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(READ_RQST)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(SEND_RESP)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(WRITE_RESP)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(READ_RESP)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(CONNECT_RQST)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(DISCONNECT_RQST)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(CONNECT_RESP1)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(CONNECT_RESP2)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(CONNECT_RESP3)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCVI(DISCONNECT_RESP)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
FCAV	
VSAN-FCAV(Simple)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
VSAN-FCAV(Extended)	Refer to VSAN Patterns in Chapter 4.
FIP	Refer to 4.2.4.4, FIP Patterns.

TABLE 6.2: Events & Their Descriptions (FC) (Sheet 4 of 5)

Event	Description
MPCP	Refer to Section 4.2.4.5, MPCP Pattern.
Address Resolution Protocol	Refer to Section 4.2.4.6, <i>Address Resolution Protocol Pattern</i> .
Link Layer Discovery Protocol	Refer to Section 4.2.4.7, <i>Link Layer Discovery Protocol Pattern</i> .
Internet Protocol	Refer to Section 4.2.4.8, Internet Protocol Pattern.
iSCSI	Refer to sections 4.2.4.9, <i>iSCSI Pattern</i> and <i>ISCSI Cmd</i> in Chapter 4.
VLAN	Refer to Section 4.2.4.11, VLAN Patterns.
ISL	Refer to Section 4.2.4.14, ISL Patterns.
CN-Tag	Refer to Section 4.2.4.15, CN Tag Patterns.
VN-Tag	Refer to Section 4.2.4.16, VN Tag Patterns.
Trill Frame	Refer to Section 4.2.4.19, Trill Frame.
Protocol Errors	Refer to Section 4.2.4.20, Protocol Errors.
Jammer Internal Triggers	Refer to Section 6.5.18, Synch Jammer Scenarios with Jammer Internal Triggers.

TABLE 6.2 :	Events & Their Descri	ptions (FC)	(Sheet 5 of 5)
		p	(011001 0 01 0)

NOTE: You can specify additional Sequences and States. The application automatically checks for the maximum number of terms (sequences/ states). When you exceed the limit, an error is flagged, prompting you to jump to the place that caused the error.

6.4.4 Action Panel

After you enter the set of Events for a test state, the menu-driven interface prompts you for the corresponding Action or set of Actions. If you define multiple Actions, the Actions occur simultaneously.

Lists all the available actions to be used in the Scenarios Workspace.

NOTE: The Actions displayed are dependent on the Events selected.

6.4.4.1 Actions in Simple Mode (Ethernet)

The following figure displays the options for a set of Actions in the Simple Mode (Ethernet). See Figure 6.22.

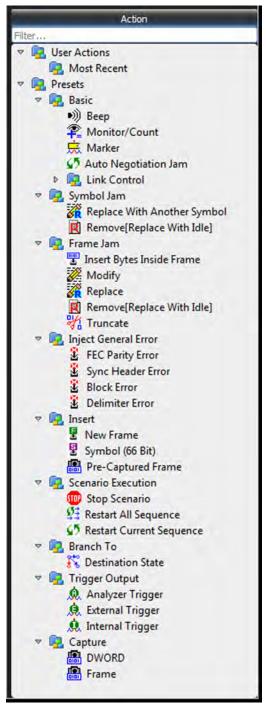


Figure 6.22: Ethernet Action Properties Dialog

6.4.4.2 Test State Actions in Simple Mode

The following table lists the supported Actions. Note that some of these Actions only apply to creating sequences.

Action		Description		
Basic	Веер	Emits audible sound of duration selectable via a drop-down list.		
	Monitor Count	Opens a window to count the number of Events that occur during a session. A session is a time interval during which a Scenario runs.		
	Auto Negotiation Jam	Opens a window to set Code Values, Code Settings and General parameters (Ethernet only).		
	Link Control	Reconnect – Starts traffic pass-through immediately. This Action restarts traffic after a previous disconnect command. Once traffic is passing through, the originator and responder resume link bring up.		
		Disconnect – Puts InFusion ports at electrical idle immediately. This action is only in effect while the scenario is running, and the Jammer will reconnect the line when the scenario is stopped.		
		Reconnect/Disconnect can be applied in either direction separately:		
		 From P1/P3/P5/P7 direction: Reconnect/ Disconnect only the originator link. 		
		 From P2/P4/P6/P8 direction: Reconnect/ Disconnect only the responder link. 		
		(See Figure 6.35.)		
Symbol Jam	Replace with Another Symbol	Replaces the Symbol with the selected Symbol.		
	Remove [Replace with Idle]	Removes the Symbol.		
DWORD Jam	Replace DWORD	Replace DWORD (FC 16 only).		

TABLE 6.3: Test State Actions in Simple Mode (Sheet 1 of 3)

A	ction	Description			
Frame Jam	Insert Bytes Inside Frame	Allows to insert up to 60 Bytes inside the frame, at the specified offset or at the "current" DWORD, meaning the DWORD that caused the Event.			
	Modify [Keep Length]	Allows to manipulate each DWORD in the header, with the selected Action (click on Pass though to get a drop-down list).			
	Replace	Replaces the whole frame with the selected frame.			
	Remove [Replace with IDLE]	Removes the whole frame.			
	Truncate	Removes some of the payload, as specified in the Frame Length.			
Inject General Error	Invalid 10-bit-Error Code	Injects invalid 10b code into the line (FC8 only).			
	Running Disparity Error	Injects a Running Disparity (RD) error into traffic(FC8 only).			
	FEC Parity Error	Injects a FEC error into traffic.			
	Sync Header Error	Injects a Sync Header error into traffic.			
	Block Error	Injects a Block error into traffic.			
	Order Set Error	Injects a Order Set error into traffic, (Not available with 40GigE).			
Insert	Insert New Frame	Allows to insert a whole frame as specified from the list of available frames.			
	Symbol (66 Bit)	Allows to insert a Symbol 66 bits.			
	Pre-captured Frame	Allows to insert a Pre-captured Frame (Ethernet only).			
	Insert Bytes/ Ordersets	Allows to insert Bytes or Ordersets (FC 16 only). See 6.5.3, Insert Byte/Orderset.			
Ordered Set Jam	Delete	Delete an Ordered Set Jam.			
	Remove [Replace with IDLE]	Remove an Ordered Set Jam or Replace with another Ordered Set.			
	Replace with Another Ordered Set	Only replace with another Ordered Set.			
Scenario Execution	Stop Scenario	Stops the current Scenario. This Action should be the only Action in a State as it has higher priority over other Actions.			
	Restart All Sequence	Restart all sequences in the Scenario. ¹			
	Restart Current Sequence	Restart the sequence that contains this Action definition. ¹			
Branch To	Destination State	Go to a state in this Sequence. ¹			
	1				

A	ction	Description		
Trigger Output		Sends a signal out the trigger port to the device downstream.		
	Analyzer Trigger	 The Action is to send a trigger to the Analyzer. 		
		 The trigger point in the Analyzer that caused the analyzer trigger action will not be the selected event, it will be the selected event with some offset. 		
	External Trigger Output	The Action is to cause an external trigger output.		
	Marker Trigger	Add a marker to captured data.		
Capture	DWORD	Capture DWORD.		
		Reuse of Captured DWORDs. (See 6.5.9, Reusing Captured DWORDS in Events.)		
	Frame	Capture Frame (applies to both Ethernet and FC frames).		

1. Only shown in Action Properties dialog box when creating a sequence.

Changes made in the gray area in the screen below when modifying events do not take effect and will not be jammed.

acket Length: 6 ilter ▼ III User Pat ▷ III Mos		Index 0001				1	1		N 1			
✓ Image: User Pate ▷ Page: Mos	tterns 💽	0001			ata		- Fie	e Ethernet	Value 0xXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
🕨 🖳 Mos	tterns 📃		XX	XX	XX	XX		Destination Add.	0XXXXXXXXX XXXX			
		0002	XX	XX	XX	XX		Source Add.				
	st recent	0003	XX	XX	ХХ	XX		Ethernet Type	0x8914 : FIP			
	v User Group	0004	2 89	2 14	XX	XX		FIP Header	0xXXXX0001 XX010006 XXXX0202 XXXX			
Presets	v oser oroup							Version	0xX			
	-	0005	2 00	→ 01	XX	> 01		Reserved	0xXXX			
FCo	E	0006	2 00	2 06	XX	XX		Protocol Code	0x0001 : Discovery Solicitation			
🔻 🖳 FIP		0007	2 02	> 02	XX	XX		Reserved	0xXX			
	FIP Any	0008	XX	XX	XX	XX		SubCode	0x01			
	Discovery Solicitati							Descriptor List Length	0x0006			
📥 I	Discovery Solicitati	0009	2 04	→ 03	XX	XX		FP	0bX			
	Discovery Advertise	0010	XX	XX	XX	XX		<u>_</u> SP	0bX			
	FIP FLOGI Request	0011	XX	XX	XX	XX		Reserved	0x?XX			
			2 02	XX	XX	XX		<u>A</u>	Obx			
	FIP FLOGI LS_ACC	0012						<u>s</u>	0bX			
	FIP FLOGI LS_RJT	0013	2 00	2 00	2 00	2 00		F	0bX 0x0202XXXX XXXXXXXXX			
📥 I	FIP NPIV FDISC Rec	0014	2 00	2 00	≥ 00	2 00		✓ FIP Descriptor	0x0202xxxx xxxxxxxxx 0x02 : MAC address			
📥 I	FIP NPIV FDISC LS_	0015	2 00	> 00	→ 00	2 00			0x02 : MAC address 0x02			
📥 I	FIP NPIV FDISC LS							MAC address	0x002			
	FIP Fabric LOGO	0016	00	00	00	00		✓ FIP Descriptor	0x0403XXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX			
	FIP Fabric LOGO LS	0017	00	00	00	00		Type	0x04 : Name Identifier			
		0018	00	00	00	00			-			
		0010	nn	nn	00	nn		Reserved	0xXXXX			
								Name_Identifier	0xXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX			
	-		00	(II)	00	ų.		✓ FIP Descriptor	0x02XXXXXX			
	FIP ELP SW_RJT	0021	00	00	00	00		Туре	0x02 : MAC address			
	FIP Keep Alive	0022	00	00	00	00		Length	0xXX			
4 1		0023	00	00	00	00		Vendor Specific Inform	0xXXXX			
	FIP Clear Virtual Lin						L	Payload	0x0000000 0000000 0000000 0000			
<u> </u>	FIP Clear Virtual Lin	0025					_					
<u></u>	FIP Clear Virtual Lin											
🚣] General												
<u> </u>		0025		🔳 Trig	ger or	n given patt	tern wi	th Variable Header length	Monitor/Count			
4 4	-	0019 0020 0021 0022	00 00 00	00 00 00	00 00 00	00 00 00		 ▼ FIP Descriptor ▼ Type Length Vendor Specific Inform 	0x0000000X X000000X 0x02X0X00X 0x02 : MAC address 0x0X 0x0XX			

Figure 6.23: Frame Jam Action – Modify Dialog

6.4.4.3 Actions in Simple Mode – Fibre Channel (FC)

The following figure displays the options for a set of Actions in the Simple Mode (FC). See Figure 6.24.

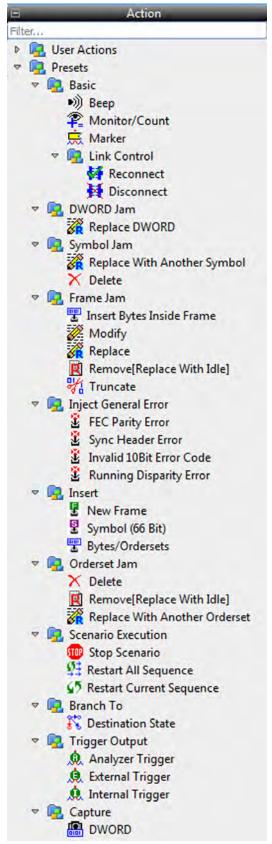


Figure 6.24: FC Action Properties Dialog

6.4.5 Scenarios Workspace Panel

This is the middle section of the Infusion Scenario Manager (Figure 6.7), where you will construct and manipulate the logic of the scenario by defining Events and Actions.

- □ You can drag and drop events in the Global Rules panel and assign actions to them.
- You can also drag and drop events into Sequence 0 or Sequence 1 states and assign actions to them.

6.4.5.1 Global Rules

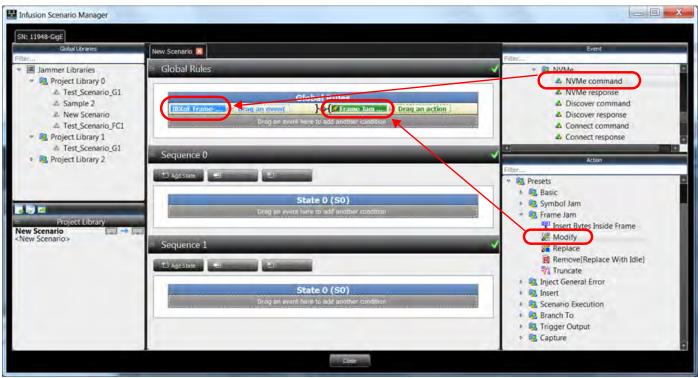
Global Rules are a portion of the Scenario that can define only one test state. To create the Global Rules, you use the menu-driven interface to enter an Event or Combined Event and the corresponding Action or set of Actions (the response of InFusion hardware to the Event).

In the case of a Combined Event, the Action is taken upon occurrence of any of the Events stated for the Event combination. It is a logical OR association, meaning any of the Events can trigger the Action.

After you enter the Event or Combined Event, the interface prompts you for Actions. An Action might be, for example, injecting a particular ordered-set or error into the traffic stream. You can enter multiple Actions, which take place simultaneously. If one of the Actions is Stop Scenario, the other Actions will NOT be carried out. To stop the Scenario after the requested Actions have been carried out, you should branch to a new state which stops the Scenario.

After defining the Event and Actions within the Global Rules panel, you can save the Scenario and run it.

As an example, an NVMe Command is dragged over as the Event and a Modify Frame is dragged over as the Action. See Figure 6.25.

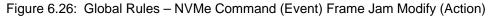


6.4.5.2 NVMe Command in Global Rules

Figure 6.25: Global Rules Example - NVMe Command (Event) Frame Modify (Action)

A close up view of the Global Rules Event and Action shows more detail and the context windows that pop up. See Figure 6.26.

Vew Scenario 🔯	
Global Rules	
G	ilobal Rules
IBXoE Frame or: Drag an event !	}=>{ <mark>@Frame Jam</mark> & Drag an action }
IBXoE Frame-NVMe - NVM	le command the Frame Jam Modify [Keep Length]



6.4.5.3 Sequences

The Global Rules are all you need for simple test Scenarios. However, a Scenario also can contain one or two sequences, which can define multiple states and allow branching between states. With a sequence, you also can do looping, which allows you to repeat a test state or to execute a test for a specified period of time.

As with Global Rules, the menu-driven interface guides you in building a sequence. Some of the prompts are different, however, because you now are encapsulating groups of Events and Actions as distinct states. Recall that a state is a combination of Events and Actions at a specific point in time. If the Event or Combined Event defined by a state occurs, the corresponding Action or set of Actions follows. You can enter multiple Actions, which take place simultaneously. If one of the

Actions is Stop Scenario, the other Actions are carried out. To stop the Scenario after the requested Actions have been carried out, you should branch to a new state that stops the Scenario.

InFusion hardware provides the capacity to have up to two sequences co-existing in a Scenario in addition to the Global Rules. Recall that both the Global Rules and any sequences are active at all times. Each is a separate "state machine," having the behavior of a particular test state at any point in time. Because the Global Rules has the capacity for only one state, you can view it as a "degenerative state machine."

6.4.5.4 Scenario Libraries

Libraries are repositories that hold Scenarios. This section describes the ways that you can manipulate Scenarios within Libraries.

Scenario Library Item Multi-Selection

The Scenario Library lists support conventional multi-selection via mouse-clicks and keyboard modifiers. The Copy Scenario item from the right-click context menu will operate on all selected items:

- Hold down the Ctrl key on the keyboard and click on items to toggle their selection state.
- Select a first item, then hold down the Shift key and select a second item; all items from the first item to the second item will be selected.

Global and Project Libraries

The scenarios saved in the Global Library are available to reuse for all projects. The scenarios saved in the Project Library are only available for the current project. You may transfer Scenarios between these libraries by drag-n-drop or copy/paste.

Adding Scenarios from Global to Project can only work if the protocol is similar, else it will be grayed out and unselectable.

Import/Export of Scenarios

Users can export a scenario (or multiple scenarios) to a file. Export is available via right click pop up menu. Scenarios can then be archived on your host machine's hard drive.

There are two ways to import a library, if the user wants to import file into a existing library, they have to right click on the existing library and select import library. If the user wants to make a new library, there is an icon to import a library in library pane toolbar.

Creating InFusion Scenarios is easy, but it requires an understanding of the following terms defined in Table 6.4.

Term	Definition	
Action	InFusion response to an Event. See 6.4.4, Action Panel.	
Event	Condition that is detectable by InFusion. See 6.4.4.1, Actions in Simple Mode (Ethernet).	
Combined Event	Logical OR association of Events (for example, Event A OR Event B).	

TABLE 6.4 :	Key Scenario	Terms (Sheet 1 of 2)
--------------------	--------------	----------------------

Term	Definition
Global Rules	Portion of a Scenario that can define a single InFusion test state. You can think of the Global Rules and each Sequence as a separate test routine or program operating within the Scenario. Each operates independently and in parallel with the others. The purpose of each is to detect Events and then respond with the appropriate Action or set of Actions. In essence, you can operate up to three test states simultaneously within InFusion – one is the Global Rules, and the other two are the 2 active states, one in each Sequence. See 6.5.10, <i>Traffic Modification Direction</i> .
Sequence	Portion of a Scenario that can define multiple InFusion test states. More flexible than the Global Rules, a Sequence allows more powerful Scenarios that include branching and looping between test states (Global Rules can define only a single test state, so there is no branching). See 6.4.5.3, <i>Sequences</i> .
State	"Behavior" of the Global Rules or a Sequence at any point in time. In terms of InFusion testing, behavior is "waiting" for a set of Events and responding with a set of Actions.

TABLE 6.4: Key Scenario Terms (Sheet 2 of 2)

6.4.5.5 Add a State to a Sequence

Click **Add State** to drag and drop events in the Sequence 0 and Sequence 1 panels and assign actions to them.

If Actions are not assigned a yellow Caution message displays. If invalid actions are assigned then a red Warning icon displays. See Figure 6.27.

Infusion Scenario Manager			121E - 3
(HADI-Gat)			
Gibă Urava	New Scenario 🔲 New Scenario 🗾		Event.
™ I Jammer Libraries > № Project Library	Global Rules Taladual Rules [ICOC.CCP. Any Inc. Gate and Revent	A thy action specified for the event A	Al User Patterns Source Strategy Most recent Source Strategy Most recent Source Strategy Most recent Source Strategy Source Source Strategy Source Source Strategy
Project Library New Scenario New	Seguence 0 Seguence 0 Secure 40 (source secure secur		CP CP CP Frame Information Unit CP Frame Information Unit(Any) CP Frame Information Unit(Any) CP Frame Information Unit(Confine CP Frame Information Unit(SPER R5 CP Frame Information Unit(SPER R5 CP Frame Information Unit(SPER R5 SCS) SCS
	Sequence 1		Peter-

Figure 6.27: Add State InFusion Scenario Manager

NOTE: The Insert State command inserts a new state after the current state. Plan carefully while creating scenarios or you might have to insert a state after state 0, copy and paste from state 0 to the new state, and clear out state 0, in order to accomplish what "Insert State" does.

6.4.5.6 Global Rules and States

The Global Rules and States are part of the new Scenario.

- 1. Once the scenario is created, right-click the **New Scenario** tab and select **Rename** to name it in the Project Library panel.
- 2. Click the **Close** icon to save it in the Library for later use.

All the Scenarios that are created are displayed in the Library panel. See Figure 6.28.

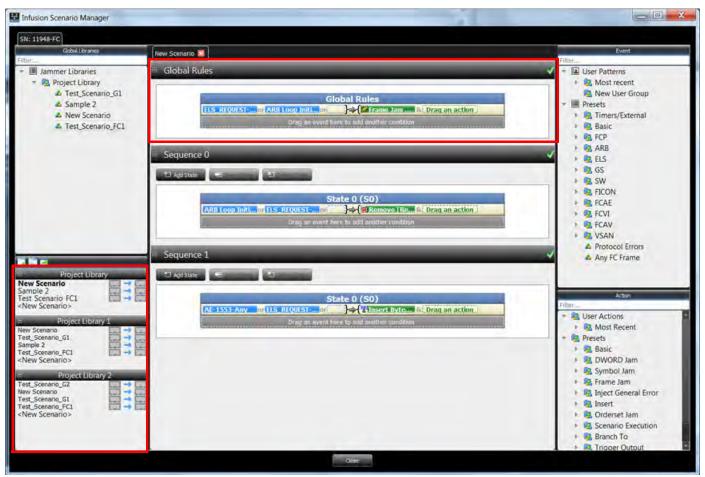


Figure 6.28: Global Rules and States InFusion Scenario Manager

6.4.5.7 Scenario and Event Data Traffic Directions Conflict

If the Scenario and Event Data Traffic directions conflict you will see the messages shown in Figure 6.29.



Figure 0.29. Scenario & Event Data Trainc Directions C

6.4.6 Edit State Name

You can change a state name by doing the following:

1. Right-click inside the blue **State** box. The dialog box shown in Figure 6.30 appears.

equence 1	
Agd State Insert State 🗶 Delete State	
State 0 (S0)	Remove State
Drag an event here to add another condition	Cut State Copy State
	Edit State Label

Figure 6.30: Edit a State Label: Step 1

2. Select the **Edit State Label**. The State Label slides over to the left of the blue box where you can edit it (Figure 6.31).

E Seque	nce 1	-
t⊐ A <u>d</u> d	State 🗊 Insert State 🎦 Delete State	
	State 0	
	At-1553-Any or ELS_REQUEST-Any or The Insert Bytes I & Drag an action	
	Drag an event here to add another condition	

Figure 6.31: Edit a State Label: Step 2

Edit the State Label and then hit Return, the State will display the new name. (Figure 6.32).

Sequence 1	_	
1 Add State 🛛 Insert State	e Delete State	
1	Two Ever	nts One Action (S0)
AE-1553-Any		
		nere to add another condition

Figure 6.32: Edit a State Label – New Label Displayed

6.4.7 Copy State

To copy a State:

1. Right-click inside the blue **State** label box (Figure 6.33).

te 🕮 Insert State 🗶 Delete State		
Two Events One Action (SO)	Remove State	
	and the second se	
AF-1553-Any or ELS_REQUEST-Any or	Cut State	ADDRESS TO A
At-1553-Any of ELS_REQUEST-Any on Figure to add another condition	Cut State Copy State	

Figure 6.33: Copy State – Step 1

- 2. Select Copy State.
- 3. Right-click inside the white area below the current state. The Paste State option appears.
- 4. Release the mouse button. The new state appears below the current state (Figure 6.34).



Figure 6.34: New State

6.5 Event and Action Examples

6.5.1 Jam Details

- □ Jam Event: To set a Jam Event, drag an Event to the Global Rules or Sequence panel. The Events and their descriptions are listed in Table 6.1 (Ethernet) and Table 6.2 (FC).
- □ Jam Action: To set a Jam Action, drag an Action to the Global Rules or Sequence panel. See Table on page 461.

After the first Jam Action has been specified, you can set a consequent Jam Action by dragging more Actions to the **Drag an Event here to add another condition** area. The Jam Actions and their descriptions are listed in Table 6.5.

6.5.2 Reconnect Menu for Selecting Direction



Figure 6.35: Reconnect Menu for Selecting Direction

6.5.3 Insert Byte/Orderset

If you select Insert Byte/Orderset, you can select and drag the icon to the Scenario window and substitute an Ordered Set for a Byte. See Figure 6.36.

			Event
	Global Rules		Filer P I User Patterns ♥ III Presets P III Inners/External V III Basic
	Drag an event here to add another	A No action speci	fied for the event ▲ Fraining Sequence
X) F (1) = 1 (1)			DWORD Matcher R R Ink Speed/Status
50Fc1	State 0 (S0)	an action	▶ 😡 FCP ▶ 😡 ARB ▶ 😡 ELS
L.	Drag an event here to add another		 ▶ 100 GS ▶ 100 SW ▶ 100 FICON
Insert Bytes/C	irdersets		 FCAE FCAE FCVI
Total Number of E	iytes to Insert: 16 Byte(s)	Insert Position: Offset From Frame Start	FCAV Kan
Offset: 16 Byte	(s)	Recalculate CRC	🚣 Protocol Errors
Index	Data		🚣 Any FC Frame
0000	00 00 00 00		Action
0001	00 00 00 Substitute with Valid Ordered	Set	Filter
0002	00 00 00 Change Data		🦁 🙀 User Actions
0005	Remove Action		Recent
			🗢 🧟 Presets
			 Image: Basic Image: Image: Basic Image: Basic <l< td=""></l<>
			 DWORD Jam Symbol Jam
			Frame Jam
			Inject General Error
			♥ Insert Rew Frame Sumbol (66 Bit)
			Bytes/Ordersets
General			Image: Scenario Execution
Action Ran	dom	Monitor/Count	Branch To
Every Nth occ.	rrence: 1		 Inigger Output Inigger Output Inigger Output

Figure 6.36: Jammer Scenario – Insert Ordered Set

You can now define the Ordered Set (Figure 6.37).

		ert: 🔟	5 Byte(s)		Offset From Frame Start
ffset: 16 Byte(s)				Recalculate	CRC
Index			Data		
0000	00	00	00 00		
0001	00	00	Replace with Valid Orderset		
002	00	00	SOFci		
003	00	00	SOFc1		
			SOFI1		
			SOFI2		
			SOFn2		
			SOFi3 SOFn3		
			SOFc4		
			SOFI4		
			SOFn4		
General					
					- Maritan Karan
Action Random					Monitor/Count
		nce:	15		

Figure 6.37: Defining the Ordered Set

You can insert as many Ordered Sets as you have bytes defined. See Figure 6.38.

otal Number of B Iffset: 16 Byte(ytes to Insert: 16 Byte(s)	Insert Positio	on: Offset From Frame Start
Index		Data	ar 1 Ma)
0000	Replace with SOFc1		
0001	Replace with EOFa		
0002	Replace with ARB_val		
0003	Replace with VS BB_SCs		
General			
Action Rand	lom Ith occurrence: 15 🔹		Monitor/Count

Figure 6.38: Ordered Sets Defined (Replacing Bytes)

Now you can insert the defined Ordered Sets into the Jammer Scenario.

	and the second second	State 0 (S0)
50Fc1	or' Drag an event	}⇔{∰Insert Bytes/ & Drag an action }
		t here to add another condition
	Figure 6.39: Insert Byte	es/Orderset Added to State 0 Actions

The following table lists the supported Actions. Note that some of these Actions only apply to creating sequences.

Action		Description
Basic	Веер	Emits audible sound of duration selectable via a drop-down list.
	Monitor Count	Opens a window to count the number of Events that occur during a session. A session is a time interval during which a Scenario runs.
	Link Control	Reconnect – starts traffic pass-through immediately. This Action restarts traffic after a previous disconnect command. Once traffic is passing through, the originator and responder resume link bring up.
		Disconnect – puts InFusion ports at electrical idle immediately. This action is only in effect while the scenario is running, and the Jammer will reconnect the line when the scenario is stopped.
		Reconnect/Disconnect can be applied in either direction separately:
		From P1/P3/P5/P7 direction: Reconnect/ Disconnect only the originator link.
		From P2/P4/P6/P8 direction: Reconnect/ Disconnect only the responder link.
		(See Figure 6.35.)
DWORD Jam	Replace DWORD	Replace DWORD.
Symbol Jam	Replace with Another Symbol	Replaces the Symbol with the selected Symbol.
	Delete	Deletes the Symbol Jam.

TABLE 6.5: Test State Actions in Simple Mode (Sheet 1 of 3)

	tion	Description
Frame Jam	Insert Bytes Inside Frame	Allows to insert up to 60 Bytes inside the frame, at the specified offset or at the "current" DWORD, meaning the DWORD that caused the Event.
	Modify [Keep Length]	Allows to manipulate each DWORD in the header, with the selected Action (click on Pass though to get a drop-down list).
	Replace	Replaces the whole frame with the selected frame.
	Remove [Replace with IDLE]	Removes the whole frame.
	Truncate	Removes some of the payload, as specified in the Frame Length.
Inject General	FEC Parity Error	Injects a FEC error into traffic.
Error	Sync Header Error	Injects a Sync Header error into traffic.
	Invalid 10-bit-Error Code	Injects invalid 10b code into the line (FC8 only).
	Running Disparity Error	Injects a Running Disparity (RD) error into traffic (FC8 only).
Insert	Insert New Frame	Allows to insert a whole frame as specified from the list of available frames.
	Symbol (66 Bit)	Allows to insert a Symbol 66 bits.
	Insert Bytes/ Ordersets	Allows to insert Bytes or Ordersets (FC 16 only).
Ordered Set Jam	Delete	Delete an Ordered Set Jam.
	Remove [Replace with IDLE]	Remove an Ordered Set Jam or Replace with another Ordered Set.
	Replace with Another Ordered Set	Only replace with another Ordered Set.
Scenario Execution	Stop Scenario	Stops the current Scenario. This Action should be the only Action in a State as it has higher priority over other Actions.
	Restart All Sequence	Restart all sequences in the Scenario. ¹
	Restart Current Sequence	Restart the sequence that contains this Action definition. ¹
Training Sequence Jam	Modify	Modify the Training Sequence Action Jam.
Branch To	Destination State	Go to a state in this Sequence. ¹

TABLE 6.5 :	Test State Actions in Simple Mode (Sheet 2 of 3)
--------------------	--

Ac	tion	Description
Trigger Output		Sends a signal out the trigger port to the device downstream.
	Analyzer Trigger	 The Action is to send a trigger to the Analyzer.
		 The trigger point in the Analyzer that caused the analyzer trigger action will not be the selected event, it will be the selected event with some offset.
	External Trigger Output	The Action is to cause an external trigger output.
	Internal Trigger Output	The Action is to cause an internal trigger output.
	Marker Trigger	Add a marker to captured data.
Capture	DWORD	Capture DWORD.
		Reuse of Captured DWORDs. (See 6.5.9, Reusing Captured DWORDS in Events.)
Jammer Internal Triggers		Refer to Section 6.5.18, Synch Jammer Scenarios with Jammer Internal Triggers.

TABLE 6.5: Test	State Actions in Simple Mode (Sheet 3 of 3)
-----------------	---

¹Only shown in Action Properties dialog box when creating a sequence.

6.5.4 Available Resources

You can specify Events, Combined Events and Actions and additional Events. The application automatically checks for the maximum number of terms (Events/Actions). When you exceed the limit, an error is flagged, prompting you to jump to the place that caused the error.

The list of available resources for Ethernet on SierraNet M168 is shown below:

- Symbol Detector (each has its own Embedded counter) X 4
- □ Auto-Neg Detector X 4
- Counter X 12
- □ Frame Detector X 8
- Timer X 8
- □ Frame Jammer X 8
- Symbol Substitute X 16
- □ Aut-Neg Jammer X 4
- □ Capture DWORD slot X 8
- □ Insert/Save frame slot (up to 16K bytes) X 7
- □ Insert BYTEs/Symbols inside frame (up to 128 bytes) X 8
- Global Action Register X 8
- □ State per sequencer X 256
- □ Action Register per state X 8

Usage of Action Register:

- □ Each Counter in Global Rules = 2
- □ Each Counter in State = 3
- □ Each Timer in Global Rules = 2
- □ Each Timer in State = 3
- Other Actions = 1

The following is a list of available resources for Fibre Channel:

- Symbol Detector (each has its own Embedded counter) X 4
- Ordered-set Detector (each has its own Embedded counter) X 8
- Pattern (32bit) Detector (each has its own Embedded counter) X 12
- Training Sequence Detector X 4
- Counter X 12
- Frame Detector X 8
- Timer X 8
- Frame Jammer X 8
- Symbol Substitute X 4
- Pattern/Ordered-set Substitute X 12 (shared with Pattern detectors)
- Training Sequence Jammer X 4
- □ Capture DWORD slot X 8
- Insert frame slot (up to 4K bytes) X 1
- Insert DWORD inside frame (up to 64 bytes) X 8
- Global Action Register X 8
- □ State per sequencer X 256
- Action Register per state X 8

Usage of Action Register:

- □ Each Counter in Global Rules = 2
- □ Each Counter in State = 3
- □ Each Timer in Global Rules = 2
- □ Each Timer in State = 3
- □ Other Actions = 1

6.5.5 Using Counters in Events and Actions

Many of the Events and Actions supported by InFusion also support counters that can control functions. See Figure 6.40.

📑 Symbol(User	Define)		×
Sync Header:	30B1 01	D7	
		XXXXXXXX	
Settings — Count Rand			
Counter Value:	1		
contributes (2 3 5 10 25 50 100 250 500	ок С	Cancel

Figure 6.40: Typical Event: User Defined Symbol

Within Events, counters determine how many times the Event must occur before the associated Actions are triggered. Event counters typically have two properties:

- Count Randomly: Can be set to Yes or No (default value is No). If Count Randomly is checked, the Event repeats a random number of times (between 1 and the value set in the property Max Random Count, which replaces the property Counter Value when Yes is selected), before the Action is triggered.
- □ **Counter Value**: Number of repeats required when the **Count Randomly** check box is not selected. The default value is 1 but the range is from 1 to 500,000,000.

Within Actions, counters determine how many times the Event happens before it executes the Action. Note that an Event can be defined for a number of occurrences, so in total, the Event will have to occur for Event counter multiplied by the Action counter times before the Action gets executed. For example, if the Event is defined with a counter of 5, and Action with a counter of 10 such Events, the Event looked at will have to occur 50 times before the Action is taken. See Figure 6.41.

Replace With Anothe	er Symbol 66 Bits			×
Symbol 66 bits B0 B1 Sync Header: XX D0 Symbol: XXXXXXX	D7			
General Action Random Every Nth occurrence:	1	Stop scenario after Nth occurrence:		Monitor/Count
	5 10 25 50 100 250 500	5 11 22 51 11 12	5	

Figure 6.41: Jammer Action: Replace with Another Symbol

NOTE: Some deleteable symbols (e.g., Alignment Markers and others) are stripped by the logic before reaching the jammer, then reinserted as needed. Therefore, these symbols cannot be jammed.

Action counters typically have three properties:

- Action Random: Can be set to "Yes" or "No" (default value is "No"). If the Action Random check box is selected, the Action triggers a number of occurrences before the Action takes place. That number ranges randomly between 1 and the value set in the property Every Nth occurrence, which replaces the property Every Nth occurrence when the Action Random check box is selected.
- Every Nth occurrence: Number of times the system calls the Action before it acts (from 1 to 500,000,000).
- Stop Scenario after Nth occurrence: Stops the Jammer action after the number of actions you specify (from 1 to 500,000,000).

Note that there is some overlap in the way these counters can be used. For example, in the simple case of a single Event leading to a single Action, it makes no difference whether you specify the Event to require five repeats before triggering the Action, or the Action to require five occurrences before it acts.

However, in the case of combined Events and/or Actions, the separate counters provide flexibility in designing test cases. For example, consider the case where Event_1 OR Event_2 leads to Action. If Event_1 has a counter of 5, then the Action triggers either when Event_1 has repeated five times or when Event_2 happens the first time, whichever occurs first.

But if the Event counters are set to 1 and the Action counter is set to 5, then the Action happens after five occurrences of EITHER Event_1 or Event_2.

6.5.6 Capturing a Data DWORD

InFusion provides the ability to capture individual data DWORDs and provides different registers to store captured DWORDs. When your detector is DWORD Matcher, you can use DWORD #0, #1, #2, and #3. When your detector is Pattern Detector you can use DWORD #4, #5, #6 and #7. When trying to use the captured DWORD, for example in Replace DWORD Action, you can actually select from 8 captured DWORDs, numbered 0 through 7.

- 1. To capture a data DWORD, select **Capture DWORD** from the Action Properties screen (Figure 6.42).
- 2. Select the location you would like the captured DWORD to be stored in, where it can be used in a later replacement or insertion.

Capture DWORD		×
Capture DWORD	/ORD # 0	Offset(Bytes): 0
Notes	ts own Capture Registers.	
General	Trigger on given pattern with Variable Header length	Monitor/Count Direction: From P1/P3/P5/P7
	Ok Cancel	

Figure 6.42: Capture Data DWORD Action

6.5.7 Using Captured Data DWORDs

Captured data DWORDS can be used in creating Events for data that match the captured DWORD(s), or in creating Actions to substitute or insert the captured DWORD(s) into the data stream.

1. To create an Event using the captured DWORD, in the Add Event dialog (Figure 6.43), select DWORD Matcher and change the Type to the desired Captured DWORD number.

Note that choice of a mask and an offset are still available.

2. Select the code mask from the drop-down menu.

WORD Config	guration	and the second se	
	Any Dword	Dword Matcher	
Type:	Custom Divord		*
Value:	0000000		11
Mask:	FFFFFFF		H
K-Code Mask:	K-D-D-D		T
nfusion Gener Count Ran			
Counter Value:		Direction:	From P1/P3

Figure 6.43: Using Captured DWORD as an Event

Captured data DWORDs may also be used in the Substitute Data DWORD Action:

- 1. From the Action Properties screen, click the **DWORD Jam** icon.
- 2. Click **Replace DWORD**, then choose **Property** from the Substitute For drop-down list.

The drop-down list is provided (see below) to allow the choice of a custom DWORD or any of the four captured DWORD registers.

Replace DWO	RD	×
Replace DWORD	Custom Dword	
Value:	0000000	
Mask:	00000000 CRC	
General		Monitor/Count
	Ok Cancel	

Figure 6.44: Using a Captured Data DWORD in Substitute DWORD Test Action

6.5.8 DWORD Matcher

DWORD Matcher is a DWORD pattern matcher that presents match and mask fields and a K-Code Mask field. K-Codes are control characters that are always used in the first byte of a four-byte ordered-set. Of the K-Code masks listed in the menu, D-D-D-D is used for data bytes, and K-D-D-D is used for all ordered-sets.

When you create a DWORD match, keep the following in mind:

- The pattern can be inside or outside of frames (it does not matter if the pattern is inside a frame or not).
- Because the pattern can be inside or outside of frames, there is no offset.
- □ You can make user-defined ordered-sets. (This is the reason this feature was created.)
- □ You can use any K/D pattern.

6.5.9 Reusing Captured DWORDS in Events

This feature enables you to reuse previously captured data inside a Frame event; therefore, some parts of the frame event can be changed during the jammer running period in real time.

To use a captured DWORD in a Frame Event:

- 1. Right click in the Data pane of the Frame Event Properties dialog and choose **Replace with Captured DWORD**. A new dialog box pops up.
- 2. Specify which captured DWORD (Capture DWORD#0 to Capture DWORD#3) to use to replace the selected DWORD at run time.

You can mask any of the bytes of the captured DWORD by using the Mask buttons provided in "Replace With Captured Data".

5 Hide F Index			eta i	Field	Value	+ Field	Value	Field	Value
0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0010 0012 0012 0013 0014 0015 0015 0016 0017 0018 0018 0018 0018 0018 0018 0018	XII NA NA XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX X	133 333 333 333 333 333 333 333 333 333		Enumet Destination Add. Source Add. Enumet Type Diffusade Version Network Header Length Delay The obset Delay Don't fragment Mare fragment Mare fragment Mare fragment Mare fragment Mare fragment Mare fragment Source Address Payload Payload	Second 2000 2000 2000 2000 Second 200 Se	 TCP SNC DEST SEQ.NO ACK.NO Data Offset NS CWR ECE UNG ACK PSH RST STN FNN WSice Checkaum URS.Pointer OPT.HDRS Perford Data 	Groomage conox 0xx0001 (Any) Defails : 5C25 0xx00000000 Defail De	Geration Code Service Actor(Access Control - Manage Identifier Key Alocation Length Control	0x85 : Access Cové 0x87 ; Any 0x0000000 000000 0x00000000 0x000
Settings	ni Rat	-		R)		Di Gatel		Direct	over Fran P1/P3/P5/P7

Figure 6.45: Replace with Captured DWORD Menu

hidel Index	(corr)				Field	Value	Field	Value	Feld	Value
		_	ate XX	100	" Ethernet	Deconcorr 100100	* 109	OKKNONDERE XXXXXX	Operation Code	Ox86 : Access Contr.
000\$					Destination Add.	0x00000000 x000	900	0x00000 : Any	Service Action/Access Control	Ox71 : Acry
2002			33		Source Add.	0x00000000 X000X	DEST	0x008C : 6CSI	Manage Identifier Key	200000000 000000
0003	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet Type	0x0800 : JP	SEQ.NO	\$x000000x0	Allocation Length	0x00000000
0004	08	00	35	XE	* PHander	0x8500x81x200002	ACKNO	0x0000000	Centrel	0xXXX
2000	2.2	**	33	XF.	Version	OxX : Any	Data Offset	048		
006			33		Internet Header Length Type of Service	0x5 Dx03	NS CWR	Obx Obx		
					Precedence	Ob0000 :: Arry	ECE	ObX ObX		
0007	-	_	13	_	Delay	ObX : Any	URG	(BX		
0008	_	-	d Dati	-	Throughput	ObX / Any	ACK	06%		
0009	33	XX	33	XX	Reliability	ObX : Any	PSH	\$47		
0030	00	8C	300	XX	Total Length	Replace with Captured D	110			
1100	XX	-	33	XE	Identification					
0012			11		= Flags(IP) Don't Fragment	Replace With Captured Da	ca #0			
			33		More Fragments	Misk				
0015					Fragment Offset	oyte 0	Note1 Note2	2 L M 2		
0014			13		Time To Live	Hotes		0000		
0015	38	30	XX	XX	IP Protocol	a second s	and the second s	10000		
0016	335	XX	33	XX	Header Checksum	E IN GERO, ONLY CADELY	ed Data from the current Event Di	rection can be used.		
0017	XX	XX	11	XX	Source Address(IP)		Set			
0018			13		Destination Address Payload		(Contraction of the second se			
0019			33		California		_			
0020			33							
0023	XX	XX	13	XX						
0022	38	XX	ìХ	XX						
0023	300	XX	33	XX						
0024	XX	XX	XX	XX						
0025			85							
			83							
0026	48	- 65	43	14	R					
Setting III Co.			0	_						
				_						The second second
Countin	Vilut	8.1	-	-	•				Deed	kink Prom P1P3P5P7

Figure 6.46: Replace with Captured Data Dialog

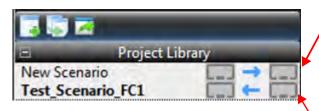
3. To remove or edit the existing captured DWORD in an event, right-click on the desired DWORD and choose **Remove** or **Edit**.

Index		Dat		1	Fuld	Value	• Field	Value	# Field	Value II
0001 0002 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0012 0013 0014 0015 0014 0015 0017 0015 0020 0021 0022 0025 0025 0025	13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13				Hiternel Destination Add. Seuce Add. Hiternet Type Verion Noteinet Header Length Votion Procedence Delay Throoghput Reliability Telability	Control C	 ICH SRC PEST SIQNO ACKNO Dina Offset NS CWR ECE URS ACK PSH RST SVN RNN W.Size Checksum URS Pavites O'Enkloss Pavioed Data 	8x000000000000000000000000000000000000	Operation Code Service Action/Access Control Manage Identifies Key Allocation Length Control	0486 / Access Cove . 0477 / Any 040000000 / ROOM 04000000 0400
Settings III Cou Counter	nt Rat	-	-	R			0s Carlos		Direct	ine PomPLP3P3P7

Figure 6.47: Remove or Edit Captured DWORD

6.5.10 Traffic Modification Direction

The direction for traffic modification is defined on a global basis for the entire Scenario. In other words, any Scenario Action that modifies line traffic only affects the traffic flowing in the direction established at the top of the Scenario, in the Scenario Properties. Scenario Events can be monitored in either direction, and therefore the parameters for Events provide the ability to specify the intended direction for monitoring traffic for that Event. See Figure 6.48.



Scenario Traffic Modification Direction

From Lower Port Numbers to Higher Port Numbers

Scenario Traffic Modification Direction

From Higher Port Numbers to Lower Port Numbers

Figure 6.48: Scenario Traffic Modification Direction

6.5.11 Copy and Paste Events and Actions

- 1. To copy an Event or Action, right-click on the **Event** or **Action** and select **Copy**.
- 2. Right-click and select Paste.

You can also remove, cut or copy a selected Event or Action; and double-click the **State name** and edit it.

6.5.12 Copy and Paste Scenarios

You can copy and paste scenarios from one project to another project. Perform the following steps to do so:

- 1. To select the scenario you want to copy, do one of the following:
 - In the scenario name tab, select **Copy**.
 - In the Library pane, right-click and select **Copy Scenario** (see Figure 6.49).

Infusion Scenario Manager	1		
SN: 116(8-FC SN: 11608-GigE			
Library_0 Example Scenario New Scenario Open Containing Folder	Close G Close All But Tris Open Contairing Folder Copy Conterner Full Path		Global Rules
Copy Container Folder Prth	Сору	eques or! Drag an event	}={ Zerrame Jam M & Drag an action
Remove Scenario 🖌 (Del)	Rename	Drag an event	there to add another condition
Copy Scenario Rename Scenario (F2)	Delete		
SW Request	Sequence 1		
 ▶ ■ FICON ▶ ■ FICAE ▶ ■ FCAE ▶ ■ FCVI 	1 Add State	私 「	
			State 0 (S0)

Figure 6.49: Copy Scenario

2. Place the cursor in the area below <New Scenario> in the Library pane of the project you want to paste in, then right-click and select **Paste Scenario**.

Infusion Scenario Manager	
M408-GigE	
	New Scenario 📴
E Global Libraries	Global Rules
 ✓ I Jammer Libraries ✓ I Project Library 1 	
🚣 Sample 3	Global Rules
♥ Project Library ▲ New Scenario	Drag an event here to add another condition
🗢 🖳 Project Library	
New Scenario Project Library 1	Sequence 1
Sample 2	1 Add State
Project Library 1	Li Ado State
🖃 Project Library	Comments 2
New Scenario From P1/P3/P5/P7	Sequence 2
Paste Scenario	1 Add State

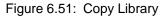
Figure 6.50: Paste Scenario

6.5.13 Copy and Paste Library

You can copy and paste libraries from one project to another project. Perform the following steps to do so:

1. Select the library you want to copy, then right-click and select **Copy Library**.

Infusion Scenario Manager						
M408-FC M408-GigE						
⊢ Global Libraries	New Scenario	Sample 3 🔀	New Scenario			
Filter	🖃 Global Rule	s	-			
Jammer Libraries						
					FCOE-ELS Reque or Drag an event	Global Rules
					FCOE-AV-Simple or: Drag an event	}⇒{ Analyzer
					Drag an	event here to add another con
				_		
	Sequence 1					_
	1 Add State		1 A 1	-	1	
						State 1 (S1)
Sample 1 Secondario From P1/P3/F5/P7					FCOE-GS Reques or Drag an event	}⇒{E External
<new scenario=""></new>	1				Drag an	event here to add another con
Project Library 1 Sample 3 Add New Library	B Sequence 2		_	-		
<new scenario=""> Rename Library</new>				_		
E Copy Libra	1 Add State	Trees	1 To 1		l.	
Remove Library						



2. Place the cursor on the Jammer libraries icon in the Global Libraries panel, rightclick and select **Paste**.

Infusion Scenario Manager	
M408-FC M408-GigE	
	Sample 1 Sample 2 Sample 2
E Global Libraries	E Global Rules
V III Jammer Librarian	
▼ Proj Cut Ctrl+X) ▲ Copy (Ctrl+C)	Global Rules
Paste (Ctrl+V)	ELS Request-Any or; Drag an event }
🔻 📴 Proj Delete (Dell	Drag an event here to add another condition
Rename (F2)	

Figure 6.52: Paste Library

6.5.14 Copy/Cut and Paste States

You can copy and paste states from Global Rules to Sequences. You can also copy/cut and paste states between Sequences. You cannot cut a state from nor paste a state into Global Rules.

1. Right-click in the blue title area of the State you want to copy and select **Copy State** (or Cut State if applicable).

2. Right-click in the white workspace of the desired target Sequence and select **Paste State.**

6.5.15 Copy/Cut and Paste Conditions

You can copy and paste Conditions within and between States.

- 1. Right-click in the empty yellow space of the Condition you want to copy and select **Copy Condition** (or Cut Condition if applicable).
- 2. Right-click in the gray placeholder area (i.e., in the area that says "Drag an event here...") of the desired target State and select **Paste**.

6.5.16 Copy/Cut and Paste Events

You can copy and paste Events within and between States.

- 1. Right-click on the Event you want to copy and select **Copy** (or **Cut** if applicable).
- 2. Right-click in the empty yellow space of the desired target Condition or in the gray placeholder area (i.e., in the area that says "Drag an event here...") of the desired target State and select **Paste**.

6.5.17 Marker Trigger

The main purpose of this feature is enabling the user to mark specific parts of the captured traffic for better tracking.

6.5.17.1 Solution

The Marker Trigger action will be added to Jammer under Trigger Output category. Also, for differentiating various markers, the action will has an Index parameter that will be shown in the captured traffic as well. Therefore 8 Marker actions will be as bellow:

- □ Jammer Marker 1
- □ Jammer Marker 2
- □ Jammer Marker 3
- □ Jammer Marker 4
- □ Jammer Marker 5
- □ Jammer Marker 6
- □ Jammer Marker 7
- Jammer Marker 8

Adding above markers can be used as an action in the Jammer. When the Jammer runs this action, the result is adding a marker (bookmark) in captured trace in analyzer. The added markers will be shown as a normal marker (bookmark) in trace and you can see list of marker in book mark dialog.

NOTE: The limitation for adding markers is 10,000, it means you can add up to 10,000 marker to a trace.

GUI

Infesion Somano Matagor		
ulle-age		
SidelLenno	P1 Seman P2 Somare	> R Chilleg > R Vhilleg
🕱 Jammer Länates	E Global Rules National Rules International International	Borner
_	E Segurce 1 13 Agroup 🖌 🖉	Pres- Pr
Constantion Constantion Constantion Press P2/P4/P4/P4 D1 In Scenario		1 Symbol Aam 2 Faana Jam 2 Faana Jam 2 Faana Jam 4 Goldy 4 Replace
		Removel Perplace With Ide) Trancate align Inpet Common Term Reveal Common
		Senat Symbol (Same Symbol (Same Symbol (Same Symbol (Same Symbol (Same Symbol (Same Symbol (Same) Sym
	24	Cotomal Trappe Advent Trappe Marker Trappe Ceptum

Figure 6.53 shows the Marker trigger added under the "Trigger output" node in the action tree.

Figure 6.53: Marker Trigger Added to Action Tree

There is a dropdown list in Marker Trigger dialog to choose which marker user wants to insert to analyzer trace. (Marker 1 to Marker 8).

Marker Trigger	×
Analyzer Marker Trigger Marker Trigger Index: 4	
General	Monitor/Count
OK Cancel	

Figure 6.54: Marker Trigger Menu

6.5.18 Synch Jammer Scenarios with Jammer Internal Triggers

By design, each Jammer port pair runs its own independent scenario, and each one can be controlled independently. However, there may be advanced cases where you would need to synchronize the Jammer operation of 2 or more port pairs.

6.5.18.1 M408/M168

With the M408/M168 analyzers, you might want to create a setup in which you jam both directions of a single link; you can achieve this by looping the link through the P1/P2 port pairs and

the P5/P6 port pairs or P3/P4 and P7/P8 with external cabling, running separate scenarios on each of P1/P2 and P5/P6 as well as the P3/P4 and P7/P8 and synchronizing those scenarios with the Jammer Internal Triggers.

6.5.18.2 M164/M8-4

With these analyzers (and fewer port pairs), you might want to create a setup in which you jam both directions of a single link; you can achieve this by looping the link through P1/P2 port pairs and P3/P4 port pairs with external cabling, running separate scenarios on each of P1/P2 and P3/P4, and synchronizing those scenarios with the Jammer Internal Triggers. For information on bidirectional jamming operation with the M164 see *Appendix C, AJAJ – Bidirectional Jamming Operation*.

Jammer Internal Triggers are pairs of events and actions that enable cross-port signaling; these events and actions are manipulated like any other event and action. The Internal Trigger Action allows one port pair to signal an Internal Trigger Event on a different port pair. Note that the Internal Trigger Action will NOT signal an Internal Trigger Event on the same port pair. There are four independent Jammer Internal Trigger event/action pairs available.

For supporting this feature, a specific signal between different paths should be added, such that one scenario will be able to notify the scenarios of other paths.

Thus, firstly, it is needed to add a new Action for notifying other paths and secondly, adding a new event for waiting on any notify signal that is raised on other paths. This will be implemented as below:

- 1. Adding 'Internal Trigger' action to notify all other paths:
 - a. Internal Trigger Action 0
 - b. Internal Trigger Action 1
 - c. Internal Trigger Action 2
 - d. Internal Trigger Action 3
 - 2. Adding 'Internal Trigger' event to wait for others' notifications:
 - a. Internal Trigger Event 0 which is corresponded to Internal Trigger Action 0
 - b. Internal Trigger Event 1 which is corresponded to Internal Trigger Action 1
 - c. Internal Trigger Event 2 which is corresponded to Internal Trigger Action 2
 - d. Internal Trigger Event 3 which is corresponded to Internal Trigger Action 3

Example

For example, the user would like to insert a new frame on P1/P2 path (ACTION1) when there is a specific symbol on P3/P4 path (EVENT1), this scenario will be implemented in 2 different scenarios as below:

- 1. In the first scenario for P1/P2, in the global state define a condition that waits for EVENT1 and then raise 'Internal Trigger' action.
- 2. In the second scenario for P3/P4, in the global state define a condition that waits for the same 'Internal Trigger' event and the does ACTION1.

Scenario 1



Figure 6.55: Scenario 1 using Jammer Internal Trigger

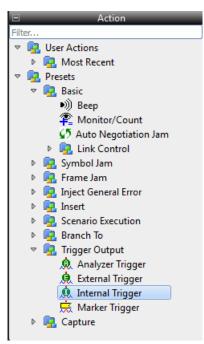


Figure 6.56: Internal Trigger action in the Actions pane

	Internal Trigger	×
Internal Trigger — Internal Trigger Index: 0	This trigger can be detected by an "Internal Trigger Event" with matching index in a jammer scenario running on another port.	
General Action Random	Monitor/C	Count
	OK Cancel	

Figure 6.57: Internal Trigger Action Properties

Scenario 2

		Global Rules
Internal Trigger	or: Drag an event	}⇒{§Insert Frame & Drag an action :
	Drag an event	there to add another condition

Figure 6.58: Scenario 2 using Jammer Internal Trigger Event

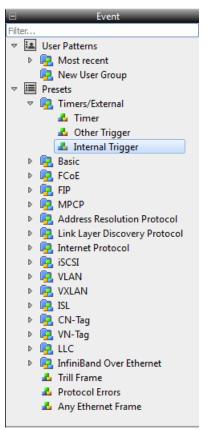


Figure 6.59: Internal Trigger Event in the Events Pane

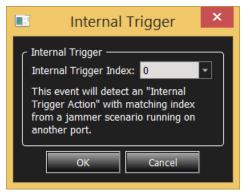


Figure 6.60: Internal Trigger Event Properties

6.5.19 Import/Export Jammer Libraries

Jammer libraries can be imported and exported. See Figure 6.61.

Infusion Scenario Manager		
SN: 13954-GigE		
🗆 Global Libraries		9
Filter		
 Jammer Libraries Project Library 1 	Cut	(Ctrl+X)
🛃 Sample 3	Сору	(Ctrl+C)
🔻 🖳 Project Libra	Paste	(Ctrl+V)
📥 New Sce 🛋 Error Sequer	Delete	(Del)
Rew Group	Rename	(F2)
V Roject Library	Sort	
	Sort All	
Project Lib	New Group	
🗄 Project Libi	Export to File	
	Import from	File

Figure 6.61: Import and Export Jammer Libraries to a File

To export a jammer file, click on Export to File and the following dialog pops up. See Figure 6.62.

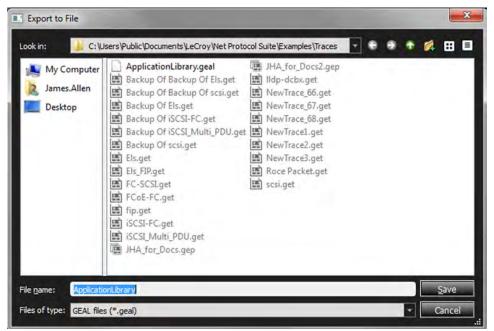


Figure 6.62: Export Jammer Library File

To import a jammer file, click on Import from File and the following dialog pops up. See Figure 6.63.

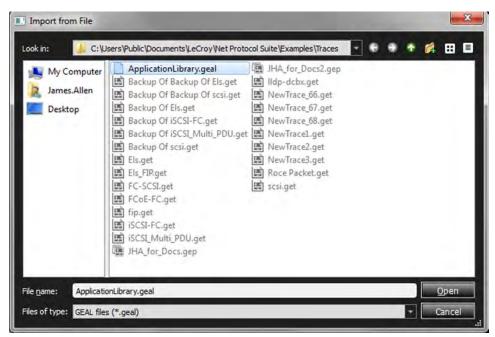


Figure 6.63: Import Jammer Library File

Infusion Error Messages/Corrective Action 6.5.20

TABLE 6.6: Detailed Error Message Descriptions/Corrective Action (Sheet 1 of 4)						
Error Message	Detected Event/ Action	Reason	Corrective Action			
Only Captured DWORD #4-#7 are allowed to be used with frame detector events	Capture DWORD Action	Invalid Parameter Setting	Change capture setting to Frame Detect			
Only Captured DWORD #0-#3 are allowed to be used with non-frame detector events	Capture DWORD Action	Invalid Parameter Setting	Change capture setting to Non-Frame Detect			
Capture DWORD action is not allowed when frame detection events are combined with other events	Capture DWORD Action	Operation Limitation	Remove Non-Frame OR Frame Detect according to Action Capture Setting			
Too many Insert Actions	Insert Error/ Bytes/Symbol Action	Resource Limitation	Reduce Action Max is 8 for GE & FC			
Too many Frame insert Actions	Frame Insert Actions	Resource Limitation	Reduce Action Max is 7 for GE & FC			
Too many Frame Detection events	Frame Detect Event	Resource Limitation	Reduce Event, Max is 8 for GE10 & FC, 6 for GE40			
Selected Action is only valid after Frame Detect Events.	Frame Jam Actions	Operation Limitation	Remove the Non-Frame Event or choose other action for the Non Frame Event			

Error Message	Detected Event/ Action	Reason	Corrective Action
Frame Length in Frame Truncate Action cannot be less than 3.	Frame Truncate Action	Invalid Parameter Setting	Frame length setting should be more than 3
Selected Action is not valid after "Frame Detect" Events, Use "Frame Jam" action after Frame Detectors.	Non Frame Actions	Operation Limitation	Select actions from Frame Jam category
Events for this action are in different Directions.	Frame Actions	Operation Limitation	Change all Events to same direction
Direction of Events for this action should be same as Scenario Direction.	Frame Event	Parameter Setting	Change Scenario OR Frame Event direction
Selected Action is not valid after "Training Frame Detect" Events. Use "Training Frame Jam" action after Frame Detectors.	Training Sequence Event	Operation Limitation	Remove the incompatible Action
Selected Action is only valid after Training Frame Detect Events.	Training Frame Action	Operation Limitation	Use action only for Training Sequence Events
Selected Action is only valid after Auto Negotiation Detect Events.	Auto Negotiation Jam Action	Operation Limitation	Use action only for Auto Negotiation Events
Selected Action is not valid after Auto Negotiation Detect Event.	Auto Negotiation Events	Operation Limitation	Remove the incompatible Action
Selected Action is not valid after Both Link Up Event.	Both Link Up Event	Operation Limitation	Remove the incompatible Action
Selected Action is not valid after Link Speed.	Link Speed Event	Operation Limitation	Remove the incompatible Action
Too many Auto Negotiation Jam Actions	Auto Negotiation Jam Action	Resource Limitation	Reduce Action, Max is 4
Too many Frame Jam Action	Frame Jam Action	Resource Limitation	Reduce Action, Max is 8
"Insert Position" of Insert Action should be set to "Offset from frame start" for Frame Detect events.	Insert Symbol/ Bytes/Ordersets Action	Invalid Parameter Setting	Change the insert position to Offset from Frame
"Insert Position" of Insert Action should be set to "After Current Symbol\DWORD" for Non-Frame Detect events.	Insert Symbol/ Bytes/Ordersets Action	Invalid Parameter Setting	Change the insert position to after symbol/DWORD
Whether all or none of events should be Frame Detect	Insert Symbol Action	Operation Limitation	Remove all Frame Detect Patterns from Event
Variable Header is allowed for selected Action if and only if all Events are FCOE Frame Detect	Frame Actions	Operation Limitation	Uncheck Trigger on given pattern with Variable header length from the FCOE Frame Detector OR Remove the non-FCOE Frame Detect from Event

TABLE 6.6:	Detailed Error Message Descriptions/Corrective Action (Sheet 2 of 4)	

Error Message	Detected Event/ Action	Reason	Corrective Action
Combination of Variable and Fixed Header is only allowed when all Events are FCOE Frame Detect	Frame Events	Operation Limitation	Uncheck Trigger on given pattern with Variable header length from the FCOE Frame Detector OR Remove the non-FCOE Frame Detect from Event
Selected Action is only valid after Frame Detect Events with Same Direction	Frame Events	Invalid Parameter Setting	Change the Action direction setting to match Events
Selected Action is only valid after Auto Negotiation Detect Events with Same Direction	Auto Negotiation Events	Invalid Parameter Setting	Change the Action direction setting to match Events
Frame Delimiter OrderSet Can only Be Replaced By the Primitive Sequence OrderSet at the Speed of 8G or Less Than 8G.	Ordered Set Jam Action	Invalid Parameter Setting	User must select a compatible Primitive type
"Nth Occurrence" is not supported for Actions corresponding to Symbol Detect. Define the counter in event dialog instead.	Symbol Detect Event	Operation Limitation	Action counter Not supported when using this Pattern Event. Consider using pattern event counter.
"Nth Occurrence" is not supported for Actions corresponding to Ordered Set. Define the counter in event dialog instead.	Ordered Set Event	Operation Limitation	Action counter Not supported when using this Pattern Event. Consider using pattern event counter.
"Nth Occurrence" is not supported for Actions corresponding to DWORD Matcher. Define the counter in event dialog instead.	DWORD Matcher Event	Operation Limitation	Action counter Not supported when using this Pattern Event. Consider using pattern event counter.
Frame Detect Event with Variable Header is not valid for Replace Action.	Frame Jam Replace Action	Operation Limitation	Uncheck Trigger on given pattern with Variable header length from the FCOE Frame Detector.
Too many "Replace with Captured Data" Events.	Replace with Captured Data Action	Resource Limitation	Reduce Action placement, Max is 4.

TABLE 6.6: Detailed Error Message Descriptions/Corrective Action (Sheet 3 of 4)

Error Message	Detected Event/ Action	Reason	Corrective Action
Invalid parameters for "Replace with Captured Data".	Frame Events	Invalid Parameter Setting	User must enable at least one byte mask.
Stop Scenario Action should be the only action in a condition of the state.	Stop Scenario Action	Operation Limitation	User must create a new condition for this action OR remove other actions from this condition.

TABLE 6.6: Detailed Error Message Descriptions/Corrective Action (Sheet 4 of 4)

6.6 Scenario Example

6.6.1 Example: Insert DWORD Matcher

In this example, the Global Rules panel of the Scenario waits for a Custom Frame then inserts a DWORD inside the frame. In Sequence 0 and State 0 it waits for an FCP SCSI Command, SBC3; inserts a DWORD inside the frame, beeps for a duration of 50 ms and stops the Scenario.

6.6.1.1 Creating Global Rules

This section describes using the Global Rules panel of the Scenario for this example. Recall that the Global Rules panel defines a single test state. The Global Rules do not have the capacity for multiple states, so that area of a Scenario cannot change state.

In terms of InFusion testing, a state defines test "behavior." In this context, behavior is "waiting" for an Event and responding with an Action or set of Actions that happen simultaneously.

Keep in mind that a test state you implement with the Global Rules operates in parallel with the active test state of each sequence in the Scenario.

In effect, InFusion lets you do up to three line tests at the same time. You can do one test with the Global Rules and a separate test with each sequence you create. You can have up to two sequences in a Scenario.

- 1. Select Traffic Direction from the drop-down list to trigger on the defined event or trigger from InFusion Jammer (the default is **From P1/P3**, which is selected for this example).
- 2. In the Global Rules panel (see Figure 6.64).
- 3. Select **DWORD Matcher** in the Event panel and place it in the Global Rules panel (see Figure 6.65).

Infusion Scenanio Manager	the second se	Cold State
26 1348-FC		
Gobal Libraries	Sample 2 🖩 Hen Summer 🚺	Event
	Scenario Preview Global Rules Calena Rules Calena Rules Sequence 6 Sequence 1	
Test, Senano, PCI Test, Senano, PCI «New Scenario»	Coe	

Figure 6.64: Global Rules Panel

OWORD Config	Any Dword	Dword Matcher	
Type:	Custom Dword		
Value:	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Mask:	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	11111111	6
K-Code Mask:	K-D-D-D		
infusion Gener Count Ran Counter Value:	domly	Direction	From P1/P3

Figure 6.65: Adding an Event

- 4. The Event is added to the Global Rules panel (see Figure 6.66).
- 5. Select **Replace DWORD** in the Action panel and place it in the Global Rules panel (see Figure 6.66).
- 6. Right-click the New Scenario tab and select **Rename Scenario** and enter the name in the Library panel as shown in Figure 6.66.

Infusion Scenario Manager		
M408-FC M408-GigE		
Global Libraries Fite Global Libraries Global Libraries Global Libraries Global Library Sample 3 Global Library New Scenario New S	New Scenario Sample 1 Image: Sample 1 Image: Sample 1 Image: Sequence 1 Image: Sequence 2	Both Links Up FCP ARB ELS ELS Request ELS Reply GS FCON FCAE FCAE FCVI GR FCVI FCAE Protocol Errors
Project Library Sample1 Copy Scenario Copy Scenario Sample2 Remame Scenario Sample2 Rename Scenario Sevenario Sevenario Sevenario Project Library 2		Action Filter

Figure 6.66: Global Rules – Naming a Scenario

6.6.1.2 Adding a Sequence

To add a Sequence click Add State in the Sequence 1 panel.

You create a sequence one state at a time. The application numbers states consecutively from 0 up (1, 2, 3, and so on).

By default, the name of the first sequence in a Scenario is Sequence 1. The name of the first state is State 0. To change the name of a sequence or state, or to associate a description with it, click the name of the sequence or state.

1. Drag 6-Byte Any SCSI Command under FCP as the Event to display the dialog.

Index		D	ata			Value	* Field	Value	- Field	Value
0001	06	XX	XX	ХХ	End_Sequence	0bX : Any	FCP LUN	0xXXXX	Operation Code	0xXX
					CS_CTL/Priority Enable	0bX : Any	Command Reference Number	0xXX	LBA	0xXXXXX
0002	XX	XX	XX	XX	Sequence Initiative	0bX : Any	TASK Attribute	0x?:Any	Transfer Length	0xXX
0003	08	XX	XX	XX	ACK_Form	0bXX : Any	Priority	0xX	Control	0xXX
0004	XX	XX	XX	XX	Retransmitted Sequence	0bX	TASK Management Flags	0xXX : Ar		
					Unidirectional Transmit	0bX	WRDATA	0bX		
0005	XX	XX	XX	XX	Continue Sequence Co	0bXX	RDDATA	0x?		
0006	XX	XX	XX	XX	Abort Sequence Condit	0bXX	Additional FCP_CDB Length	0x?X		
0007	XX	XX	XX	XX	Relative offset present	0bX : Any	FCP_CDB	0xXXXXXX		
008	XX	XX	XX	XX	Fill Bytes	0bXX	FCP_DL	0xXXXXXX		
					EQ_ID	0xXX	=			
009	XX	XX	XX	XX)F_CTL	0xXX				
010	XX	XX	XX	XX	ESP HDR	0bX : Any				
011	XX	XX	XX	XX	Network HDR	0bX : Any				
					Device HDR	0bXX : Any				
012	XX	XX	XX	XX	EQ_CNT	0xXXXX		L		
0013	XX	XX	XX	XX	X_ID	0xXXXX	*		*	
0014	vv	vv	vv	vv) Þ		
Infusio	n Gene	ral Catt	inaa							
			ings —							
C0	unt Rar	ndomly								
Counte	er Value	. 1		-					Directio	n: From P1/P3

Figure 6.67: Adding an Event for Sequence 1

- 2. Click **OK** to close the 6-Byte Any SCSI Command dialog box.
- 3. After adding an Event, to add an Action in the Sequence 1 panel, drag and drop Monitor/Count.

The Monitor/Count dialog box displays.

Monitor/Count	X
General Action Random Every Nth occurrence:	🜌 Manitar/Count.
Ok	Cancel

Figure 6.68: Adding Action Monitor/Count for Sequence 1

- 4. Click the **OK** button to close the Monitor/Count dialog box.
- 5. Repeat step 4 to add another Action (if desired).

The completed Scenario is shown below.

26 1048 FC		
Gidani Librarius	Simple 2 🖬 Hen Scenario	Event
Form.		Pise
Immer Librarie Immer Librarie Immer Librarie Test Scenario 50 A Test Scenario A New Scenario A Test Scenario FCI	Scenario Preview Global Rules Fables Rules	 CCP Frame Information Unit SCS Any SCSI Command 6 Seytes SCSI Cred 10 Bytes SCSI Cred 10 Bytes SCSI Cred Long L8A 15 Bytes SCSI Cred Variable Length SCSI Cred Variable Length For Icen SPC4
Plaint Lorary New Scenario Sample 2 Tett Scenario, FCI (New Scenarios) Plasest Library 1	Image: second s	Ation
New Scenario Test, Scenario, GI Sample 2 Test, Scenario, FCI «New Scenario.»		Marker Marker
Provint History 2 Tent, Scenario, G2 New Scenario, G3 Tent, Scenario, G4 Tent, Scenario, FG1 ~New Scenario>		P Point General Encr Point General Encr Point Arm Point Arm P

Figure 6.69: Complete Scenario of Insert DWORD Matcher

6.6.2 Sequence Creation

A sequence can have multiple states, but only one state is active at any time. In other words, at any point in time, a sequence "waits" for one Event (or Combined Event) and responds with the corresponding Action or set of Actions when the Event occurs.

A sequence is more powerful than Global Rules, because you can create branching or looping test logic with a sequence. You can include up to two sequences in a Scenario, but each is completely independent of the other. There is no branching or other interaction between the two, except through the Restart All Sequences Action.

Rule	Description
You can use only two branch Actions per state.	When you specify Actions for a state, you can only use two instances of Branch to an Existing State or Branch to a New State . If you try to use more than two, a red error message appears in the status area of the application that says "Too Many Actions."
You can use only one restart sequence Action per state.	When you specify Actions for a state, you can only use one instance of Restart Current Sequence or Restart All Sequences . If you try to use more than one, a red error message appears in the status area of the application that says "Too Many Actions."
You can use a maximum of 255 states per sequence.	If you try to use more than 255 states, a red error message appears in the status area of the application.

You must follow some simple rules when creating sequences:

TABLE 6.7: Sequence Rules

6.7 Summary of Scenario Creation

The suggested process of creating and executing a Scenario is as follows:

- 1. Create a Scenario in the library.
- 2. Drag and drop to create Global Rules Events and Actions and/or to create Sequence and State Events and Actions.
- 3. Complete the Scenario and Save it.
- 4. Select the Scenario in the Library that you want to run on the device.
- 5. To run the Scenario, click the **Start Session** (see 6.8.2, *Execute the Scenario from the Start/Stop Button*) button. The device starts to monitor/modify traffic.

6.8 Executing a Scenario

If you use a library as a Scenario archive, then the process of executing a Scenario is as follows:

6.8.1 Select a Scenario

Do one of the following:

□ From the Project Library, click File → Open to open an existing File Library (Figure 6.70). The File Library displays all saved Scenarios in that library from which you can select a Scenario.

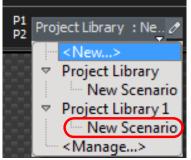


Figure 6.70: Project Library

 From a saved Scenario, select the desired Scenario from the drop-down list and click Start Session (Figure 6.71).

FCDE M408 V Set P1 P2 P5 P6 P5 P6 F2 Test_Scenario_G1 V	P6 Test_Scenario_G2
---	---------------------

Figure 6.71: InFusion Control Interface Menu

The InFusion Control interface has the following controls:

Scenario drop-down list: P2 Test Scenario G1 . This is a drop-down list that lets you assign a scenario from the Project's library to the specified ports. Each port-pair has its own drop-down list and is assigned independently. The text on the left side of the drop-down list indicates the port-pair to which the scenario is assigned. The highlighted port label indicates the direction of jamming, which can be changed from the Scenario Manager interface (see section 6.5.10, *Traffic Modification Direction*).

6.8.2 Execute the Scenario from the Start/Stop Button

Start/Stop Session button: This is a toggle button that starts or stops the session on the specified ports. Each port-pair has its own button and is controlled independently. The text on the bottom half of the button indicates the port-pair controlled by the button.

6.8.3 Log File of Scenario

Once the Scenario is complete or stopped the Output panel displays the Port, Time, Event, Action duration and value.



Chapter 7

Infusion Batch Test Scenarios

7.1 Using the Batch Scenario Feature

You can run a sequence of executable scenarios to control both the Analyzer and the Jammer automatically. A Scenario Batch file is a a list of commands to run in sequence when you execute the file. A batch scenario can manage Jammer scenarios and Analyzer recordings and their assigned ports and hardware in sequence. The system checks for accuracy of inputs and commands.

Once a new Project is defined (see 3.1, Creating a New Project), you can use the Batch Scenario feature: Select **File** \rightarrow **Batch** to display the Batch Scenario Manager dialog (see Figure 7.1). Batch Scenarios are part of a Project and are saved as such. Each Project file can have a unique set of different Batch Scenarios.

A batch scenario can be repeated up to 10,000 times. To prevent infinite loops, branching to previous states is not permitted.

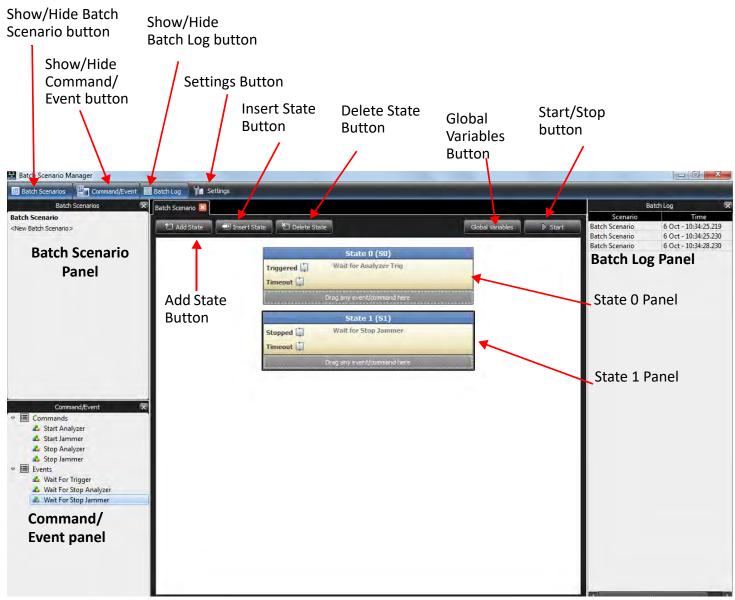


Figure 7.1: Batch Scenario Manager Window

7.1.1 Interface

The following buttons and panels are available to use the Batch Scenario functions:

- Show/Hide Batch Scenario Button: Toggles between showing/hiding the Batch Scenario pane.
- Show/Hide Command/Event Button: Toggles between showing/hiding the Command/ Event pane.
- **Show/Hide Batch Log Button:** Toggles between showing/hiding the Batch Log pane.
- □ Add State Button: Click to add a new state.
- **Insert State Button:** Click to insert a state after the selected state.
- Delete State Button: Click to delete the selected state.
- □ Start Button: Click to start the scenario.

- Batch Scenario Panel: Lists all the available Batch Scenarios. Double-click on <New Batch Scenario> to create a new scenario. The following operations are available through a right-click context menu:
 - Remove Scenario
 - Rename Scenario
 - Copy Scenario
 - Paste Scenario
- **Command/Event Panel:** Lists all the available Commands and Events.
- Batch Log Panel: Displays the scenario name, date and time run and description of the scenario.
- **NOTE:** The log viewer reads up to 1000 entries, but when you save a batch log, it will contain the last 500,000 internal entries.

NOTE: To save the Jammer log from batch mode, enable "Automatic log" in the Jammer log settings.

7.2 Batch Scenario Overview

You create Batch Scenarios on a host machine running the Net Protocol Suite application. You then specify the Batch Scenarios for execution on a SierraNet platform.

The Net protocol Suite application provides a user friendly interface for building Batch Scenarios. The interface prompts you for simple decisions and choices using buttons and has a drag and drop interface. As you make your selections, the script takes shape automatically in the Batch Scenario window.

Click the **Add State** button, then drag and drop Commands and Events in the new State panels that get created. If invalid actions are assigned, then a red Invalid Session message displays in the Batch Log panel.





7.2.1 Adding Commands

Four types of commands are available:

7.2.1.1 Start Analyzer

Drag and drop the Start Analyzer command to display the Analyzer properties window.

Start Analyzer Properties	×
Chain: Chain 1 (SierraNet M648) Project Chain Settings Advanced Settings	•
Trace Path: C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\user\Trace_11.get	
Buffer Settings Trigger Settings Number of Segments: 1 Image: Setting	
SierraNet M648 24 MB V	
ے	
□ Delay 1 🚔 Seconds Before Starting Analyzer.	
OK Cancel	

Figure 7.3: Start Analyzer Properties

Chain:	Select a Chain from the drop-down list.
Project Chain Settings:	Click this button to select Project Chain Settings.
Advanced Settings:	Click this button to select Project Chain Settings to activate the settings below:
Trace Path:	Click the ellipsis button to display the Select Trace File Name dialog to save the trace file.
Buffer Settings:	Set the number of segments and the buffer size.
Trigger Settings:	Select Snapshot or Trigger Event. Select the Trigger Filter Settings from the drop-down list and move the slider to the desired percentage.

7.2.1.2 Start Jammer

1. Drag and drop the **Start Jammer** command to display the *Start Jammer Properties* window (Figure 7.4).

Device		Scenario	
Device Scenario Image: Scenario Scenario Image: Scenario Scenario Image: Scenario P1/P2 Image: P3/P4 Project Library : New Scenario Image: P5/P6 Project Library : New Scenario Image: P7/P8 Project Library : New Scenario			
 			
	E P//Po	Project Library Thew Scenario	
Settings			

Figure 7.4: Start Jammer Properties

- 2. Select the **Jammer** check box to select all four port pairs, or select individual port pairs.
- 3. If a delay is needed after the command is executed, select the **Delay** check box and set the time in seconds.

7.2.1.3 Start Exerciser

Drag and drop the **Start Exerciser** command over the State Command tab to display the Start Exerciser Properties dialog ().

Device	Scenario	
	S M244	
☑ 11/T1		-
V 12/T2		
☑ 13/T3	New Script	*
☑ 14/T4	4 New Script	

Figure 7.5: Start Exerciser Properties

7.2.1.4 Stop Analyzer

1. Drag and drop the **Stop Analyzer** command to display the *Stop Analyzer Properties* window (Figure 7.6).

✓ Analyzer		
ettings 2 Delay (2 🚍 Sec	onds Before Stopping Analyzer	r(6).
	ands Refore Stopping Analyzer	(s).

Figure 7.6: Stop Analyzer Properties

2. Select the **Analyzer** check box. If a delay is needed after the command is executed, check the **Delay** check box and set the time in seconds.

7.2.1.5 Stop Jammer

1. Drag and drop the **Stop Jammer** command to display the *Stop Jammer Properties* dialog window.

Chain 1			
Contraction of the second second second			
	nmer Chain 1 SierraNet M408 P1/P2 P3/P4 P5/P6 P7/P8	Chain 1 ✓ SierraNet M408 ✓ P1/P2 ✓ P3/P4 ✓ P5/P6 ✓ P5/P6	Chain 1 SierraNet M408 P1/P2 P3/P4 S/P5/P6

Figure 7.7: Stop Jammer Properties

- 2. Select the **Jammer** check box to select all four port pairs or select individual port pairs.
- 3. If a delay is needed after the command is executed, select the **Delay** check box and set the time in seconds.

7.2.1.6 Stop Exerciser

1. Drag and drop the **Stop Exerciser** command to display the *Stop Analyzer Properties* window (Figure 7.8).

Stop Exerciser Properties	×
▼ Exerciser ▼ Chain 1 ▼ SierraNet M648	
□ P1/P2	
Settings	
■ Delay 1 📥 Seconds Before Stopping Exerciser(s).	
OK Cancel	

Figure 7.8: Stop Exerciser Properties

- 2. Click in the **Exerciser** check box to select all available port pairs or select individual port pairs.
- 3. If a delay is needed after the command is executed, select the **Delay** check box and set the time in seconds.

7.2.2 Adding Events

The four types of available events are described in this section:

- □ Wait for Trigger
- Wait For Stop Analyzer
- Wait For Stop Jammer
- Wait for Stop Exerciser

7.2.2.1 Wait for Trigger

1. Drag and drop the **Wait For Trigger** event to display the *Wait For Trigger Properties* window.

Wait For Trigger Properties	
Any of the items	
Analyzer	
Settings	
🗏 Timeout 💈 🚔 Seconds	
OK	Cancel

Figure 7.9: Wait For Trigger Properties

- 2. Select an option from the drop-down list.
- 3. To prevent an infinite Wait, you can select the **Timeout** check box and set the time in seconds.

7.2.2.2 Wait For Stop Analyzer

Drag and drop the **Wait For Stop Analyzer** event to display the *Wait For Stop Analyzer Properties* window (Figure 7.10).

Wait For Stop Analyzer Prope	rties	x
Any of the items		ח
Analyzer		
Settings		1
1	OK Cancel	_

Figure 7.10: Wait for Stop Analyzer Properties

7.2.2.3 Wait For Stop Jammer

1. Drag and drop the **Wait For Stop Jammer** event to display the *Wait For Stop Jammer Properties* dialog window.

Any of the items	M
♥ ♥ Jammer ♥ ♥ Chain 1	
✓ ✓ Chairi ✓ ✓ SierraNet M408	
☑ P1/P2	
V P3/P4	
☑ P5/P6	
V P7/P8	
Settings	

Figure 7.11: Wait For Stop Jammer Properties

- 2. Select the **Jammer** check box to select all four port pairs or select individual port pairs.
- 3. To prevent an infinite Wait, you can select the **Timeout** check box and set the time in seconds.

7.2.2.4 Wait for Stop Exerciser

- 1. Drag and drop the **Wait For Stop Exerciser** event to display the Wait For Stop Exerciser Properties dialog (Figure 7.12).
- 2. Click in the **Exerciser** check box to select all available port pairs or select individual port pairs.
- 3. To prevent an infinite Wait, select the **Timeout** check box and set the time in seconds.

Wait For Stop Exerciser Properties	×
Any of the items	
 ▼ Exerciser ▼ Chain 1 ▼ SierraNet M648 □ P1/P2 	
Settings	
OK Cancel	

Figure 7.12: Wait For Stop Exerciser Properties

7.2.3 State Transition

- 1. Click the **State Transition** icon to change the state to transition to.
- 2. Click the menu options to display as shown in Figure 7.13 and select the state to transition to.
- 3. To remove the state transition, select **No Jump**.

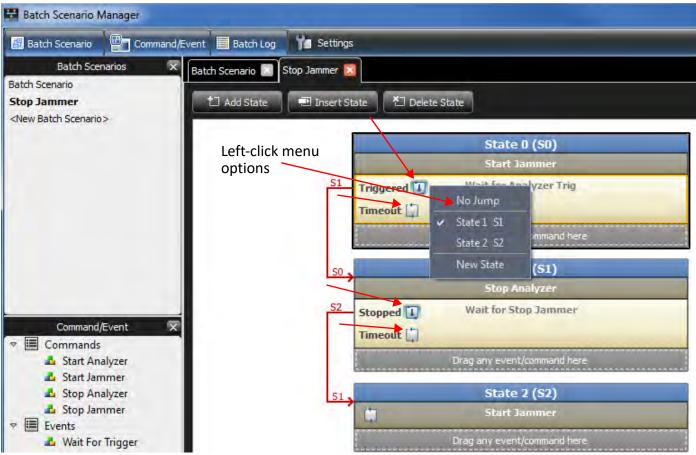


Figure 7.13: State Transition

7.2.4 Global Variables

Each batch scenario contains a list of global variables that allows you to set data for specific fields of frame events, or trigger setting patterns without editing them one by one. Global variables are automatically applied to all the trigger setting patterns that are selected in the *Start Analyzer* command immediately before you run the command.

If you select **Use Project Chain Settings** with the *Start Analyzer* command, global variables will be applied to the current trigger settings.

This also works for the Jammer. Global variables are applied automatically to all frame events of a Jammer scenario that are selected in the *Start Jammer* command, immediately before you run the command.

Global variables have no effect on any trigger settings or Jammer scenarios that are not used in the batch scenario.

Global variables provide dynamically changing event fields in runtime. You can add as many fields as you need to the global variable list and specify the value for them. When running batch mode, the software replaces the value in the specified field for any event in which that field is used. The software looks in all events for that field and replaces the value.

7.2.4.1 Global Variables Dialog Window

1. To change the definition of selected global variables, go to Batch Scenario Manager and click the **Global Variables** button. The Global Variables dialog window opens (Figure 7.15).

This window consists of two panes: on the left, a tree of all available fields. On the right is a table of fields that can be selected.



Figure 7.14: Batch Scenario Manager Window

lter	Field	Value	
Fields	1 Frame : Network Source Address	0x00333333333	
▶ D FCOE/FC	2 Basic : Source Address	0x0123456789	
Ethernet	3 FCOE : Reserved	0x11223344	
▶ 💼 SCSI			
▶ 💼 ARP			
▶ ■ LLC			
Þ 💼 IP			
Pause(MAC Continue)	n		
▶ 💼 LLDP			
▶ 🞒 FIP			
IBXOE			
Logical			
TCP			
DDP 🗐 UDP			
iwarp			
▶ 🞒 MPSL			
	1		
	Delete		

Figure 7.15: Global Variables Dialog Window

- 2. To add a global variable to the table, drag a field from the tree on the left and drop it into the table on the right. This adds the field to the table with an empty value.
- 3. To edit the value, double-click on the value cell.
 - A red "H" appears at the left of the value cell (Figure 7.16). This shows, by default, that the value is to be in hexadecimal format.
 - You can switch between binary and hexadecimal by simply clicking on the red H; it changes to a red "B" for binary. (See Figure 7.17.)



Figure 7.16: Hexadecimal Button

Field	Value	
1 Frame : Network Source Address	0x003333333333	
2 Basic : Source Address	0x0123456789	
3 FCOE : Reserved	B 00010001001000100011001101000100	0

Figure 7.17: Binary Button

- There is no length limit for the value, but it may trimmed according to field length when it is applied to a frame pattern or event.
- 4. To remove a global variable, simply select it on the table, then click **Delete**. The variable is removed from the right pane of the dialog.

The **Up** and **Down** arrows (Figure 7.18) let you rearrange the order of variable values that you wish to change, before Net Protocol Suite runs a scenario. For most fields, the order does not matter. However, for the fields that do change the format of events, this order becomes important.

For example:

Suppose you want to change the value of the field **Opcode** in a SCSI command, then change one of the other fields in that SCSI command:

- When you set Opcode fields, the event fields will be changed automatically; therefore, you must move the Opcode field to the top of the list. You can then change the value of another field.
- On the other hand, if you want to set the value of a field (e.g., Originator S_ID), changing its value has no effect on the format of other fields in an event. Therefore, you do not need to specify the order in which these fields are accessed.



Figure 7.18: Delete Button & Up/Down Arrows

NOTE: Replacing any value in a frame pattern or event may cause other fields values to reset. To avoid this, make sure you select the correct order of global variables.

For example:

Assume there is a batch scenario with one "Start Jammer" command and global variables as shown in Figure 7.19 and Figure 7.20.

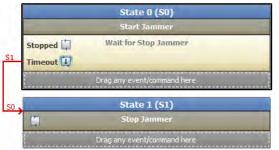


Figure 7.19: Example Batch Scenario



Figure 7.20: Selected Destination Address Field

A batch scenario such as this can run a Jammer scenario with a Frame Event. An example is shown in Figure 7.21.

index		Da	ita		- Field Value
0001	XX	XX	XX	ΧХ	Ethernet UXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXX 8906
0002	XX	xx	хх	xx	Destination Add. 0xXXXXXXX XXXX
0003	XX		XX		Source Add 0xXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
					Ethernet Type 0x8906 : FCOE FCoE 0x0000000X X00000X X00000X X00000X X00000X X00000X X000000
0004	89	06	ХХ	XX	V PCOE UXAAAAAAA AAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
0005	XX	XX	XX	XX	SOF 0xXX : Any SOF
0006	XX	xx	xx	XX	✓ FC 0x8xxxxxx xxxxxxx 00xxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxx
0007	xx	xx	xx	xx	Frame_Header 0x8XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
0008	8X		XX		R_CTL 0x8X : Any Basic Link Service
					D_ID 0xXXXXX
0009	XX	XX	ХХ	XX	
0010	00	XX	ΧХ	XX	PREF 0bX : Any
0011	XX	XX	XX	XX	- DSCP 0bXXXXX - S ID 0XXXXXX
0012	XX	xx	xx	xx	TYPE 0x00 : Basic Link Service
0013	XX	vv	XX	XX	▼ F CTL 0xXXXXXX
					Exchange Context 0bX : Any
0014	XX	XX	XX	XX	Sequence Cont 0bX : Any
0015	XX	ХΧ	ХХ	ХΧ	First_Sequence 0bX : Any
0016	XX	ХХ	хх	xx	Last_Sequence 0bX : Any
0017	XX	xx	xx	xx	End_Sequence 0bX : Any
Setting					
Cou		doml	y		🖾 Trigger on given pattern with Variable Header lengt
	r Value				Direction: From P1/P3/P5/P7

Figure 7.21: Destination Address Before Changes

As you see, the *Destination Address* field is 0xXXXXXXX XXXX. After starting the batch scenario, the expected behavior is for the *Destination Address*" field to be replaced with the value 0x1122334455 from the defined global variable.

If you check the same Jammer Frame event after running the batch, the result will be as seen in Figure 7.22, which is the expected behavior.

FCOE-E		_	_	e-Any	
Index	Reserve	ed Fie Da			+ Field Value
					Ethernet 0x00112233 4455XXXX XXXXXXXX 8906
0001	00		22		Elitemet 0x00112233 4455
0002	44	55	ΧХ	XX	Source Add. 0xXXXXXXX XXXX
0003	XX	XX	XX	XX	Ethernet Type 0x8906 : FCOE
0004	89	06	xx	xx	▼ FCoE 0xXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX
0005				XX	Version 0xX
					SOF 0xXX : Any SOF
0006	XX	XX	XX	XX	✓ FC 0x8XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX
0007	XX	XX	XX	XX	Frame_Header 0x8XXXXXXX XXXXXXXX 00XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX
0008	8X	xx	xx	xx	R_CTL 0x8X : Any Basic Link Service
0009	XX	vv	XX	vv	
					CS_CTL 0xXX PREF 0bX : Any
0010	00	ХΧ	XX	XX	DSCP ObXXXXX
0011	XX	XX	XX	XX	S ID 0xXXXXX
0012	XX	XX	XX	XX	TYPE 0x00 : Basic Link Service
0013	XX	хх	xx	хх	▼ F CTL 0xXXXXX
0014					Exchange Context 0bX : Any
					Sequence Cont 0bX : Any
0015	XX	ХХ	XX	XX	First_Sequence 0bX : Any
0016	XX	XX	XX	XX	Last_Sequence 0bX : Any
0017	XX	XX	xx	xx	End_Sequence 0bX : Any
~ Settings					
Cou		domly			Trigger on given pattern with Variable Header length
Counter	r Value:	1			▼ Direction: From P1/P3/P5/P7 ▼
					Ok Cancel

Figure 7.22: Destination Address After Changes

NOTE: This function makes changes in the actual frame pattern/event which will result in changes in your project.

Chapter 8

FC Exerciser

The Sierra Exerciser is a traffic generator that emulates FC Initiator/Targets. Traffic generation enables engineers to test designs under realistic conditions and to transmit known errors, allowing engineers to observe how devices handle faulty link conditions.

8.1 Setting Up for Generating Initiator Traffic

Connect the FC cable from the **Target** port of the Sierra Net Analyzer to the Target port on the unit under test. This transmits the Traffic Generator stream from the **Target** port to the Target-side port on the unit under test.

8.2 Setting Up for Generating Target Traffic

Connect the FC cable from the **Initiator** port of the Sierra Net Analyzer to the Initiator-side port on the unit under test. This transmits the Traffic Generator stream from the **Initiator** port to the Initiator-side port on the unit under test.

8.3 Traffic Generation

Traffic generation is performed via the execution of text-based scripts. These scripts contain statements about the types of traffic to be generated. These script files can be edited with the Script Editor utility provided by the application.

8.3.1 Launching the Exerciser Script Editor

To start the Exerciser:

1. Launch the NET Protocol Suite software. See Figure 8.1.

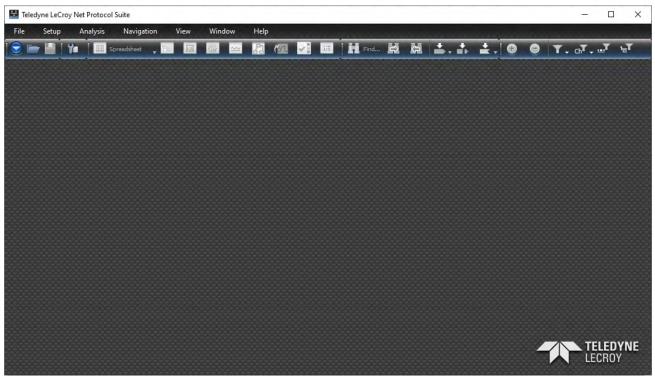


Figure 8.1: Net Protocol Suite Main Screen

2.	Select File → New Projec	t. See Figure 8.2
----	--------------------------	-------------------

🖬 Add Device to Project X							
Device	Device Name	Location	Location Status				
SierraNet M408				Off-line			
SierraNet M168				Off-line			
SierraNet T328				Off-line			
SierraNet M328				Off-line			
SierraNet M328Q				Off-line			
SierraNet M648				Off-line			
SierraNet M168 SierraNet T328 SierraNet M328 SierraNet M328Q SierraNet M648	drop-	o view down nu.					
SierraNet M648, SN Device Name: Simul	l: - ated						
P1 P2		P3	P10	P5 P6	P7 P8		
Create new chain				Refresh Dev	vice List OK Cance		

Figure 8.2: Add Device to Project

3. With the **SierraNet M648** selected, click Reset. This updates the port configurations and available speeds for the selected device.

- 4. To set up the port configuration:
 - a. Click the drop down arrow next to the active ports to configure (Figure 8.3).
 - b. Select an Analyzer or Analyzer/Exerciser configuration.
 - c. Select an available FC speed.
 - d. Click OK.

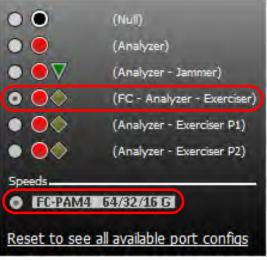


Figure 8.3: M648 P1/P2 Drop-Down Menu

The Main Screen appears with New Script Icons for each Initiator/Target pair. Figure 8.4.

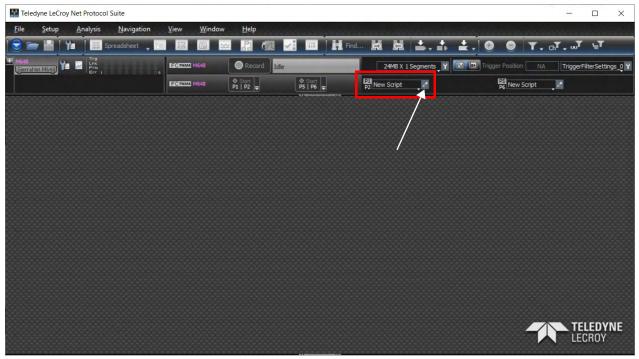


Figure 8.4: Main Screen with Script Icons for Target Ports

5. Click the small pencil icon next to the New Script tab to bring up the Exerciser Script Manager (Figure 8.5).

For more information, see 8.3.2, *Exerciser Script Manager*, and 3.1.2, *Port Configuration*.

🚼 Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite						– 🗆 X
File Setup Analysis Navigation	View Window	Help			x	
Spreadsheet 🗸 📴		1 🔝 🙋 🗾 🎟 H Fra		1. i 1. 0	⊖ T. chT. ш⊺ ≒T	
M648	ECPAM4 M648	Record Idle			24MB X 1 Segments Y	NA TriggerFilterSettings_0
	FCPAMA M648	♦ Start P1 P2 ;=		P1 P2 New Script		
			• / \			
				MINE OF		

Figure 8.5: FC4 Main Menu with New Script Icons

8.3.2 Exerciser Script Manager

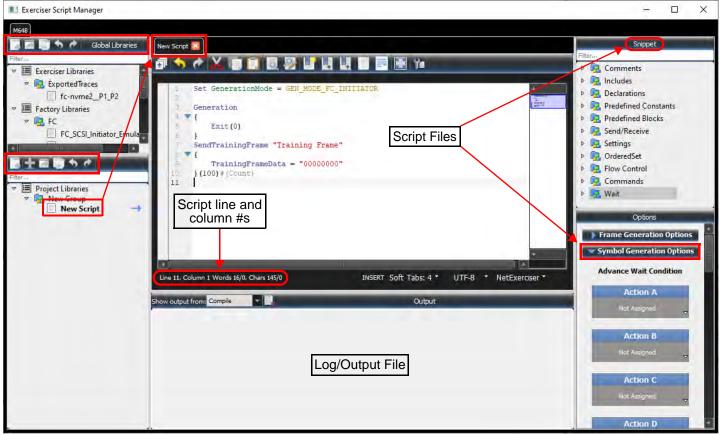


Figure 8.6: Exerciser Script Manager

The Exerciser Script Manager dialog has the following sections:

Global Libraries (See 8.3.3, *Global Libraries Panel – Exerciser Libraries*.)

- New Group (See 8.3.3.2, Exerciser Libraries New Group.)
- Export to File (See 8.3.3.3, *Exerciser Libraries Export to File*.)
- Import from File (See 8.3.3.4, Exerciser Libraries Import From Exerciser Script File.)
- □ Project Libraries (See 8.3.4, *Project Library Panel*.)
 - New Group (See 8.3.4.2, Add New Library Group Icon.)
 - New Exerciser Script (See 8.3.4.3, Add a New Exerciser Script to Project Library.)
 - Export to File (See 8.3.4.4, *Export Exerciser Script Library to File*.)
 - Import from File (See 8.3.5.4, *Snippet Window*.)
- □ New Script Text Editing Window (See 8.3.5, Script Text Editor Window.)
 - Top: Toolbar (See 8.3.5.2, *Script Editor Toolbar*.)
 - Bottom: Status, Controls
- □ Output Log Window (See 8.3.5.3, Exerciser Output Log Window.)
- □ Snippet Window (Drag and drop a Snippet into the Scripting Editor to ensure the syntax is correct. See 8.3.5.4, *Snippet Window*.
- □ Generation Options Window: The Generation Options window is used when you want an "Advance Wait Condition". See 8.3.5.5, *Generation Options (Advance Wait Conditions)*.

8.3.3 Global Libraries Panel – Exerciser Libraries

8.3.3.1 Global Library

The Global Library Panel keeps groups of scripts which can be used in other projects. This global library is saved in the preferences and not in the project.

The Main Library window (on the left) displays the available Exerciser Library Scripts. You can create a New Script, Open Containing Folder, Copy Container Folder Path, Add New Library, Rename Library or Remove Library. The Scripts saved on a specific platform in the Global Library are available in all projects for the same platform.

In the Global Libraries Panel at the Library Level (with a Right Click) you can:

- □ Cut a Library
- □ Copy a Library
- □ Paste a Library
- Delete a Library
- □ Rename a Library
- □ Sort Libraries
- □ Sort All Libraries
- □ Add a New Group
- Export Libraries to a File
- □ Import Libraries from a File

See Figure 8.7.

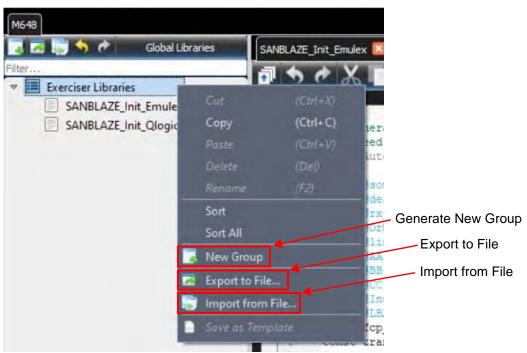


Figure 8.7: Operations Available from Global Libraries Panel (with Right Click)

8.3.3.2 Exerciser Libraries – New Group

The New Group icon has a number of functions depending on how it is used:

- □ If nothing in the tree list is selected, then *New Group* is disabled.
- □ If Exerciser Libraries is selected, then *New Group* will add a New Group folder underneath Exerciser Libraries.
- □ If a folder is selected, then *New Group* will add a New Group folder underneath the selected folder.

If you click on **New Group** a new Library called *New Group* will show up in the Global Libraries pane. You can rename it by right clicking on it and changing the name to something that makes sense for your testing. See Figure 8.8. Its primary function is to help you organize your Global Script Libraries.

Exerciser Script Manager

M648			
	Glo	bal Libraries	SAN
Filter			a
	er Libraries		-
SAI	NBLAZE_Init_En	nulex	
SAI	NBLAZE_Init_QI	ogic	
			a 1
\sim	Cut	(Ctrl+X)	
	Сору	(Ctrl+C)	
	Paste	(Ctrl+V)	
	Delete	(Del)	
	Rename	(F2)	
	Sort		
	Sort All		
	New Group		
	Export to File		
5	Import from	File	
6	Save as Temy	aíate	

Figure 8.8: Global Libraries: Add a New Group → Rename

8.3.3.3 Exerciser Libraries – Export to File

If you select "Export to File" the following menu displays. Navigate to the Project folder to export your Project Library to a File. See Figure 8.9.

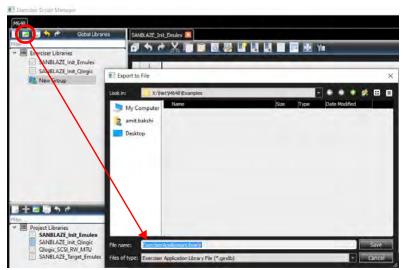


Figure 8.9: Export Script Library to a File

8.3.3.4 Exerciser Libraries – Import From Exerciser Script File

You can also Import Libraries from an Exerciser Script Library File. See Figure 8.10.

48					
Global Libraries	SANBLAZE_Init_Emulex				
Exerciser Libraries	a ち ぐ X 🗊 🗊 🗟 😕 🖬 🛃 🖬 🎫 🗰 🍅		_	_	
SANBLAZE_Init_Emulex	from File				×
Rew Group	X: Wet W648 Examples	• •	-	•	=
	Lomputer	e Modified			
	top				
tesse					
Project Libraries SANBLAZE_Init_Emulex File name:			1	Dpen	
SANBLAZE_Init_Qlogic Qlogic_SCSI_RW_MTU Files of typ			-		

Exerciser Script Manager

Figure 8.10: Import Script Library from File with .gexlib Extension

8.3.3.5 Import Exerciser Script from File

You can import an example file by clicking on that option and importing all of the scripts in the imported library (Figure 8.11).

	Sriget Filtr Subset Filtr Subset
SAMBLAZE Target Emul	NKERT Soft Tabs: 4 * UTF-8 * NetExerciser * Generation Options France Generation Options Symbol Generation Symbol Generation Options Symbol Generation O

Figure 8.11: Import From File: Examples → *.gexlib

8.3.3.6 Project

The Project is responsible to keep and persist defined scripts under the Project Library. To keep any script changes, either manually save the project or use "Auto Save" in the Exerciser settings dialog.

NOTE: Include files are not persistent in the project. So, they are saved automatically if any change is applied by the Exerciser Editor.

8.3.3.7 Session

The Exerciser session will have a three-state button to support Start, Stop and Continue:

- □ Start: To run a specific port Exerciser.
- **Stop**: To Stop currently running Exerciser in the port.
- Continue: Whenever the running script reaches a Pause command, it will be paused. The Stop button will be changed to Cont. and start blinking. Pressing Cont. will continue running the paused script.

8.3.3.8 Script Assignment

The Exerciser GUI will work the same way as the Jammer GUI, when configured as an Exerciser, it will show a drop-down list to choose an existing script from the Project Library or create a new one. See Figure 8.12.



Figure 8.12: Select a Script

8.3.3.9 Exerciser Status

NOTE: Based on the Script mode (Initiator/Target), it will highlight Ix or Tx icons in the left side of the Script Assignment.

The Exerciser Status and Exit code of each port will be shown in Device Output. See Figure 8.13.



Figure 8.13: Device Output: Exerciser Status

8.3.4 Project Library Panel

8.3.4.1 Project Library

The Project Library keeps scripts used in this project. It keeps scripts by saving the project library in the project. However, related include files won't be saved in the project.

NOTE: Discarding the Project will lose any changes in the exerciser script. To prevent this, enable "Auto Save Project" in the Exerciser Settings dialog.

Project Library Toolbar

- □ New Group: Creates a new group in project library.
- New Exerciser script: Makes a new script which is created from a default template script. Users can change the default script from the Exerciser Setting.
- □ Export: users can export the scrip or the whole library (*.gexlib).
- □ Import: users can import any FC Exerciser library (*.gexlib)

Project Library Tree

- □ Each item keeps a group or an Exerciser script.
- I or T will be shown in front of each script to identify the script generation mode (Initiator or Target).

The Project Library window (on the left) displays the project libraries. The Scripts saved in the Project Library are only available for the current project. See Figure 8.14.

In the Project Libraries Panel at the Script Level (with a Right Click) you can:

- □ Cut a Library
- □ Copy a Library
- Paste a Library
- Delete a Library
- Rename a Library
- Sort Libraries
- Sort All
- □ Add New Group (or add New Project Library)
- Add New Exerciser Script
- □ Export to a file
- □ Import from a File

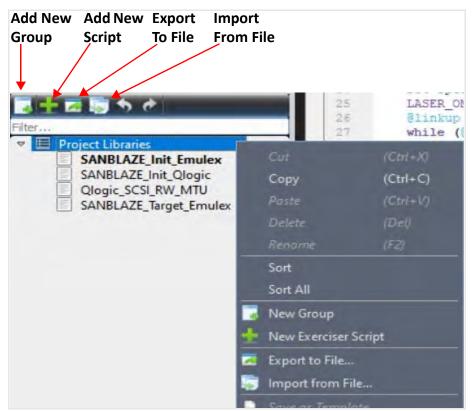


Figure 8.14: Operations Available from Project Library Pane (with Right Click)

8.3.4.2 Add New Library Group Icon

The New Group icon has a number of functions depending on how it is used:

- If nothing in the tree list is selected, then New Group will add a new Project Library folder.
- □ If a Project Library folder is selected, then New Group will add a New Group folder underneath that Project Library folder.

- □ If a folder is selected, then New Group will add a New Group folder underneath the selected folder.
- □ If a Script is selected, then New Group is disabled.

Selecting the Add New Library Group Icon will produce a new Project Library (see Figure 8.15). Its primary function is to help you organize your Scripts and Project Libraries.

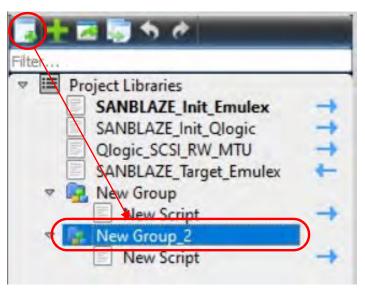


Figure 8.15: Add New Project Library

8.3.4.3 Add a New Exerciser Script to Project Library

To get a blank screen Script (to start writing a new Exerciser Script), click on the New Script icon and you'll get a script editor pane. See Figure 8.16.

NOTE: Teledyne LeCroy recommends loading an existing script and modifying it to suit your needs. Examples script are located as part of the installation of the NET Protocol Suite software. Typically these example scripts are located at: C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\NET Protocol Suite\Generation\Samples

Global Librar	es SANBLAZE_Init_Emulex 🖾 New Script 🔀	Snippet
SANBLAZE_Init_Emulex SANBLAZE_Init_Qlogic New Group	My Computer armit.bakshi Desktop Script Editing Toolbar	 Includes Inc
oject Libraries SANBLAZE_Init_Emulex SANBLAZE_Init_Qlogic Qlogic_SCSI_RW_MTU SANBLAZE_Target_Emulex New Script	File game: Exerciser Project Library Files of type: Exerciser Project Library File (*.gexlib)	Save Cancel

Figure 8.16: New Script Editing Pane

For details of the Script Editing Toolbar see 8.3.5.2, *Script Editor Toolbar*.

8.3.4.4 Export Exerciser Script Library to File

Selecting the Export Library Icon will pop up the following dialog, from which you can pick a library to Export. See Figure 8.17.

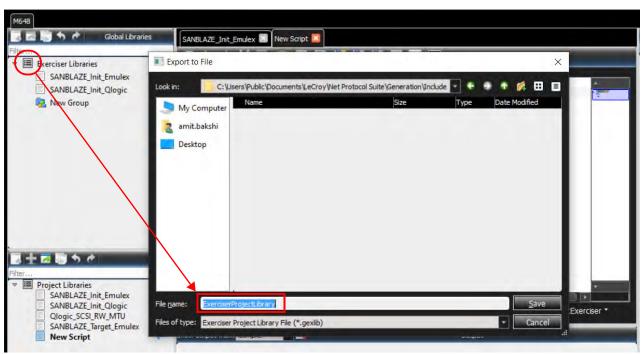


Figure 8.17: Export Exerciser Script to Project Library File

8.3.4.5 Import Project Library Icon

Selecting the Import Library Icon will pop up the following dialog (see Figure 8.18).

♥ III Project Librañes	Import from File					-	X
SANBLAZE_Init_Emulex	Look in: 🚺 X: W	et\M648\Examples			• 1	A 🖽	
Qlogic_SCSI_RW_MU SANBLAZE_Target_Ermutex SANBLAZE_Target_Ermutex New Group New Script New Group_2 New Script New Script New Script	My Computer	Name ExerciserProjectLibrary.gexlib	Size Type 2 KB gexlib File	Date Mod		4	
	File <u>n</u> ame: Exerciser	ProjectLibrary.gexlib				<u>O</u> pe	n

Figure 8.18: Import Project Library Dialog

8.3.4.6 Script Traffic Generation Mode

The Mode for traffic generation is shown on a global basis for the entire Script. In other words, the traffic will be generated as Initiator/Host or Target/Device based on defined "GenerationMode" in the script. The generation mode can be one of the following values:

- □ GEN_MODE_FC_INITIATOR
- □ GEN_MODE_FC_TARGET

See examples below: Figure 8.19 and Figure 8.20.

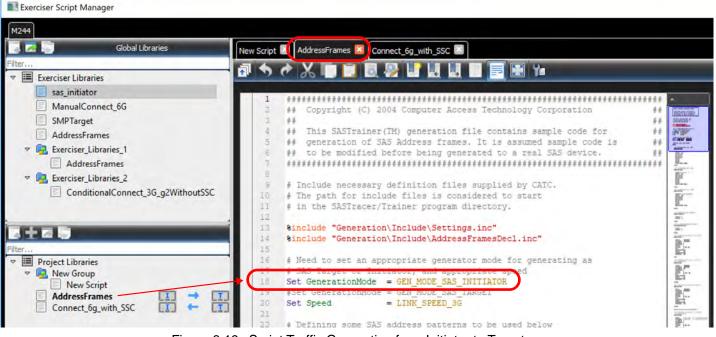


Figure 8.19: Script Traffic Generation from Initiator to Target

M648	
🚽 🗾 🧐 🦘 🎓 🛛 Global Libraries	SANBLAZE_Init_Emulex 🖾 📔ew Script 🔝
Terr Exerciser Libraries SANBLAZE_Init_Emulex SANBLAZE_Init_Ologic New Group	<pre> Set GenerationMode = GEN MODE_FC_INITIATOR Set Spred = LING_OFELD_3de 4 # Set NutoConnect = True 5 6 Vard2 @source_id = 0x1 7 Vrd2 @destination_id = 0x2 8 Vard2 @orEx_id = 0x2801 10 Vard2 @linkup 11 Vard2 @linkup 12 Vard2 @linkup 13 Vard2 @BA Vard2 @BA Vard2 @BA Vard2 @BA</pre>
ler Poject Libraries	<pre>14 Var64 @IncInit 15 Var32 @LBA = 0 16 Const fcp_dl = 0x00000200 #0x00000200, 0x00040000 max Throughput 17 Const transfer_length = 0x1 #0x1, 0x4 2048bytes 0x200 max Throughput 18 Const num_TO = 100 19 20 Procedure ManualLinkUp 21 ▼ { 22 DISCONNECT 23 delay(l0000000) 24 set Speed = LINK_SPEED_166 25 LASER_0N</pre>
SANBLAZE_Init_Emulex SANBLAZE_Init_Qlogic Qlogic_SCSL_RW_MTU	26 @linkup = 1 27 while (@linkup) 28 (

Figure 8.20: Script Traffic Generation from Target to Initiator

8.3.5 Script Text Editor Window

A typical script from the Exerciser library has been loaded into the script text editor. See Figure 8.21.



Figure 8.21: Script Editor: Script Loaded

8.3.5.1 Script Editor

The Script editor has the following functionalities:

 Code completion: Start typing in the script to get the suggestion list such as below (see Figure 8.22):



Figure 8.22: Code Completion Suggestions

- □ Syntax highlighting
- Code Folding
- □ Cut/Copy/Paste
- □ Multiple Undo/Redo
- Bracket Matching
- Bookmark
- □ Search/Replace

8.3.5.2 Script Editor Toolbar

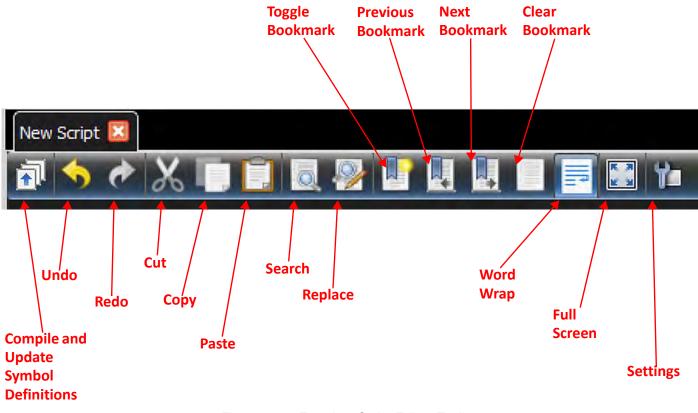
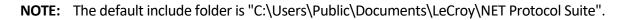


Figure 8.23: Exerciser Script Editor: Toolbar

- □ Compile and update symbol definitions: It will compile the current active script and update symbol definition for code completion.
- □ Settings (see Figure 8.24)



Exerciser Settings	×
Autosave project when Exerciser script is compiled or started.	
C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Vet Protocol Suite\Generation\Templates\ScriptTemplate.gextemp	
Script Indude Path C:/Users/Public/Documents/LeCroy/Net Protocol Suite/Generation/Include Add Delete Move Down Move Up	
Ok Cancel	

Figure 8.24: Exerciser Settings: User Include Path

- You can enable or disable the Autosave feature.
- You can set the User Template path to the installation path (as shown above)
- You can manipulate the Include files loaded with the software.

The Setting.inc file is described in more detail in 8.6.2, *Settings.inc File*.

8.3.5.3 Exerciser Output Log Window

Output window

The Output window shows any error after compiling the script. It has a goto feature that can be triggered by double click on an error to show the error line.

NOTE: If there is an error in an unopened include file, it opens it then goes to the error line.

An example of the output log window below shows the results of compiling a the sample script. See Figure 8.26 for details.

Errors in Script

If there is any error in the script, it will automatically switch to the Error output and shows all errors. By double click on any error, the script viewer will jump to the line and show the exact error point. See Figure 8.25.



Figure 8.25: Compile Errors Shown in Output Window

8.3.5.4 Snippet Window

Code Snippet

All available keywords will be grouped in a tree and user can drag and drop them to the script and see a small snippet of how it can be used. Also, there is a tool tip that explains each keyword.

From the "Snippet Window" you can select an example and drag it into the Script Editor window and it will show you the exact syntax to implement that construct. See Figure 8.26.



Figure 8.26: Snippet Window Example

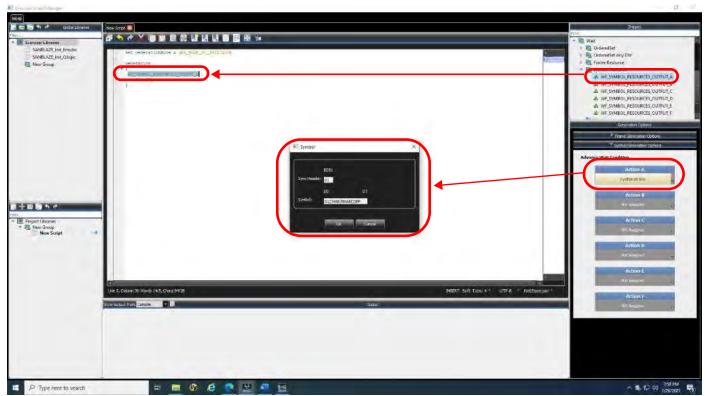
8.3.5.5 Generation Options (Advance Wait Conditions)

Generation Options

You can predefine some events and bind them to 12 different actions (A – F in two categories). The Generation Options window is used if you want to use an "Advance Wait Condition". There are twelve actions: 6 for frame events; 6 for symbol events.

Action A – Action F for both Frame and Symbol Events:

 In the example shown below, the "Snippet" window is used to add a Wait Command to the script. In this case, when the script gets to the WF_
 FRAME_RESOURCES_OUTPUT_A, the script pauses, waiting for ELS_REPLY frame,



because that is the Advance Wait Condition defined for Action A. When the M648 finds the Frame, the script continues executing. See Figure 8.28 for details.

Figure 8.27: Generation Options: Advance Wait Condition

ELS Reg	uest A Long				The second se	lui -
ELS Req ELS Rep	Index		Dat		Field	Value 0xXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
and the second second	0001	XX X	хх	x xx	Routing Control	0xXX : Any
	RJT (0X01) 0002	XX X	(X X	x xx	Destination Identifier	0xXXX X Arry
🔻 🖳 Acc	ept 0003	XX X	x x	x xx	✓ Class Specific Control	0xXX
4	LS_ACC (0X 0004	xx x	v v	x xx	PREF	0bX : Frame is delivered with no Preferen
	A DIVIC VOLVOR				DSCP	OFXXXXXX
	0000	XX X	(X X	x xx	Source Identifier	0xXXXXXX
4	ECHO (0X10 0006	XX X	(X X	x xx	Data Structure type	0xXX : Any
4	ESTC (0X0C) 0007	XX X	x x	x xx		0xXXXXXX
4	ESTS (0X0B) 0008	xx x	v v	x xx	Exchange Context	0bX : Any
	DI OCL (OVO				Sequence Context	0bX : Any
		XX X	ХХ	X XX	First_Sequence	0bX : Any
4	FLOGI (0X0- 0010	XX X	(X X	X XX	Last_Sequence	0bX : Any
<u>.</u>	LOGO (0X0) 0011	XX X	x x	x xx	End_Sequence	0bX : Any
4	RCS (0X07) 0012	XX X			CS_CTL/Priority Enable	0bX : Any
					ACK Form	0bX : Any 0bXX : Any
	RIS(1021F) 0013	XX X	XX	X XX	ACK_FORM	ODAA : ANY

□ If you select Action B as a Symbol Event, the following options display (Figure 8.28).

Figure 8.28: Options for Any Frame-Identify Any Frame

X

□ From this menu, you can change the options to any Frame or any Command. Examples are shown in Figure 8.30 and Figure 8.31.

These are the resource limitations for generation options:

- Frame: Up to 32 DWORDs for each of the 6 resources.
- **Symbols**: Up to 6 resources.

8.3.5.6 Exerciser Text Editor Shortcuts

The following list shows the Exerciser Text Editor Shortcuts. See Figure 8.29.

Shortcuts List

Desired Function	Mouse or Keyboard Action
Cut	Ctrl + X
Сору	Ctrl + C
Paste	Ctrl + V
Select All	Ctrl + A
Undo	Ctrl + Z
Redo	Ctrl + Shift + Z
Find	Ctrl + F
Find Next	F3
Find Previous	Shift + F3
Find Selected	Ctrl + H
ind Selected Backward	Ctrl + Shift + H
Replace	Ctrl + R
oto Matching Bracket	Ctrl + 6
Select To Matching Bracket	Ctrl + Shift + 6
So To Lint	Ctrl + G
Dynamic Word Wrap	F10
Show Icon Border	F6
Show Line Numbers	F11
Show Folding Marks	F9
Toggle Bookmark	Ctrl + B
Jppercase	Ctrl + U
Lowercase	Ctrl + Shift + U
Capitalize	Ctrl + Alt + U
Print	Ctrl + P
Enlarge Font	Ctrl + +
Shrink Font	Ctrl + -
Invoke Code Completion	Ctrl + Space
Comment	Ctrl + D
Uncomment	Ctrl + Shift + D
Join Lines	Ctrl + J

Figure 8.29: Short Cuts List

8.4 Launching an Exerciser Script

To launch an exerciser script:

1. From the Exerciser Script Editor, add some Sample scripts to your Project. See Figure 8.30.

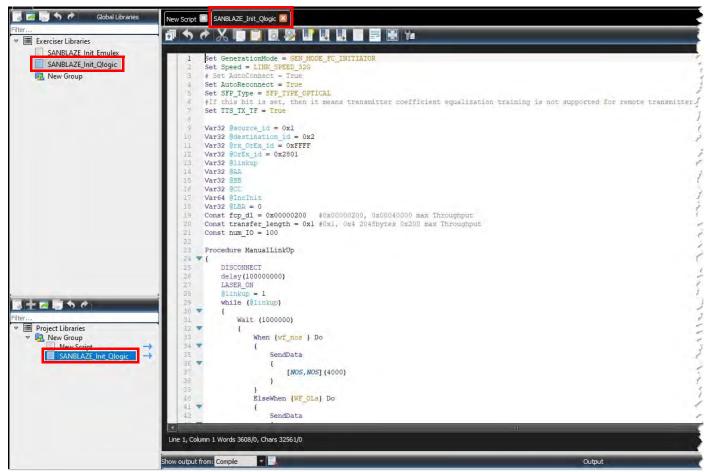


Figure 8.30: Scripts Added to Your Project

2. Close the editor and return to the NET Protocol Suite Main Menu, Figure 8.31.

📰 Teledyne LeCroy Net Proto	ocol Suite - Exerciser san	nple.gep					– 🗆 X
오 🖮 💾 🛛 🏜 🗍 🔳	Spreadsheet 🖕 📁		2 2 10 -	III Find.	. B B 2. 5 2.	6 9 1	Ĩ, chĨ, щĩ ⊑Ĩ
M648 SierraNet M648		ECPAMA M648	Record		24MB X 1 Segments Y	Trigger Position	A TriggerFilterSettings_0
		ECPAMA M648	♦ Start P1 P2 -	♦ Start P5 P6 -	PI PZ SANBLAZE_Init	P6 SANBLAZE	_Init Ø
				ку на алиона на т а	<new> SANBLAZE_Init_Emulex SANBLAZE_Init_Qlogic <u>Qlogic_SCSL_RW_MTU</u> SANBLAZE_Target_Emulex</new>		
					 New Group New Script New Group 2 		
					New Script		

Figure 8.31: NET Protocol Suite: Main Menu – Available Scripts in Project

3. Select one of the available scripts, then click the respective port **Start** button to execute the script. See Figure 8.32.



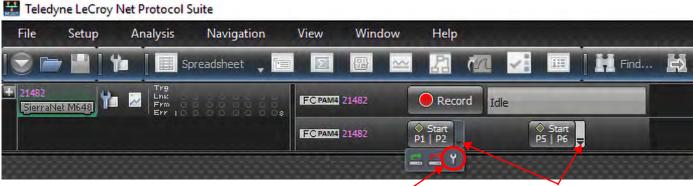


Script Selected

Figure 8.32: Script Selected

8.4.1 Connection Setting Button

If you select the small black down arrow next to the Start/Stop Session tab, you will see the Connection Settings for your analyzer. See Figure 8.33.



Open Connection Setting Start/Stop arrows

Figure 8.33: Connection Settings

To change the Connection setting, select the wrench icon. The Connection setting dialog displays, as shown in Figure 8.34.

Connection Sett	ing	×
Speed :	LINK_SPEED_AUTO	•
Generation Mode :	GEN_MODE_FC_INITIATOR	-
FC16G_FEC_Mode:	BASER_FEC	*
FC16_TTS_DISABLE :	OFF	-
TTS_TX_TF:	ON	*
SFP_TYPE :	SFP_TYPE_ELECTRICAL	*
Port Name:	200500104c4f5a00	
	Ok Cancel	

Figure 8.34: Connection Settings - Options - Generation Mode

Connection setting options are:

- □ Speed
- Generation Mode
- □ FC16G_FEC_Mode
- □ FC16_TTS_Disable
- □ TTS_TX_TF
- □ SFP_TYPE
- Port Name

Use the drop down arrows to choose the Connection Settings and click OK.

8.4.2 Connect/Disconnect

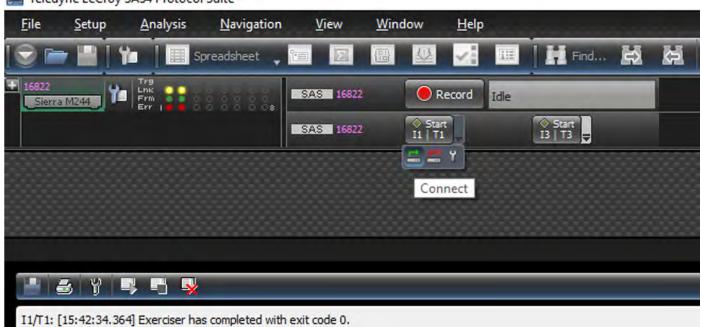
- 1. Click the small black down arrow to the right of Start P1|P2 to select from the following:
 - Connect icon to start the Exerciser executing the script (with the link up)
 - Disconnect icon to stop the Exerciser and take the link down. See Figure 8.35.

File	Setup	Analysis	Navigation	View	Window	Help	
) F		i 🛛 🖛 s	oreadsheet 🖕 🚺		₿ ~	20	a 🛃 🎟 M
21482 Siernals	at M648	Trg Lnx Frm Err 1		FCPAMA	21482	Record	Idle
				FCPAMA	21482	♦ Start P1 P2	Start P5 P6
						🛋 🚅 Y 📃	

Disconnect icon

Figure 8.35: Start Script Running on Exerciser with Connect Button

2. If you connect both P1/P2 and P5/P6, both links are connected and linked up. See Figure 8.36 below.



Teledyne LeCroy SAS4 Protocol Suite -

Figure 8.36: I1/T1 and I3/T3 Connected and Linked Up

3. If you select the **Disconnect** icon below the **Start/Stop** button, the link between the Initiator and Target will go down. See Figure 8.37.

File	Setup	Analysis	Navigation	View	Window	Help			in the second		
2 🖻		1	Spreadsheet 🗸		圖型	_	H	Find	B	H	F
17696 Sierra	M244	Trg Lnk Frm Err		SAS 17696	F I	Record Id	lle		-		
				SAS 17696	♦ Sta 11 T	n 1	♦ Sta IB T	rt 3			
							<u>_</u> _	7			

I3/T3: [14:25:46.528] Exerciser has completed with exit code 0.

Figure 8.37: Disconnect Icon: Script Stopped and Link Disabled

8.5 Export to Exerciser Script

This feature enables the conversion of Traces to Exerciser scripts. It converts the FC Trace to a ready-to-run script that is a closer match to the original data.

Accuracy depends upon external factors such as drive behavior and the starting point of the exported frames. For example, if the capture is started with a wait for a response frame, it could be stuck at that point indefinitely.

- **NOTE:** A memory limitation in bus engine (BE) limits the number of packets that can be exported.
 - A few packets may be dropped at the beginning of the Trace before the first valid command packet.
 - Underlying bandwidth issues may miss some wait_for commands.

To regenerate captured traffic in the Exerciser:

- 1. Open a Trace file.
- 2. Select File \rightarrow Export Trace \rightarrow Export to Exerciser script, as shown in Figure 8.38.

Fi	le Setup	Analysis I	Navig	jatic	'n	View Win	dow He	elp
	New Project	Ctrl+N		Ļ			<u>~</u>	M 🛃 🎟
-	Open	Ctrl+O		-		CPAM4 M648	0	
	Resume Session			3	° *	CPAME M648	Reco	Idle
	Save Trace	Ctrl+S			16	CPAMA M648	♦ Start P1 P2 =	
	Save Trace As	Ctrl+Shift+S		F				
	Save Trace Copy A	s		rt	Speed	d Source	e Addr	Destination Ad
	Save All Traces			P4	16G	0000ef		0000e8
	Save Project			P4	16G			
	Save Project As			100	16G	0000ef		0000e8
	Edit Project Notes	Ctrl+T			32G	0000ef		0000e8
	Batch	Ctrl+B		-	32G	0000ef		0000e8
	Project RTT Pairs			-	32G	0000ef		0000e8
	Close Trace	Ctrl+F4		-	32G	0000ef		0000e8
	Close Project	Cuitra			32G 16G	0000ef		0000e8
	and the second	_	•	-4			_	0e8
	Export Trace					rt to Excel		0e8
-	Print Trace	Ctrl+P			Ехро	rt to Text		0e8
	Recent Trace Files				Expo	rt and Open with	h Wireshark	0e8
	Recent Projects				Expo	rt to Exerciser Sc	ript	0e8
	Exit			P2	32G	0000ef		0000e8
	61 040.	175(us)		P2	32G	0000ef		0000e8
	62 040.	800(us)		P2	32G	0000ef		0000e8

Figure 8.38: Export Trace to Exerciser Script

3. The Export to Exerciser Script Dialog displays, as shown in Figure 8.39.

Script Destination	h		
 Application Library Active Project's Library 	Select Project		Browse
 Specific Project's Library 			
Settings	5		
 Auto Credit (Automatical 	y sends credit whenever a fr	ame from the Target port is reciev	ed)
Trace Credit (Sends cred	it as it appears on the trace)		
Target Selection			
Select Trace's Target		-	
Mapping Mode Auto D	etect 💿 The (first) Target	will be found automatically at run-	time and used
All transactions between wou	ld be exported		
to a new script named as "sm			
Range			
All Packets			
From ED T-Cursor	To D T-Cursor	<u>.</u>	

Figure 8.39: Export to Exerciser Script Dialog

- 4. To select the target, set the **Mapping Mode** to either Auto Detect or Wizard.
 - a. Auto Detect: Exports the trace to an exerciser script without mapping to any specific target.
 - b. Wizard: Allows you to choose a currently existing target to export the trace.

8.5.1 Auto Detect

If you choose Auto Detect, the system automatically detects a target and pre-fills the **Select Trace's Target** menu. Auto Detects returns the first detected targets. It detects targets on any topology, such as point to point/Fabric.

To execute the script, select the target from the **Select Trace's Target** menu and click **Export**. The system will create a script and open the

8.5.2 Wizard

Select this option to map the trace's target to a currently existing target:

1. From the Mapping Mode drop down, select **Wizard**. This open the **Select Target to Map** drop down menu. See Figure 8.40.

Script Destination Application Library Active Project's Library Specific Project's Library	Select Project		Browse
Settings	y sends credit whenever a f		rt is recieved)
Target Selection Select Trace's Target	_	<u>न</u>	
Mapping Mode Wizard	Select Target to	Map Select <find target.<="" td=""><th></th></find>	
All transactions between woul to a new script named as "smb		stind larger.	
Range			
All Packets			

Figure 8.40: Wizard Mapping Mode

2. In the **Select Target to Map** drop down menu, click <Find Target...>. This opens the Find Target dialog box, as shown in Figure 8.41.

Find Target	9	×
Select Device SierraNet M648 :	20313 🔹 Select Port 🖾 P2 🔲 P6	
Find Target		
Found Targets Filter		
Filter.vel		-
Information		
Selected Target Info		
	Ok Cancel	

Figure 8.41: Find Target Dialog

- 3. Select Device: Choose the analyzer from the drop down list.
- 4. **Select Port:** Check the specific ports to find the targets. For example, Figure 8.41 shows P2 checked because there is a fabric connected only to P2.
- 5. Click **Find Target** to start the process.

An example of a compete fabric connected to the P2 port is shown in Figure 8.42. The P2 port is connected to a Fabric (Brocade) and 2 separate Targets (SANBlaze) are connected to the fabric with their own LUNs.

Find Target	×
Select Device SierraNet M648 : 20313 Select Port P2	S P6
Find Target	
Found Targets	
Filter	
B (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
SANBlaze Technology, Inc.:67:00:00 0x0000	
0x0000	
0x0002	
SANBlaze Technology, Inc.:67:01:00	
0x0000	
= 0x0001	
0x0002	
and and a second se	
Information	
Type : SCSI LUN	
LUN ; 0x0002	
Selected Target Info 011300>011900 [LUN:0002]	
Ok Cancel	

Figure 8.42: Sample Found Targets

6. Select the desired target from the list and click OK. The system will close this dialog and populate the Export to Script dialog with the chosen target information. See Figure 8.43.

8.5.3 Creating the Exerciser Script

Script Destination Application Library Active Project's Library Specific Project's Library	ws_1\depot\Software\Puma_Deliverables\NetProtocolSuite\PublicDocs\u Select Project Brow	
Settings	y sends credit whenever a frame from the Target port is recieved) t as it appears on the trace)	Filled in From Find
Target Selection Select Trace's Target 011300 Mapping Mode Wizard	Select Target to Map 011300>011900 [LUN:0002]	Target Screen
	00>011900 [LUN:0002] would be exported, with Mapping the addresses to 0113 re_11 011300011900 [LUN0002]"	
Hom BP 1-CUrson	Export Cancel	

Figure 8.43: Export Script Dialog with Selected Target

- 1. Verify that the correct target is in the **Select Target to Map** field.
- 2. If desired, change the target using the drop down next to the **Select Trace's Target** and the **Select Target to Map** fields.
- 3. To export the target to the exerciser script, click **Export**.
- 4. The Exerciser Script Manager window displays containing the script information for the selected target. See Figure 8.44.

Exerciser Script Manager

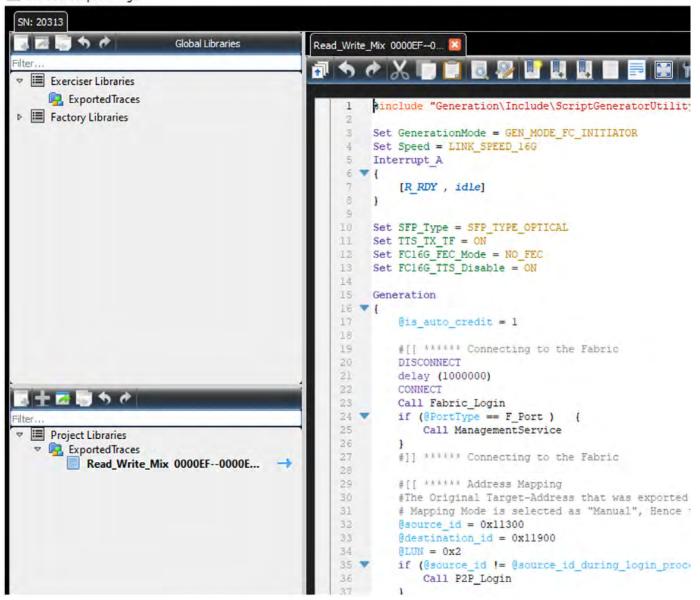


Figure 8.44: Exerciser Script Manager

5. The trace to exerciser script is complete. To create a trace, similar to the one shown in Figure 8.45, run the script and capture. The original trace's target is now mapped to the new target.

									٢	vewly	/ Ma	ppe	d Targ	et											
Teledyne	e LeCro	oy Net	Protoc	ol Suite -	ALPH	A - Fin	dTarget.ge	ep - [C:\	Perforce	Tiny_syste	em_ws_1	depot\Sc	oftware\Pumi		rables	letProto	colSuit	e\Public	Docs\u	ser\Tra	ce_11.g	get]			
Eile	Set	up	Analy	/sis	Navig	ation	View	W	indow	Help															
-		Ye		Spread	sheet	. 6			~	1 @	1 🛃	iii	E. Find.	- H	įظ الأ	±.,	4	± .	0	0	T	+ Ch	(. <u>.</u>	ч т	
20313 Sierrahieh	M648	Ye 🛛		Η.			ECONAMO		1	Record	Tracele	notsayed										2	24MB X 1	Segments	Y D Thager P
							IEC.MANA	20313	P1	Start P2	1	Start PS P6						P1 P2	Read_	Write_M	ix 0 .	ð			PS Read_Wr
									1					Spre	adsheet	View									
	No.			Time				Addr	estinati	ion Addr P	rotocol	Tag	Frame			Frame								Sur	mmary
2834	12	3	6.328 9	71 262(s) P1 =	160	011300		11900	F	C	FC	P_DATA					Data	Length	=512 (b	ytes)				
2834	14	3	6.328 9	92 552(s) 🌩 p	2 160	011900		011300	F	C				FCP_XF	ER_RDY		FCP_	DATA_R	O=0x00	000000	0; FCP	BURST	LEN=512	
2834	6	3	6.328 9	94 773(s) P1	160	011300) (011900	F	C	FC	P CMD					0x28:	Read(10)); Tran	sfer Le	ngth=	1:LBA=	Dx0000035	E; FCP LUN=0x0002;
2834	8	_		11 801(s		_		0 0	011300	F	с				FCP_DA	ATA		Data	Length	= 512 (b	vtes)	-			
2835				14 330(s					11900		c	FC	P_CMD					-		-		ength-	1.184-	0x000003	5F ; FCP LUN=0x0002 ;
2835				26 361(s					011300		c		- Jenno	-	FCP_RS	D			Good	o), nu	inci ci	engens		0.00000	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
2005	-	-	0.5250	20 301(3	/ .	- 100	011500		11300			-		-		-	_	UX UU							
			-											Frame	Inspecto	r view									
ngth: 68 by	/tes			ide Rese			Mark	er: Nar	në								_			00-0				_	
a Index			Data		- E					Value								Field							Value
0000	BC	B5	56	56		SOF	ne Header	-	-		5656 : SC		90000 010000	000 0100	EFEE 000	00000	- 1		P LUN served		_			_	0x0002
<u>8</u> 0001	06	01	19	00			Routing Cor	ntrol			Unsolic. C		50000 0 10000	000120	111-000	00000	-		mmand R	eferenc	e Numb	ber			0x000000000000000000000000000000000000
≥ 0002	00	01	13	00			Destination		r	011900									served(L						0x0
≥ 0003	08	29	00	00		7	Class Specif	fic Contro	ol	0x00									ority.						0x0
0							0000			nkn + E	rama in da	فنبد أمحمحديثا	th na Drafaran	**				TAC	CV Attelle	the .					AUA - CTMINIE

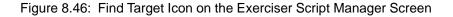
Figure 8.45: New Trace with new mapped target

8.5.4 Additional Information

Some additional features of the Sierra Net Protocol Suite are the following:

There is a Find Target icon on the Exerciser Script Manager. Using it launches the Find Target dialog form which you can easily select different targets to add to the Exerciser Script Manager. See Figure 8.46.

N: 20313			
Rea	d_Write_Mix 0000EF0 🔽		
Exerciser l	◆ ♂ 🗶 🗊 🗊 🔍 🔮 🔡 🛄	📃 🖻 🔛 Ya 🔆	Filter
Factory Li	7. [R_RDY, idle] 8 }	*	P R Includ P R Declar
	9 10 Set SFP_Type = SFP_TYPE_OPTICAL 11 Set TTS TX TF = ON		 Rede Rede Rede
	12 Set FC16G_FEC_Mode = NO_FEC 13 Set FC16G_TTS_Disable = ON		 Rend/ Settin
+ 7	14 15 Generation		 Image: Provide state Image: Provide state
	16 V (P Com



You can edit the target in the Exerciser Script, as shown in Figure 8.47. Simply change the variable's value with the newly mapped target. This feature helps to avoid exporting the trace again and again, if the intention is to just change the mapping of the target.

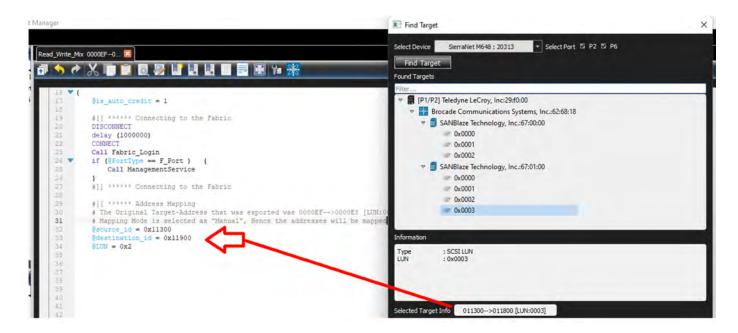


Figure 8.47: Script Changes

8.6 Overview of Generation and Global Settings Files

Example **.gexlib** files and **Include** files are in two directories called **\Samples** and **\Include** that are typically installed in:

C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\NET Protocol Suite\Generation\Samples and C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\NET Protocol Suite\Generation\Include

8.6.1 Exerciser Script

The exerciser script consists of **include** statements, a Generation block, and optionally global statements.

The Generation block is the code responsible for the actual traffic generation. It is marked by the tag **Generation**. The composition and format of the Generation block is described later.

%include "Generation\Include\Settings.inc"	
Generation	
(
}	

The **include** statements provide links to the **Include** files, which provide the definitions for primitives, frames and settings that hold for most or all of the generation session (global settings).

The exerciser settings and their default values are contained in the Teledyne LeCroy-provided Include file: Settings.inc

8.6.2 Settings.inc File

The **Settings.inc** file contains global statements about the link, the type of device being emulated, and other conditions that are to exist throughout part or all of the traffic generation.

This file may be included in the traffic generation file.

The Settings.inc is located at:

C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\NET Protocol Suite\Generation\Include

Editing Settings.inc

Text in the **Settings.inc** file can be edited directly or copied into the beginning of the traffic generation file and edited there.

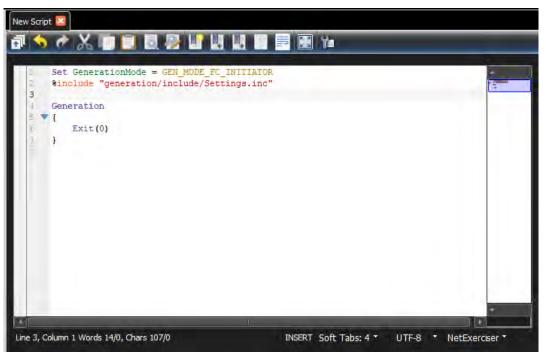


Figure 8.48: Edit Settings.inc File

When editing global settings, keep in mind the following rule:

The last line encountered before the Generation block takes precedence. Thus, if the following two lines about the device emulation were added just above the Generation block, the second would take effect:

- set GenerationMode = GEN_MODE_FC_TARGET
- set GenerationMode = GEN_MODE_FC_INITIATOR

8.6.2.1 Placing Global Settings in the Generation Block

Some global settings, such as AutoFillWordInsertion = On/Off can be set and reset in the Generation block. For example, you might want to set AutoFillWordInsertion = ON prior to traffic generation, and then change to OFF halfway through the generation session.

```
# Generation Block
Generation
{
    Set AutoFillWordInsertion = ON
#
    # ... some instructions here
    #
Set AutoFillWordInsertion = OFF
    #
    # ... some other instructions here
    #
}
```

When placed within the Generation block and viewed in the trace window, global settings appear as colored bars interspersed amidst the traffic.

The Following global settings cannot be placed within the Generation block:

- □ GenerationMode
- □ AutoConnect
- □ AutoReconnect

These commands should be configured either in the **Setting.inc** file or at the beginning of the traffic generation file as a global statement.

8.6.3 Symbol and Frame Definitions

The default value for all Frame fields are zero.

8.6.3.1 Special Conditions for Frames

CRC Calculations are calculated unless told otherwise - If the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) is not explicitly set in the traffic generation file, the application assumes that you want it and calculates and displays it in front of the generated frames.

NOTE: CRC is a standard algorithm used by commonly available software to produce an eightcharacter, hexadecimal number using all the bytes in a Target file. This number, a "digital signature", changes when any byte in the Target file changes. The digital signature does not change when the file name or creation date changes.

If you provide a CRC value, the application uses that value, even if it is incorrect. This gives you the option of configuring the generator to create CRC errors.

8.7 Sierra Exerciser Generation Language

The Sierra Exerciser File Generation Language is an API that allows you to separate traffic into text commands. These commands are used to construct primitives and frames that are sent to the Initiator or the Target.

8.7.1 File Structure

Exerciser scripts should have the following structure:

Declarations

- □ Global generation settings
- Constants
- Variables
- Data patterns
- □ FC Symbols

NOTE: Some declared objects could be used in further declarations as long as they are previously declared. No forward declarations are allowed at this time.

Generation Blocks

List of generation instructions

8.7.2 Language

8.7.2.1 Comments

is the Comment symbol. The line remainder after this symbol is ignored.

/* Something to be ignored */ is a Comment Block. All the text between /* and */ is ignored.

AutoFillWordInsertion = ON # This is an example of a line comment.

/*

This is an example of a block of comments.

*/

8.7.2.2 Includes

The directive **%include "FileName.inc"** includes the file **FileName.inc**. This lets you add common definitions and templates into new scripts.

The language parser makes sure the same file is not included more than once.

Example:

```
%include "path_to_include\SomeInc.inc"
# This directive actually includes file 'path_to_include\SomeInc_1.inc'.
Absolute paths are also allowed:
%include "c:\absolute\path\to\include\SomeInc.inc"
```

NOTE: Default Path: "C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\NET Protocol Suite\"

8.7.2.3 Settings

The **Set** "Constant Name" = Value statement sets different constants/modes using the following value types:

- □ Predefined constants (TRUE, FALSE, ON, OFF, INFINITE)
- Numbers

Examples:

```
Set AutoFillWordInsertion = ON
Set WaitTimeOut = 239
```

See 8.7.8.11, Generation Settings for more details.

8.7.2.4 Constants

Only unsigned integers can be defined as constants. Some constants are predefined in Sierra Exerciser.

Examples:

```
Const SOME_HEX_DATA = 0xAABBFFEE #defines hexadecimal constant
Const SOME_DEC_DATA = 12  # defines decimal constant
```

8.7.2.5 Predefined Constants

- □ TRUE
- □ FALSE
- □ ON
- □ OFF
- □ INFINITE

8.7.2.6 Data Patterns

Data patterns are streams of hexadecimal values.

Examples:

- □ DataPattern MyPattern_1 = 11223344
- □ DataPattern MyPattern_2 = 11223344 AABBCCDD
- □ DataPattern MyPattern_3 = 11223344 AABBCCDD 10203040
- □ DataPattern MyPattern_Recursive_1 = 12345678 MyPattern_1 MyPattern_2

NOTE: Data Patterns can be used to implement some of the fields used in FC NVMe, which are very long, such as Host Identifier (128 bits), Host NVMe Qualified Name (2048 bits), and NVMe Subsystem NVMe Qualified Name (2048 bits).

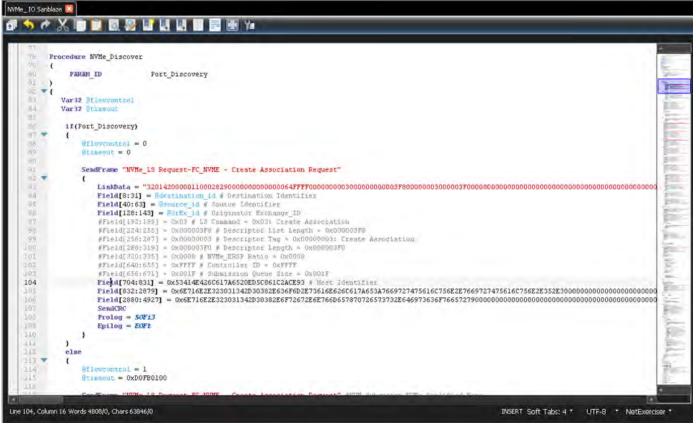


Figure 8.49: Example NVMe Port Discovery

The following formats are supported for hex data and can be used when the data size is more than 64-bits:

- □ Field[start bit:end bit] = "1111111122222223333333344444444"
- Field[start_bit:end_bit] = [aa aa aaaa bbbbbbbb ccccccc 66666666677777777 888888888]
- This format can be used directly for ASCII strings: Field[start_bit:end_bit] = String("AAAAAAAAAAAAAB")

Features

For now, data pattern identifiers can be used for values longer than 64 bits. If you want to enter values as string or as data pattern values, add the following feature:

{

SendFrame "CASS (Create Association)-NVMe_LS Request-FC_NVME - Create Association Request" #InternalFrameType[0xef322803, 0x00000008]

```
LinkData =
```

#Field[0:7] = 0x32 # Routing Control = 0x32: NVMe_LS Request #Field[64:71] = 0x28 # Data Structure type = 0x28: NVMe over Fibre Channel

#Field[192:199] = 0x03 # LS Command = 0x03: Create Association
Field[704:831] = host_id #0x1111111222222223333333344444444 #
Host Identifier = 0x111111122222222333333344444444

Field[832:2879] = host_name

```
#Field[2880:4927] =
```

NVMe Qualified Name =

```
SendCRC
          Prolog = SOFi2
          Epilog = EOFt
Exit(0)
```

}

}

If needed, you can add one or all of these features. For example:

```
Field[704:831] = String("DEVICE NAME")
```

OR

```
Field[832:2879] =
8888
```

OR

```
Field[832:2879] =
788888888")
```

8.7.2.7 Symbol Definitions

You can define named FC symbols which contain two 32-bits DWORDS or one 64-bits QWORD. The last parameter in the parenthesis is the symbol count. These symbols can be used later for sending data.

Format:

```
Symbol symbol_name = [bb: value32_a, value32_b] (count)
Symbol symbol name = [value32 a, value32 b]
Symbol symbol_name = bb: value32_a, value32_b (count)
Symbol symbol_name = bb: value32_a, value32_b
Symbol symbol_name = value32_a, value32_b (Count)
Symbol symbol_name = value32_a, value32_b
Symbol symbol_name = value64 (count)
Symbol symbol_name = value64
```

Here, "bb" is a two-bit symbol header value (10 by default for data and 01 for ordered sets). In case the user don't provide header information, it would be calculated based on the symbol value types.

Value32_a and Value32_a are 32-bit DWORDs and Value64 is 64-bits Qword. Constants, variables and even variable expressions are also allowed to be used instead of values. For value64, 64-bits variables can be used.

Count is the number of symbols to send during SendData command. It can also be a constant (optional).

Examples:

```
var32 @a = 1
var64 @b = 2
const SOME_CONSTANT = 1
const COUNT = 2
Symbol symbol_1 = [10: 0x11224488, 0xaabb55dd](1)
Symbol symbol_2 = [10: @a, 0xaabb55dd](1)
Symbol symbol_3 = [10: 0x11224488, @a]
                                           (1)
Symbol symbol_4 = [10: @b ]
                               (2)
Symbol symbol_5 = [10: 0x11224488aabb55dd ]
                                                (2)
Symbol symbol_6 = [10: 0x11224488, 0xaabb55dd]
Symbol symbol_11 = 0x11224488, 0xaabb55dd (1)
Symbol symbol_12 = @a, 0xaabb55dd (1)
Symbol symbol_13 = 0x11224488, @a (1)
Symbol symbol_14 = @b (2)
Symbol symbol_15 = 0x11224488aabb55dd (2)
Symbol symbol_16 = 0x11224488, 0xaabb55dd
Symbol symbol_17 = SOME_CONSTANT, @a + 1 (COUNT)
Symbol symbol 18 = 10: @a, @a + 1
Symbol symbol_19 = R_RDY, R_RDY(100)
```

8.7.2.8 Send Data

This command sends data to the other side of the connection. SendData command is symbolbased and the format is like this:

```
SendData
{
Symbol_value
Symbol_name
SendData(value, mode, count)
}
```

Symbol value format is the same as format used to define symbols:

```
[bb: value1, value2](count)
[value1, value2]
bb: value1, value2
value1, value2 (count)
value1, value2
expression_1, expression_2
ordered_set1, ordered_set2
```

CRC, ordered_set (suppose to use an EOF ordered_set here)

NOTE: You can use 32-bit variables instead of each value (value1 or value2) or a 64-bits variable instead of both values or mix of values and variables:

```
[bb:@first_var32, @second_var32](count)
[bb:@var32, value1](count)
[bb: @var64](count)
```

NOTE: When OrderedSets are used, you should comply with Spec rules, or use the raw format and calculate the symbol values manually.

```
@dword1 = 0x01000010
   SendData
    {
       [R_RDY
                                 ]
                     , R_RDY
       [SOFi3
                 , @dword1
                              1
       [0x0000000, 0x08000000]
       [10:0x0000000, 0x0000000]
       [10:0x0000000, 0x0000000]
       [10:0x0000000, 0x0000000]
       [10:0x0000000, 0x0000000]
       [10:0x0000000, 0x0000000]
       [10:0x0000000, 0x2BCBEC78]
       #[ 0x0000000, CRC]
       [01:EOFt ,Idle]
    }
```

* CRC can be inserted manually or calculated automatically with the CRC keyword as a Symbol value.

SendCRC/CRC

SendCRC will calculate CRC of a SendData/SendFrame. When there are variable values in SendData, you must include SendCRC command instead of last DWORD. Otherwise, wrong CRC value will be sent.

The constraints are SendCRC is only supported on last DWORD before end of frame.

Send

To instruct the Exerciser to send a bigger volume of data inside a SendData frame, you may use the following commands:

```
Send(@varName, SEND_FIXED, repeat_count)
Send(value64, SEND_FIXED, repeat_count)
```

This command sends the value in the 64-bit variable for 'repeat' number of times. If a 32-bit variable is used here, lower DW would be used for Send command.

Send(@varName, SEND_PRBS_11, repeat_count)
Send(value64, SEND_PRBS_11, repeat_count)

This command sends the value in the 64-bit variable for 'repeat' number of times, by incrementing the variable by 1 in each iteration.

```
Send(@varName, SEND_PRBS_11, repeat_count)
Send(value64, SEND_PRBS_11, repeat_count)
```

This command sends the PRBS_11 value with the initial seed from the 64-bit variable for 'repeat' number of times.

Example:

```
SendData
{
    [R_RDY , R_RDY ](100)
[SOFi3 , 0x01000010]
```

NOTE: When OrderedSets are used, you should comply with Spec rules, or use the raw format and calculate the symbol values manually.

```
Send(0x0000000, SEND_FIXED, 6)
[0x0000000, CRC]
[EOFt ,Idle]
}
@dword1 = 0x00000100
SendData
{
R_RDY, R_RDY(100)
SOFi3, 0x01000010
Send(@dword1, SEND_INCREMENTAL, 6)
0x00000000, SendCRC
EOFt ,Idle
}
```

Field Definition

- Field length is in bits. '*' means that the length is variable and is set based on the assigned value.
- Field starting offset is calculated from frame start based on the length of the previous fields.

Examples:

```
Field32 : 32 = 0xAABBFFEE
FrameType : 8 = 12
HashedDest : 24 = HEX_DATA
Reserved1 : 8 = 0xDA
Field16 : 16 = 0xAAAA
Reserved2 : 8 = 0xAD
CRC : 32
```

Data field Definition

- Data = { pattern }: Pattern is assigned to Data.
- Data = count, value: A pattern of "count" times "value" is assigned to Data.

Data = count, start value, step: A pattern of values starting with "start value" with steps of "step" and a length of "count" is assigned to Data.

8.7.2.9 Frames

Using the "Frame" or "Packet" keyword, you can define a frame of traffic you frequently use outside the Generation block. Then, you can use the defined Frame in the Generation block stream multiple times. If you try to define a Frame inside the Generation block, you will get a compilation error.

Declarations of prologue and epilogue may be mixed with field declarations.

```
Frame "name" : "parent name"
{
Field Definition 0: "Field Name : Field Length = Default Value"
...
Field Definition n: "Field Name : Field Length = Default Value"
Symbol Definition 0: "Symbol name, offset, count"
...
Symbol Definition m: "Symbol name, offset, count"
Prolog = "ordered_set name"
Epilog = "ordered_set name"
}
```

8.7.2.10 Prologue and Epilogue

Prologue and epilogue are primitive chains to be used at the beginning and end of the frame.

Examples:

```
PProlog = SOFi2 # For this frame ordered set 'SOFi2' is a Prolog.
Epilog = EOFt # For this frame ordered set 'EOFt' is an Epilog.
```

8.7.2.11 Inserting Symbols

Additional symbols can be inserted inside frames with the following format:

Symbol: Symbol_name, offset, count

- **symbol_name** is the name of a symbol which is already defined.
- offset is a symbol offset is the position to insert the symbol. For example, value 1 means insert the symbol after the first symbol (2-DWORDs) in the Frame, which would be the third and forth DWORDs (if the count is 1). This value is optional and 0 by default.
- Count is the count of symbol to be inserted inside the frame. This value is optional and 1 by default.
- Symbol* This command can be used to clear all the previously inserted symbols inside a frame. The user can insert new symbols after this command or just remove all of them in the inherited Frame.

Examples:

```
Symbol : *
Symbol : symbol1, 2, 100
```

NOTE: If the offset value is more than the count of symbols in the frame, the Symbol command would be ignored.

8.7.2.12 Inheriting Frames

Inheriting Frames can be derived from other Frames, therefore inheriting the layout of the parent Frame. In this case, the user may:

- □ Change Prolog and Epilog
- □ Change default field values
- □ Add new fields

Frame Examples

```
Frame Some_Frame
{
    Field32 : 32 = 0xAABBFFEE
    FrameType : 8 = 12
   HashedDest : 24 = HEX_DATA
   Reserved1 : 8 = 0xDA
    Field16 : 16 = 0 \times AAAA
   Reserved2 : 8 = 0 \times AD
    Data : * = PATTERN_1
    CRC : 32
    Symbol : *
    Symbol : symbol1, 36, 5
    Prolog = SOFi2
    Epilog = EOFt
}
Frame Some_Frame_1 : Some_Frame
ł
    Field32 = "Some Hex Data"
    Data = { 11111111 22222222 33333333 44444444 55555555 }
    Opcode : 128, 8, 0x2A
    LBA : 64
    Symbol : *
    Symbol : symbol1, 24, 48
   Prolog = SOFi3
}
```

8.7.3 Generation Block

Generation block is the starting point of exerciser script.

```
Generation {
{
}
```

8.7.4 Preprocessor Integer Arithmetic

Examples:

```
x = (3 * 2 ) / 6
x = x + 2
y =>> 2
y = x & 0x000000FF | 0x0000FF00
x = 10
++x
while(x > 1)
{
x -= 1
}
Y = 10
```

8.7.5 Loops

Loops can be used in two modes:

- 1. Using an integer number, loop a specified number of loops. This number has to be smaller than 67,000,000.
- 2. Using the word "infinite", loops forever.

```
Loop(credits)
{
Wait_For{WF_FRAME_RESOURCES_OUTPUT_C}
senddata{[r_rdy ,idle]}
credits--
}
```

NOTE: The Exerciser can support up to 4 levels of nested loops.

8.7.6 Controlling Connection Speed

When you use the **Autoconnect** feature, the Exerciser always tries to connect to the DUT with the highest possible speed. In this case, the **Set Speed** command is not used.

If you want to connect to the DUT with a specific speed, you may set the Autoconnect feature to OFF, and set/hardcode the desired speed, using the Set Speed command

8.7.7 Exerciser Script Important Features

The Exerciser script language can already produce FC Symbol Sequences and Frames.

The Exerciser script enhancements described in this section allow generation of Commands and Application Layer sequences (as in the Exerciser), by processing received frames, making complex decisions, and generating the contents of frames in run-time, for both RX and TX. Variables can keep the run-time state of the bus. Low-level commands can manipulate variables and use variables to create patterns.

The features and commands include:

- Variable Operations/Identifier
- Functions
- Commands
- Wait
- SendData
- Generation Options
- Orderset
- □ Flow control
- Procedures

The Exerciser can be programmed to act as FC Initiator, or FC Target.

NOTE: An Example Project, which includes scripts implementing UNH tests (Exerciser UNH example.gep), can be found under the Examples/ Projects folder in the installation.

8.7.7.1 FC Initiator

As an Initiator, Exerciser can send commands and interact with its peer to complete the command in normal conditions and some popular error conditions. Limitations are:

- □ Uses only one command at a time.
- □ Sends only limited Write data patterns.
- □ Has tight flow control, due to limited RX frame processing.

8.7.7.2 FC Target

As a Target, Exerciser can receive commands in all protocols and respond to them in normal conditions or some popular error conditions. Limitations are:

- □ Uses only one command at a time. Command queuing is not supported.
- □ Has tight flow control, due to limited RX frame processing.

8.7.7.3 Variable Definition

Variable definition is similar to definitions in programming languages. You can define up to 250 32bit or 125 64-bit variables. There is no constraint on variable names, except that you cannot use keywords.

Variable scopes are general and you should define them in the script header before the Generation block.

The syntax of variable definition is:

VAR32 @VariableName1, @VariableName2, ... VAR64 @VariableName

VAR64 holds field values greater than 32 bits, such as FCAddress.

NOTE: Variable names should start with @.

8.7.7.4 Assigning Variable Values

You can set variable values in different ways:

Constant Value

@varName1 = 1234

Other Variable Value

@varName1 = @varName2

Result of Expression on Other Variables

@varName1 = @varName1 + @varName2

Fields of Last Received Frame

@varName1 = (FCFrame)LRF::FrameType
...where LRF is Last Received Frame.

NOTE: Specifying packet type (FCFrame) before LRF causes last received frame to be this packet type, and field start-bit position is calculated according to the packet-type definition.

Part of Last Received Frame

```
@varName1 = LRF[startBitOffset:endBitOffset],
where offsets are bit based
```

Example:

```
@varName1 = LRF[32:39]
SendFcFrameCommand_Initiator
{
   Data = LRF[startBitOffset:endBitOffset]
   Tag = 0x101
}
```

The constraints are:

- Length bigger than 64 bit is not supported
- Offsets (StartBitOffset and EndBitOffset) should be in same DWORD, or adjacent DWORDS

Random Values

@varName1 = Random

8.7.7.5 Expression on Variables

Mathematical expressions, such as sum, subtract, and shift:

```
@varName1 + @varName2
@varName1 - @ varName2
@varName1 & @varName2
@varName1 | @varName2
@varName1 ^ @varName2
@varName1 >> 1
```

Logical expressions, such as compare, equal, not, and, and or:

```
@varName1 > @varName2
@varName1 < @ varName2
@varName1 == @varName2
@varName1 != @ varName2
!@varName1
(logical expression1) && (logical expression2)
(logical expression1) || (logical expression2)
```

Complex expressions (combination of different operators) with prioritizing supported: (@varName1 + @varName2) > @varName3

Extended Variable Operations (Multiply, Divide, Remainder, none-numeric shift):

```
Multiplication Operations

var32 @a = @b * 3

@a *= 2

@c = @a * @b

Division Operations

var32 @a = @b / 3

@a /= 2

@c = @a / @b

Remainder Operations

var32 @a = @b % 3

@a %= 2

@c = @a % @b

Shift Operations

@a = @b >> @c

@a = @b >> @c
```

NOTE: In order to use extended variable operations like *, /, % and shift (<<'>>) with variables, this include file must be added before Generation block: %include "Generation/Include/VariableOperations.inc"

8.7.7.6 Reserved Constants

Reserved constants are predefined values that can be assigned to variables and their values changes during program execution. The following reserved constants are defined in the software:

```
Training_ERROR_COUNT
LRT
Local_Tx_status_word
-B_B_Credi
```

Example:

```
Var32 @a = B_B_Credit
```

8.7.7.7 Variable Domains

Variable domains can be either global (outside Generation block) or local (inside a Generation block or a procedure).

Local and Global Domains

Variables can be either defined outside the Generation block which makes them global variables or inside Generation block or procedures. Global variables are visible everywhere after they are defined.

Variables that are defined in the Generation block are valid after they are defined, and also inside inline procedures, or procedures with parameters (which are also inline).

Variables that are defined inside the procedures are valid only inside the procedure and all the inline procedures that are called after the variable definition (inside the same procedure).

If a variable is defined inside a domain that has already a variable with the same name in the higher domain, the variable defined in the same domain will override the previous variable and the previous variable would no longer be visible in the current domain but it value won't be updated by changing the newly defined variable.

NOTE: This Domain concept also applies to Constants, Identifiers, DataPatterns and Symbols.

Examples:

```
var32 @a = 1 # Global::@a
Procedure Proc2
{
   var32 @var1_proc2 = @a # on the first call, @a is Global::@a and equals to
1
      # on the second call, @a is Proc1::@a and equals to 2
   var32 @a = 3 # Proc2::@a
    var32 @var2_proc2 = @a # @var2_proc2 == 3, here @a is overrided by
      #local variable and its value is 3
   @a = 4
             #only update Proc2::@a to 4
}
Procedure Proc1
    var32 @var1_proc1 = @a # valid operation: @var1_proc1 == 1,
# Here @a (Global::@a) is valid and equal to 1
   Call Proc2
    #Proc2::@a is no longer visible here, so @a here is Generation::@a
    var32 @var2_proc1 = @a # valid operation: @var2_proc1 == 1,
#Here @a (Global::@a) is valid and equal to 1
    var32 @a = 2 # proc1::@a
```

8.7.7.8 If/While in Logical Expressions

Like programming languages, scripts allow conditional statements. The **if/while** syntaxes are:

```
If (expression)
{
   •••
}
ElseIf (expression 2)
{
   ....
}
ElseIf (expression n)
{
   •••
}
else
{
   •••
}
While(expression)
{
   If (condition 1) { BreakWhile }
   If (condition 2) { ContinueWhile }
   •••
}
```

BreakWhile

If it's called inside a While loop block, program execution point would jump to the next instruction after the While block.

ContinueWhile

If it's called inside a While loop block, program execution point would jump to the first instruction inside the While block.

Example for if, then else:

NOTE: • Nested while and if are supported.

• The keyword **then** is optional.

Wait/When/Do in Logical Expressions

The wait/when/do syntaxes are:

```
wait (time)
{
    When {exp} do
    {
         •••
    }
    Elsewhen {exp}do
    {
         •••
    }
    on_timeout
    {
         ••••
    }
}
Example:
wait { #no timeout use global WaitTimeout value default 1000 useconds (1 ms)
    when \{WF_R_RDY\} do
    { ... }
    elsewhen {WF_VC_RDY} do
    { ... }
    on_timeout
    { ... }
}
```

NOTE: Nested wait should not exceed two deep. Use a procedure call to extend wait logic sequence.

```
Example:
wait_for (10000) { WF_R_RDY WF_TIMEOUT} { ... } # (100 ms)
    "Wait_For (1000) { WF_SOFi3 WF_R_RDY WF_TIMEOUT }
    "Wait_For (1000) { WF_SOFi3 WF_R_RDY }
    "Wait_For { WF_SOFi3 WF_R_RDY WF_TIMEOUT }
Also these three are the same and just wait for 1ms
    "Wait_For { WF_TIMEOUT }
    "Wait_For (1000)
    "Wait_For (1000) { WF_TIMEOUT }
```

```
NOTE: Using the WF_TIMEOUT condition is optional when a timeout value is defined. Wait + Wait_For is OK. So these three expressions are the same (default timeout value is 1ms).
```

8.7.7.9 Using Variable Values in Creating Patterns on Bus

In creating patterns to send on bus, the Exerciser script allows using variables. In these cases, because the created pattern is dynamic, it is not possible to do scrambling and calculating in the software code. These tasks are done in the hardware Bus Engine. To activate, set "Auto scramble mode" to "on".

The following examples show uses of variables in creating patterns.

Use Variable for Field Value

```
SendELSReqPLOGI
{
    OriginatorExchageId = 0x1
    DestinationIdentifier = @variableName1
    ...
}
```

The constraint is that **Field Length** bigger than 64 bit is not supported.

Use LRF Directly for Field Value

```
Send_FCPData
{
    Data = LRF[startBitOffset:endBitOffset]
    SourceIdentifier = 0x101
}
```

The constraints are:

- Length bigger than 64 bit is not supported and
- Offsets (StartBitOffset and EndBitOffset) should be in same DWORD, or adjacent Dwords

```
Wait_For{WF_R_RDY}
SendData
{
   [01: Idle, SOFn3]
   [10:@AA, @BB]
   [10:0x08090008, @DD]
```

```
[10:@CC, @frame_count]
send(@IncInit, SEND_INCREMENTAL, last_size/8) #(fcp_dl-max_mtu)
[01:CRC,EOFt]
```

}

When there are variable values in SendData, you must include SendCRC command instead of last DWORD. Otherwise, wrong CRC value will be sent.

The constraint is that SendCRC is only supported on last DWORD before end of frame.

8.7.7.10 Timer

Exerciser script syntax allows using some timers. You can start a timer anywhere. The timer current value is loadable on variable to be used in expressions and conditions on this expression. There are four timers, named A, B, C, and D.

Starting Timer (setting timer value to zero)

CLEAR_TIMER_A CLEAR_TIMER_B CLEAR_TIMER_C CLEAR_TIMER_D

Loading Timer Current Value in Variables

@varName1 =TIMER_A
@varName1 =TIMER_B
@varName1 =TIMER_C
@varName1 =TIMER_D

Example:

```
CLEAR_TIMER_A
While(@Counter < MaxPeriodCount) {
    ... @Counter = TIMER_A ... }
```

8.7.7.11 Frame and Symbol Resources A-F

There are six Recording Resources as defined in 8.3.5.5, *Generation Options (Advance Wait Conditions)*. Details on their use is described below in 8.7.8.7, *Wait Commands*.

8.7.7.12 PATTERN Counter

Exerciser script syntax allows you to use counters on a number of defined events in generation settings.

Syntax for loading counters in variables is:

```
@varName1 = COUNT_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_A
...
@varName1 = COUNT_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_F
@varName1 = COUNT_SYMBOL_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_A
...
@varName1 = COUNT_SYMBOL_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_F
```

Syntax for clearing (resetting) counters is:

```
CLEAR_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_A
```

•••

```
CLEAR_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_F
CLEAR_SYMBOL_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_A
...
CLEAR_SYMBOL_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_F
Example:
CLEAR_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_A
While(@Counter < MaxReceivedFrameCount)
{
...
@Counter = COUNT_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_A
...
}
```

8.7.7.13 Procedure Definition

Procedures allow creating simple syntaxes for complex reusable parts in scripts. You can write such code once as a procedure and use everywhere required.

Inline procedures are the same as procedures by they increase the compiled assembly size but they can use local variables which are defined after them (before call instruction).Procedure definition syntax is:

```
procedure procedureName
{
...
}
Or
Procedure_Inline procedureName
{
...
}
```

Calling procedure syntax is Call procedureName.

NOTE: • Recursive calls are not allowed and are not flagged.

- The user can define up to 256 none-inline different procedures including those inside the include files. Defining each procedure uses one resource only if that procedure is referenced in the script more than once.
- Procedure with parameters are also inline and also defining a local variable inside a procedure would make it inline.

Hint: To pass parameters to procedures or return values from them, global variables or parameters can be used.

8.7.7.14 Procedure with Parameters

For passing a parameter to a procedure, you can define different of parameters:

PARAM_ID: Value parameters are defined with the keyword PARAM_ID and can be constants, identifiers, numbers and any numeric expression that is supported.

PARAM_VAR32 / PARAM_VAR64: For sending variables you can use either 32-bit variables using PARAM_VAR32 or 64-bit variables using PARAM_VAR64. Variable expressions also can be used to send the result to the procedure as a parameter.

PARAM_ID_REF: For returning a numeric value from a procedure, PARAM_ID_REF can be used and an identifier name should be passed as parameter during calling the procedure.

PARAM_VAR32_REF / PARAM_VAR64_REF: For returning a 32/64 bit Variable, PARAM_VAR32_REF / PARAM_VAR64_REF can be used and a variable name with the same size should be passed as parameter during calling the procedure.

Parameter Types

PARAM_ID: can be used for sending numeric values to procedures

PARAM_ID_REF: can be used for sending and receiving numeric values to/from procedures

PARAM_VAR32: can be used for sending 32-bit variables values to procedures

PARAM_VAR32_REF: can be used for sending and receiving 32-bit variables values to/from procedures

PARAM_VAR64: can be used for sending 64-bit variables values to procedures

PARAM_VAR64_REF: can be used for sending and receiving 32-bit variables values to/from procedures

Calling functions with parameters

For calling parameter with parameters, valid expressions must be used for each type of parameters which are as the following:

PARAM_ID: numeric expressions like values, constants or identifier expressions can be used (e.g. 12, i, i + 1)

PARAM_ID_REF: only identifiers can be used. For using an identifier it should be defined already by assigning a default value like 0 to it before passing it to a procedure. (e.g. i, j)

PARAM_VAR32: numeric and 32-bit variable expressions like values, constants or identifier expressions and 32-variables and 32-bit variable expressions can be used (e.g. 12, i, i + 1, @a, @a + i + 1, @a + @b)

PARAM_VAR32_REF: only 32-bit variables can be used. For using a variable it should be defined already before call instruction. (e.g. @a, @j)

PARAM_VAR64: numeric and 32/64-bit variable expressions like values, constants or identifier expressions and variables and variable expressions can be used (e.g. 12, i, i + 1, @a, @a + i + 1, @a + @b)

PARAM_VAR64_REF: only 64-bit variables can be used. For using a variable it should be defined already before call instruction. (e.g. @a_64, @j_64)

Procedure definition with parameters syntax is:

```
procedure procedureName(Param_Type1 Param1, Param_Type2 Param2, ... ,
Param_Type_n Param_n)
```

```
{
    . . .
}
#
    Parameter Types
#
    - PARAM_ID: for sending numeric values to procedures
     - PARAM ID REF: for sending and receiveing numeric values to/from
#
procedures
#
     - PARAM VAR32: for sending 32-bit variables values to procedures
     - PARAM VAR32 REF: for sending and receiveing 32-bit variables values
#
to/from procedures
     - PARAM_VAR64: for sending 64-bit variables values to procedures
#
     - PARAM_VAR64_REF: for sending and receiveing 32-bit variables values
#
to/from procedures
Procedure ProcedureName3
   PARAM_ID_REF param2, #e.g. i
PARAM_VAR32 @param2 "
(
                       @param3, #e.g. @a, @a + @b, 2
   PARAM_VAR32_REF @param4, #e.g. @a
PARAM_VAR64 @param5, #e.g. @a, @a + @b, 2
    PARAM_VAR64_REF @param6 #e.g. @a
)
{
    #You can access procedure parameters here inside procedure block ...
}
    Calling procedure syntax is:
```

Call procedureName(Param1, Param2, ..., Param_n)

Flow Control Expressions

Return: Return is used for returning from Procedures and continues the program from the next instruction after the call. If return is used inside the Generation Block, it would work the same as the exit(0) instruction.

8.7.8 Sierra Exerciser Generation Commands

8.7.8.1 General Commands

LASER_ON

Enables exerciser to send traffic without the Link-Up process.

LINK_RESET_PROT

BE initiates link reset protocol sequence

LINK_FAILURE_PROT

BE initiates link Failure protocol sequence

EXIT_MANUAL_TRAINING

When a manual training frame command Is used, Exerciser moves to a state where it continuously sends Training frames until this command is executed.

Example:

When a wait command is written after a SendTrainingFrame command, the Exerciser keeps sending the last training frame instead of idles. This command is used to exit from manual training command and move on to normal data.

Send_NOS

Exerciser sends NOS for the time specified in NOS_Transmit_time speed neg settings.

Send_OLS

Exerciser sends OLS for the time specified in OLS_Transmit_time speed neg settings.

Send_LR

Exerciser sends LR for the time specified in LR_Transmit_time speed neg settings.

Send_LRR

Exerciser sends LRR for the time specified in LRR_Transmit_Time speed neg settings.

SendTrainingFrame

Transmits a specific Training Frame.

SendRawTrainingFrame

Transmits user specified 32+256 bits of Manchester encoded data.

SendAlignmentMarkerError

Indicates which index of Alignment Marker (AM) to be corrupted.(ex: 64G FC has 4 AMs. Each index0-3 indicates 4 AMs respectively).

Format:

SendAlignmentMarkerError(Index_Mask, Replace Index Mask, Count)
where:

- □ Index_Mask (Index_0..index_3): Indicates which index of AM to be corrupted (e.g., 64G FC has 4 AMs. Each index0-3 indicates 4 AMs, respectively).
- Replace Index Mask (0-3) with User-defined value: When this bit is set User defined value specified in speed neg settings will be Placed in the corresponding Alignment marker for no. of times specified in count.
- □ Count: Number of AMs to be corrupted.

Example:

SendAlignmentMarkerError (INDEX_0 | INDEX_1 | INDEX_2, REPLACE_INDEX_1 | REPLACE_INDEX_2, 1024)

SetAMIndexValue

Sets alignment marker default values for Index0..Index3. These values can be used later in the SendAlignmentMarkerError command to inject alignment marker error.

AM_INDEX0_VALUE - User defined value for the 1st Alignment Marker

AM_INDEX1_VALUE - User defined value for the 2nd Alignment Marker

AM_INDEX2_VALUE - User defined value for the 3rd Alignment Marker

AM_INDEX3_VALUE - User defined value for the 4th Alignment Marker

WaitForTrainingFrame

Wait for specified Training Frame.

Format:

WaitForTrainingFrame(Training_Sequence, Mask, Change/*TRUE or FALSE*/})
Example: (waiting for SN, 64G)

WaitForTrainingFrame(0x80004000, 0xC0004000, FALSE)

Analyzer Trigger

SET_ANALYZER_TRIGGER - Call this command to set Analyzer Trigger.

SET_EXTERNAL_TRIGGER - Call this command to set External Trigger Out. Settings and External Trigger In Type to High Active, Low Active, Toggle and set External TrigOut pulse width.

Clear Timers

CLEAR_TIMER_A - Clears timer resource A CLEAR_TIMER_B - Clears timer resource B CLEAR_TIMER_C - Clears timer resource C CLEAR_TIMER_D - Clears timer resource D

Error Injection

InjectRSFECError (RSFEC error type) – Injects correctable and uncorrectable FEC errors. Only works for 32G and 64G speeds.

InjectSyncHeaderError(count) – Sync header error command injects idle-idle symbols with wrong sync header error on the link.

Clear Resources

CLEAR_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_A - Clears Frame Resource Counter A
CLEAR_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_B - Clears Frame Resource Counter B
CLEAR_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_C - Clears Frame Resource Counter C
CLEAR_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_D - Clears Frame Resource Counter D
CLEAR_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_E - Clears Frame Resource Counter E
CLEAR_FRAME_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_F - Clears Frame Resource Counter F
CLEAR_SYMBOL_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_A - Clears Symbol Resource Counter A
CLEAR_SYMBOL_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_B - Clears Symbol Resource Counter B

Clears Symbol Resource Counter C	CLEAR_SYMBOL_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_C -
Clears Symbol Resource Counter D	CLEAR_SYMBOL_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_D -
Clears Symbol Resource Counter E	CLEAR_SYMBOL_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_E -
Clears Symbol Resource Counter F	CLEAR_SYMBOL_RESOURCE_OUTPUT_F -

Speed Settings

SET_SPEED_16G - Changes the speed of exerciser to 16G

SET_SPEED_32G - Changes the speed of exerciser to 32G

SET_SPEED_64G - Changes the speed of exerciser to 64G

SET_RX_SPEED_16G - Allow Wait_For on specific 16G speed Rx Traffic

SET_RX_SPEED_32G - Allow Wait_For on specific 32G speed Rx Traffic

SET_RX_SPEED_64G - Allow Wait_For on specific 64G speed Rx Traffic

SET_RX_SPEED_AUTO - Allow Wait_For on any speed Rx Traffic

Link Protocol Sequences

LINK_RESET_PROT - BE initiate link reset protocol sequence

LINK_FAILURE_PROT - BE initiate link Failure protocol sequence

Delays

Delay() - Generate a 1-microsecond delay

Random Delay() - Generate a random delay (between 1 microsecond and 20 microseconds)

8.7.8.2 Speed Negotiation Settings

TABLE 8.1: Sp	peed Negotiation	Settings (Sheet 1 of 2)
---------------	------------------	-------------------------

Command	Value	Description
AM_Remote_Degrade	OFF	When this bit set to high, Remote Degrade bit for Alignment marker is calculated according to the degrade counters specified inside Speed Neg parameter block—When disabled Zero is placed in RD bit of AM.
FEC_Degrade_interval	0	This is a 32 bit register that specifies the number of RS- FEC code words that make up a Degrade interval.
Degrade_Activate_threshold	0	This is a 32 bit register that specifies a symbol error count. If error count is more than this value, then RD bit gets high.

Command	Value	Description
Degrade_Deactivate_Threshold	0	This is a 32 bit register that specifies a symbol error count. The value here controls the threshold used to deactivate RD.
		NOTE : The Reed Solomon Decoder counts the number of symbol errors detected in all the code words within the FEC_Degrade_interval. If a codeword is uncorrectable, the number of symbol errors detected is incremented by 16. When the number of symbol errors detected within a FEC_Degrade_interval exceeds the Degrade_Activate_Threshold, RD will be signaled to the remote link partner using a bit in the Alignment Marker. At the end of an interval, if the number of symbol errors is less than the Degrade_Activate_Threshold, RD will be signaled to the remote link partner using a bit in the Alignment Marker. At the end of an interval, if the number of symbol errors is less than the Degrade_Deactivate_Threshold, RD will be de-asserted in the Alignment Marker.

TABLE 8.1 :	Speed Negotiation	Settings (Sheet 2 of 2)
--------------------	-------------------	-------------------------

8.7.8.3 FC Manual Speed Negotiation Timers

Command	Value	Description
NOS_Trasmit_Time_us	45000	Primitive is transmitted for specified time. User entered time value to be converted in to no. of clock cycles and programmed in to settings
OLS_Transmit_Time_us	5000	OLS primitive is transmitted for specified period of time. User entered time value to be converted in to no. of clock cycles and programmed in to settings.
LR_Transmit_Time_us	10	LR primitive is transmitted for specified period of time. User entered time value to be converted in to no. of clock cycles and programmed in to settings.
LRR_Transmit_Time_us	10	LRR primitive is transmitted for specified period of time. User entered time value to be converted in to no. of clock cycles and programmed in to settings.

8.7.8.4 Wait Commands

Wait Command Name	Description
WF_ELS_Request_Frame	Waits for a ELS Request Frame
WF_ELS_Reply_ACC_Frame	Waits for a ELS Reply ACC_Frame
WF_ELS_Reply_RJT_Frame	Waits for a ELS Reply RJT Frame

TABLE 8.3: Wait Commands

WF_B_B_Credit_Available Waits until a BB_Credit is available

8.7.8.5 InjectRSFECError Command Values (Sheet ? of ?)

Table 8.4 contains the possible values for the InjectRSFECError command:

TABLE 8.4: InjectRSFECError Command Values

Error Type	RS-FEC	Parameter
Correctable	1 symbol at Data	FEC_CORRECTABLE_1_DATA
Correctable	1 symbol at Parity	FEC_CORRECTABLE_1_PARITY
Correctable	4 symbols at Data, 3 symbols at Parity	FEC_CORRECTABLE_4_DATA_3_PARITY
Correctable	1 symbol at Data, 6 symbols at Parity	FEC_CORRECTABLE_1_DATA_6_PARITY
Correctable	7 symbols at Data	FEC_CORRECTABLE_7_DATA
Correctable	7 symbols at Parity	FEC_CORRECTABLE_7_PARITY
Uncorrectable	4 symbols at Data, 4 symbols at Parity	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_4_DATA_4_PARITY
Uncorrectable	8 symbols at Data	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_8_DATA
Uncorrectable	8 symbols at Data(only one bit in each symbol)	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_8_DATA_1_BIT
Uncorrectable	8 symbols at Parity	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_8_PARITY
Uncorrectable	1 symbol at Data, 7 symbols at Parity (only one bit in each symbol)	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_1_DATA_7_PARITY_1_BIT
Uncorrectable	1 symbol at Data(only one bit in each symbol), 7 Parity symbols	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_1_DATA_1_BIT_7_PARITY
Uncorrectable	7 symbols at Data, 1 symbol at Parity	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_7_DATA_1_PARITY
Uncorrectable	all Parity symbols	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_ALL_PARITY
Error Type	RS-FEC for PAM4	PAM4 Parameter
Correctable	1 symbol at Data	FEC_CORRECTABLE_1_DATA
Correctable	1 symbol at Parity	FEC_CORRECTABLE_1_PARITY
Correctable	8 symbols at Data, 7 symbols at Parity	FEC_CORRECTABLE_8_DATA_7_PARITY
Correctable	1 symbol at Data, 14 symbols at Parity	FEC_CORRECTABLE_1_DATA_14_PARITY
Correctable	15 symbols at Data	FEC_CORRECTABLE_15_DATA
Correctable	15 symbols at Parity	FEC_CORRECTABLE_15_PARITY
Uncorrectable	8 symbols at Data, 8 symbols at Parity	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_8_DATA_8_PARITY
Uncorrectable	16 symbols at Data	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_16_DATA
Uncorrectable	16 symbols at Data (only one bit in each symbol)	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_16_DATA_1_BIT
Uncorrectable	16 symbols at Parity	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_16_PARITY
Uncorrectable	1 symbol at Data, 15 symbols at Parity (only one bit in each symbol)	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_1_DATA_15_PARITY_1_BIT
Uncorrectable	1 symbol at Data(only one bit in each symbol), 15 Parity symbols	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_1_DATA_1_BIT_15_PARITY
Uncorrectable	15 symbols at Data, 1 symbol at Parity	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_15_DATA_1_PARITY
Uncorrectable	all Parity symbols	FEC_UNCORRECTABLE_ALL_PARITY

8.7.8.6 Predefined Ordered Sets

The following ordered sets are defined by default in the FC Exerciser. They can be used inside SendData, SendFrame and Frame commands.

□ Idle 🗆 LPI □ SOFi2 □ SOFn2 □ SOFi3 □ SOFn3 □ SOFf □ EOFt □ EOFa □ EOFn 🗆 EOFni □ R RDY \Box VC RDY(a, b) □ BB SCs □ BB SCr □ NOS 🗆 LR

LRR

NOTE: VC_RDY parameters are optional and can be numbers, constants or variables. When using VC_RDY with no parameters, a and b are assumed to be zero.

8.7.8.7 Wait Commands

After using Wait/Wait_for commands, the exerciser will wait until the specified timeout has elapsed (default value if not specified) or any of the defined conditions are satisfied e.g. SOF ordered set is received from the DUT.

Syntax:

WAIT_FOR { <command1> <command2> ... <group1> <group2> ... }
Table 8.5 shows all the possible conditions for wait and wait_for commands:

Wait Command Name	Description
WF_TIMEOUT	Timeout Credit Available
	When WF_TIMEOUT is requested in WAIT_FOR command, the wait session will be released after timeout has elapsed.
	See 8.7.8.8, WHEN / ELSEWHEN / ON_TIMEOUT Commands for more detailed explanation.
	The Timeout value can be set two different ways:
	 Through the global WaitTimeout setting that can appear anywhere in generation. Default value is 1000 microseconds. Syntax: Set WaitTimeout = <value> (in microseconds)</value>
	 Through local WaitTimeout value for this specific wait session. Syntax: WAIT_FOR (<number_of_microseconds>){WF_TIMEOUT <other commands="" wait="">}</other></number_of_microseconds>
	In this case wait for other commands will be released no later than after number_of_microseconds, but global WaitTimeout value remains unchanged for future use.
WF SOFi2 DW1	Wait for the SOFi2 OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_SOFi2_DW2	Wait for the SOFi2 OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_SOFi2	Wait for the SOFi2 OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_SOFn2_DW1	Wait for the SOFn2 OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_SOFn2_DW2	Wait for the SOFn2 OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_SOFn2	Wait for the SOFn2 OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_SOFi3_DW1	Wait for the SOFi3 OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_SOFi3_DW2	Wait for the SOFi3 OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_SOFi3	Wait for the SOFi3 OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_SOFn3_DW1	Wait for the SOFn3 OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_SOFn3_DW2	Wait for the SOFn3 OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_SOFn3	Wait for the SOFn3 OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_SOFf_DW1	Wait for the SOFf OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_SOFf_DW2	Wait for the SOFf OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_SOFf	Wait for the SOFf OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_ALL_SOF	Wait for any SOF OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_EOFt_DW1	Wait for the EOFt OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_EOFt_DW2	Wait for the EOFt OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_EOFt	Wait for the EOFt OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_EOFa_DW1	Wait for the EOFa OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_EOFa_DW2	Wait for the EOFa OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_EOFa	Wait for the EOFa OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_EOFn_DW1	Wait for the EOFn OrderedSet in the first DWORD

TABLE 8.5: Wait & Wait_For Commands (Sheet 1 of 2)	TABLE 8.5 :	Wait & Wait	For Commands	(Sheet 1 of 2)
--	--------------------	-------------	--------------	----------------

Wait Command Name	Description
WF_EOFn_DW2	Wait for the EOFn OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_EOFn	Wait for the EOFn OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_EOFni_DW1	Wait for the EOFni OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_EOFni_DW2	Wait for the EOFni OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_EOFni	Wait for the EOFni OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_ALL_EOF	Wait for any EOF OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_IDLE_DW1	Wait for the IDLE OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_IDLE_DW2	Wait for the IDLE OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_IDLE	Wait for the IDLE OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_R_RDY_DW1	Wait for the R_RDY OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_R_RDY_DW2	Wait for the R_RDY OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_R_RDY	Wait for the R_RDY OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_VC_RDY_DW1	Wait for the VC_RDY OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_VC_RDY_DW2	Wait for the VC_RDY OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_VC_RDY	Wait for the VC_RDY OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_ER_RDY_DW1	Wait for the ER_RDY OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_ER_RDY_DW2	Wait for the ER_RDY OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_ER_RDY	Wait for the ER_RDY OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_BB_SCs_DW1	Wait for the BB_SCs OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_BB_SCs_DW2	Wait for the BB_SCs OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_BB_SCs	Wait for the BB_SCs OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_BB_SCr_DW1	Wait for the BB_SCr OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_BB_SCr_DW2	Wait for the BB_SCr OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_BB_SCr	Wait for the BB_SCr OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_MRKtx_DW1	Wait for the MRKtx OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_MRKtx_DW2	Wait for the MRKtx OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_MRKtx	Wait for the MRKtx OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_NOS_DW1	Wait for the NOS OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_NOS_DW2	Wait for the NOS OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_NOS	Wait for the NOS OrderedSet in any DWORD
WF_OLS_DW1	Wait for the OLS OrderedSet in the first DWORD
WF_OLS_DW2	Wait for the OLS OrderedSet in the second DWORD
WF_OLS	Wait for the OLS OrderedSet in any DWORD

TABLE 8.5: Wait & Wait_For Commands (Sheet 2 of 2)

8.7.8.8 WHEN / ELSEWHEN / ON_TIMEOUT Commands

The "on_timeout" command is related to the "wait-condition" command. The user can specify the statements that have to happen when the time (which is mentioned in the "wait-condition") elapses (without any of the "when" statement taking place). Typical syntax would be:

wait (time) {

```
When {exp} do
{
    #Some statements
}
elsewhen {exp} do
{
    #Some statements
}
    on_timeout
{
    #Some statements, which would get executed when time-out happens
("time")
    }
}
```

8.7.8.9 WF_TIMEOUT Parameter

WF_TIMEOUT is a parameter within "wait_for" command. When the user specifies it in the "wait_for" command, the wait session will be released after the timeout has elapsed. Typical syntax would be as follows:

```
wait_for (time) { WF_R_RDY WF_TIMEOUT }
```

Note that "wait_for" command can be also defined without mentioning time-out as well. Following is an example for it:

wait_for {WF_OLS}

In this case, the Exerciser waits indefinitely for the WF_OLS parameter to become true. If the user doesn't want to get blocked indefinitely, the WF_TIMEOUT parameter can be used.

8.7.8.10 Predefined Constants

Predefined Constant

- □ TRUE
- □ FALSE
- ON
- OFF
- □ INFINITE

TRUE or ON values are equal to 1 and FALSE or OFF values are equal to 0. INFINITE constant is only used in the infinite loop expressions.

```
Loop (INFINITE) { ... }
```

8.7.8.11 Generation Settings

To change the default values of FC exerciser settings you can use SET command before and inside Generation block. If a setting value is updated outside Generation block multiple files (e.g. in different header files) the latest value would be used and applied only once to the Exerciser but inside Generation block, all the set commands would be applied, even if they are used back to back.

Set setting_name = setting_value

All the generation settings are applied before Generation block with their default values unless they are defined by the user or inside the "Settings.inc" in case it's included in the script.

The following settings are only valid before Generation block:

- □ GenerationMode
- □ AutoConnect
- □ AutoReconnect

Setting Default Value Description		
Setting		Description
GenerationMode	GEN_MODE_FC_INITIATOR	Generation Mode - must be defined or no generation will take place.
		Possible Values:
		 GEN_MODE_FC_INITIATOR
		GEN_MODE_FC_TARGET
AutoMode Settings		•
AutoConnect	OFF	When this bit is set, exerciser Engine automatically detects the maximum commonly supported speed and links up.
		Possible Values: ON / OFF
AutoReconnect	OFF	When this bit is set, exerciser automatically tries to reconnect whenever the link is dropped after the initial linkup without a connect command.
Fill Words		
AutoFillWordInsertion	OFF	When this bit is set, exerciser inserts fill words specified in IPG_count automatically after each frame.
		Possible Values: ON/OFF
IPG_count	6	When AutoFillWordInsertion is ON, This would be the number of fill Dword inserted after each frame.
FC 16G FEC Setting		
FC16G_FEC_Mode	NO_FEC	This command is only valid for 16G. When this bit is high, BASER_FEC mode is enabled. When zero no fec is enabled.
		Possible Values:
		NO_FEC
		BASER_FEC

TABLE 8.6:	Generation	Settings (Sheet 1 of 4)
-------------------	------------	-------------------------

Setting	Default Value	Description
Delimiter Settings		
ClassSupport	CLASS3_DATAGRAM	When auto mode is enabled, the exerciser automatically replaces the Delimiters with the required class. When a fixed class is selected, it supports Specified class only.
		Possible Values:
		CLASS3_DATAGRAM
		CLASS2_MULTIPLEX
		 CLASS_SUPPORT_AUTO
Link Speed Settings		
Speed	LINK_SPEED_16G	Default speed setting specified from board license minimum speed.
		Possible Values:
		• LINK_SPEED_16G
		 LINK_SPEED_32G
		 LINK_SPEED_64G
RX_Speed	LINK_SPEED_AUTO	Default Rx speed setting specified from board license minimum speed.
		Possible Values:
		• LINK_SPEED_16G
		 LINK_SPEED_32G
		 LINK_SPEED_64G
		 LINK_SPEED_AUTO
Wait Settings		
WaitTimeout	1000	Default timeout value (when not specified) in Wait_For and Wait commands. (in ms)
Speed Negotiation Settin	igs	
FC16G_TTS_Disable	OFF	Disable training: When this bit is set, exerciser uses NOS/OLS/LIP commands to get the link up instead of training.
		Possible Values: ON / OFF
SFP_Type	SFP_TYPE_ELECTRICAL	Indicates the type of SFP used.
		Possible Values:
		 SFP_TYPE_ELECTRICAL
		 SFP_TYPE_OPTICAL

TABLE 8	6:	Generation	Settings	(Sheet 2 of 4)
	•••	001101 411011	ooungo	

Setting	Default Value	Description
LSN_Speed_Supported	LSN_SUPPORTED_SPEED_1 6GB LSN_SUPPORTED_SPEED_3 2GB LSN_SUPPORTED_SPEED_6 4GB	 Indicates which speeds are enabled during LSN. Default is supporting all the speed available in the license. Possible Values: LSN_SUPPORTED_SPEED_16GB LSN_SUPPORTED_SPEED_32GB LSN_SUPPORTED_SPEED_64GB #or any mix of these values like: LSN_SUPPORTED_SPEED_32GB LSN_SUPPORTED_SPEED_64GB By default all the speeds are supported regarding the speed license and if user adds the support for a speed without having the required license, an error would be generated during execution.
TTS_Precoding_Req_FC64	OFF	Enable or disable precoding request.
		Possible Values: ON / OFF
TTS_PRESET_REQ_FC32	OFF	When this bit is set to high, preset bit of control field in training frame will be set to high.
		Possible Values: ON / OFF
TTS_INITIALIZE_REQ_FC32	OFF	When this bit set to high, initialize bit of control field in training frame will be set to high.
		Possible Values: ON / OFF
TTS_INITIAL_PRESET_REQ_F C64	TTS_INITIAL_PRESET_NO_R EQ	Sets the preset bits of control field in PAM4 training frame.
		Possible Values:
		TTS_INITIAL_PRESET_NO_REQ
		TTS_INITIAL_PRESET_PRESET_1
		TTS_INITIAL_PRESET_PRESET_2
		TTS_INITIAL_PRESET_PRESET_3
FC Manual Speed Negotiation	Counters	
PASS_SYNC_TEST_COUNT_6 4B_66B	1000	Pass sync_test decision blocks requires that 64B/66B Word Synchronization be maintained for a monitoring period that shall equal or exceed receiving the pass sync_test count.
PASS_SYNC_TEST_COUNT_T TS	300	Pass sync_test decision blocks requires that Transmission Training signal Synchronization be maintained for a monitoring period that shall equal or exceed receiving the pass sync_test count.

TABLE 8.6: Generation Settings (Sheet 3 of 4)

Setting	Default Value	Description		
FC Manual Speed Negotiation	FC Manual Speed Negotiation Timers			
LSN_TX_CYCLE_TIMER_ms	154	Transmission time of a particular speed in the Wait_for_signal, Negotiate_master stages during LSN.		
LSN_FAIL_TIMER_ms	1620	Watchdog timer threshold (ms) Time allowed for the algorithm to continue without passing the Pass sync_test at any supported speed.		
LSN_END_WAIT_TIMER_us	2048	This timer is started after LSN sequence completion. The link sends additional TTS frames until this timer expires to ensure that the remote link partner receives a sufficient number of training frames to detect the link state.		
LSN_END_TRAINING_START_T IMER_us	2000	This timer is started after LSN sequence completion. The link starts switching its Host Electrical Transceiver to transmit the TTS frames for 64GFC transmitter training after meeting the requirements specified in lsn_end_wait_timer and must complete this switch before lsn_end_training_start_timer expires.		
MAX_WAIT_TIMER_ms	1500	A timer that limits the duration of active training. This timer sets the limit on how long transmitter training is allowed to operate to find the optimal transmit coefficients and receiver adaptive equalization values for reliable link operation.		
LINKUP_WATCHDOG_TIMER_ ms	10000	This timer is started upon LSN sequence completion. This timer sets the maximum amount of time from LSN complete to transmitter training complete.		
LINK_WAIT_TIMER_us	32	A timer that limits the duration in which the transmitter will transmit the Transmitter Training Signal at fixed settings after the remote FC_Port indicates training complete to ensure that remote FC_Port correctly detects the local interface state.		
LINK_TEST_TIMER_ms	45	A timer that determines the delay in the LINK_TEST state before sampling of the link quality		
RECEIVER_TRANSMITTER_TIM EOUT_ms	100	Used by the receiver logic to detect Loss-of- Synchronization		

TABLE 8.6:	Generation	Settings	(Sheet 4 of 4)
-------------------	------------	----------	----------------

8.7.9 Interrupts

Interrupt routines are blocks of script (like procedures with no parameters) that run simultaneously with the main script and are triggered (called) automatically. When any of those predefined events inside the Interrupt option happen, the corresponding Interrupt routines are called by the Script Engine and run simultaneously with the main script.

Interrupt routines should be relatively small in size and short in duration in to avoid disruptions in running the main script. Therefore, the number of instructions is limited and only a few commands are supported inside Interrupts. Because of the way the Interrupts are executed and to avoid memory corrupts, Global variable updates are not allowed. They can, however, be used inside Interrupts, but care must be taken as their value may change inside the Generation block during the execution of the Interrupt routine.

8.7.9.1 Interrupt Events

Three different types of events are supported for Interrupts. All of these resources can be used for any Interrupt routine. If more than one event type is used for an Interrupt, it will be called when either of those events occur.

- □ **Frame Events**: Frame events can be used to trigger an Interrupt routine when a Frame pattern is received (similar to Frame event in GenOptions).
- Symbol: Symbol events can be used to trigger an Interrupt routine when a special Symbol is received (similar to Symbol event in GenOptions).
- Orderedset Mask: Orderedset Mask events can be used to trigger an Interrupt routine when any ordered set in the selected list on the specified DWORD is received.

Interrupt Syntax

Any of the Interrupt routines can be defined after (or before) Generation block in any order.

```
Generation {
    # Generation Block here
}
Interrupt_A {
# Interrupt Routine A can be defined here
}
Interrupt_B {
# Interrupt Routine B can be defined here
}
Interrupt_C {
# Interrupt Routine C can be defined here
}
Interrupt_D {
# Interrupt Routine D can be defined here
}
```

8.7.9.2 Valid Commands Inside Interrupts

Send Commands

- SendData (Including Send and SendCRC commands)
- □ Send Symbol
- Frame
- SendFrame
- LRF statements

- Local Variable Definition/Assignment
- Local Variable Operations
- Global Variable Operations (Read-Only)
- □ Following Functions:
 - InjectSyncHeaderError
 - InjectRSFECError
 - ReverseByteOrder
 - Exit
- □ If-Else expressions

8.7.9.3 Interrupts Known Limitations

Limited Commands:

Only the specified commands in 8.7.9.2, *Valid Commands Inside Interrupts* are allowed to be used inside Interrupts. Interrupt routines should also be as minimal as possible, with no complex logic, to avoid interference with the main script logic.

Using Variables:

Each Interrupt has its own resources for temporary and local variables and they cannot be shared between different Interrupts or Generation block.

To avoid memory corrupts, Global variable updates are not allowed, but they can be used inside Interrupts. However, this not encouraged as their value might change anytime inside the Generation block during the execution of the Interrupt routine; thus making its behavior unpredictable.

Limited number of resources:

The Block size and temporary variable resources are much more limited for Interrupts compared to generation script. Using large blocks or complex logic is discouraged as it may interfere with the execution of Generation block.

Send/Receive Buffer:

The send buffer, if prioritized based on the Interrupt ID (from A to D), and Generation block have the lowest priority for sending data on the line.

Receive buffer is accessible to Interrupts and Generation block simultaneously (when using LRF expressions).

8.7.10 Fabric Login

As of release 6.10, all Initiator example scripts have been updated to use "wait timeout" into a centralized include file "LoginUtility.inc", which handles most FC P2P/Fabric login processes on both SCSI and NVMe.

Users can add this line to their script to start (or refer it for their own setup):

%include "Generation\Include\LoginUtility.inc"

For NVMe, users will still need to update NVMe_Subsystem_Target manually in the file LoginUtility.inc

8.7.11 IO Write/Read Function

For the IO Write/Read Function, you must create a script for the first LOGIN process. When the command is used, the Bus Engine starts a Write/Read process using the defined settings.

To start a Write/Read process, define the following parameters:

- □ IO_AutoCredit—This gets following values:
 - **ON**: The BE sends one R_RDY as soon as it receives a SOF.
 - **OFF**: The user must define an interrupt to handle credit.
- IO_ThreadCount—This is the number of threads to be enabled in the BE. It gets values from 1 to 8 (default is 4).
- □ **IO_ReadWriteType**—This can get following values:
 - **RW_100_READ** Logic sends only READ commands.
 - **RW_100_WRITE** BE sends only Write commands.
 - RW_10_WRITE_90_READ BE sends 10% Write commands and 90% READ commands.
 - RW_25_WRITE_75_READ BE sends 25% Write commands and 75% READ commands.
 - RW_50_WRITE_50_READ BE sends 50% Write commands and 50% READ commands.
 - RW_75_WRITE_25_READ BE sends 75% Write commands and 25% READ commands.
 - RW_90_WRITE_10_READ BE sends 90% Write commands and 10% READ commands.

Once you have defined the above parameters, the IO_Write Function is ready to run.

The prototype is as follows:

IO_Write(initial value, Send Type, Transfer Length, Max Payload size)

- □ **Initial Value**—This is a 64-bit initial value (initial seed) for the payload type.
- **Send Type**—Defines the type of payload to be send. The following values can be set:
 - SEND_FIXED
 - SEND_INCREMENTAL
 - SEND_PRBS11
- □ **Transfer Length**—Defines the length of the data transfer for each command. The following values can be set:
 - IO_SIZE_256KB
 - IO_SIZE_32KB
 - IO_SIZE_4KB

■ IO_SIZE_512B

□ Maximum Payload Size—Defines the maximum allowed payload size in bytes.

8.7.11.1 Exerciser as Initiator

This section contains some examples for getting maximum data throughput and maximum IOPS when Exerciser acts as an Initiator.

Maximum Data Throughput

For getting maximum data throughput, maximum payload size must be set to 2112. The maximum possible transfer length, which is 256KB, must also be used.

The following examples illustrate Maximum Data Throughput for Write and Read commands:

INPUT: Maximum Data—Write

Set IO_AutoCredit = ON Set IO_ThreadCount = 8 Set IO_ReadWriteType = RW_100_WRITE IO_Write(0x1, SEND_INCREMENTAL, IO_SIZE_512B)

RESULTS: Maximum Data—Write

I/O Performance			
Reads per second	0 IOPS		
Writes per second	11882 IOPS		
Total I/Os per second	11882 IOPS		
Read Rate	0.00 MB/s (0%)		
Write Rate	2970.51 MB/s (93%)		
Total Throughput	2970.51 MB/s (46%)		

INPUT: Maximum Data Throughput—Read

Set IO_AutoCredit	=	ON
Set IO_ThreadCount	=	8
Set IO_ReadWriteType	=	RW_100_READ
IO_Write(0x1, SEND_INCREMENTAL, IO_SIZE_256KB, 2112)		

RESULTS: Maximum Data Throughput—Read

I/O Performance			
Reads per second	12573 IOPS		
Writes per second	0 IOPS		
Total I/Os per second	12573 IOPS		
Read Rate	3143.44 MB/s (98%)		
Write Rate	2970.51 MB/s (0%)		
Total Throughput	3143.44 MB/s (49%)		

Maximum IOPS

For getting maximum IOPS, the minimum possible transfer length, which it is 512B, must be used. Below is an example of maximum IOPS for write and read commands.

The following examples illustrate Maximum IOPS for Write and Read commands:

INPUT: Maximum IOPS—Write

Set IO_AutoCredit = ON Set IO_ThreadCount = 8 Set IO_ReadWriteType = RW_100_WRITE IO_Write(0x1, SEND_INCREMENTAL, IO_SIZE_512B)

RESULTS: Maximum IOPS—Write

I/O Perfe	ormance
Reads per second	0 IOPS
Writes per second	102941 IOPS
Total I/Os per second	102941 IOPS
Read Rate	0.00 MB/s (0%)
Write Rate	50.26 MB/s (2%)
Total Throughput	50.26 MB/s (1%)

INPUT: Maximum IOPS—Read

Set IO_AutoCredit	=	ON
Set IO_ThreadCount	=	8
Set IO_ReadWriteType	=	RW_100_READ
IO_Write(0x1, SEND_IN	ICRE	EMENTAL, IO_SIZE_512B)

RESULTS: Maximum IOPS—Read

I/O Perfe	ormance
Reads per second	575240 IOPS
Writes per second	0 IOPS
Total I/Os per second	575240 IOPS
Read Rate	280.97 MB/s (9%)
Write Rate	0.00 MB/s (0%)
Total Throughput	280.97 MB/s (4%)

8.7.11.2 Exerciser as Target

When the Exerciser acts as the Target, the following settings must be entered prior to running the first test:

- IO_AutoCredit
- IO_ThreadCount
- □ Maximum Payload size

Once the script has run, with SANBlaze as the initiator, the above settings are only entered once per session. Therefore, each time a new test scenario is run in SANBlaze and when that test is completed, a new test can be performed without rerunning the script.

Below are some examples for getting maximum data throughput and maximum IOPS when the Exerciser acts as the Target. For all of these example tests, the script is same as following and it needs to be run once at beginning.

- set IO_AutoCredit = ON
- Set IO_ThreadCount = 8
- IO_Write(0x1, SEND_INCREMENTAL, IO_SIZE_256KB, 2112)

8.8 Frame Decoding

This section describes the use of internal decoding for sending packets and getting fields from LRF.

8.8.1 SendFrame

You can define a SendFrame and send it without defining its Frame template. It uses internal decoding for sending packets.

To invoke SendFrame, do one of the following:

- Drag the SendFrame Keyword to open the pop-up menu, then click Insert Frame.
 OR
- Drag and drop **SendFrame** from code snippets, then click **Insert Frame**.

Once Insert Frame is selected, the following code is added to the script:

```
RawFrame "Frame_Name"
{
    LinkData = "Raw Data String"
    #Field[start:end] = field value #Field Name1 = Field1 value/option
    value
    #Field[start:end] #Field Name2 = Field2 value/option value
    #SendCRC
    Prolog = SOFi3 #(any SOF)
    Epilog = EOFn #(any EOF)
}
```

- **SendFrame**—This Keyword is used to identify the packet Decoding.
- Frame_Name—Shows the protocol stack and frame name, which is needed for the inserted Packet to decode. For example, for FCP Data Frame, it will be "FCP Frame Information Unit(Data)-FCP_DATA".

NOTE: You must not change this value; otherwise, it will not produce the expected result.

LinkData—Frame raw data.

```
NOTE: You must not change this value; otherwise, it will not produce the expected result.
```

Fields—All fields that have been changed in the frame are shown with their value/ Option, but they are commented. If you to assign new values by a constant or a variable, you must update each individual field with the following format:

Field[Start:End] = field value (while Field value can be a constant or a
variable)

Send – Use this to Send a pattern (Fixed/Incremental or PRBS11) after the LinkData and before CRC. The format is the same as the Send command inside SendData Block and has the same format:

Send(@var64_name, SEND_INCREMENTAL, repeat_count)

- **NOTE:** When using this command inside the SendFrame, an idle is inserted before the Prolog to avoid padding LinkData with trailing zeros (before the pattern) when it is QWORD aligned.
- □ SendCRC—If Recalculate CRC is checked, SendCRC will be sent.
- □ **Prolog**—You can assign any predefined orderedset.
- **Epilog**—You can assign any predefined orderedset.

This an example related to FCP Data frame:

8.8.2 LRF Fields

You can select a LRF field visually using built-in decode.

1. To select a field, drag the **LRF** to the script body in the middle pane. This opens the dialog window (Figure 8.50).

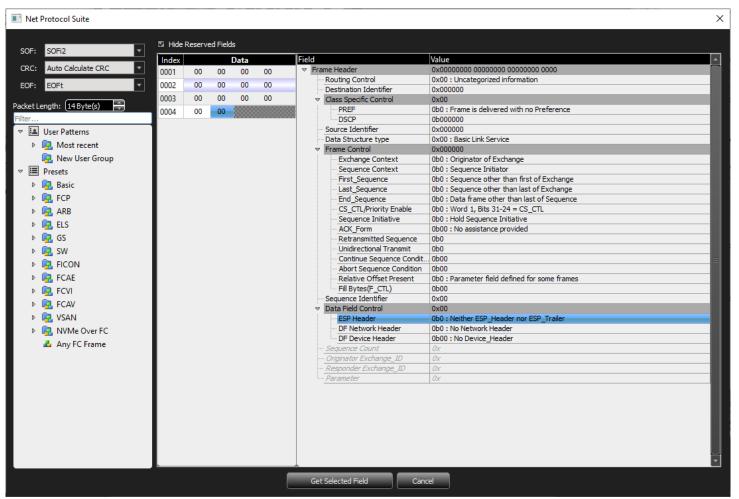


Figure 8.50: LRF Field Dialog Window

2. Select any field to get the value from LRF. When you choose the **Get Selected** field, the following is added to the LRF position:

LRF[Start bit offset: End bit offset] #Field Name (Commented)

Therefore, for the above example it will be:

@OpCode= LRF[40:48] # Operation Code

NOTE: LRF needs a left side variable to be assigned, otherwise it will generate compile error.

Hint: To find the start bit and end bit of a field, you can use LRF or SendFrame dialogues by typing them into the script (anywhere); then right-click and choose the **insert frame** option for the *SendFrame* keyword, or **GetField** for the *LRF* keyword; then choose the intended field or update its value with a none-zero value (e.g., with FFFFFF).

8.8.2.1 Rearrange Byte Order

When a Word value is received from LRF that you wish to use, the byte order is reversed; therefore, it must be rotated manually. Because the Word value cannot be used directly in the defined frame_template, it needs to be swapped.

Two other functions also can be used to reverse byte order of identifiers. ReverseByteOrder32 can be used for 32-bit values and ReverseByteOrder64 for 64-bit values.

Reverse Byte Order

To get the value from the Last Received Frame in a reversed byte order, LRF_BYTE_REV can be used:

LRF_BYTE_REV[Start bit offset: End bit offset] #Field Name (Commented)

NOTE: LRF_BYTE_REV can only be used when the field size (end_bit_offset - start_bit_offset + 1) is dividable by 8 (8, 16, 24 or 32 for 32-bit variables).

Reversing byte order can also be performed later using the ReverseByteOrder command as shown in the following example:

```
Var32 @OrEx_id = LRF[128:143]# Originator Exchange_ID
ReverseByteOrder(@Rx_id, 16)
```

In the ReverseByteOrder function, the first parameter is the variable needed to reverse the bytes, and the second parameter is the size of data inside variable in bits (16 bits here). If the size is 32 bits, a second parameter is not needed:

```
Var32 @OrEx_id = LRF[128:143]# Originator Exchange_ID
ReverseByteOrder(@Rx_id)
```

So, the following expressions are the same:

```
1 @OrEx_id = LRF[128:143] << 16# Originator Exchange_ID
ReverseByteOrder(@OrEx_id)
@rx_OrEx_id = LRF[144:159] << 16 # Responder Exchange_ID
ReverseByteOrder(@rx_OrEx_id
```

- 2 @OrEx_id = LRF_BYTE_REV[128:143]# Originator Exchange_ID @rx_OrEx_id = LRF_BYTE_REV[144:159] # Responder Exchange_ID
- 3 @OrEx_id = LRF[128:143]# Originator Exchange_ID ReverseByteOrder(@OrEx_id, 16) # = 32 - length @rx_OrEx_id = LRF[144:159] # Responder Exchange_ID ReverseByteOrder(@rx_OrEx_id, 16)

ReverseByteOrder32

Call this function to reverse the byte order of a 32-bit identifier.

```
param32 = 0x11223344
```

```
call ReverseByteOrder32(param32) # param would be 0x44332211 after this
call.
```

ReverseByteOrder64

Call this function to reverse the byte order of a 64-bit identifier.

```
param64 = 0x1122334455667788
```

call ReverseByteOrder64(param64) # param would be 0x8877665544332211
after this call.

- **NOTE:** Constants cannot be used in ReverseByteOrder32 and ReverseByteOrder64 functions.
 - The "generation/include/utilities.inc" file needs to be included to use ReverseByteOrder32 and ReverseByteOrder64 functions:

%include "generation/include/utilities.inc"

8.8.3 Copy/Paste Frame

FC Exerciser script supports copy-paste frame feature by copying a frame from trace view and right-click anywhere in the script and choose the "Paste Frame" option to add a SendFrame snippet based on the values of the copied frame.

This feature can make filling required values for a specific frame much easier as user can copy a similar frame from a trace and paste it inside the script and only update the required values.

8.9 Known limitations

8.9.1 Points to be Noted

- 1. Due to symbol rearrangement, there might be some extra fills words inserted in the traffic in some cases.
- 2. When exerciser is waiting to receive or doing some variable, Arithmetic operations, fill words are put on the line.
- 3. When no frames or primitives are transmitted fill words are put on the line as per spec.

8.9.2 Limitations

- 1. Generation memory is limited to 16k memory blocks.
- 2. Back to back wait statement might miss the valid event if the gap between two successive event points are very minimal.
- 3. Loops, Jumps, If, else, while, when statements, variable operations will insert idles on the line during execution.

Chapter 9

Ethernet Exerciser

The SierraNet Ethernet Exerciser is a traffic generator that enables engineers to test designs under realistic conditions and to transmit known errors, thus allowing observation of how devices handle faulty link conditions.

The Ethernet Exerciser supports two modes of operation:

- Easy Mode is GUI driven, and facilitates creating upper layer scripts in a quick and easy way. This is described in "Port Settings - Easy Mode" on page 595.
- Script Mode allows much more control over all layers, but requires spelling out the desired Exerciser behavior in detailed scripts. This is described in "Port Settings - Script Mode" on page 602.

9.1 Hardware Setup for Generating Traffic

Connect the Ethernet cable from the Digital re-timed port (P1, P2, P5 or P6) of the Sierra Net Analyzer to an available port on the device under test.

9.2 Software Setup for Traffic Generation

To start the Exerciser and set it up, do the following:

1. Launch the Net Protocol Suite software (Figure 9.1).

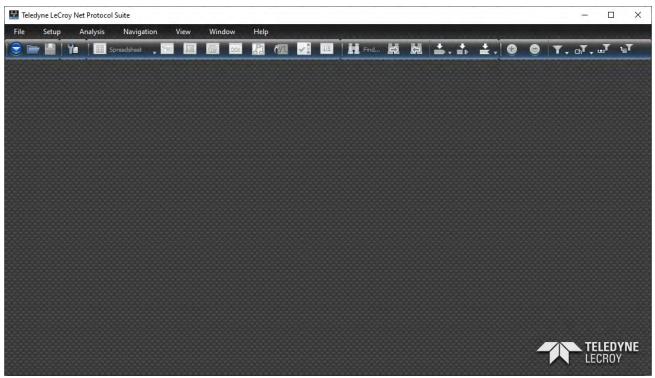
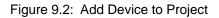


Figure 9.1: Net Protocol Suite Main Screen

 Select File → New Project. The Add Device to Project dialog appears with the list of devices and available ports for the selected device (Figure 9.2).

Device	Device Name	Location		Status		
SierraNet M4			Off-li	ie		
SierraNet M1	68		Off-lin	ne		
SierraNet T3	28		Off-lin	ne		
SierraNet M3	28		Off-li	ie .		
SierraNet M32	28Q		Off-	ne		
SierraNet M6	48		Off-In	ie.		
SierraNet M12	288		Off-lin	le		
Reset SierraNet M64	8, 5N: - Simulated					
Reset Sierraliet M644 Device Name: S	8, SN: - Simulated					
Pl P2	8, SN: - simulated	P9	P10	P5 P6	P7 P8	Contraction of the local division of the loc



- 3. From the Add Device to Project window, click once on the device to highlight it.
- **NOTE:** If the device you want to use is not on the list, click the Refresh Device List button to refresh the list at any time. A progress bar displays and, once the system finds all devices, the list updates. See Figure 9.3.

Device to Project				
Device	Device Name	Location	Status	
	rraNet M408		Off-line	
	rraNet M168		Off-line	
	erraNet T328		Off-line	
	rraNet M328		Off-line	
	raNet M328Q		Off-line	
Sie	rraNet M648		Off-ine	
Sier	rraNet M1288		Off-line	
	Net M648, SN: - Name: Simulated			
P1 P2	P3 P4	P9	P10 P5 P6	P7 P8
P1 P2	P3 P4			



- 4. To configure a port pair (shown with SierraNet M648 selected), do the following:
 - a. If needed, click Reset to reset the port configuration settings. This shows all available port configurations and speeds for the selected device.
 - b. Click the down arrow for P5/P6 (as shown in the example) to open the dropdown menu (Figure 9.4).

Add Device to Project				×
Device Device Name	Location		Status	
SierraNet M408		Off-line		
SierraNet M168		Off-line		
SierraNet T328		Off-line		
SierraNet M328		Off-line		
SierraNet M328Q		Off-line	k	
SierraNet M648		Off-Ine		
SierraNet M1288		Off-line		
Refresh Port Settings			Click Down Arrow	
Reset Bierraliet M648, SN: - Device Name: Simulated				
P1 P2 P3 P4	P9	A party of the second se	P5 P6	P7 P8
2 Greate new chain			Refresh Devi	ce List OK Cancel

Figure 9.4: M648 Port Pairs

c. From the drop down menu (Figure 9.5), click the radio buttons for an **Analyzer** – **Exerciser** on the desired port.

••	(Null)
0 🕘	(Analyzer)
• • 7	(Analyzer - Jammer)
• •	(FC - Analyzer - Exerciser)
0 🕘 🔶	(Analyzer - Exerciser P5)
• •	(Analyzer - Exerciser P6)
Speeds	
GE-PAM4	50/25/10 G
Reset to see	all available port configs

Figure 9.5: M648 Port Pair Drop-Down Menu

- d. Select the Speed.
- e. Once all options are selected in the port pair drop-down menu, the menu closes.
- f. Click **OK** in the Add Device to Project dialog to save your selections.

The Main Screen (Figure 9.6) now shows the configured ports as ready to be started.

🔛 Teledyn	e LeCroy Ne	et Protocol	Suite - ALPHA																-		×
File S	_	Analysis	Navigation	View	Wind	low	Help														
0	- Ye		preadsheet 🖕			~	四 (<u>n</u> 🗸	111	Find.	- Eð	Ċ.	.	±	- 😁	Θ	T . c	Т. "Т	ι _ε τ		
E M648 SierraNet N	1648	Trg Lnk Frm Err 10		SOGPAM	M648		Recor	d Idle					24MB X 1	1 Segmen	ts ¥		Trigger Pos	ition N/	Trigg	gerFilterSetti	ngs_0 Y
				50GPAM	M648				Start P5	Ţ							P5 📳	Easy Mode	2 0		
										· · · · · ·											
																				FELEDY	NE
																				ECROY	

Figure 9.6: Main Screen with Port P5

9.3 Port Settings

To define the Port Activation Settings, click the down arrow for the **Start/Stop Session** button for the desired port then click the wrench icon. The Port Activation Settings dialog box displays (Figure 9.7 and Figure 9.8).

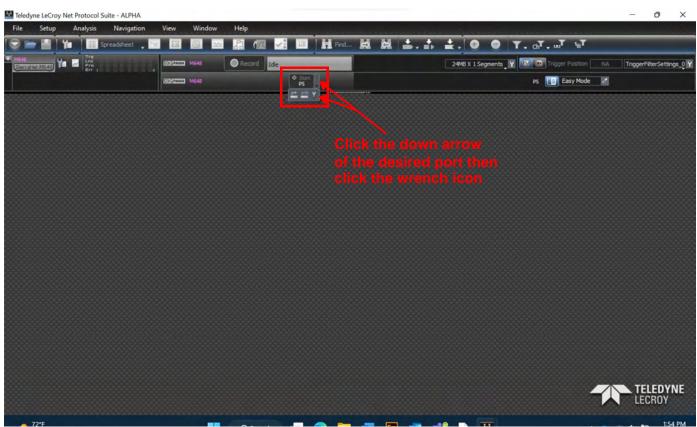


Figure 9.7: Example Main Screen with P5 Active for M648

🛃 Port Activation Settings (P2)	
MAC Address 2 : 2 : 2 : 2 : 2 : 2 : 2	
c IPV4	C IPV6
IPV4 Address 2 , 2 , 2 , 2	IPV6 Address 202 : 202 : 202 : 202 : 202 : 202 : 202 : 202 : 202
Subnet Mask 255 , 255 , 255 , 0	Prefix 2
Gateway 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	Gateway 202 : 202 : 202 : 202 : 202 : 202 : 202 : 202
Layer1 Settings	
🖾 Enable Link Training 🛛 Enab	Auto Negotiation FEC
Speed 50G PAM4 👻	● No FEC ● BR-FEC ● RS-FEC
Activate	Copy to all ports Ok Cancel

Figure 9.8: Port Activation Settings Dialog Box

- 1. Fill out all addresses.
- 2. Set the desired traffic generation speed.
- 3. Enter Layer1 settings.
- 4. When finished, click **Ok**.

9.4 Port Settings - Easy Mode

To access the Easy Mode Port Settings, Click the pencil Easy Mode and the Easy Mode/ Script Mode icon (located to the right of the M648 ports). The Easy Mode Port Settings screen appears (Figure 9.9).

NOTE: If the icon says "New Script" instead of "Easy Mode", then click to switch to "Easy Mode."

		Mean IPG	Protocol Error	Payload Length		Payload
ansmission Settings				Layer1 Settings		
ansmission Mode Sequential				Enable Link Training		
an Burst Gap	Byte	100 m	- Top	🔲 Repeat Link Reset 💿	time(s) , Lin	nk-up Duration
op transmission after sending	0 frame(s) OR a	after 0	ms	Speed 50G PAM4		ResetLink
ror Settings				C FEC		2 Mar 10
	FEC Error			Mo FEG	BR-FEC	RS-FEC
FCS Error Frame Length Error		Inject Error Now	-	c IPV4 Settings		
- Error Settings		THE REPORT OF THE		Reply to ICMP Request		
				and the second second second second		
Error Settings No Error Every number of	frames					
Error Settings No Error				IPV6 Settings		

Figure 9.9: Easy Mode Port Settings Screen

- 1. Define the Frame(s) to be sent:
 - a. Click the 🛨 on the right.
 - b. Expand the Preset or Pattern to display the desired frames (Figure 9.10).

	🖾 Hide F	Reserved	Fields						
ket Length: 182 Byte(s) 🖨	Index	_	Da	ta		eld	Value 🗠	Field	Value
er	0001	00	00	00	00	Ethernet Header	0x00000000 00000		0×11440000 0
💷 Presets	0002	00	00	00	00	Destination Address	00:00:00:00:00:00	Source Port	4420 : NVMe
FCoE						Source Address	00:00:00:00:00:00	Destination Port	0
	0003	00	00	00	00	Ethernet Type	0x0800 : IP	Sequence Number	0x00000000
FCIP	0004	80	00	45	00	7 IP Header	0x45000000 00000 0x4 : IPv4	Acknowledgement Number	0x00000000
FIP	0005	00	00	00	00	Version(IP)	0x4 : 1PV4	ECN-Nonce	5 0b0
▶ 🖳 MPCP	0006	00	00	00	06	 Internet Header Length Differentiated Service Field 	0x00	Congestion Window Reduced	060
▷ 🖳 ARP						Differentiated Service Field	0x00 : Default	ECN-Echo	050
	0007	00	00	00	00	ECN Codepoints	0x0 : Not - ECT(N	Urgent Pointer Field Significant	050
▶ 🔁 LLDP	8000	00	00	00	00	Total Length	0	Acknowledgment Field Significant	
Link Aggregation	0009	00	00	11	44	Identification	0x0000	Push Function	060
Double-Click	0010	00	00	00	00	✓ Flags(IP)	0b000	Reset The Connection	оьо
						Don't Fragment	060 : NO	Synchronize Sequence Numbers	оьо
IPv6 to Add Frame	0011	00	00	00	00	More Fragments	060 : NO	No More Data From Sender	0Ь0
▶ 🖳 iSCSI	0012	00	00	50	00	Fragment Offset	0	···· Window Size	0
🔻 🖳 NVMe	0013	00	00	00	00	···· Time To Live	0	Checksum	0x0000
V 🔍 NVMe over TCP	0014	00	00	01	00	IP Protocol	0x06 : TCP	Urgent Pointer	0
						Header Checksum	0x0000		0x01000000 08
	0015	00	00	08	00	Source IP Address	D 000.000.000.00	VWe PDU	0x0100000 08
▶ 🖳 Fabric	0016	00	00	00	00	Destination IP Address	D 000.000.000.00	Common Header	0x01000000 08
I/O Commands	0017	00	00	00	00	Payload	0x11440000 00000	PDU Type	0x01 : ICResp
Admin	0018	00	00	00	00			Header Length	8
								PDU Specific Header	8 0x00000000 00
🚣 ICReq 🤟	0019	00	00	00	00			PDU Specific Header	0x00000000000
📥 ICResp	0020	00	00	00	00			Maximum Host To Cont.	0x0000000
📥 H2CTermReg	0021	00	00	00	00			Controller PDU Data Ali	0x00
👗 C2HTermReg	0022	00	00	00	00				0x00
								HDGST_ENABLE	0x0
📥 CapsuleCmd	0023	00	00	00	00			DDGST_ENABLE	0x0
CapsuleCmd	0024	00	00	00	00				

Figure 9.10: Add Frame

- c. Double-click on the frame you want.
- d. When you are finished adding frames, click **Ok**. The added frame(s) appears in the Frame Display Area (Figure 9.11).

NOTE: The Length field gets calculated and updated automatically.

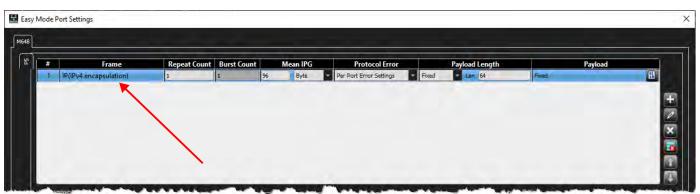


Figure 9.11: Frame Added to Port Settings

9.4.1 Frame Display Area

TABLE 9.1: Easy Mode Window – Frame Display Area (Sheet 1 of 2)

Setting/Control	Description
Frame number	Counts the number of frames from 1 through total
Frame	Name of selected frame
Repeat Count	Number of times to repeat each frame
Burst Count	Number of bursts for the Repeat Count. This field is only active in Burst-Interleave Transmission Mode.
	NOTE: Repeat Count must be a Multiple of the Burst Count.
Mean IPG	Interpacket Gap—You can set the IPG in bytes or nanoseconds.
	NOTE: The minimal IPG is speed-dependent and automatically set by the software.
Protocol Error	You can inject errors from the drop-down menu. The default is Per Port Error Settings, as defined in the bottom pane of the dialog.
Payload Length	 Length of data to be included in the frame: Fixed Random – Enter range from minimum to maximum) Incremental – Min, Max, and Step NOTE: The payload length field gets calculated and updated automatically. The payload length is only incremented for frames that are repeated when the Repeat Counter is used. The payload length is limited to 1999 bytes.
Payload	 Define the Payload: Select the Pattern Type, then select the Payload Pattern Size and specify the Payload Pattern that will be repeated up to the Payload Length. Fixed – Always sends the same thing. Incremental – Increments the Payload Pattern by the Step. Random – Creates a random pattern the size of Payload Length.
Custom	Define exactly what you want the pattern to be, or you can import a file.

Setting/Control	Description
	Controls
+	Add frames
0	Edit the selected frame
×	Delete selection
	Removes all frames
	Move Up—Moves selected frame up
Ţ	Move Down—Moves selected frame down
Copy to all ports	Copies all settings to other ports (if available in selected port configuration).
Ok	Confirms settings
Cancel	Cancels all changes

TABLE 9.1 :	Easy Mode Window – Frame Display Area (Sheet 2 of 2)
--------------------	--

9.4.2 Transmission Settings

<u> </u>						
#	Frame	Repeat Count Burst Co	Mean IPG	Protocol Error	Payload Length	Payload
Mean Burst G	Mode Sequential	Byte	and the		Layer 1 Settings S: Enable Link Training Enable Auto Negotiation Repeat Link Reset	tme(s), Link-up Duration
Transmission Mean Burst G	Mode Sequential	Byte	OR after 0	ms	Si Enable Link Training Si Enable Auto Negotiation Repeat Link Reset	tme(s) , Link-up Duration
Transmission Mean Burst G Stop transmis	Mode Sequential	Byte Frame(s) C	OR after 0	ms	57 Enable Link Training 57 Enable Auto Negotiation III Repeat Link Reset Speed SOG PAN4 C FEC	
Transmission Mean Burst G Stop transmis FCS Error FCS Error Tror Set O No Er	Mode Sequential sap scion after sending 0 s Frame Length Error (FEG trings rror	Byte Frame(s) C	OR after 0	ms	57 Enable Link Training 57 Enable Auto Negotiation III Repeat Link Reset Speed SOG PAN4 C FEC	Restlink
Transmission Mean Burst G Stop transmid FCS Error FCS Error FCS Error Error Set O No Er Erer Rand	Mode Sequential Sap Sap Sector Sending 0 s Sap Sector Se	Byte Frame(s) C		ms	Si Enable Link Training Si Enable Auto Negotiation Repeat Link Reset Speed SOG PAN4 FEC	Restlink

Figure 9.12: Easy Mode Transmission Settings

Setting	Description				
Transmission Mode	Sequential—Frames are sent out according to the order defined in the top pane. Each frame is repeated as many times as specified in "Repeat Count" settings for that frame.				
	Interleave —One frame is sent from each row in the top pane, until each one reaches "Repeat Count" settings. An example can be found in Table 9.3.				
	Burst-Interleave —"Burst Count" bursts, each of "Repeat Count" frames, are sent from each frame defined in the top pane. An example can be found in Table 9.3.				
Mean Burst Gap	Only applicable in Burst-Interleave Mode. This is the gap (defined in either bytes or nanoseconds) between consecutive bursts of frames (between each frame in the burst, the defined IPG will remain).				
Stop transmission after sending	Stop sending frames after a set number of frames or milliseconds				

TABLE 9.2 :	Easy Mode Window – Transmission Settings	

Option	Example
Interleave	For example, if 3 frames have been defined:
	A (Repeat Count=3)
	 B (Repeat Count=2)
	 C (Repeat Count=1)
	The sequence of sending frames is:
	• A, B, C
	• A, B
	• A
	• A, B, C
	• A, B
	then the above sequence repeats. (Sequence repeats until the "Stop transmission" conditions have been met.)
Burst-Interleave	For example, if 3 frames have been defined:
	 A (Repeat Count=9, Burst Count=3)
	 B (Repeat Count=6, Burst Count=3)
	 C (Repeat Count=3, Burst Count=3)
	The sequence of sending frames is:
	• A, A, A
	• B, B, B
	• C, C, C
	• A, A, A
	• B, B, B
	• A, A, A
	then the above sequence repeats. (Sequence repeats until the "Stop transmission" conditions have been met.)

TABLE 9.3: Example Transmission Mode

9.4.3 Error Settings

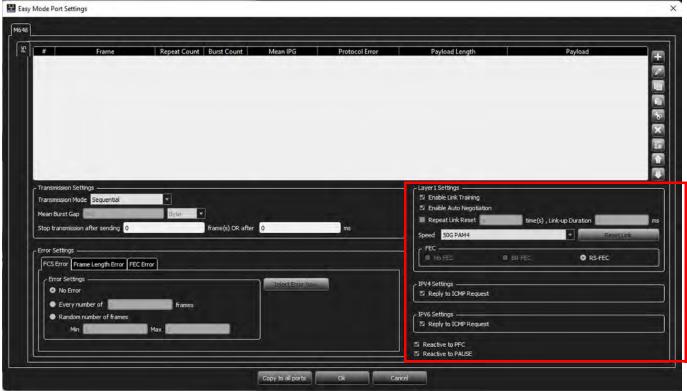
Fror Settings	Inject Error Now FEC Error Type Correctable Correctable Uncorrectable
	Copy to all ports Ok Cancel



Setting	Description		
FCS Error	No Error		
	 Every number of [#] frames 		
	 Random number of frames – Min to Max. 		
Frame Length Error	No Error		
	Every number of [#] frames		
	 Random number of frames – Min to Max 		
FEC Error	No Error		
	Every number of [#] blocks		
	 Random number of blocks – Min to Max 		
	Select FEC Error Type, Correctable or		
	Uncorrectable, from the drop-down list		
	(Figure 9.4.4).		
Inject Error Now	Press the Inject Error Now button to inject the errors defined in Error Settings instantaneously.		

Layer1 Settings 9.4.4

Easy Mode Port Settings



Setting	Description
Enable Link Training	Enable/disable Link Training
Enable Auto Negotiation	Enable/disable Auto Negotiation
Repeat Link Reset	The number of time to execute link bring up cycles.
Link-up Duration (ms)	The time (in ms) to keep the link up between Link Reset cycles.
Speed	Select the desired generation speed: 10G, 25G or 50G PAM4.
Reset Link	Reset the link per the Port Activation Settings (Figure 9.8).
FEC	 No FEC (applicable only in 10G and 25G Speeds) BR-FEC (applicable only in 25G Speed) RS-FEC (applicable only in 50G PAM4 Speed)
IPV4 Settings	Enable/disable Reply to ICMP Request
IPV6 Settings	Reply to ICMP Request
Reactive to PFC	Enable/disable listening and responding to PFC
Reactive to PAUSE	Enable/disable listening and responding to PAUSE

TABLE 9.5 :	Layer1	Settings
--------------------	--------	----------

9.5 Port Settings - Script Mode

To access the Script Mode Port Settings, Click the pencil www.Script on the Easy Mode/ Script Mode icon (located to the right of the M648 ports). The *Exerciser Script Manager* screen appears (Figure 9.14).

NOTE: If the icon says "Easy Mode" instead of "New Script", then click to switch to "New Script."

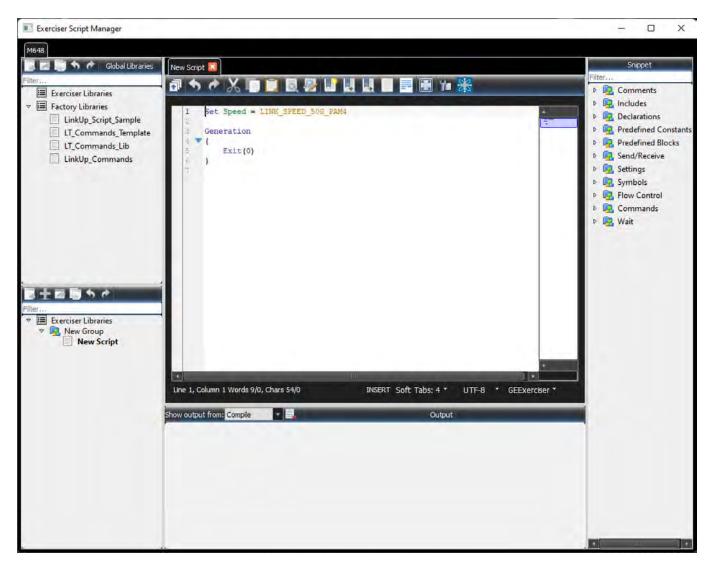


Figure 9.14: Exerciser Script Manager

9.5.1 Commands

Easily add commands to the *New Script* window by dragging and dropping commands from the *Snippet* area into the *New Script* window. The commands are organized into folders. Some folders also have sub-folders. The following sections describe the commands in more detail.

- **NOTE:** The installation now contains the following files, which include examples for using the AN/LT Ethernet Exerciser:
 - LT_Commands_Lib, LT_Commands_Template,
 - LinkUp_Script_Sample, and
 - LinkUp_Commands.

9.5.1.1 Comments

Line Comment

is the Comment symbol for a line comment. Anything on the line after the # symbol is ignored.

Example:

AutoFillWordInsertion = ON # This is an example of a line comment.

Block Comment

All the text between /* and */ is ignored.

Example:

```
/* This is an example of a block of comments. ^{\ast/}
```

9.5.1.2 Includes

The directive <code>%include</code> "FileName.inc" includes the file FileName.inc. This lets you add common definitions and templates into new scripts.

The language parser makes sure the same file is not included more than once.

Example:

```
%include "path_to_include\SomeInc.inc"
# This directive actually includes file 'path_to_include\SomeInc_1.inc'.
Absolute paths are also allowed:
%include "c:\absolute\path\to\include\SomeInc.inc"
```

NOTE: Default Path: "C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\NET Protocol Suite\"

9.5.1.3 Declarations

Constant

Only unsigned integers are defined as constants. Some constants are predefined in the Sierra Exerciser.

Examples:

```
Const SOME_HEX_DATA = 0xAABBFFEE #defines hexadecimal constant
Const SOME_DEC_DATA = 12  # defines decimal constant
```

Data Pattern

Data patterns are streams of hexadecimal values. Data Patterns are used to implement some of the fields used in FC NVMe, which are very long, such as:

- Host Identifier (128 bits),
- □ Host NVMe Qualified Name (2048 bits), and
- □ NVMe Subsystem NVMe Qualified Name (2048 bits).

Examples:

```
DataPattern MyPattern_1 = 11223344
DataPattern MyPattern_2 = 11223344 AABBCCDD
DataPattern MyPattern_3 = 11223344 AABBCCDD 10203040
DataPattern MyPattern_Recursive_1 = 12345678 MyPattern_1 MyPattern_2
```

Variables

Variables are similar to definitions in programming languages. Define up to 250 32-bit or 125 64bit variables. There are no constraints on variable names, except that you cannot use keywords. The available variables are:

- Var32
- □ Var64
- Var32_Ref
- Var64_Ref

Variable scopes are general and defined in the script header before the Generation block. Start variable names with @.

Example:

```
VAR32 @VariableName1, @VariableName2, ...
VAR64 @VariableName
```

NOTE: VAR64 holds field values greater than 32 bits, such as FCAddress.

Global

Global scripts define a procedure. Procedures allow creating simple syntaxes for complex reusable parts in scripts. You can write such code once as a procedure and use it anywhere required. Along with the Procedure script command, you can define procedures with:

- Procedure(params...), and
- Procedure_Inline

NOTE: Place Global scripts outside of the generation block.

Procedure(params...)

Define a procedure with parameters.

Parameter Types:

- □ PARAM_ID: for sending numeric values to procedures
- PARAM_ID_REF: for sending and receiveing numeric values to/from procedures
- PARAM_VAR32: for sending 32-bit variables values to procedures
- PARAM_VAR32_REF: for sending and receiveing 32-bit variables values to/from procedures

- PARAM_VAR64: for sending 64-bit variables values to procedures
- PARAM_VAR64_REF: for sending and receiveing 32-bit variables values to/from procedures

Example:

Procedure ProcedureName

```
(
```

```
PARAM_IDparam1, #e.g. 1, 2 + i, iPARAM_ID_REFparam2, #e.g. iPARAM_VAR32@param3, #e.g. @a, @a + @b, 2PARAM_VAR32_REF@param4, #e.g. @aPARAM_VAR64@param5, #e.g. @a, @a + @b, 2PARAM_VAR64_REF@param6 #e.g. @a
```

Procedure_Inline

Define an inline procedure.

Example:

Procedure_Inline ProcedureName

9.5.1.4 Predefined Constants

The Predefined Constants are:

- □ TRUE TRUE values are equal to 1
- FALSE FALSE values are equal to 0
- ON ON values are equal to 1
- OFF OFF values are equal to 0
- INFINITE Used in Loop or Wait instructions

Example:

Loop(INFINITE) {}
Wait(INFINITE) { when {WF_LINK_UP} do {} }

FEC Type

- FEC_Disabled
- □ BR_FEC_Enabled
- □ RS_FEC_Enabled

Link Speed

- □ Link_Speed_10G
- □ Link_Speed_25G
- Link_Speed_50G_PAM4
- □ Link_Speed_Auto

Reserved Variables

- LRAN Last Received Auto Negotiation
- □ LRLT Last Received Link Training
- □ Random Loads the variable with a random value (Generated at runtime)

Example:

```
Var32 @some_var = Random
```

9.5.1.5 Predefined Blocks

Generation Block

The Generation block is the starting point of script execution. The following settings are only valid before Generation block:

- □ GenerationMode
- AutoConnect
- AutoReconnect

Example:

```
Generation
{
    #implementation here ...
}
```

9.5.1.6 Send/Receive

Send Symbol

Send Predefined GIGE symbols. Format:

SendSymbol (SYMBOL_NAME, MINIMUM_COUNT)
Supported symbol names are:

- □ Idle_Idle
- Idle_LocalFault
- □ Idle_RemoteFault
- □ Idle_LinkInterrupt
- □ LocalFault_Idle
- □ LinkInterrupt_Idle
- RemoteFault_Idle
- LocalFault_LocalFault
- RemoteFault_RemoteFault
- LinkInterrupt_LinkInterrupt

The 'MINIMUM_COUNT' value is considered as a lower minimum: if no other 'Send' instruction or 'EXIT_SEND_SYMBOL' instruction is executed the exerciser will continue to repeat the last data on the line.

SendTrainingFrame

Transmits a specific Training Frame. Two options are available: PAM2(default) and PAM4. See Figure 9.15 and Figure 9.16.

Index Data Field Value 0001 00 Preset 0x0 : Normal operation 0x0 : Normal operation 0x0 : Coefficient (+1) Update 0x0 : Hold Coefficient (-1) Update 0x0 : Hold Coefficient (-1) Update 0x0 : Hold 0x0 : Hold Status Report Field 0x0000 Receiver Ready 0x0 : Continue	
Coefficient Update Field 0x0000 Preset 0x0 : Normal operation Initialize 0x0 : Normal operation Coefficient (+1) Update 0x0 : Hold Coefficient (0) Update 0x0 : Hold Coefficient (-1) Update 0x0 : Hold Status Report Field 0x000	
Initialize 0x0 : Normal operation Coefficient (+1) Update 0x0 : Hold Coefficient (0) Update 0x0 : Hold Coefficient (-1) Update 0x0 : Hold Status Report Field 0x0000	
Coefficient (+1) Update 0x0 : Hold Coefficient (0) Update 0x0 : Hold Coefficient (-1) Update 0x0 : Hold Status Report Field 0x0000	
Coefficient (0) Update 0x0 : Hold Coefficient (-1) Update 0x0 : Hold ✓ Status Report Field 0x0000	
Coefficient (-1) Update 0x0 : Hold Status Report Field 0x0000	
Deceiver Deady 0x0 : Continue	
Coefficient (+1) Status 0x0 : Not updated	
Coefficient (0) Status 0x0 : Not updated	
Coefficient (-1) Status 0x0 : Not updated	
PAM2	
ittern Type Count	

Figure 9.15: SendTrainingFrame Training Sequence Screen: PAM2

index	Data	- Field	Value	
	00 00 00 00	V Training Sequence	0x00000000	
		Control Field	0x0000	
		Initial condition request	0x0 : Individual coefficient control	
		Modulation and precoding .	0x0 : PAM2	
		Coefficient select	0x0 : c(0)	
		Coefficient request	0x0 : Hold	
		Status Report Field	0x0000	
		Receiver Ready	0x0 : Continue	
		 Modulation and precoding . 	0x0 : PAM2	
		Receiver frame lock	0x0 : Frame boundaries not identified	
		Initial condition status	0x0 : Not updated	
		Parity	0x0	
		Coefficient select echo	0x0 : c(0)	
		Coefficient status	0x0 : Not updated	
	PAM4			
	PAIVI4			
		*		

Figure 9.16: SendTrainingFrame Training Sequence Screen: PAM4

Format:

```
SendTrainingFrame "Training Frame"
{
    TrainingFrameData = "32bit_Hex_Data"
    #field value overwriting [optional]:
    Field[start_bit:end_bit] = value
    Field[start_bit:end_bit] = value
    Field[start_bit:end_bit] = value
    ...
}(Minimum_Count)
```

Example:

```
SendTrainingFrame "Training Frame"
{
    TrainingFrameData = "00000010"
    Field[4:5] = 0x1
```

```
}(100)
```

The 'MINIMUM_COUNT' value is considered as a lower minimum: if no other 'Send' instruction or 'EXIT_MANUAL_TRAINING' instruction is executed, the exerciser continues to repeat the last data on the line.

SendAutoNegFrame

Transmits a specific Auto-Negotiation Frame. Format:

```
SendAutoNegFrame "Frame Name"
{
    AutoNegFrameData = "48bit_Hex_Data"
```

```
#field value overwriting [optional]:
    Field[start_bit:end_bit] = value
    Field[start_bit:end_bit] = value
    Field[start_bit:end_bit] = value
    ...
}(Minimum_Count)
```

Example:

```
SendAutoNegFrame "Auto Negotiation IEEE.std 802.3"
{
    AutoNegFrameData = "000000080000"
    Field[19:19] = 0x1
}(100)
```

The 'MINIMUM_COUNT' value is considered as a lower minimum. That is, if no other 'Send' instruction or 'EXIT_MANUAL_AUTONEG' instruction is executed the exerciser will continue to repeat the last data on the line.

SendRawAutoNegFrame

Transmits user specified 106 bits of Manchester encoded data. Format:

```
SendRawAutoNegFrame(FrameMarker_8bit, AN_Data_96bits, RandomBit_2bits,
Minimum_Count)
```

Example:

```
SendRawAutoNegFrame(0xF0, CCCCCCCC CCCCCCCCCCCC, 0b10, 200)
```

NOTE: The MINIMUM_COUNT value is considered as a lower minimum. If no other Send instruction or EXIT_MANUAL_AUTONEG instruction is executed the exerciser will continue to repeat the last data on the line.

9.5.1.7 Settings

FECEnabled

Possible values are:

- □ FEC_DISABLED (default)
- □ RS_FEC_ENABLED
- □ BR_FEC_ENABLED

Supported FEC values based on speed:

- □ 10G -> Only FEC_DISABLED
- □ 25G -> All 3 values are supported.
- 50G -> Only RS_FEC_ENABLED

```
NOTE: Using unsupported FEC type for the specified speed will result in undefined behavior.
```

Example:

Set FecEnabled = RS_FEC_ENABLED

Speed Settings

Two possible scripts are available: Speed and Rx_Speed.

Speed

Default speed setting specified from unit license. Values are:

- □ LINK_SPEED_10G
- □ LINK_SPEED_25G
- LINK_SPEED_50G_PAM4 (default)

Example:

Set Speed = LINK_SPEED_50G_PAM4

Rx_Speed

Default Rx speed setting specified from unit license. Values are:

- □ LINK_SPEED_10G
- □ LINK_SPEED_25G
- □ LINK_SPEED_50G_PAM4
- LINK_SPEED_AUTO (default)

Example:

Set Rx_Speed = LINK_SPEED_AUTO

Wait Settings

WaitTimeout

Set the default timeout value (us) when it's not specified in the wait and wait_for commands. Accepts Any integer between 0 to 1,206,323,052,078.

Example:

Set WaitTimeout = 1000

9.5.1.8 Symbols

The Symbols folder contains the following commands:

- Idle_Idle
- □ LocalFault_Idle
- RemoteFault_Idle
- LinkInterrupt_Idle
- Idle_LocalFault
- □ Idle_RemoteFault

- □ Idle_LinkInterrupt
- LocalFault_LocalFault
- RemoteFault_RemoteFault
- LinkInterrupt_LinkInterrrupt

The following is an example of coding using these commands:

```
SendSymbol(Idle_Idle, 10000)
```

9.5.1.9 Flow Contro

Loop

Loop for a certain number of times.

Format:

```
Loop (Counter) { instructions }
Example:
```

Example

Loop (10)

Loop(INFINITE)

Infinite Loop.

#Format:

```
Loop (Counter) { instructions }
```

Example:

```
Loop (INFINITE) \# \ensuremath{\mathsf{Never}} ending loop. You can only use exit to finish the script
```

lf/Elself/Else

Example for if, then else:

```
@lt_mp_response = @received_link_training & LT_MP_Req
if (@lt_mp_response == LT_MP_Resp_PAM4)
{
    @mp_response = LT_MP_PAM4
}
elseif (@lt_mp_response == LT_MP_Resp_PAM4_Pre)
{
    @mp_response = LT_MP_PAM4_Precoding
}
else
{
    @mp_response = LT_MP_PAM2
}
```

While

Example for while:

```
while (@NCQ_Temp0) {
  @NCQ_Temp1= @NCQ_Temp1 >> 1
  If (@NCQ_Temp1 != 0) then { ... }
  @NCQ Temp0 = @NCQ Temp1 & 0x0000001
```

BreakWhile

If it's called inside a While loop block, program execution point would jump to the next instruction after the While block.

}

ContinueWhile

If it's called inside a While loop block, program execution point would jump to the first instruction inside the While block. Nested while and if are supported, the keyword then is optional.

Wait/When/ElseWhen

Waits for conditions with a timeout. If the timeout is not defined, WaitTimeout value (us) will be used.

Format:

```
Wait [(timeout value us)] {When {conditions} Do{instructions} [ElseWhen
{conditions} Do{instructions}] [On_Timeout{instructions}] }
Example:
```

```
Wait (1000)
{
When { WF_LINK_UP } Do
{
ElseWhen { WF_TIMEOUT } Do
{
Do_Timeout
{
}
```

Wait_For

Waits for conditions until a timeout (us). If the timeout is not defined, it waits until one of the conditions is fulfilled.

If timeout is not defined and WF_TIMEOUT condition is added, the default timeout value (1 ms) is used for timeout.

#Format:

```
Wait_For [(timeout value)] { list of conditions }
Example:
```

```
Wait_For (100) { WF_LINK_UP }
```

WaitForTrainingFrame

Wait for a specified Training Frame.

Format:

```
WaitForTrainingFrame(Training_Sequence, Mask)
```

Example:

WaitForTrainingFrame(0x80004000, 0xC0004000)

WaitForAutoNegFrame

Wait for a specified Auto-Negotiation Frame.

Format:

WaitForAutoNegFrame(AutoNeg_pattern, Mask)

Example:

WaitForAutoNegFrame(0x40000000000, 0xFF000000000)

Return

Return from procedure to the caller.

Exit

Call this command in any branch of the Exerciser program to stop execution. The Exit code can be specified either with a constant or a variable. When the variable name is recognized, the exerciser reads the data in the specified variable and considers it as the exit code.

NOTE: The maximum value that is allowed for the exit code is 255 (0xFF). After exit, the Port Status dialog displays the exit code.

Format:

```
Exit [(code value)];
Exit = Exit(0)
Example:
```

Exit (1)

Call

This command moves the execution point to the calling procedure and comes back after the procedure is finished.

Example:

Call procedure_name

9.5.1.10 Commands

LinkUp

The exerciser will go through connection sequence using the current settings. Generation will not resume until the connection is established. If the program is manually stopped before this command finishes, the exerciser will remain in the state in which it tries to linkup with the specified settings.

Format:

```
LinkUp([AN_Enabled/An_Disabled], [LT_Enabled/LT_Disabled])
```

Example:

LinkUp(AN_Enabled, LT_Enabled) LinkUp(AN_Disabled, LT_Disabled)

LinkDown

The exerciser will break the existing connection to DUT.

EXIT_MANUAL_TRAINING

After sending a manual training frame, the exerciser moves to a state in which it continuously sends training frames until this command is executed. For example, when a wait command is written after a send_training_frame instruction, the exerciser keeps sending the last training frame instead of idles. In that case, this command is used to exit from manual training and move on to normal data.

EXIT_MANUAL_AUTONEG

After sending a manual auto-neg frame, the exerciser moves to a state in which it continuously sends auto-neg frames until this command is executed. For example, when a wait command is written after a send_autoneg_frame instruction, the exerciser keeps sending the last auto-neg frame instead of idles. In that case, this command is used to exit from manual training and move on to normal data.

EXIT_SEND_SYMBOL

After using SendSymbol instruction, the exerciser moves to a state in which it continuously sends the symbol until this command is executed. For example, when a wait command is written after a SendSymbol instruction, the exerciser keeps sending the last symbol instead of idles. In that case, this command is used to exit from Symbol state and move on to normal data.

Delay

The exerciser will wait for the specified time (ns) before executing the next command.

Format:

```
Delay [(value_in_ns)]
Example:
```

Delay (1)

9.5.1.11 Wait

WF_LINK_UP

Waits for the link up

WF_TIMEOUT

Waits until the specified timeout

9.6 Start Generation Session

Each defined Exerciser port has a **Start/Stop Session** button (Figure 9.17), with a three-option drop down menu. Pressing **Start** automatically activates the Exerciser and starts the traffic defined in the Port Settings.

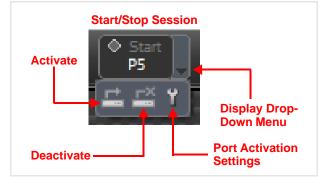


Figure 9.17: Start/Stop Generation Session Button

The three options are as follows:

- Activate—Brings the link up, based on the Port Activation Settings (see below). Once activated, the Exerciser will respond to Ethernet requests if/as defined in the Port Settings
- Deactivate—Link goes down.
- Port Activation Settings—Defines the parameters for the port. See Figure 9.8 in Section 9.3, Port Settings.

Chapter 10

Side-Band Command Channel

10.1 Using the Side-Band Command Channel Feature

NOTE: This section only applies to the SierraNet T328, M328, and M328Q models.

TCP Port 4004 of the analyzer Ethernet host interface is defined for exclusive use as a side-band command channel. Any client may send commands to this port. There are no responses defined for these commands. The structure of a command sent on this channel is an ASCII-encoded text string with length 1-256 bytes. Commands are case-sensitive. The last character of each command must be '!'—the receiving port expects this character as a command delimiter.

It is the sender's responsibility to ensure the analyzer is in the proper state for its issued command to have the expected result.

The commands defined for this channel are:

Command (ASCII text)	Description
TRIGGER_ANALYZER!	Assuming the analyzer is in the waiting-for-trigger state, this command will cause it to trigger. Otherwise, the command has no effect.
STOP_ANALYZER!	Assuming the analyzer is in the recording state, this command will stop the recording immediately and enable uploading to begin. Otherwise, the command has no effect.

TABLE 10.1: Side-Band Commands

Example 1 – Python:

import socket

HOST = '1.2.3.4' # The analyzer's IP address
PORT = 4004 # The message port used by the analyzer
s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
s.connect((HOST, PORT))
s.sendall(b'TRIGGER_ANALYZER!')

Example 2 – Linux shell:

echo TRIGGER_ANALYZER! | netcat 1.2.3.4 4004

Appendix A

How to Contact Teledyne LeCroy

Send e-mail to Support	psgsupport@teledyne.com
Contact support	teledynelecroy.com/support/contact
Visit Teledyne LeCroy's web site	teledynelecroy.com
Tell Teledyne LeCroy	Report a problem to Teledyne LeCroy Support via e-mail by selecting Help > Tell Teledyne LeCroy from the application toolbar. This requires that an e-mail client be installed and configured on the host machine.

Appendix B

China Restriction of Hazardous Substances Table

	有毒有害物质和元素					
部件名称	铅 (Pb)	汞 (Hg)	镉 (Cd)	六价铬 (Cr ⁵⁺)	多溴联苯 (PBB)	多溴二苯醚 (PBDE)
PCBAs	x	0	x	x	X	x
机械硬件	0	0	X	0	0	0
金属片	0	0	X	0	0	0
塑料部件	0	0	0	0	X	X
电源	X	X	Х	0	X	X
电源线	X	0	X	0	Х	X
保护外壳(如有)	0	0	0	0	X	X
电缆组件(如有)	X	0	X	0	X	X
风扇(如有)	X	0	X	0	X	X
交流滤波器和熔丝组件(如有)	X	0	X	0	0	0
外部电源(如有)	Х	X	X	0	X	X
探头(如有)	X	0	X	0	Х	X
0:表明该有毒有害物质在该部件	+所有均质本	 料中的含量	均在 SJ/T11	」 363-2006标准规	。 定的限量要求之 ^一	<u>ا</u> ۲۰

The following tables are supplied in compliance with China's Restriction of Hazardous Substances (China RoHS) requirements:

EFUP (对环境友好的使用时间) 使用条件:

温度: 5摄氏度到40摄氏度

湿度: 5%-95%最大相对湿度(无冷凝)

高度:最高2000米

		s and Elements				
				Hexavalent	Polybrominated	Polybrominated
	Lead	Mercury	Cadmium	Chromium	Biphenyls	Diphenyl Ethers
Part Name	(Pb)	(Hg)	(Cd)	(Cr ⁶⁺)	(PBB)	(PBDE)
PCBAs	X	0	X	X	X	X
Mechanical Hardware	0	0	X	0	0	0
Sheet Metal	0	0	X	0	0	0
Plastic Parts	0	0	0	0	X	X
Power Supply	Х	X	X	0	X	X
Power Cord	Х	0	X	0	Х	X
Protective Case (if present)	0	0	0	0	Х	X
Cable Assemblies (if present)	Х	0	X	0	Х	X
Fans (if present)	X	0	X	0	X	X
AC Filter/Fuse Assy (if present)	Х	0	X	0	0	0
Ext Power Supply (if present)	Х	X	X	0	X	X
Probes (if present)	Х	0	X	0	Х	X
O: Indicates that this toxic or haza			l in all of the h	nomogeneous m	aterials for this part	is below the
limit requirement specified in S						
X: Indicates that this toxic or haza				e of the homoge	nous materials used	for this part
is above the limit requirement	specified in S	SJ/T11363-20	06.			

EFUP (Environmental Friendly Use Period) Use Conditions:

Temperature 5C to 40C

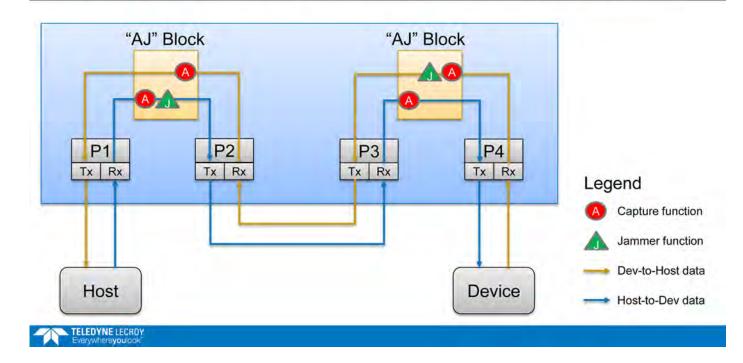
Humidity 5% to 95% max RH (non-condensing) Altitude Up to 2000 meters

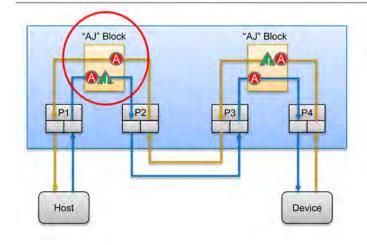
Appendix C

AJAJ – Bidirectional Jamming Operation

NOTE: Though this section specifically discusses the SierraFC M164 product, the same principles also apply to SierraNet M408/M168 and to SierraNet M648.

SierraFC M164 AJAJ Bi-directional Jammer Block Diagram





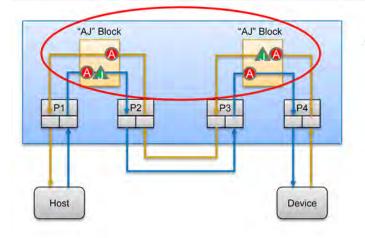
SierraFC M164 AJAJ Bi-directional Jammer Block Diagram

• Functionality of a single "AJ" Block

- Monitors both directions of a single link
- · Captures traffic in both directions
- Jams traffic in one direction, specified through scenario
- In the direction where jam is applied, captured data will be pre-jam

TELEDYNE LECROY

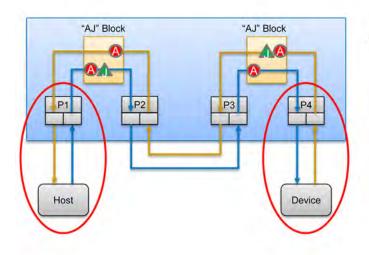
SierraFC M164 AJAJ Bi-directional Jammer Block Diagram



- Two "AJ" Blocks can be configured back-to-back on a single link to create a bi-directional jamming configuration
 - Jam in both directions simultaneously
 - Capture pre- and post-jam data in both directions

TELEDYNE LECROY

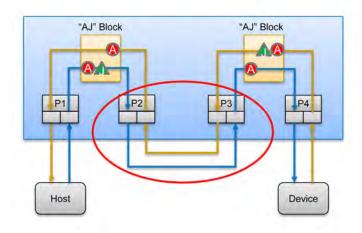
Bi-Directional Jamming Setup and Configuration instructions



- Connect P1 to the Host and P4 to the Device
- Connect P2 to P3 with a jumper cable
- Set the Jammer scenario running on P1/P2 to jam direction "From P1/P3"
- Set the Jammer scenario running on P3/P4 to jam direction "From P2/P4"



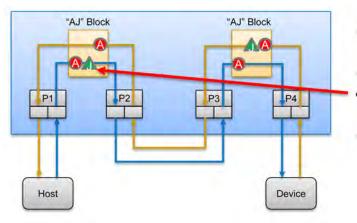
Bi-Directional Jamming Setup and Configuration instructions



- Connect P1 to the Host and P4 to the Device
- Connect P2 to P3 with a jumper cable
- Set the Jammer scenario running on
- P1/P2 to jam direction "From P1/P3"
- Set the Jammer scenario running on P3/P4 to jam direction "From P2/P4"

TELEDYNE LECROY Everywhereyoulook

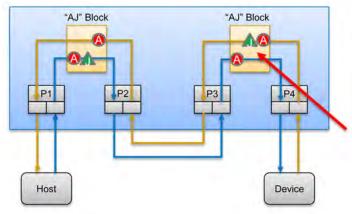
Bi-Directional Jamming Setup and Configuration instructions



- Connect P1 to the Host and P4 to the Device
- Connect P2 to P3 with a jumper cable
- Set the Jammer scenario running on P1/P2 to jam direction "From P1/P3"
- Set the Jammer scenario running on P3/P4 to jem direction "From P2/P4"



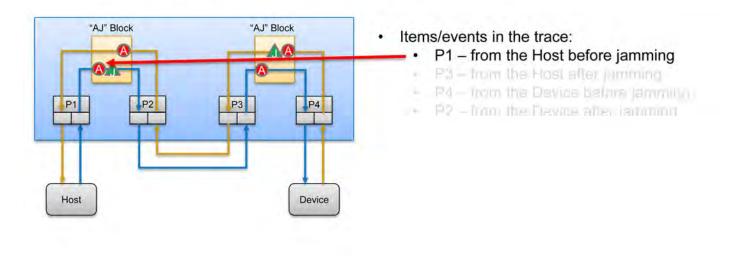
Bi-Directional Jamming Setup and Configuration instructions



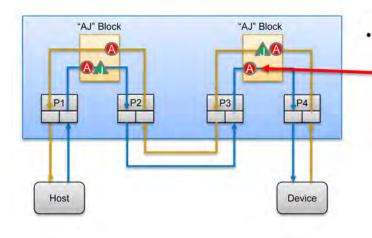
- Connect P1 to the Host and P4 to the Device
- Connect P2 to P3 with a jumper cable
 Set the Jammer scenario running on P1/P2 to jam direction "From P1/P3"
- Set the Jammer scenario running on P3/P4 to jam direction "From P2/P4"

TELEDYNE LECROY Everywhereyoulook

Interpreting the Trace



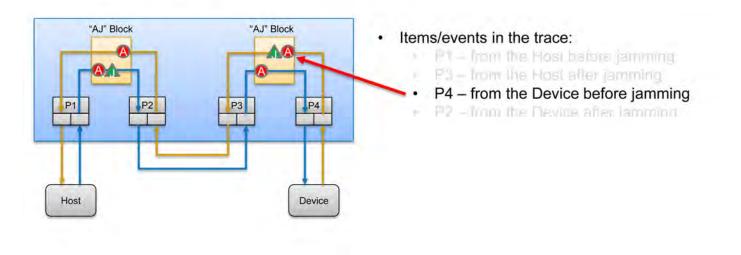
Interpreting the Trace



- Items/events in the trace:
 - ٠
 - P3 from the Host after jamming

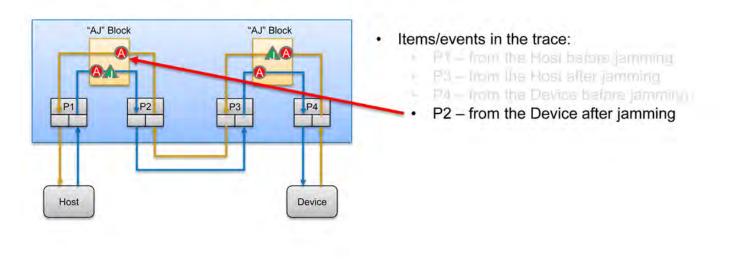
TELEDYNE LECROY

Interpreting the Trace



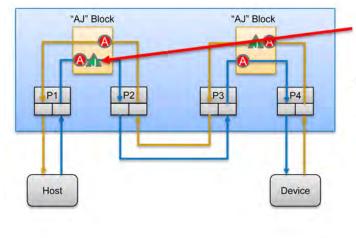


Interpreting the Trace



TELEDYNE LECROY Everywhereyoulook

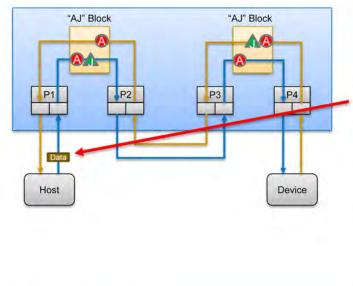
Example Jammer Scenario: Remove Data Frame from Host



- Define P1/P2 scenario to Remove a Data Frame (i.e. Replace with Idle) in the direction "From P1/P3"
- Run the Analyzer and Jammer sessions
- Host sends a Data Frame
- The original Data Frame from the Host would be captured and shown in the Trace on P1
- The Jammer will Remove the Data Frame and Replace it with Idle.
- At the P3 capture point, the Data Frame will have already been replaced by Idle, and no Data Frame will be captured in the Trace on P3
- Device receives tille



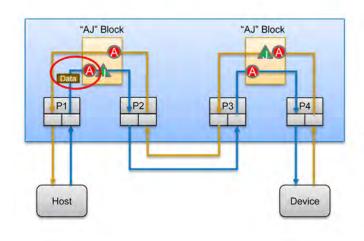
Example Jammer Scenario: Remove Data Frame from Host



- Define P1/P2 scenario to Remove a Data Frame (i.e. Replace with Idle) in the direction "From P1/P3"
- Run the Analyzer and Jammer sessions
- Host sends a Data Frame
- The original Data Frame from the Host would be captured and shown in the Trace on P1
- The Jammer Will Remove the Data Frame and Replace it with Idle
- At the P3 capture point, the Data Frame will have already been replaced by Idla, so no Data Frame will be captured in the Trace on P3
- Device receives Idle

TELEDYNE LECROY Everywhereyoulook

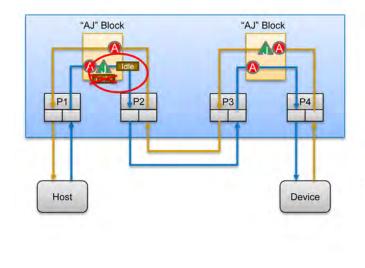
Example Jammer Scenario: Remove Data Frame from Host



- Define P1/P2 scenario to Remove a Data Frante (i.e. Replace with Idle) in the direction "From P1/P3"
- Run the Analyzer and Jammer sessions
- Host sends a Data Frame
- The original Data Frame from the Host would be captured and shown in the Trace on P1
- The Jammer will Remove the Data Frame and Replace it with Idle
- At the P3 capture point, the Data Frame Will have already been replaced by Idle, so no Data Frame will be captured in the Trace on P3
- Device receives Idle



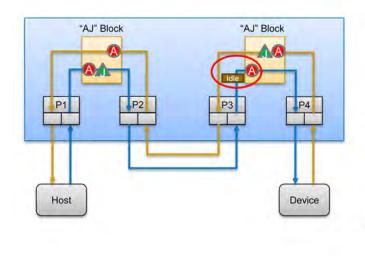
Example Jammer Scenario: Remove Data Frame from Host



- Define P1/P2 scenario to Remove a Data Frante (i.e. Replace with Idle) in the direction "From P1/P3"
- Run the Analyzer and Jammer sessions
- Host sends a Data Frame
- The original Data Frame from the Host would be captured and shown in the Trace on P1
- The Jammer will Remove the Data Frame and Replace it with Idle
- At the P3 capture point, the Data Frame will have already been replaced by Idla, so no Data Frame will be captured in the Trace on P3
- Device receives Idle

TELEDYNE LECROY Everywhereyoulook

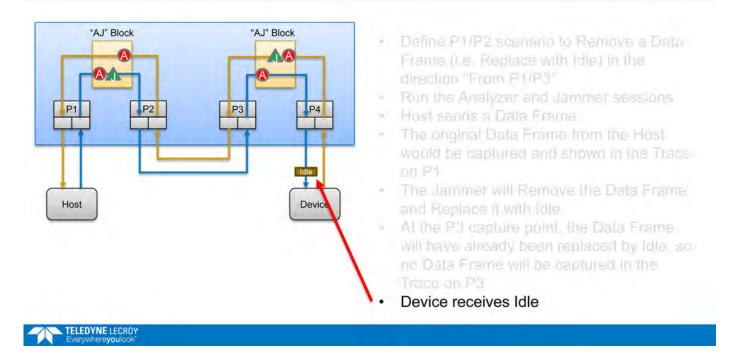
Example Jammer Scenario: Remove Data Frame from Host



- Define P1/P2 scenario to Remove a Data Frame (i.e. Replace with Idle) in the direction "From P1/P3"
- Run the Analyzer and Jammer sessions
- Host sentis a Data Frame
- The original Data Frame from the Host. Would be captured and shown in the Trace on P1
- The Jammer will Remove the Data Frame and Replace it with Idle
- At the P3 capture point, the Data Frame will have already been replaced by Idle, so no Data Frame will be captured in the Trace on P3
- Device receives Idle

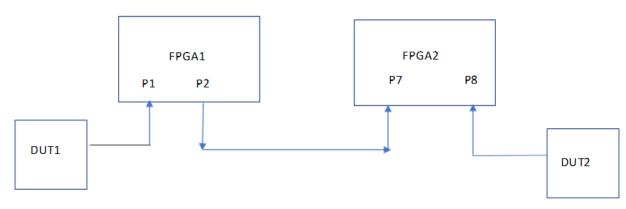


Example Jammer Scenario: Remove Data Frame from Host



AJA on the SierraNet M648 SFP Ports

AJA port configuration on the M648 SFP ports requires a special cabling solution, where the output of the Jammer will be looped back to the APT ports on the other hemisphere, as follows:



In the above figure, you can see that both P8 and P2 are receiving the same traffic as FPGA2 is just APT, essentially passing a duplicate copy of the traffic it sees to P2. To avoid showing the same traffic on multiple ports, P8 is filtered out by default, so that only the Jammed traffic is seen.

Appendix D

Supported Protocol Decoders

The Net Protocol Suite supports the following list of Protocols and Specifications:

Protocol	Specification Name			
AL	FC-AL-2 Rev 7.0			
ARP	RFC 826			
Auto Negotiation	IEEE 802.3 2018			
AV	FC-AV ANSI+INCITS+356-2002+(R2007)			
AVB	IEEE 802.1BA			
AVTP	IEEE 1722-2011			
BGP	RFC 4271			
CN Tag	IEEE 802.1Qau-2010			
ELS	FC-LS-5			
Ethernet	IEEE 802.3 2018			
Ethernet Training Sequence	IEEE 802.3 2018			
FC	FC-FS-6			
FC AE 1553	FC-AEP Rev 1.3			
FC AE ASM	ISO/IEC JTC 1 N8556			
FC Training Sequence	FC-FS-6			
FC64 Marker	FC-FS-6			
FCIP	RFC 3821			
FCoE	FC-BB-5			
FCP IU	FCP-4			
FICON	FC-SB-3			
FIP	FC-BB-5			
GARP	IEEE 802.1Q-2005			
IEEE 1588v2 PTP	IEEE1588-2018			
GS	FC-GS-8			
ICMP	RFC 792			

Protocol	Specification Name				
IFCP	RFC 4172				
IGMP	RFC 3376				
IP v4	RFC 791				
IP v6	RFC 2460				
iSCSI	RFC 3720				
iSER	RFC 7145				
iSER over iWARP	draft-ko-iwarp-iser-v1.0				
iSER over RoCE/RoCE v2	InfiniBandTM Architecture Specification Volume 1 Release 1.2.1				
ISL	IEEE 802.1Q				
ISNS	RFC 4171				
iWARP	RFC 5040				
iWARP	RFC 5041				
LDP	RFC 5036				
Link Aggregation	IEEE 802.3 2018				
LLC	IEEE 802.2-1998				
LLDP	IEEE 802.1AB-2005				
LLDP	IEEE 802.1Qaz-2011				
MAD	InfiniBandTM Architecture Specification Volume 1 Release 1.2.1				
MPA	RFC 5044				
MPCP	IEEE 802.1D-2004				
MPLS	RFC 3031				
MSTP	IEEE 802.1Q-2005				
NBDS1	RFC 1002				
NBDS2	RFC 1002				
NBNS	RFC 1001,1002				
NVGRE, GRE	RFC 2784				
NVMe	NVM Express 1.4				
NVMe	NVM Express 1.4 ECN				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4003b IO Determinism				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4016 Rebuild Assist				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4018a NVM Sets and Read Recovery Level				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4024 Traffic Based Keep Alive				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4030 Verify Command				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4032 PMR Write Elasticity Status				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4033 Enhanced Command Retry				

Table D.1: Supported Protocols and Specifications (Sheet 2 of 4)

Protocol	Specification Name				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4004a ANA Base Protocol				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4004b ANA Base Protocol				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4005b Namespace Write Protect				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4005c Namespace Write Protect				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4007a Persistent Event Log				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4014 Sanitize Enhancements				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4025 IO Performance and Endurance Hints				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4027 UUIDs for VS Information				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4028a Path and Transport Error				
	Enhancements				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4031a Shared Stream Write				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4039a Administrative Controller				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4039 Administrative Controller				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4042 Further Persistent Event Log Events				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4028a Path and Transport Error				
	Enhancements				
NVMe	NVMe – TP 4051 CMB Extensions				
NVMe MI NVM – Express-Management-Interface-1.1					
	NVMe – MI – TP 6010 Command Initiated Auto Pause 2019.06.24 – Ratified				
NVMe over TCP	NVMe – TP 8000 TCP Transport				
NVMe over Fabrics	NVMe – TP 8002 Resource Enumeration and State				
	Change Announcements				
NVMe over Fabrics	NVMe – TP 8005 Fabric SQ Flow Control				
NVMe v2	NVMe – TP 8010 NVMe-oF Centralized Discovery Controller				
FC-NVMe	FC – NVMe 1.19				
FC-NVMe-2	T11 – 2019-00044-v000 Rev 1.04				
NVMe	NVMe-over-Fabrics-1.1-2019.10.22-Ratified				
NVMe over iWarp	NVMe over Fabrics 1.0a				
NVMe over RoCE/RoCEv2	NVMe over Fabrics 1.0a				
NVMe v2	NVM – Express-Base-Specification-2_0				
NVMe v2	NVM – Express-Key-Value-Command-Set				
NVMe v2	NVM – Express-NVM-Command-Set				
NVMe v2	NVM – Express-Zoned-Namespace-Command-Set				
OSPF	RFC 2328				
Pause	IEEE 802.3 2018				
RARP	RFC 903				
	1				

 Table D.1:
 Supported Protocols and Specifications (Sheet 3 of 4)

Protocol	Specification Name			
RoCE	InfiniBandTM Architecture Specification Volume 1 Release 1.2.1			
RoCE v2	InfiniBandTM Architecture Specification Volume 1 Release 1.2.1			
SCSI-ADC	ADC-4			
SCSI-MMC	MMC-6			
SCSI-OSD	OSD-2			
SCSI-SBC	SBC-4			
SCSI-SMC	SMC-3			
SCSI-SPC	SPC-5			
SCSI-SSC	SSC-5			
SMB 1	MS-CIFS			
SMB 1	MS-SMB			
SMB 2 , SMB 3	MS-SMB2			
SMB Direct	MS-SMBD			
SMB over iWARP	MS-SMBD			
SMB over RoCE/RoCE v2	MS-SMBD			
SMB over TCP/UDP	MS-SMBD			
SNAP	IEEE 802-2001[1]			
STP	IEEE 802.1D-2004			
SW	FC-SW-5			
ТСР	RFC 793			
Trill	RBridges: Base Protocol Specification			
UDP	RFC 768			
VI	FC-VI ANSI+INCITS+357-2002+(R2007)			
VLAN	IEEE 802.1Q			
VN tag	IEEE 802.1Qbh			
VXLAN	RFC 7348			

 Table D.1: Supported Protocols and Specifications (Sheet 4 of 4)

Appendix E

Logical Fields

The Net Protocol Suite supports the following list of Logical Fields:

Logical Field name	Description	
Analyzer speed	Traffic speed on the Port.	
	This specifies the bit rate of the item (1G, 2G, 4G, 8G, 10G, 16G, 25G, 32G, 40G, 50G, 100G).	
Brief	The transport function names listed in an exchange	
Command Status	The status of the packet if the packet is a command, such as reject or	
	complete. For example, specifies SCSI command status (Good, Check condition,).	
Count	The number of repeated order items. This specifies the number of instances for items with a repeated count (AN, Training, Ordered Sets).	
Current State	Specifies the analyzer sequencer state number at the time the item was captured.	
Data Length	The length of the data in the frame, if it is a data frame, such as FCP Data frames. This specifies the length of the data payload in byte For frame items.	
Duration Time	The amount of time it takes to receive all of the data of the item. Tim is specified in nanoseconds.	
Ethernet Frame	Value if this field is "Ethernet" for Ethernet frames and is Null for other frames.	
Ethernet Tag	The Tag name of the frame such as VXLAN.	
	It shows string of Ethernet tags (if any), otherwise is null. Ethernet tags can be "ISL", "VXLAN", "GRE", "NVGRE".	
EVPD	The "EVPD" field value in an inquiry SCSI command frame. This is "EVPD=True", if the EVPD in SCSI Inquiry bit is 1; otherwise, it is null.	
Exchange Status	The exchange status for each command. This specifies the exchange status in general. The exchange status can be one of the following values: 0x2: Success; 0x0x1: Fail; 0x0: Incomplete.	
FC Frame	Link protocol name such as FC. It is "FC" for FC frames; otherwise, it is null.	

TABLE E.1: Logical Fields (Sheet 1 of 3)
--

Logical Field name	Description				
FEC Status	The FEC status of the frame. This is "BASE-R FEC" for FEC 2112, and "Reed-Solomon FEC" for Reed Solomon FEC; otherwise, it is null.				
FICON Non-Zero status flags	FICON status flag values.				
	 This is a string that shows the name of flags that are on (value is 1) the status flag of the FICON frame; otherwise, it is null. This field is applicable only for FICON frames. 				
	 Status flags are "FFC", "CI", "CR", "LRI", and "RV". 				
Fragment Offset	Displays the "offset" field value in the IP header. The IP "Fragment Offset" field is expressed in bytes.				
Jammer Port Name	Jammer Port Name.				
	This field is applicable to the AJA port configuration. It is "Before Jam" for frames that were captured before the jamming action; it is "After Jam" for frames that were captured after jamming.				
Lane No	The Lane number of the item. It specifies the physical lane number for link training items at 40/50/100G.				
Latency	The time between the first frame of the exchange and the last frame of the exchange.				
	 This value is valid for first frame of an exchange; it is not applicable for other frames of the exchange. 				
	 The latency time of an exchange is expressed in nanoseconds. 				
Link Function Name	Link Function name. This is a string that includes a decoded abstract of item and shows Protocol and/or Frame type.				
Link Service	Basic link ABTS type & Link ACK.				
	 This is applicable for FC Basic link service and the Link control frame. 				
	 It specifies a string that shows the Basic Link Service/Link control frame plus its type. For example, "Basic Link Service-ABTS". 				
Marker	Bookmark name of the item. This is an editable field shows marker name (if any) for an item.				
Markers Count	The "Markers count" value for each frame.				
Packet Length	The actual length of the packet.				
	 The frame length is expressed in bytes. 				
	♦ If the item is not a frame, it is 0.				
Pending Commands	The number of commands waiting to complete the exchange. This specifies the number of pending exchanges.				
	It is an application of the first and last frame of each exchange. For other frames of the exchange, it is null (0).				
Port	The port label of the analyzer (the physical port number).				

TABLE E.1: Logical Fields (Sheet 2 of 3)

Logical Field name	Description			
Preset Status	The preset status in training sequence frames. This is a decoded string for an Ethernet training sequence preset response. The decoded value is "Updated" or "Not Updated".			
Protocol Type	Ethernet or Fibre channel. This is "Ethernet" for Ethernet items and "FC" for FC items.			
Response Time	Time between the command and response in an exchange.			
	◆ This specifies the response time of an exchange in nanoseconds.			
	 It is applicable for first frame of each exchange.; it is null (0) for other frames of the exchange. 			
Run Date	The Date the trace was captured. It specifies Date/Time that an item was captured.			
Start Time	Time stamp of the item. It specifies start time.			
Start/Stop	It is applicable only for SCSI Start/Sop Unit command and is a string decoded value for Start/Stop bit. If this bit is 1, decoded value is "START", otherwise is "STOP"			
TCP bits	TCP special bit values such as ACK, RST.			
	 This is a decoded string value for the following TCP frame bits: RESET, NS, SYNC, FINISH, CWR, ECE, URGENT, ACK, and PUSH. 			
	◆ If any of above bits is 1, decoded string contains [name], for example if SYNC and ACK are 1, the decoded value is [SYN], [ACK].			
TCP Payload Length	TCP Payload length of the packet if the frame is TCP. The TCP frame payload length is expressed in bytes.			
Throughput	The total number of transferred bytes of an exchange divided by the duration of the exchange. In MB/s.			
Time Delta	Delta time between current item and previous row. This specifies t start time difference between each item and the previous item.			
Training sequence explanation	Explanation for training sequence frames. This is a decoded string for training sequence items.			
Transport function name	The transport function name of the packet, if any.			
	This is a string, including a decoded abstract of the item, depending on frame type; it contains decoded string of major field in the frame.			

TABLE E.1: Logical Fields (Sheet 3 of 3)

Appendix F

SierraNet Cabling Guide

When using the SierraNet platforms in your link or fabric under test, consideration of interconnect options is needed for maintaining signal integrity and link budget characteristics for the given speed(s) and limitations of the DUT(s).

The SierraNet platforms ship with a variety of cables to facilitate out of the box interoperability and ease of use. Furthermore, the SierraNet is tested for use with various other DAC and Optical interconnect solutions. As new interconnect solutions are available and tested with these platforms, this document will be updated accordingly.

A list of the interconnects and their application is provided here.

Ethernet DAC assemblies tested for use with SierraNet M328/T328/M328Q:

Cable Assembly	Manufacturer	Part Number (Gauge)	Description	Supported Rates	Comments
Q	Amphenol ICC	NDAQGF-T211 (30 AWG) (TDY OEM version of NDAQGF-0001)	1M QSFP to 4xSFP Copper Splitter Cable Assembly	1x10/25GbE, 2x10/25GbE, 4x10/25GbE, 1x50GbE (2x25G), 100GbE (4x25GbE), 100GbE (2x50GbE),	This assembly supports connection of the SierraNet M/T 328 platforms to a QSFP port on a device/link under test. This cable may be used to examine 1x, 2x, or 4x of a specific speed (i.e., 25GbE x1 lane, 2 lanes, etc.) and it may be used to examine aggregated lanes, (i.e., 2x25GbE for 50GbE, 4x25GbE for 100GbE) in the noted SierraNet platforms where a direct QSFP connection is unavailable

TABLE F.1: Ethernet DAC Assemblies Tested for Use with SierraNet M328/T328/M328Q (Sheet 1 of 3)

Cable Assembly	Manufacturer	Part Number (Gauge)	Description	Supported Rates	Comments			
	DAC Assemblies Tested for use with SierraNet M328/T328							
	Amphenol ICC	NDAQGJ-0003 (26 AWG)	3M QSFP to 4xSFP Copper Splitter Cable Assembly	1x10/25/50GbE 2x10/25/50GbE 4x10/25/50GbE, 1x50GbE (2x25G), 100GbE (4x25GbE), 100GbE (2x50GbE), 200GbE (4x50GbE)	Recommended for use in one leg only of a connection to the SierraNet			
	Amphenol ICC	NDCCGF-0001 (30 AWG)	1M SFP to SFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE				
	Amphenol ICC	NDCCGF-0003 (30 AWG)	2M SFP to SFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE				

TABLE F.1: Ethernet DAC Assemblies Tested for Use with SierraNet M328/T328/M328Q (Sheet 2 of 3)

Cable Assembly	Manufacturer	Part Number (Gauge)	Description	Supported Rates	Comments			
	DAC Assemblies Tested for use with SierraNet M328Q							
	Amphenol ICC	NDAAFF0001 (30 AWG)	1M QSFP to QSFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE 2x10/25/50GbE 4x10/25/50GbE 100GbE (4x25GbE) 100GbE (2x50GbE) 200GbE (4x50GbE)				
	Amphenol ICC	NDAAFF0002 (30 AWG)	2M QSFP to QSFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE 2x10/25/50GbE 4x10/25/50GbE 100GbE (4x25GbE) 100GbE (2x50GbE) 200GbE (4x50GbE)				
	Amphenol ICC	NDAAFF0003 (30 AWG)	3M QSFP to QSFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE 2x10/25/50GbE 4x10/25/50GbE 100GbE (4x25GbE) 100GbE (2x50GbE) 200GbE (4x50GbE)	Recommended for use in one leg only of a connection to the SierraNet			

TABLE F.1: Ethernet DAC Assemblies Tested for Use with SierraNet M328/T328/M328Q (Sheet 3 of 3)	
---	--

DAC Assembly	Manufacturer	Part Number (Gauge)	Description	Supported Rates	Comments
Q	Amphenol ICC	NDAQGF-T211 (30 AWG) (TDY OEM version of NDAQGF-0001)	1M QSFP to 4xSFP Copper Splitter Cable Assembly		This assembly supports connection of the SierraNet M/T 328 platforms to a QSFP port on a device/link under test. This cable may be used to examine 1x, 2x, or 4x of a specific speed (i.e., 25GbE x1 lane, 2 lanes, etc.) and it may be used to examine aggregated lanes, (i.e., 2x25GbE for 50GbE, 4x25GbE for 100GbE) in the noted SierraNet platforms where a direct QSFP connection is unavailable
	Amphenol ICC	NDCCGF-0001 (30 AWG)	1M SFP to SFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE	
0	NE Electronics	CA-PA5SFP56 (28AWG)	0.5M SFP to SFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE 1/16/32/64GFC	
	NE Electronics	CA-PA-1.8SFP (30AWG)	1.5M QSFP to 8xSFP Copper Cable		4x lane limitation due to SierraNet M648 physical and logical connection capabilities.

TABLE F.2: DAC Assemblies Supplied and Tested with SierraNet M648 (Sheet 1 of 2)

DAC Assembly	Manufacturer	Part Number (Gauge)	Description	Supported Rates	Comments			
	DAC Assemblies Tested for use with SierraNet M648							
40	Amphenol ICC	NDAQGJ-0003 (26 AWG)	3M QSFP to 4xSFP Copper Splitter Cable Assembly	2x10/25/50GbE	Recommended for use in one leg only of a connection to the SierraNet			
	Amphenol ICC	NDCCGF-0001 (30 AWG)	1M SFP to SFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE				
	Amphenol ICC	NDCCGF-0003 (30 AWG)	2M SFP to SFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE				
	Amphenol ICC	NDAAFF0001 (30 AWG)	1M QSFP to QSFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE 2x10/25/50GbE 4x10/25/50GbE 100GbE (4x25GbE) 100GbE (2x50GbE) 200GbE (4x50GbE)				
	Amphenol ICC	NDAAFF0002 (30 AWG)	2M QSFP to QSFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE 2x10/25/50GbE 4x10/25/50GbE 100GbE (4x25GbE) 100GbE (2x50GbE) 200GbE (4x50GbE)				
	Amphenol ICC	NDAAFF0003 (30 AWG)	3M QSFP to QSFP Copper Cable	1x10/25/50GbE 2x10/25/50GbE 4x10/25/50GbE 100GbE (4x25GbE) 100GbE (2x50GbE) 200GbE (4x50GbE)	8,			

TABLE F.2: DAC Assemblies Supplied and Tested with SierraNet M648 (Sheet 2 of 2)

A list of the Optical Transceivers **tested for use** with the SierraNet Platforms and their application is provided here.

Transceiver	Manufacturer	Part Number	Description	Supported Rates	Comments
		SierraNet T/N	1328 Fibre Chann	el Optics	
a	Finisar	FTLF8524P2BNL	SFP+	Tri-Rate 2/4/8GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
a l	Finisar/ Qlogic/ HP	FTLF8528P2BCV -QL -1H	SFP+	Tri-Rate 2/4/8GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
a	Finisar/ Emulex	FTLF8528P2BNV -EM	SFP+	Tri-Rate 2/4/8GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
a	Finisar	FTLF8528P3BCV	SFP+	Tri-Rate 4/8/16GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
a	Finisar	FTLF8528P3BNV	SFP+	Tri-Rate 4/8/16GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
a	Finisar/ Qlogic/ HP	FTLF8529P3BCV -QL -1H	SFP+	Tri-Rate 4/8/16GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
a	Finisar	FTLF8532P4BCV	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Finisar	FTLF1432P3BCV	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Single-Mode 1310nm
	Cisco	DS-SFP16G-SW 10-2666-01	SFP+	Tri-Rate 4/8/16GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
S. Comment	Cisco	DS-SFP32G-SW 10-3206-01	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Cisco	DS-SFP-FC32G-LW 10-3207-01	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Single-Mode 1310nm, AKA: SFP28-32GLR-31 CISCO-INNOLIGHT PN: TR-PB13L-NCI,
					CISCO-FINISAR PN: FTLF1432P3BCV-C2 CISCO-FINISAR PN: FTLF1432P3BCV-C3
	Brocade	57-1000333-01	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Brocade	57-1000332-01	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Single-Mode 1310nm

TABLE F.3: Optical Transceivers Tested for use with SierraNet Platforms (Sheet 1 of 7)

Transceiver	Manufacturer	Part Number	Description	Supported Rates	Comments
C.	Brocade	57-1000117-01	SFP	8GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm

TABLE F.3: Optical Transceivers Tested for use with SierraNet Platforms (Sheet 2 of 7)

Transceiver	Manufacturer	Part Number	Description	Supported Rates	Comments
		SierraNet 1	/M328 Ethernet	Optics	
Ð	Finisar	FTLF8536P4BCV	SFP28	25GbE 10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
N. Contraction of the second s	Brocade	57-0000075-01	SFP+	10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
Chilling .	Broadcom/ Avago	AFBR-703SDZ	SFP+	10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
		SierraNet M3	28Q Fibre Chanr	nel Optics	
2.000	Finisar	FTLC9555SEPM	QSFP28	128GFC 4x28Gb/s OTN	Multi-Mode 850nm
2. July	Finisar	FTLC9551SEPM	QSFP28	128GFC 4x28Gb/s OTN	Multi-Mode 850nm
		SierraNet M	A328Q: Ethernet	Optics	
23.00	Finisar	FTLC9555SEPM	QSFP28	100GBASE-SR4 4x25GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
· ····································	Finisar	FTLC9551SEPM	QSFP28	100GBASE-SR4 4x25GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
· ····································	Finisar	FTL410QE1C	QSFP+	40G SR4 4x10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Broadcom/ Avago	AFBR-79E4Z-D	QSFP+	40G SR4 4x10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
1	Broadcom/ Avago	AFBR-89CDDZ	QSFP28	100GBASE-SR4 4x25GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Cisco	10-3142-01	QSFP+	100GBASE-SR4 4x25GbE	Om4 Mmf
10 mg	NVIDIA Mellanox	MMA1B00-C100D	QSFP28	100GBASE-SR4 40G SR4	Multi-Mode 850nm

TABLE F.3: Optical Transceivers Tested for use with SierraNet Platforms (Sheet 3 of 7)

Transceiver	Manufacturer	Part Number	Description	Supported Rates	Comments
		SierraNet Me	648 Fibre Chann	el Optics	
The Tax	Broadcom/ Avago	AFBR-57H5MZ	SFP56	Tri-Rate 16/32/64GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Brocade	57-1000333-01	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
0	Brocade	57-1000332-01	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Single-Mode 1310nm
Contraction of the second	Brocade	57-1000495-01	SFP+	Tri-Rate 16/32/64GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Cisco	DS-SFP32G-SW 10-3206-01	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Cisco	DS-SFP-FC32G-LW 10-3207-01	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Single-Mode 1310nm, AKA: SFP28-32GLR-31 CISCO-INNOLIGHT PN:TR-PB13L-NCI, CISCO-FINISAR PN:FTLF1432P3BCV-C2 CISCO-FINISAR PN:FTLF1432P3BCV-C3
EN IS	Cisco	DS-SFP-FC64G-SW	SFP+	Tri-Rate 16/32/64GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Finisar	FTLF8528P3BCV	SFP+	Tri-Rate 4/8/16GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Finisar	FTLF8528P3BNV	SFP+	Tri-Rate 4/8/16GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Finisar/ Qlogic/ HP	FTLF8529P3BCV -QL -1H	SFP+	Tri-Rate 4/8/16GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
and the second s	Finisar / Qlogic / Emulex	FTLF8532P4BCV -QL -EM	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Finisar/ Qlogic/ Emulex	FTLF1432P3BCV -QL -EM	SFP28	Tri-Rate 8/16/32GFC	Single-Mode 1310nm

TABLE F.3: Optical Transceivers Tested for use with SierraNet Platforms (Sheet 4 of 7)

Transceiver	Manufacturer	Part Number	Description	Supported Rates	Comments
T. Main	Finisar	FTLC9555SEPM	QSFP28	128GFC 4x28Gb/s OTN	Multi-Mode 850nm
S. Main	Finisar	FTLC9551SEPM	QSFP28	128GFC 4x28Gb/s OTN	Multi-Mode 850nm
Carlina	Finisar	FTLF8564D1BCW	SFP56	Tri-Rate 16/32/64GFC	Multi-Mode 850nm

TABLE F.3:	Optical	Transceivers	Tested for	use with	SierraNet	Platforms (Sheet 5 of 7)
------------	---------	--------------	-------------------	----------	-----------	--------------------------

Transceiver	Manufacturer	Part Number	Description	Supported Rates	Comments
		SierraNet	M648 Ethernet	Optics	
	Broadcom/	AFBR-79EQDZ	QSFP+	40G SR4	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Avago			4x10GbE	
The second second	Broadcom/	AFBR-79E4Z	QSFP+	40G SR4	Multi-Mode 850nm
Contraction of the	Avago			4x10GbE	
Mr. Co.	Broadcom/ Avago	AFBR-89CDDZ	QSFP28	100GBASE-SR4 4x25GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
The state	Broadcom/ Avago	AFBR-703SDZ	SFP+	10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Broadcom/ Avago /Intel	AFBR-703SDZ-IN2	SFP+	10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
HA SANT	Brocade	57-0000075-01	SFP+	10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Cisco	10-2415-02	SFP	10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Cisco	10-3142-01	QSFP+	100GBASE-SR4 4x25GbE	Om4 Mmf
ii l	Finisar	FTLX8571D3BCL	SFP+	10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Finisar	FTLF8536P4BCL	SFP+	25GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
	Finisar	FTLF8536P4BCV	SFP28	25GbE 10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
The state	Finisar	FTLC9555SEPM	QSFP28	100GBASE-SR4 4x25GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
The state of the second	Finisar	FTL410QE1C	QSFP+	40G SR4 4x10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
A DECT	Finisar	FTLC9551SEPM	QSFP28	100GBASE-SR4 4x25GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
AN PROVIDE	Finisar/Intel	FTLX8571D3BCV- IT	SFP+	10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
C.L.	NVIDIA Mellanox	MMA1B00-C100D	QSFP28	100GBASE-SR4 40G SR4	Multi-Mode 850nm

TABLE F.3: Optical Transceivers Tested for use with SierraNet Platforms (Sheet 6 of 7)

Transceiver	Manufacturer	Part Number	Description	Supported Rates	Comments
-	NVIDIA Mellanox	MMA1T00-VS	QSFP56	200GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm
H.	Qlogic	FTLX8571D3BCL- QL	SFP+	10GbE	Multi-Mode 850nm

TABLE F.3: Optical Transceivers Tested for use with SierraNet Platforms (Sheet 7 of 7)

Appendix G

Setting NVMe QP Port for Proper Decoding

G.1 Introduction

When decoding RoCEv2 packets either TCP RDMA or RoCE RDMA (for our subject matter), there are some decoding steps that might be necessary if a captured trace does not seem to decode correctly. When working with RoCE RDMA traces, there are two major ways that the analyzer "learns" of the information that it needs to know to decode the packets so that they are readable to the analyzer/user. The information that makes it readable to the analyzer is the NVMe QP ports. These NVMe QP ports with RoCEv2 can be read in a "natural" way during connection of the Initiator and Target that the analyzer uses to learn about the QP ports so it can decode the NVMe packets and then there are manual ways to enter these QP ports that might be necessary after connections have already taken place. When working with TCP RDMA traces, the only thing that must be present is the "NVMe/TCP ports" that usually already exist in the decoder which we will discuss further below. However, starting with release 4.40 we have made the steps for NVMe decoding much easier to ensure your trace can be decoded as an NVMe type trace or have the analyzer ready in advance to "Record" traces as NVMe traces without having to know anything about what your NVMe QP ports are. We will discuss the ease added for the release with version 4.40 decoding first and then cover the steps that must be done pre-4.40 for NVMe decoding.

G.1.1 Setting NVMe Decoding Starting with Release 4.40

Due to the complexities of ensuring every time a customer wanted to decode an NVMe trace or wanted to make sure the decoding was setup correctly no matter if the RoCE_V2-MAD packets had been captured (which was the only way we could load the decoding tables before), NVMe decoding can now be activated prior to starting a "Recording" by going to the **Setup** \rightarrow **Preferences** \rightarrow **SW Settings** \rightarrow **Decoding Assignment** Page.

Under this page (Figure G.1), there is a setting for "QP Protocol:" with a drop down for NVMe. After this is set, all traces taken by new Recordings or old traces that are loaded are all properly decoded as NVMe traces. This takes care of all the NVMe QP port settings and thus the customer does not have to remember any frame Destination QP port hex settings, which makes it much easier.

Preferences	×
Filter SW Settings Lif General Lif Trace Lif Trace Lif Decoding Lif Trace Lif Decoding Lif Exerciser Lif Address Alias Port Alias Lif Address Alias Display Setting Lif Graphics Colo Lif Graphics Colo SM R QP Ports (hex): SM B QP Ports (hex): SMB QP Ports (hex):	gering/Filtering patterns. To change settings for an opened trace, use the 'Analysis -> SCSI Spec Assignment : SBC4 SCSI TCP Ports: 3260, VXLAN UDP Ports: 4789, MPA TCP Ports: 4799, MPA TCP Ports: 4791, RoCE v2 UDP Ports: 4791, NVMe Admin Connection Ids (hex): i.e. 3E9/3EA, eCPRI ORAN UDP Ports: i.e. 1001,1002, FC NVMe SLER Supported NVMe Spec Assignment : 1
Decoding Script Path C:\Users\Public\Documents\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite\UDDScript\ Filter Protocol Address Remove All	Script
Save Load Restore Factory Presets	OK

Figure G.1: Decoding Preferences

If you have already executed a "Record" and you have a RoCE Trace that you want to be decoded as an NVMe trace (and you have not already performed the steps above to set the analyzer in NVMe mode):

- 1. Go to the "Analysis" tab and select **Decoding Assignments**. A list will be displayed as shown in Figure G.2.
- 2. You must only choose NVMe within the QP Port Protocol field (highlighted below) and select the "Apply Changes to Preference" tab.

This brings up a final message stating that the Quick View traces will be saved.

3. Select **Yes**. The Trace (and all subsequent RoCE Traces) will be decoded as NVMe Trace.

This is all that is needed to get your analyzer decoding NVMe, either prior to Recording or after Recording, starting with Release 4.40.

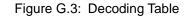
Assignment SCSI TCP Ports VXLAN UDP Ports	Address Assign 3250.	Script
SCSI TCP Ports		N/A
	3260.	81/4
VYLAN LIDD Dorte		N/A
TALAN OUF FUILS	4789,	N/A
MPA TCP Ports	Auto Detect	N/A
RoCE v2 UDP Ports	4791,	N/A
NVMe Admin Connection Ids (hex)		N/A
eCPRI ORAN UDP Ports		N/A
NVMe Admin TCP/UDP Ports	8009,	N/A
NVMe/TCP Ports	4420,8009,	N/A
QP Port Protocol	User-Defined	N/A
NVMe Admin QP Ports (hex)	281-282,293,2A4,8A2,955,95A,95F,964,969-96D,972,977,97C,	N/A
NVMe QP Ports (hex)	2,8C-AA,CA-FD,1C6-1DD,281-2B4,7D0-BB8,40286-4028D,	N/A
iSER QP Ports (hex)	FF0000,	N/A
SMB QP Ports (hex)		N/A
le		<built-in></built-in>
Spec Version	1	N/A
Command Set	NVM Command Set	N/A
	NVMe Admin Connection Ids (hex) CCPRI ORAN UDP Ports NVMe Admin TCP/UDP Ports NVMe/TCP Ports QP Port Protocol NVMe Admin OP Ports (hex) NVMe QP Ports (hex) ISER OP Ports (hex) SMB OP Ports (hex) e Spec Version	NVMe Admin Connection Ids (hex) eCPR1 ORAN UDP Ports WVMe Admin TCP/UDP Ports 8009, NVMe/TCP Ports 4420,8009, QP Port Protocol User-Defined NVMe QP Ports (hex) 2,8C-AA,CA-FD,1C6-1DD,281-284,7D0-B88,40286-4028D, ISER QP Ports (hex) SMB QP Ports (hex) SMB QP Ports (hex) SMB QP Ports (hex) Feroury SMB QP Ports (hex) Feroury It

Figure G.2: Decoding Assignments List

G.1.2 Capturing a Decoded Trace Using RoCE RDMA – Pre-4.40 Releases

If the recording is started before the connection is made to the Target, this is when certain packets are exchanged that automatically load the decoding table. This makes it much easier, since all decoding is already being done as shown in Figure G.3, below.

E STATEM MERCE	3 10 🖂 🔡	CD42285 17843	Record Ide			and the second second		2448 X 1 Segments Y Trigger Pasitian NA Trigger Filter Settings
						Spreadsheet View		7
No				Destination Addr.		Tag Frame	Frame	Summary
10 1			192,168,10.33 ; Mellanov T	and the second s	and a state of the	RoCE v2-MAD		4791:/B BTH ; SRC=49153 ; 0x64:Send Only(UD) ; 0x07:CornMgt ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0010:ConnectF
2		80(🌳 P4 10G	192.168.10.33 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.11 ; Mellan	0x0800:1P		RoCE v2-MAD	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49153 ; 0x64:Send Only(UD) ; 0x07:ComMgt ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0010:ConnectF
3		22(P3 🍟 10G	192.168.10.11 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.33; Mellan	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-MAD	the second second	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49153 ; 0x64:Send Only(UD) ; 0x07:ComMgt ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0013:Connecti
4		73(🏞 P6 10G	192.168.10.11 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.33 ; Mellan	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2-MAD	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49153 ; 0x64:Send Only(UD) ; 0x07:ComMgt ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0013:Connectf
5	01.22 870 344 0	00(P5 🏴 10G	192.168.10.33 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.11; Mellan	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-MAD		4791:18 BTH ; SRC=49153 ; 0x64:Send Only(UD) ; 0x07:ComMgt ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0014:ReadyTol
6	01.22 870 344 9	03(🌩 P4 10G	192.168.10.33 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.11 ; Mellan	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2-MAD	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49153 ; 0x64:Send Only(UD) ; 0x07:ComMgt ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0014:ReadyTol
7	01.22 874 488 6	45(P5 * 10G	192.168.10.33 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.11 : Mellan	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x01:Connect Command ; 0x7F:Fabric Command ; 0x04:Send O
8		03(* P4 10G	192.168.10.33 ; Mellanox T	192,168,10,11 : Mellan	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2-NVMe CMD	4791:18 BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x01:Connect Command ; 0x7F:Fabric Command ; 0x04:Send O
9	01.22 874 490 7	35(P3 🍽 10G	192.168.10.11 : Mellanox T		0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe	And a second second second	4791:18 BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x11:Acknowledge(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Count ; 0x09:24 Cr
10		54(* P6 10G	192.168.10.11 ; Mellanox T	and the second se	0x0800:IP	nove re nome	RoCE v2-NVMe	4791:18 BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x11:Acknowledge(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Count ; 0x09:24 Cr
11		27(P3 * 10G	192.168.10.11 ; Mellanox T		0x0800;1P	RoCE v2-NVMe	noce is itinic	4791:18 BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x0C:RDMA Read Reguest(RC) ; Virtual Address(RETH)=0x0000
12		06(P3 100	192.168.10.11 ; Mellanox T		0x0800:IP	NOCE V2-NVINE	RoCE v2-NVMe	
							ROLE V2-INVME	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x0C:RDMA Read Request(RC) ; Virtual Address(RETH)=0x00000
13		58(P5 🍟 10G	192.168.10.33 ; Mellanox T		0x0800:1P	RoCE v2-NVMe		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x10:RDMA Read Response Only(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Court
14		01(* P4 10G	192.168.10.33 ; Mellanox T	and the second se	0x0800;1P	-	RoCE v2-NVMe	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x10:RDMA Read Response Only(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Cou
15		08(P3 🍟 10G	192.168.10.11 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.33 ; Mellan	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe_RSP		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x17:Send Only Invalidate(RC) ; 0x1:ON ; CID=0x0001 ; 0x00:Suc
16		84(🏞 P6 10G	192.168.10.11 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.33; Mellan	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2-NVMe_RSP	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x17:Send Only Invalidate(RC) ; 0x1:ON ; CID=0x0001 ; 0x00:Suc
17	01.22 874 533 8	44(P5 🍽 10G	192.168.10.33 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.11 ; Mellan	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x11:Acknowledge(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Count ; 0x09:24 Cr
18	01.22 874 534 6	64(🦩 P4 10G	192.168.10.33 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.11 ; Mellan	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2-NVMe	4791:18 BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x11:Acknowledge(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Count ; 0x09:24 Cr
19	01.22 874 561 5	51(P5 🏴 10G	192.168.10.33 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.11 ; Mellan	0x0800:1P	RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=49185 ; 0x04:Property Get Command ; 0x7F:Fabric Command ; 0x04:Set
20	01.22 874 562 4	48(🌩 P4 10G	192.168.10.33 ; Mellanox T	192.168.10.11 ; Mellan	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD	4791:IB 8TH : SRC=49185 : 0x04:Property Get Command : 0x7F:Fabric Command : 0x04:Ser
21	01.22 874 562 8	49(P3 = 10G	192.168.10.11 · Mellanox T.	192.168.10.33 - Mellan	0x0300-IP	RoCE v2-NVMe		4791:JB BTH + SBC=49185 - 0x11:Acknowledge(BC) - 0x0:OFE - 0x0:Credit Count - 0x09:24 Cr
					and the second second			
						Frame Inspector View		
gth: 326 bytes	Zi Hide Re	served Fields	Marker : Name			Denistri	-	
Index	Data	- Field	Valu			Value		
§ 0001	7C FE 90 57	T Ethernet		FE9057 AS V UDP Head		0xC0011287 01200000		
0002	A5 C5 7C FE				ation Port	49153 4791 : IB BTH		
0003	90 57 A6 15			00 : IP Lengt		0x0120		
0004	08 00 45 00	and the second s	r Dv45	000134 FSE Check	csum	0x0000		
	01 34 F5 EC	Versi	on(IP) 0x4 :	1Pv4 v Base Trans	sport Header (BTH)	0x5440FFFF 00000001 00000009 0x54 t Send Only(UD)		



As you can see, the NVMe packets have been translated and correctly identified. This is because the decoding table has been prepopulated with the "NVMe/QP ports" that are necessary for all the packets to be translated. The decoding table shown in Figure G.4 contains the "NVMe QP ports" in the table after it has been automatically populated. The decoding table will be discussed further in the following sections.

rotocol		Address	Script
-			
		Assign	
SCSI TCP P	orts	3260,	N/A
VXLAN UDP	Ports	4789,	N/A
MPA TCP Po	orts	Auto Detect	N/A
RoCE v2 UD	P Ports	4791,	N/A
···· NVMe Admir	Connection Ids (hex)		N/A
eCPRI ORA!	N UDP Ports		N/A
···· NVMe Admir	n TCP/UDP Ports	8009,	N/A
···· NVMe/TCP F	Ports	4420,8009,	N/A
···· QP Port Pro	tocol	User-Defined	N/A
···· NVMe Admir	n QP Ports (hex)	281-282,293,2A4,8A2,955,95A,95F,964,969-96D,972,977,97C,	N/A
NVMe QP Po	orts (hex)	2,8C-AA,CA-FD,1C6-1DD,281-2B4,7D0-BB8,40286-4028D,	N/A
iSER QP Por	ts (hex)	FF0000,	N/A
SMB QP Por	ts (hex)		N/A
NVMe			<built-in></built-in>
Spec Version	1	1	N/A
Command S	iet	NVM Command Set	N/A

Figure G.4: Decoding Table with NVMe QP Ports

G.1.3 Capturing a Non-Decoded trace using RoCE RDMA – Pre-4.40 releases

If you have just recorded a Trace that looks like the table in Figure G.5 and when the RDMA is set to RoCE, there are steps you can take to allow this trace to show in a decoded state. Since this trace was taken after the connection sequence between Initiator and Target (missing the automatic NVMe port setup packets), the decoding must be fixed manually if packet decoding is desired.

File Se	tup Analysis	Navigation	View Window	Help					
	Ya 🛄 Euch	anga 🚬 📊		- 🧟 🧭 🔳	Find 📩	M 1.1	1.00	9 T. J. J	a
un men messe	1	ENEL255 17843	Record Ide						2446 X 1 Segments Y Z Tripper Poulicon NA. TripperFilterSettings
	Capit 12					Exchange Vew	ie.		
No.	Start Time	Port Speed	d Source Addr.	Destination Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame	Summary
65	025.036(us)	P1 🍟 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanoi	T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54126 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
66	025.371(us)	P1 🅈 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellano	T 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH ; SRC= 52450 ; 0x11:Acknowledge(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Count ; 0x0D:96
67	025.378(us)	P1 🍽 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellano	T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH : SRC=54126 : 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) : 0x0:OFF
68	025.711(us)	P1 * 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellano	T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54050 ; 0x04:Send Only(RC) ; 0x1:ON
69	025.722(us)	P1 * 100G		T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox		RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH : SRC=54126 : 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) : 0x0:OFF
70	026.056(us)	P1 = 100G	and the set of the set	T 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox		RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54126 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
71	026.391(us)	P1 * 100G		T 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox		RoCE v2			4791:18 BTH ; SRC=54126 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
72	026.502(us)	P2 1000		ec 192.168.1.100 : Mellan.		NOCEVE		RoCE v2	4791:IB BTH; SRC=52462; 0x0C:RDMA Read Reguest(RC); Virtual Address(RETH)=0x00
73	026.725(us)	P1 * 1000		T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox		RoCE v2		NOCE VA.	47918 BTH; SRC= 54126; 0x0ERDMA Read Reguest(RC); Virtual Adules(RC H)= 0x00 4791:IB BTH; SRC= 54126; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:0FF
74	020.725(US) 027.056(US)	P1 * 1000		T 192.168.1.8 : Mellanox		RoCE v2		-	
		P1 * 100G				Distance in the		-	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=52450 ; 0x04:Send Only(RC) ; 0x1:ON
75	027.068(us)			T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox		RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54126 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
76	027.291(us)	P2 100G		ec 192.168.1.100; Mellan.				RoCE v2	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54126 ; 0x0C:RDMA Read Request(RC) ; Virtual Address(RETH)=0x00
77	027.402(us)	P1 * 100G	served in the second	T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox		RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH ; SRC= 54050 ; 0x0D:RDMA Read Response First(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Co
78	027.736(us)	P1 🍽 100G		T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox		RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH ; SRC= 54126 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
79	028.070(us)	P1 🏴 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanor	T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54050 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
80	028.161(us)	P2 100G	192,168.1.8 ; Mellanox T	ec 192.168.1.100 ; Mellan.	0x0800:IP			RoCE v2	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54050 ; 0x11:Acknowledge(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Count ; 0x0C:64
81	028.404(us)	P1 🍟 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellano:	T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH ; SRC= 54126 ; 0x0F:RDMA Read Response Last(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Co
82	028.739(us)	P1 🅈 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellano	T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox	0x0800:1P	RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54050 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
83	029.073(us)	P1 * 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellano	T., 192.168.1.8; Mellanox	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2			4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54050 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
84	029.408(us)	P1 * 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellano	T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox	0x0800:IP	RoCE v2			4791:18 BTH : SRC= 54050 : 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) : 0x0:OFF
							_		
					-11				
						Frame Inspector View	*		
1: 4158 bytes	Zi Hide Re	served Fields	Marker : Name			_	Laurence and		
Index	Data	 Field Ethernet 		Value 0x248A0713 8EE0248A 078321C6		Field		Value 0xCCE61287 10180	
0001 24		Ded	Enation Address	Mellanox Technologies, Inc.:13:		the second second	ource Port	52454	
0002 8E		Sou	urce Address	Melanox Technologies. Inc.:b3:			estination Port	4791 : 18 BTH	
0003 07		and the second s	ernet Type	Ox0800 + IP			ingth	0×1018	
0004 08			er sion(IP)	0x4502102C BEE64000 4011E818 0x4 : 1Pv4	COA60164 COA60108		hecksum ransport Header (BTH)	0x0000 0x0E40FFFF 00000	Ma ME139/8
0005 10	2C BE E6		son(IP) smet Header Length	5			p Code		I Response Middle(RC)
0006 40	00 40 11		erantiated Carnina Elaid	0-01			slicited Event	0x0 + OFF	

Figure G.5: Example Recorded Trace

To manually change the decoding:

1. Go to the Analysis tab and click **Decoding Assignments**. Before any "NVMe QP ports (hex)" have been learned or added, the table could look something like the example in Figure G.6.

otocol	Address	Script
Port Assignments	Assign	
SCSI TCP Ports	3260,	N/A
VXLAN UDP Ports	4789,	N/A
MPA TCP Ports	Auto Detect	N/A
RoCE v2 UDP Ports	4791,	N/A
NVMe QP Ports (hex)	2,8C-AA,7D0-BB8,40286-4028D,	N/A
iSER QP Ports (hex)	FF0000,	N/A
SMB QP Ports (hex)		N/A
NVMe/TCP Ports	4420,8009,	N/A
NVMe Admin QP Ports (he	ex)	N/A
NVMe Admin TCP/UDP Po		N/A
NVMe Admin Connection		N/A
Ethernet:0xb565	All	<built-in></built-in>
IP:TCP	All	<built-in></built-in>
IP:XNS-IDP	All	<built-in></built-in>
SCSI	Assign	
SBC4	192.168.2.2, 192.168.2.3	<built-in></built-in>

Figure G.6: Decoding Assignments Table

2. To get each packet to decode correctly, inspect (open and use the Frame Inspector View) each packet for the "Destination QP" field under the "Base Transport Header" main field as shown Figure G.7.

	m.,	ΎΩ Ι	Exc	hanga 🚬		3 💱 📶 🛃 💷 🔡 End 🛤	B		
ini Maria M				2760228 17	H3 Offerord 1de				2448 X 1 Segments Y Trigger Postor NA Trigger FilterSetting
_	-			5/1			Exchange Vew		
	No.	S	tart Tim	e Port	Speed Source Addr	Destination Addr. Protocol	Tag Frame	Frame	Summan
64		024.70	2(us)	P1 *	100G 192,168,1,100 : Mella	nox T 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH : SRC=54126 : 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) : 0x0:OFF
65		025.03	6(ue)	P1 *		nox T 192.168.1.8 : Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2		4791:18 BTH : SRC= 54126 : 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) : 0x0:OFF
66		025.37		P1 *		anox T 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP			
							RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=52450 ; 0x11:Acknowledge(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Count ; 0x0D:9
67		025.37	8(us)		100G 192.168.1.100; Mella	nox T 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54126 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
68		025.71	1(us)	P1 🍽	100G 192.168.1.100; Mella	nox T 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54050 ; 0x04:Send Only(RC) ; 0x1:ON
69		025.72	2(us)	P1 🍽	100G 192.168.1.100 ; Mella	nox T 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54126 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
70		026.05	6(us)	P1 *	100G 192,168,1,100 : Mella	mox T 192.168.1.8 : Mellanox 0x0800 IP	RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH : SRC= 54126 : 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) : 0x0:0FF
71		026.39			Contraction of the second s	mox T 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54126 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
							NOCE Y2	and the second se	
72		026.50				ox Tec 192.168.1.100 ; Mellan 0x0800:IP		RoCE v2	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=52462 ; 0x0C:RDMA Read Request(RC) ; Virtual Address(RETH)=0x0
73		026.72	5(us)	P1 🍽	100G 192.168.1.100; Mella	nox T 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54126 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
74	rytes	027.05		eserved Fields	100G 192.168.1.100 ; Mella Marker : 140-4	nox T 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2 Frame Inspector View		4791:IB BTH ; SRC= \$2450; 0x04.Send Only(RC); 0x1:ON
74 : 4158 b	iytes		2 Hide R			nox T.,. 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:1P	Frame Inspector View	Value	
74 : 4158 b Index	ytes 24	Dat	2 Hide R	eserved Fields			Frame Inspector View	Volue GxD16E1287 10	
74 4158 b Index	24	Dat 8A	2 Hide R 07 1	eserved Fields Field 3 7 E	Markers Nume hemat Hader Destruction Address	Value 0-2484/0733 6EE0244A 07532106 0000 Mellanos Technologias, Inc. 13-18:e0	Franie Enspector View Field UOP Hander Source Port	0x036E1287 10 54126	
74 4158 b Index 0001 0002	24 8E	Dat 8A E0	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 84	eserved Fields	Markers Norme hernet Header Destination Address Source Address	V302 024840723 85503484 07632206 000 Melanon Technologia, Inc.13732106	Frank Inspector View Field • UOP Header - Source Port - Destination Port	0x036E1287 10 54126 4791 ; 18 8TH	
74 4159 b Index 0001 0002 0003	24 8E 07	0.85 8A E0 B3	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 84 21 C	eserved Fields Field A 6	Markers Fume hannet Header Destruction Address Source Address Ethernet Type	Vilue ov244073 650344 0753206 0800 Melanos Technologas, Inc.1376+60 Melanos Technologas, Inc.1332106 0x680 .19	Frank Inspector Vew Field UDP Header Source Port Defination Port Longth	0x03461287 10 54126 4791 ; 18 8TH 0x1018	
74 4159 b Index 0001 0002 0003	24 8E	0.85 8A E0 B3	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 84	eserved Fields Field A 6	Milkers Rume hemit Hader Destination Address Source Address Ethernet Type Hader	Vilue bc2444713 BEEDJelk 078121C6 0000 Melanos Technologias, Inc. 13.18480 Melanos Technologias, Inc. 15.12106 g.0600 19 se450212022 BF12000 4011876F COAB0164 COAB0106	Prame Inspector View	0x036E1287 10 54126 4791 / 18 BTH 0x1018 0x0000	
74 4158 b Index 0001 0002 0003 0004	24 8E 07	Dat 8A E0 B3 00	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 84 21 C	eserved Fields Field A 6 2 V IP	Markers ILume harnet Header Destination Address Source Address Ethemet Type Header Vension(IP)	Vilue ovaRA073 6800344 0783206 0800 Melanos Technologias, Inc. 1378440 Melanos Technologias, Inc. 1372106 oku800 19 oku800 19 oku800 19 oku800 19 oku800 19	Prame Englicitor View Field © UCD Hander Source Port Destination Port Langth Obecksum Views Transport Hadder	0xD36E1287 10 54126 4791 : 18 8TH 0x1018 0x000 8TH) 0x0E40FFFF 00	100000 000346 0044708F
74 4158 b Index 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005	24 8E 07 08	0at 8A E0 B3 00 2C	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 84 21 C 45 0: 8F 1:	eserved Fields Field A 6 2 2	Markers Fizme herret Header Destination Address Source Address Ethemet Type Header Vension(IP) Enternet Header Length	Value 0-244/273 BEESSHA 07832CK 9800 Mellenot Technologies, Inc.13184:e0 Mellenot Technologies, Inc.15321C6 0-0600 13P 0-46021002 (EF12000 4011678F C0480164 C0480106 0-46321020 (EF12000 4011678F C0480164 C0480106 0-45 179-4	Frame Engedior View Field UCP Header Source Port Destination Port Longth O'Beas Transport Header Op Code	0x036E1287 10 54126 4751 ; 18 BTH 0x1018 0x000 8TH) 0x0E40FFFF 00 0x0E : RDMA R	
74 4159 b Index 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006	24 8E 07 08 10 40	Dat 8A E0 B3 00 2C 00	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 84 21 C 45 0. 8F 1. 40 1	eserved Fields Field A 6 2 2 1	Markers ILume harnet Header Destination Address Source Address Ethemet Type Header Vension(IP)	Vilue ovaRA073 6800344 0783206 0800 Melanos Technologias, Inc. 1378440 Melanos Technologias, Inc. 1372106 oku800 19 oku800 19 oku800 19 oku800 19 oku800 19	Prame Englicitor View Field © UCD Hander Source Port Destination Port Langth Obecksum Views Transport Hadder	0xD36E1287 10 54126 4791 : 18 8TH 0x1018 0x000 8TH) 0x0E40FFFF 00	100000 000346 0044708F
74 4159 b 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007	24 8E 07 08 10 40 E7	Dat 8A E0 B3 00 2C 00 EF	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 8/ 21 C 45 0. 8F 1: 40 1 CO A	A 2 4 5 4 6 2 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Markers Itume hernet Header Destination Address Source Address Behernet Type Header Version(IP) Internet Header Length Differentated Service Field	Value dr.444.073 (seco.944.07832)C6 0800 Melanos Technologias, Inc.1378-140 Melanos Technologias, Inc.1832104 douber 1, 19 douber 1, 19	Prame Inspector Vew Field © UCD Hander Source Port Destination Port Longth Obschaum © Bis Transport Hadder Op Code Solcked Event	0x036E1287 10 54126 4751 : 18 8TH 0x000 0x000 8TH) 0x0E40FFFF 00 0x0E : R0MA R 0x0E : OFF	100000 000346 0044708F
74 4159 b 1002 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008	24 8E 07 08 10 40 E7 01	Dat 8A E0 B3 00 2C 00 EF 64	07 1: 24 84 21 C 45 00 8F 1: 40 1 CO A CO A	A C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Marker : Name hannal Hadar Destration Address Source Address Ethemet Type Heater Version(P) Ethemet Hadar Length Defensitual Genive Field DSCP	Value 0-244/273 8650344 078321C6 9000 Mellinos: Technologies, Inc. 131/8-40 Mellinos: Technologies, Inc. 183/231c6 0-0400 / JD 0-45021022 EF22-000 401167/EF C0A80164 C0A80105 0-451 / JD-4 5 0-00 / Default	Frame Enjoider View UCP Header UCP Header Source Port - Defination Port - Length - Oteckum - Solicited Event - Mig/Reg	0x03461287 10 54126 4751 118 BTH 0x1018 0x0000 BTH) 0x0540FFF 00 0x06 1 RDMA R 0x0 1 OFF 0x1 1 ON	100000 000346 0044708F
74 4159 b Index 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007	24 8E 07 08 10 40 E7	Dat 8A E0 B3 00 2C 00 EF 64	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 8/ 21 C 45 0. 8F 1: 40 1 CO A	A C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Merker a Kuma Nemat Hader Destration Address Source Address Enthmet Type Hander Varsion (TP) Internet Hander Langth Differentatio Gravice Field SICP ECN Codepoints Total Langth Distribution	Value 0x344073 #8603444.07832(06.0600 Melanos Technologias, Inc.1374640 Melanos Technologias, Inc.1374640 0x4600 19 0x4600 19 0x461274 5 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2 0x2	Prame Inspector Vew Field UDP Hander Source Port Destination Port Longth Obscheum Weisen Transport Hadder Op Code Solche Eivent MigReg Pad Count Version Partition Ray	0-0006128710 94126 4791118 8TH 0-0000 0000 00000 1000640FFF 00 0000 100FFF 00 0000 100FF 0x110N 0x6 0x6 0x6	10000 000149 0044708F ad Response Middle(RC)
74 4159 b Index 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009	24 8E 07 08 10 40 E7 01	Dat 8A E0 B3 00 2C 00 EF 64	07 1: 24 84 21 C 45 00 8F 1: 40 1 CO A CO A	A A C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Marker 1 Pame hand Header Destration Address Source Address Behmert Type Header Version(19) Enternet Header Length Defendated Service Field OSCP ECIN Codeports Tobi Length Edertification Field(19)	Value 0x24A773 5550344 078322C6 6000 Mellinon: Technologies, Inc.1314xx40 Mellinon: Technologies, Inc.1314xx40 0x4002.19 0x4002.19 0x4002.19 0x4002.19 0x4110x4 0x4110x4<	Prane Enjoidor View Field UDP Header UDP Header Source Pot Destination Port Langth Oxeclaum So Go Code Solicited Givent AngReg Pad Count Version Pathon Ray FECN	0-02/461871 00 54128 4791 / 18 8TH 0-02007 0-020000000000	000246 0044798F and Reponse Hiddle(RC) obably did not go through a point of congestion
74 4159 b Index 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010	24 8E 07 08 10 40 E7 01 01 12	0.48 8A E0 B3 00 2C 00 EF 64 08 B7	2 Hde R 07 1: 24 84 21 C 45 0. 8F 1. 40 1 C0 A C0 A D3 66 10 1	sserved Felds Field 3 4 5 2 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Merker a Kumin Destration Address Source Address Elbennet Type Hander Kalker Definentatio Gano Faid DisCP ECIX Codepoints Total Length Destribution Hangell? Don't Respent	Value 0x3446723 #8603444.07832206 0600 Melanos: Technologas, Inc. 13184x80 Melanos: Technologas, Inc. 13184x80 0x4607.18 0x4607.18 0x4607.18 0x4607.18 0x4607.18 0x4607.18 0x4607.18 0x4607.18 0x47.18 0x447.18	Prame Englicitor View	0-00/461881 00 194126 4791 1 28 6TH 0-0008 0-061 60FFF 00 0-061 60FFF 00 0-061 60FF 0-01 1 0Ph 0-0 0-07FFF 0-01 1 Packet pr 0-00 1 Packet pr 0-00 1 Packet pr	100000 000346 0044708F and Response ModNu(RC) obably did not go through a point of congestion storn inse encountered
74 4455 b Index 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011	24 8E 07 08 10 40 E7 01 01 12 00	Dat 8A E0 B3 00 2C 00 EF 64 08 B7 00	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 84 21 C 45 00 BF 1: 40 1 CO A CO A D3 66 D3 66 10 11 0E 48	sserved Felds Field A A C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Marker 1 Pame Namat Header Destration Address Source Address Source Address Edward Type Header Parson(19) Enternet Header Length Differentiated Service Field OSCP ECIN Codeports Tool Length EdemEntation EdemEntati	Value 0x24A273 5500444 07832205 6000 Mellinon: Technologies, Inc. 1374x40 Mellinon: Technologies, Inc. 1374x40 0x000.10 0x000.2002 5523000 401572F COA80144 COA80147 0x41 IPv4 0x00 0x00 0x01 Cofficient Coa80144 COA80147 0x02 0x03 Cofficient Coa80144 COA80144 0x04 IPv4 0x04 IPv4 0x02 0x03 Cofficient Coa80144 COA80144 0x04 IPv4 0x04 IPv4 0x04 IPv4 0x04 IPv4 0x04 IPv4 0x05 IPv4 0x04 IPv4 0x05 IPv4	Prane Enjoidor View Field UIDP Header UIDP Header Source Port Destination Port Langth Octobar Solicited Event HigReq Pad Count Version Pathon Ray ECOL BECOL	0-00/461281 00 14128 4721 1.18 074 0-0008 0-0008 0-001 0-0018 0-01 0-018 0-01 0-01 0-01 0-01 0-01 0-01 0-01 16 0-009 0-01 16 0-009 0-01 16 0-009 0-01 16 0-009 0-001 16 0-009 0-001 16 0-009 0-0018 16 0-000 0-0018 16 0-0000 0-0018 16 0-0000 0-00000000000000000000000000000	100000 000346 0044708F and Response ModNu(RC) obably did not go through a point of congestion storn inse encountered
74 index 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0011 0012	24 8E 07 08 10 40 E7 01 01 12 00 FF	Date 8A E0 B3 00 2C 00 EF 64 08 B7 00 FF	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 84 21 C 45 00 8F 1: 40 1: C0 A C0 A D3 6i 10 1: 0E 4i 00 0i	seeved Field Field Constraints Field Constraints Con	Merker a Kumin Destration Address Source Address Elbennet Type Hander Elbennet Type Enternet Hander Length Discon Discon Disconter ELEV Codepoints Total Length Selentiation Feigel197 Don't Programme Kore Programme Soner Pr	Value 0x34A073 #860344.0783206 0000 Melanos Technologias, Inc.13784x0 Melanos Technologias, Inc.13784x0 0x400 #18 0x40 #18 0x590 #18 0x591 #18 0x591 #18 0x591 #18 0x59 #18 0x59 #18 0x59 #18 0x59 #18	Prante Entpoidor View	Ord/#E387 10 F4126 F513 18 8TH Ord/018 Ord/018 Ord/018 Ord/018 Ord/010 OFFFF Ord 1 OFF Ord 1 OFF Ord 1 OF Ord/100 F51 Ord/100	100000 0003H4 00H470BF and Response ModNe(RC) obably did not go through a point of congestion storn inse encountered
74 index 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0011 0012	24 8E 07 08 10 40 E7 01 01 12 00	Date 8A E0 B3 00 2C 00 EF 64 08 B7 00 FF	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 84 21 C 45 00 BF 1: 40 1 CO A CO A D3 66 D3 66 10 11 0E 48	seeved Field Field Constraints Field Constraints Con	Marker 1 Pame Namat Hadar Destination Address Source Address Source Address Education Hadar Parson(PP) Externet Hadar Langth Differentiated Service Field DSCP ECRIC Codeports Total Langth Destination Hadar Code Regist(P) Don Pregnant More Regnant More Regnant More Regnant Sergents	Value 0x24A273 8550444.07832105 6000 Mellinos: Technologias, Inc. 13.16xx0 Mellinos: Technologias, Inc. 13.16xx0 0x400.10 0x400.10 0x41.00	Presee Enjoidor View Field UDP Hender Source Pot Detination Pot Langth Chacksum V Bein Timport Header Solched Eivert HigReg Pad Court Version Partition Ray FECN BECN Betrantion QP Acknowlege Ray Ray Ray	ac/0461281 00 14126 4721 18 871 4721 18 871 0.0008 0.0008 0.0008 0.0018 0006 0.0018 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006	160000 001349 9044798F eed Response Middle(RC) obsibly did not go through a point of congestion close in as encountered
74 Index 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0011 0012 0011 0012	24 8E 07 08 10 40 E7 01 01 12 00 FF	Date 8A E0 B3 00 2C 00 EF 64 08 B7 00 FF 48	2 Hide R 07 1: 24 84 21 C 45 00 8F 1: 40 1: C0 A C0 A D3 6i 10 1: 0E 4i 00 0i	aserved Fields	Merker : Numer Netherlander Source Address Source Address Ethernet Type Hander Definentatio Genico Field DSCP ECIX Codepoints Total Length SdertEration FrightP) Don't Programt Kore Programt More Programt Source Programt More Programt Total Length SdertEration English Source Programt More Programt Total Length Source Programt More Programt Total Long Programt Source Pro	Value 0x24Acr31 secoles onesize 6 000 0x24Acr31 secoles onesize 6 000 Melanos Technologas, Inc. 1318-e0 Melanos Technologas, Inc. 1318-e0 0x400 12 0x400 12 0x400 12 0x400 12 0x40 12 0x40 12 0x4 12 0x2 12 0x2 12 0x2 12 0x4 12 0x3 12 0x4 12 0x4 12 0x4 12 0x5 12 </td <td>Prante Entpoidor View</td> <td>Ox024E34E30 Ox124E34E30 Ox124E Ox124E Ox124E Ox124E Ox124E44E7EFE30 Ox124E44E7EFE30 Ox124E7EFE3 Ox124E7EF Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7 Ox124E7 Ox124E7 Ox124E Ox124E Ox124E Ox124E</td> <td>100000 0003H4 00H4708F and Response ModNe(RC) obably did not go through a point of congestion storn inse encountered</td>	Prante Entpoidor View	Ox024E34E30 Ox124E34E30 Ox124E Ox124E Ox124E Ox124E Ox124E44E7EFE30 Ox124E44E7EFE30 Ox124E7EFE3 Ox124E7EF Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7E Ox124E7 Ox124E7 Ox124E7 Ox124E Ox124E Ox124E Ox124E	100000 0003H4 00H4708F and Response ModNe(RC) obably did not go through a point of congestion storn inse encountered
74 10001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008	24 8E 07 08 10 40 E7 01 01 12 00 FF 03	Date 8A E0 B3 00 2C 00 EF 64 08 B7 00 FF 48 BF	2 Hide R 07 13 24 84 21 C 45 00 BF 12 40 1 10 A C0 A C0 A D3 61 10 11 0E 41 00 00 A	sserved Field Field 3 4 6 2 2 1 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Marker 1 Pame Namat Hadar Destination Address Source Address Source Address Education Hadar Parson(PP) Externet Hadar Langth Differentiated Service Field DSCP ECRIC Codeports Total Langth Destination Hadar Code Regist(P) Don Pregnant More Regnant More Regnant More Regnant Sergents	Value 0x24A273 8550444.07832105 6000 Mellinos: Technologias, Inc. 13.16xx0 Mellinos: Technologias, Inc. 13.16xx0 0x400.10 0x400.10 0x41.00	Presee Enjoidor View Field UDP Hender Source Pot Detination Pot Langth Chacksum V Bein Timport Header Solched Eivert HigReg Pad Court Version Partition Ray FECN BECN Betrantion QP Acknowlege Ray Ray Ray	ac/0461281 00 14126 4721 18 871 4721 18 871 0.0008 0.0008 0.0008 0.0018 0006 0.0018 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 N0 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006 0.001 0006	160000 001349 9044798F eed Response Middle(RC) obsibly did not go through a point of congestion close in as encountered

Figure G.7: Frame Inspector View

- 3. Make a note of the number, and return to the "Decoding Assignments" window, which is under the "Analysis" tab.
- 4. Add the Hex 348 to the line "NVMe QP Ports (hex)" field as shown in Figure G.8.

-			
OL	ocol	Address	Script
-	Port Assignments	Assign	
	SCSI TCP Ports	3260,	N/A
	VXLAN UDP Ports	4789,	N/A
	MPA TCP Ports	Auto Detect	N/A
	RoCE w2 LIDP Ports	4791	N/A
	NVMe QP Ports (hex)	1348,956,958,960,965,	N/A
	ISER QP Ports (nex)	FF0000,	N/A
	SMB QP Ports (hex)		N/A
	NVMe/TCP Ports	4420,8009,	N/A
	NVMe Admin QP Ports (hex)	956,958,960,965,	N/A
	NVMe Admin TCP/UDP Ports	8009,	N/A
	NVMe Admin Connection Ids	300-1000,	N/A
	IP:UDP	All	<built-in></built-in>
	SCSI	Assign	
	SBC4	192.168.1.8, 192.168.1.100	<built-in></built-in>
	SCSI	Assign	<built-in></built-in>

Figure G.8: Decoding Assignments Window

5. Press the **Apply Changes to Preference** button on the Decoder, then click **Close**. The analyzer adds your changes the Trace. An example of the new Trace with changes is shown in Figure G.9.

1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Last(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0:RDMA Read Response Last(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BT	No.	No.	Start Time									24MB X 1 Segments Y I Trigger Position NA Trigger Filter Settings
1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Last(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0:RDMA Read Response Last(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 479118 BT	No.	No.	Start Time						Exchu	ance Verw		
1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RxCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RxCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RxCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RxCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RxCE v2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Last(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RxCE v2:XVMe_CMDD 0x014 Write; SLBA-0x00000000000000000000000000000000000		00		ne Po	ort Speed	Source Addr.	Destination Addr.	Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame	Summary
1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800/IP RoCE v/2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800/IP RoCE v/2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800/IP RoCE v/2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.00; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800/IP RoCE v/2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192.168.1.00; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800/IP RoCE v/2 479118 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0ERDMA Read Response LastRC); 0x0:OFF; 0x0:Cred 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800/IP RoCE v/2 NVMe_CMD 0x01 Vivire; SLBA-0x00000000000000000000000000000000000		U.	004.509(us)	P1	🍽 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=52454 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
1006 192,168,1.100; Mellanox T 192,168,1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 4791;88 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0E;RDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF 1006 192,168,1.100; Mellanox T 192,168,1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 4791;88 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0E;RDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF; 0x0:Cred 1006 192,168,1.100; Mellanox T 192,168,1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 4791;88 BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0F;RDMA Read Response Last(RC); 0x0:OFF; 0x0:Cred 1006 192,168,1.100; Mellanox T. 192,168,1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD 0x01:Write; SIBA=0x000000000003180; NL8=0x007F; Exchange Status=0 1006 192,168,1.100; Mellanox T. 192,168,1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD 0x01:Write; SIBA=0x0000000000003180; NL8=0x007F; Exchange Status=0 1006 192,168,1.100; Mellanox T. 192,168,1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD 4791;18 BTH; SRC=54126; 0x01:Write; 0x04:Send Only(RC); 0x1:ON; CID=0x0018;		00	004.842(us)	P1	🅈 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=52454 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800/IP RoCE v2 4791/B BTH; SRC=52454; 0x0F;RDMA Read Response Last(RC); 0x0:0FF; 0x0		00	005.178(us)	P1	* 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC= 52454 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox 1 192.168.1.8; Mellanox. 0x080001P RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD 0x01:Write; SLBA-0x00000000003180; NLB-0x007F; Exchange Status=0 1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x080001P RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD 479118 BTH; SRC=54126; 0x01:Write; 0x04:Send Only(RC); 0x1:ON; CID=0x0018;		00	005.511(us)	P1	🃫 100G	192.168,1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.8; Mellanox	0x0800:IP		RoCE V2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=52454 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800/P RoCE v2-1xVMe_CMD 479138 BTH; SRC=54126; 0x01/Write; 0x04:Send Only(RC); 0x1:OD = 0x0018;	0	00	005.846(us)	P1	🍽 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=52454 ; 0x0F:RDMA Read Response Last(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Cou
	NVMe 1	NVMe 1 00	006.180(us)	P1	🃫 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox 1	1 192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox .	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD		0x01:Write ; SLBA=0x0000000000003180 ; NLB=0x007F ; Exchange Status=0x0:Inc
	11	11 00	006.180(us)	P1	* 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.8; Mellanox	0x0800:1P		RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54126 ; 0x01:Write ; 0x04:Send Only(RC) ; 0x1:ON ; CID=0x001B ; 0x00:P
1006 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T., 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800:IP EloCE v2 4791:IB BTH; SRC=54050; 0x0D:RDMA Read Response First(RC); 0x0:OFF; 0x0:Cred	1.0	2 00	006.192(us)	P1	100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC= 54050 ; 0x0D:RDMA Read Response First(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Col
100G 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T., 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800/IP RoCE v2 4791:IB BTH; SRC= 54050; 0x0ErRDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0:OFF		3 00	006.527(us)	P1	* 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC= \$4050 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
P2 100G 192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec 192.168.1.100; Mellan 0x0800:IP RoCE v2 4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54126; 0x11:Acknowledge(RC); 0x0:OFF; 0x0:Credit Count; 0x0	É)	1 00	008.653(us)	4	P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100 ; Mellan	0x0800:IP		-	RoCE v2	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=54126 ; 0x11:Acknowledge(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Count ; 0x0C:64 (
100G 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800/IP RCCEV2 4791:18 BTH; SRC=54050; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0-OFF		5 00	008.722(us)	P1	* 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox	0x0800:1P		RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH ; SRC= 54050 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
100G 192.168.1.100; Mellanox T 192.168.1.8; Mellanox 0x0800/IP ROCE v2 4791:IB BTH; SRC= 54050; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0-0FF		5 00	009.056(us)	P1	₱ 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox	0x0800:IP		RoCE v2		4791:IB BTH : SRC= 54050 : 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) : 0x0:OFF
	_											
Frame Impector View									Frame In	spector View		
	t bytes	8 bytes	5 Hide Re	Reserved Field	di ,	Marker : Name			Frame In	spector View	_	

Figure G.9: Example of New Trace with Changes

- Note that it only decoded a few of the packets with that particular NVMe QP port. However, there will be some grouping of the NVMe QP ports so that you can add a large group of NVMe QP ports at one time.
- For example, this one has a NVMe Destination QP port of hex 348, but another packet has a Destination QP port of hex 304. Therefore, it is usually better to

translate many packets at once by adding a large sequence of "NVMe Destination QP ports".

 As shown in Figure G.10, 2FF-2000 was added to accommodate a large group of NVMe QP ports so that a larger number of packets will be translated in this trace.

ilter		
rotocol	Address	Script
Port Assignments	Assign	
SCSI TCP Ports	3260,	N/A
VXLAN UDP Ports	4789,	N/A
MPA TCP Ports	Auto Detect	N/A
RoCE v2 UDP Ports	4791,	N/A
- NVMe QP Ports (hex)	1,2FF-2000,	N/A
iSER QP Ports (hex)	FF0000,	N/A
SMB QP Ports (hex)		N/A
NVMe/TCP Ports	4420,8009,	N/A
NVMe Admin QP Ports (hex)	956,958,960,965,	N/A
NVMe Admin TCP/UDP Ports	8009,	N/A
NVMe Admin Connection Ids (hex)		N/A
IP:UDP	All	<built-in></built-in>
> SCSI	Assign	
SBC4	192.168.1.100, 192.168	<built-in></built-in>

Figure G.10: Large Sequence of NVMe Destination QP Ports Added

- 6. Click **Apply Changes to Preference** on the Decoder, then click **Close**. The analyzer adds the changes to the Trace.
 - See Figure G.11 for an example of a new Trace with changes.

No. Start NVMe 1 032.719(0	Time Port Speed					24MB X 1 Segments X 100 C Trigger Postson 14 TriggerFilterSettings
	Time Port Sneed			Exchange Vew		
NVMe 1 032.719(u			Destination Addr. Protocol	Tag Frame	Frame	Summary
			1 192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox . 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD		0x01:Write ; SLBA=0x00000000000000000000 ; NLB=0x01FF ; Exchange Status=0x2:Suc
- 24 032.719(us) P3 🏴 25G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe_CMD		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x01:Write ; 0x04:Send Only(RC) ; 0x1:ON ; CID=0x003C ; 0x00:
- 26 033.420(us	i) 🇭 P4 25G	192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100 ; Mellan 0x0800:IP		RoCE v2-NVMe	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x11:Acknowledge(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Count ; 0x0D:96 (
- 33 041.769(us	i) 🏞 P4 25G	192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100 ; Mellan.,. 0x0800:IP		RoCE v2-NVMe	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0C:RDMA Read Request(RC) ; Virtual Address(RETH)=0x0000
) 🌩 P4 25G	192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100 ; Mellan 0x0800:IP		RoCE v2-NVMe	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0C:RDMA Read Request(RC) ; Virtual Address(RETH)=0x0000
) 🌩 P4 25G	192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100 ; Mellan 0x0800:IP		RoCE v2-NVMe	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0C:RDMA Read Request(RC) ; Virtual Address(RETH)=0x0000
- 209 257.487(us) P3 🏶 25G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.1 : Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0D:RDMA Read Response First(RC) ; 0x0:OFF ; 0x0:Credit Cou
	And the second second	192,168,1,100 : Mellanox T	192.168.1.1 : Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
- 211 260.162(us	and the second se	192,168,1,100 : Mellanox T	192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
- 212 261.499(us			192.168.1.1 : Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe	-	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
214 262,839(us	the second se		192.168.1.1 : Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe	-	4791:18 BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
215 264.176(us	and the second se		192.168.1.1 : Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe	-	4791:IB BTH : SRC=51202 : 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) : 0x0:OFF
- 216 265.507(us			192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe	-	4791:IB BTH: SRC=51202 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
- 217 266.845(us	the second s		192.168.1.1 : Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe	-	4791:18 BTH ; SRC= 51202 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
218 268,184(us	a start of a second		192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe	_	479118 BTH; SRC=51202; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0OFF 479118 BTH; SRC=51202; 0x0ERDMA Read Response Middle(RC); 0x0OFF
					_	
219 269.519(us	and the second se		192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe	_	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
220 270.856(us			192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe	_	4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
221 272.192(us		and the second sec	192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe	_	4791:JB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
222 273.534(us			192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF
- 223 274.870(us	e) P3 🏶 25G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.1 ; Mellanox 0x0800:IP	RoCE v2-NVMe		4791:IB BTH ; SRC=51202 ; 0x0E:RDMA Read Response Middle(RC) ; 0x0:OFF

Figure G.11: Example of New Trace with Changes

• Note that most, if not all, of the RoCEv2 packets have been translated to NVMe and the analyzer shows the proper decoding.

G.1.4 Capturing a Decoded trace using TCP RDMA – Pre-4.40 releases

When using TCP with RoCEv2 the decoding is far less complex since most of the decoding depends on the "NVMe/TCP Ports" (see Figure G.12), which are usually a standard equal to 4420 used by most when connecting to the Target.

So, when the NVMe with a Source or Destination port of 4420 is seen under the TCP header, the decoding happens automatically.

ilter	In the second	
rotocol	Address	Script
Port Assignments	Assign	
SCSI TCP Ports	3260,	N/A
VXLAN UDP Ports	4789,	N/A
MPA TCP Ports	Auto Detect	N/A
RoCE v2 UDP Ports	4791,	N/A
NVMe QP Ports (hex)	2,8C-AA,7D0-BB8,40286-4028D,	N/A
iSER QP Ports (hex)	FF0000,	N/A
SMB QP Ports (hex)		N/A
NVMe/TCP Ports	4420,8009,	N/A
NVMe Admin QP Ports (hex)		N/A
NVMe Admin TCP/UDP Ports	8009,	N/A
NVMe Admin Connection I		N/A
Ethernet:0xb565	All	<built-in></built-in>
IP:TCP	All	<built-in></built-in>
IP:XNS-IDP	All	<built-in></built-in>
SCSI	Assign	
SBC4	192.168.2.2, 192.168.2.3	<built-in></built-in>

Figure G.12: Table Showing NVMe/TCP Ports

Figure G.13 shows a RoCEv2 TCP Trace that has Destination and Source ports of 4420 and thus all ports are being decoded correctly.

THE REAL PROPERTY IN		21(222) 1760	Record 3de						24M8 X 1 Segments Y I Figger Posture NA. Trigger Filter Settings 0
		Sec. all a		1		Ench	ange View		
No.	Start Time	Port Speed			Protocol	Tag	Frame	Frame	Summary
89	096.382(us)		192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T				Reassembled NVMe Data		4420:NVMe; SRC=44809; [ACK]
T NVMe 2	100.335(us)		192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox 1				NVMe/TCP_CMD		0x02:Read ; SLBA=0x0000000000000000000 ; NLB=0x007F ; Exchange Status=0x2:Succ
- 90	100.335(us)		192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T				NVMe/TCP_CMD		4420:NVMe ; SRC=52427 ; 0x02:Read ; CID=0x0053 ; 0x00:Normal Operation ; [ACK,PSH] ;
131	165.802(us)	P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec					NVMe/TCP_DATA	DST=52427; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]; 0x07:C2HData
134	168.910(us)	🕈 P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec						DST=52427; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]
141	172.057(us)	* P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec	the state of the second state of					DST=52427; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]
142	172.778(us)	🕈 P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec	192,168.1.100; Mellan	0x0800:IP			Reassembled NVM	DST=52427; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]
145	174.883(us)	P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec	192,168.1.100; Mellan	0x0800:1P			Reassembled NVM	DST=52427;4420:NVMe;[ACK]
158	190.746(us)	P2 100G	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100 ; Mellan	0x0800:IP			Reassembled NVM	DST=52427; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]
160	191.632(us)	🕈 P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100; Mellan	0x0800:IP				DST=52427; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]
- 162	192.354(us)	* P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec					Reassembled NVM	DST=52427; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]
1 NVMe 3	103.536(us)						NVMe/TCP_CMD		0x02:Read ; SLBA=0x00000000000006800 ; NLB=0x007F ; Exchange Status=0x2:Suc
- 91	103.536(us)	P1 🏓 100G	192.168.1.100 ; Mellanox T	192.168.1.8; Mellanox	0x0800:1P		NVMe/TCP_CMD		4420:NVMe ; SRC=54133 ; 0x02:Read ; CID=0x005D ; 0x00:Normal Operation ; [ACK,PSH] ;
249	326.634(us)	🌳 P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100; Mellan	0x0800:IP			NVMe/TCP_DATA	DST=54133 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK] ; 0x07:C2HData
- 255	329.875(us)	🕈 P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100; Mellan	0x0800:1P			Reassembled NVM	DST=54133; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]
- 257	332.057(us)	🕈 P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100; Mellan	0x0800:1P			Reassembled NVM	DST=54133; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]
259	333.568(us)	🕈 P2 100G	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100 ; Mellan	0x0800:IP			Reassembled NVM	DST=54133; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]
- 262	337.507(us)	🕈 P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100; Mellan	0x0800:IP			Reassembled NVM	DST=54133; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]
264	338.230(us)	🕈 P2 100G	192.168.1.8; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100; Mellan	0x0800:IP			Reassembled NVM	DST=54133; 4420:NVMe; [ACK]
274	350.069(us)	🕈 P2 100G	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox Tec	192.168.1.100 ; Mellan	0x0800:IP			Reassembled NVM	DST=54133 ; 4420:NVMe ; [ACK]
276	350.792(us)	🕈 P2: 100G	192.168.1.8 ; Mellanox Tec	192,168.1.100; Mellan	0x0800:IP	_		Reassembled NVM	DST=54133 : 4420:NVMe : [ACK]
	-	-				Frame 1	spector Vew		9
gth: 4466 bytes	Si Hide Reser	ryed Fields	Marker : Name				(allocation		
Index	Data	Field	Valu	001174 D3DA4000 4006D1EC 0	MADORES (TRAEDAD		TCP Header	Value	34 7314AA499 80180FEF 33910000 01010804 301F07C# 301F07C#
0001 24	8A 07 13			IPv4	TOMOUTON COMPOSE	_	Source Port	49659	
0002 8E	E0 24 8A		net Header Length 5				Destination Port	4420 t NVMe	
0003 07	B3 21 C6		entiated Service Field 0x00 ISCP 0x00	i) Default	-		Acknowledgement Number	0x1588663A 0x731AAA99	
0004 08	00 45 00 74 D3 DA			Not - ECT(Not ECN Capable	Transport)		Data Offset	8	

Figure G.13: Example Trace with Destination and Source Ports of 4420

G.1.5 Getting Out of NVMe Decoding Mode

There are several ways you can get out of the NVMe decoding mode, some are accidental and some are intentional.

□ The accidental ways usually happen when there is a downgrade or the decoding information is manually overwritten the for some reason.

In Pre-4.40 versions, changing or removing the HEX numbers in the decoder (the **Analysis** \rightarrow **Decoding Assignments** page) will not allow the NVMe decoding that is taking place in the analyzer, thus removing NVMe decoding either accidentally or intentionally.

When downgrading to an older release, the release may not support the newer 4.40 settings or may erase all decoding settings altogether for any release.

□ The intentional ways to get out of NVMe mode is to unset the NVMe setting for 4.40 under the Setup → Preferences → SW Settings → Decoding Assignment window to another setting, such as "User-Defined", "iSER" or "SMB".

Before the 4.40 release, only the NVMe QP ports must be removed from the "Analysis → Decoding Assignments" window (the decoder), which are important to each Trace. The NVMe decoding will not take place properly anymore.

Appendix H

Windows Server 2016 / 2019 Installation

If you are using **Windows Server** 2016/2019, the Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite Software needs to be added to the firewall exceptions to ensure that the application can find the Analyzers over your Ethernet network.

To add the Net Protocol Suite Software application to the firewall exceptions perform the following steps.

1. Open the Control Panel (Figure H.1).

=	Most u	used		Windows Server		
		Command Prompt				
		Snipping Tool			Σ	2
	ø	Paint		Server Manager	Windows PowerShell	Windows PowerShell ISE
		Notepad				
	P			*		
		Python 2.7	~	Windows Administrativ	Task Manager	Control Panel
	S					
	Q	Search		Remote	1	6
		Server Manager		Desktop	Frent Viewer	File Explorer
	\$	Settings				
	STAF	Shutdown STAF 3.4.21	Start with	the Control Panel		
		STAF 3.4.21	~			
	STAF	Start STAF 3.4.21				
8	W					
ŝ		Windows Accessories	~			
Ċ		Windows Administrative To	ools 🗸			
0		Windows Fase of Arress	~			
Ħ	Q	口 🤶 🥫				

Figure H.1: Windows Server 2016/2019, Start Menu

2. From the Control Panel, select **Systems and Security** (Figure H.2).

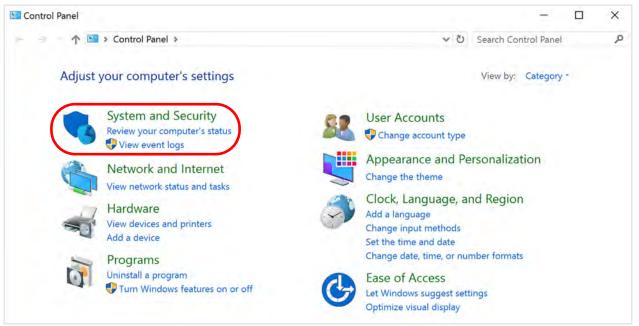
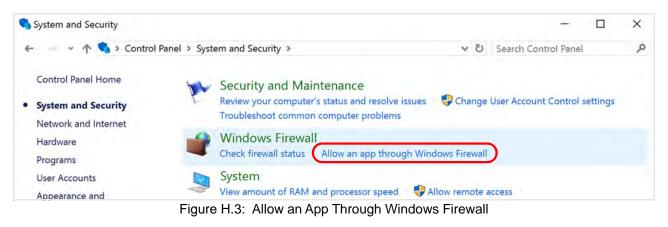


Figure H.2: Control Panel

3. From *System and Security*, select **Allow an App through Windows Firewall** Figure H.3). The Allowed apps dialog window appears (Figure H.3).



4. Click **Change settings**, then click **Allow another app...** (Figure H.4). The User Account Control pop-up box appears.

allowed apps				-	×
← • ↑ •	$ m \ref{eq:model}$ $ m ~$ System and Security $ m >$ Windows Firewall $ m >$ Allowed apps	v ঊ Se	arch Cont	trol Panel	٩
	Allow apps to communicate through Windows Firewall To add, change, or remove allowed apps and ports, click Change settings. What are the risks of allowing an app to communicate?	Char	ige settin	gs	
	Allowed apps and features:				
	Name	Private	Public	^	
	PAIJoyn Router	Ø	0		
	Bitvise SSH Server	Ø	8		
	BranchCache - Content Retrieval (Uses HTTP)				
	BranchCache - Hosted Cache Client (Uses HTTPS)				
	DBranchCache - Hosted Cache Server (Uses HTTPS)				
	BranchCache - Peer Discovery (Uses WSD)				
		N			
	COM+ Network Access				
	COM+ Remote Administration				
	^{III} ^{II}		2		
	≅Cortana	Ø	Ø		
	☑DiagTrack	Ð	2	~	
	ØDIAL protocol server	Ø	P	~	
		Details	Remove		
		Allow and	the <u>r</u> app.		
		OK	Cancel		

Figure H.4: Change Settings, Allow Another App

5. Select **Yes** (Figure H.5). The *Add an app* dialog box appears (Figure H.6).

NOTE: This may be optional if you have already allowed **Microsoft Windows** to make changes to your computer.



Figure H.5: Windows Server 2016/2019: User Account Control

6. Click **Browse** button, then navigate to the location of the installation directory for the Net Protocol Suite you are installing.

Add an app				×
Select the app y and then click C	you want to add, or DK.	click Browse to fi	nd one tha	t is not listed,
Apps:				
Path:				Browse
Path:	ks of unblocking an a	app?	(Browse
What are the risk	ks of unblocking an e		50.	Browse

Figure H.6: Add an App

In the Browse window The Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite is typically installed on your machine in the C:\Program Files\LeCroy\Net Protocol Suite directory. See Figure H.7.

	This PC > Loc	cal Disk (C:) > Program Files > Lecroy > PCIe P	Protocol Suite >	V 🖸 Search F	PCIe Protocol Suite	
Organize • New fol	der				■• □	(
a Desktop	* *	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
🔈 Downloads	1	iconengines	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
Documents	1	imageformats	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
- Pictures	*	InterposerAutotuningAgent	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
		InterposerProgrammer	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
S This PC		LicenseAgreements	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
늘 Desktop		mediaservice	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
Documents		PCIeProtocolSuiteDocs_files	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
😼 Downloads		PCIeProtocolSuiteOverview_files	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
Music		platforms	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
Pictures		playlistformats	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
Videos		Readme	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
		Shared	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
Local Disk (C:)		translations	6/26/2020 10:26 AM	File folder		
🖆 DVD Drive (D:) SS	S_X64FRE	CfgSpaceEditor	6/22/2020 8-53 PM	Application	8,385 KB	
Network		GIGE GIGE	2/26/2020 3:22 AM	Application	36,403 KB	
	~	Vcredist_x64	6/22/2020 8:31 PM	Application	14,944 KB	
File	name: PETrac			Applicat	tions (*.exe;*.com;*.icd)	
rile	name. PEllac	er		Applicat	ions (.exe, .com, .icu)	

Figure H.7: Windows Server 2016/2019: Browse to Find Application, Net Protocol Suite Application

- 7. Do one of the following:
 - Select the **Net Protocol Suite** executable file (GIGE with the **.exe** extension) and click **Open**.
 - Select the specific Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite you want to add, then click **ADD**.

This adds the Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite software to the Apps allowed through the Firewall (Figure H.8).

	app		>
and then	e app you want to add, or click Brow click OK.	se to find one that	is not listed,
Apps: Tel	edyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite		
² ath:	C:\Program Files\Lecroy\PCIe Pr	rotocol Suit <mark>e\PE</mark>	Browse
	C:\Program Files\Lecroy\PCIe Pr the risks of unblocking an app?	rotocol Suit <mark>e\PE</mark>	Browse
			Browse

Figure H.8: Windows Server 2016/2019 – Add an Application to the Firewall Exceptions

After the Application has been added, you can see it in the *Allow apps to communicate through Windows Firewall* screen. See Figure H.9.

Allowed apps			×
← 🚽 👻 ↑ 📽 – System and Security ≥ Windows Firewall ≥ Allowed apps	v ὒ Se	arch Control Panel	Q
Allow apps to communicate through Windows Firewall			
To add, change, or remove allowed apps and ports, click Change settings.			
What are the risks of allowing an app to communicate?	Char	ige settings	
Allowed apps and features:			
Name	Private	Public ^	
☑ Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite			
DTPM Virtual Smart Card Management	D	0	
DVirtual Machine Monitoring	0		
Windows Default Lock Screen	Ø	Ø	
DWindows Firewall Remote Management			
Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI)			
DWindows Media Player			
☑Windows Remote Management	2		
Windows Remote Management (Compatibility)			
		R	
⊠Xbox Game UI	${\bf \overline{S}}$		
Ø Your account	Ø	× ×	
	Details	Remove	
	Allow ano	the <u>r</u> app	
	ОК	Cancel	

Figure H.9: Windows Server 2016/2019 – Add Teledyne LeCroy Net Protocol Suite to Allowed Applications

8. Click **OK** to finish updating the Firewall.